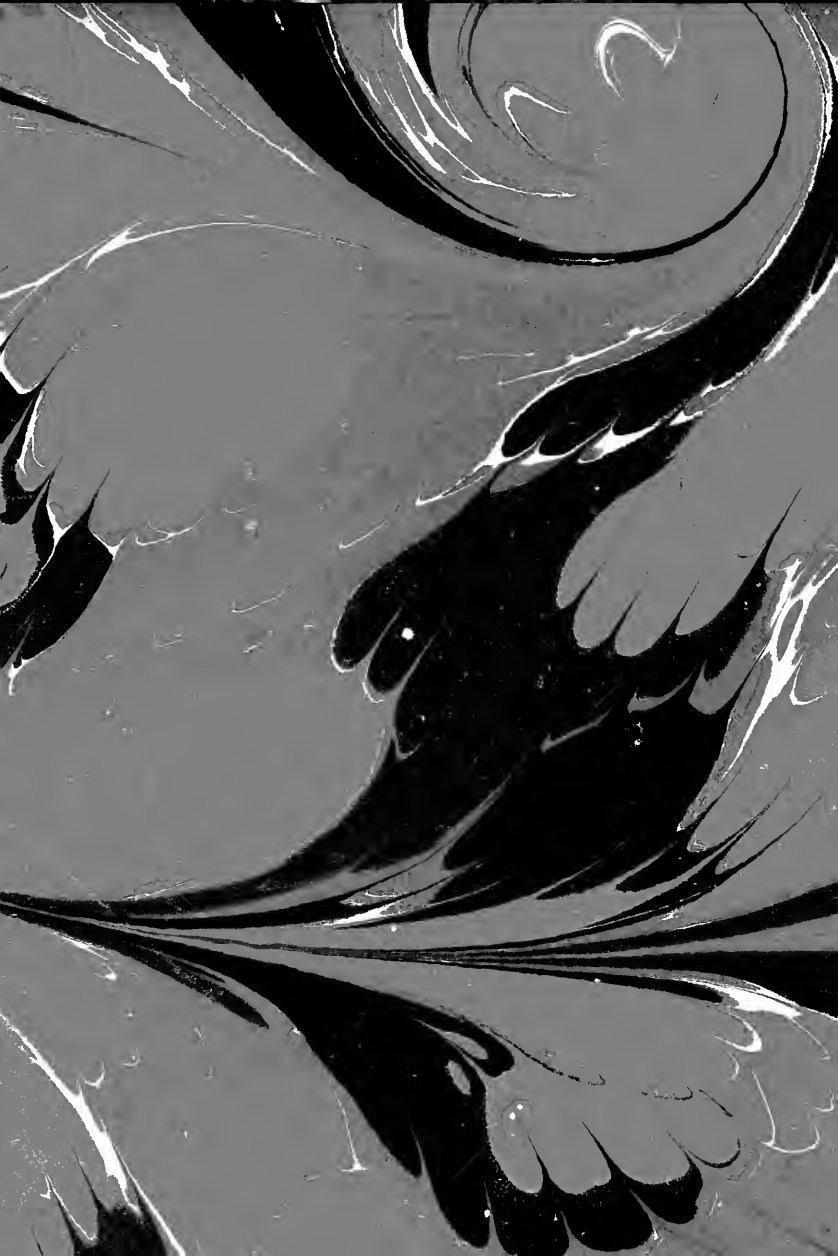


DAR
Z1203
K36



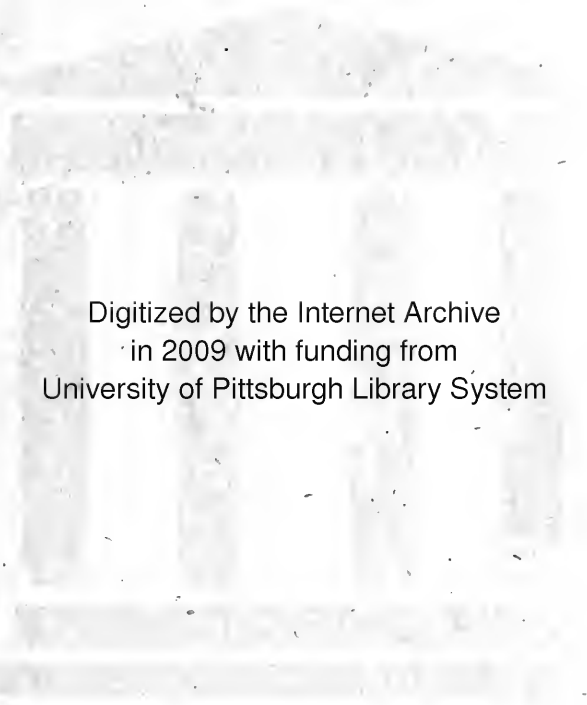


787

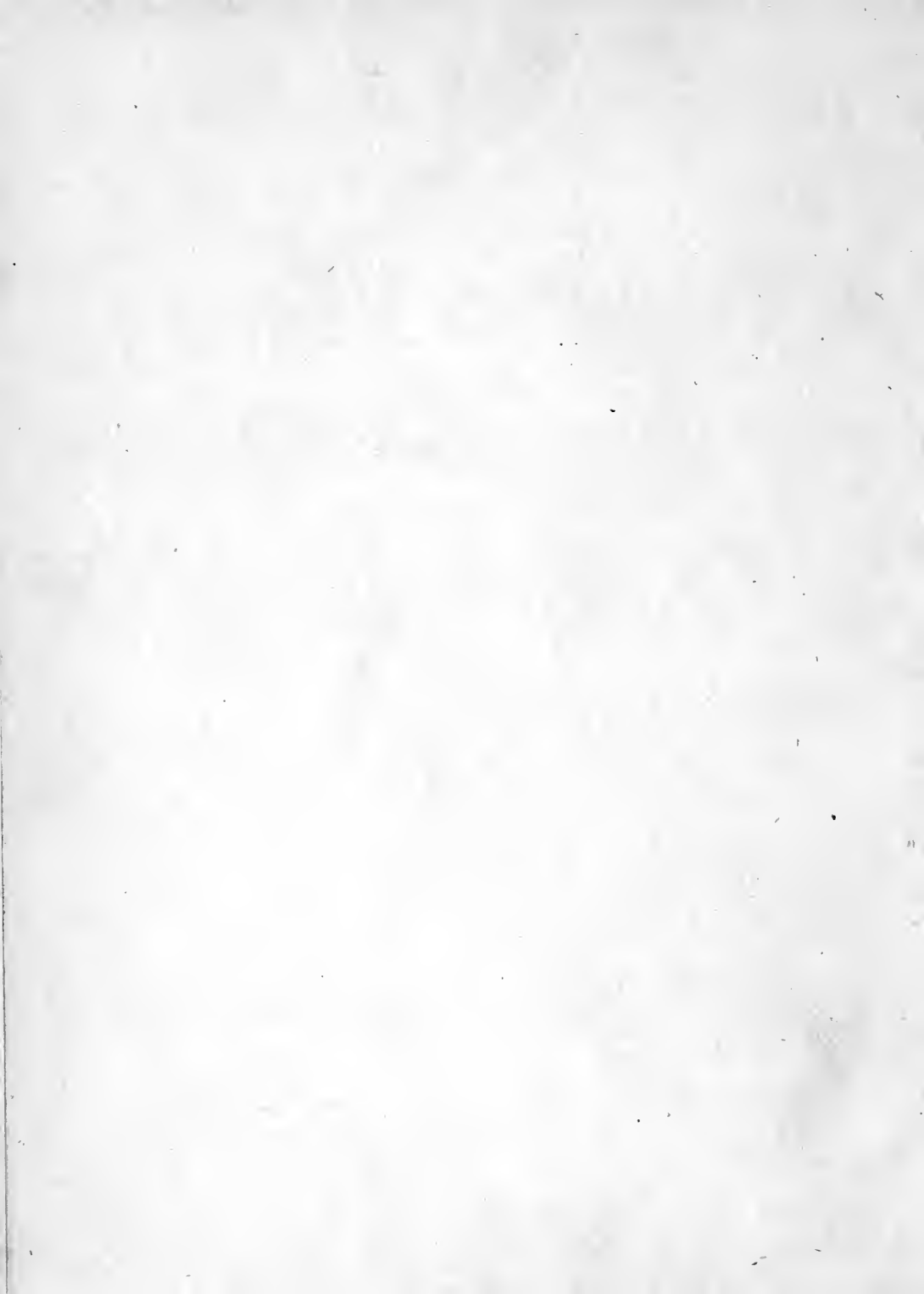
~~\$10,000~~







Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
University of Pittsburgh Library System



Bibliothecæ Americanæ Primordia.

An Attempt

Towards laying the Foundation of an

American Library,

In several

BOOKS, PAPERS, and WRITINGS,

Humbly given to the

S O C I E T Y

F O R

Propagation of the G O S P E L in

F O R E I G N P A R T S,

For the Perpetual Use and Benefit of their MEMBERS,
their MISSIONARIES, FRIENDS, CORRESPONDENTS,
and Others concern'd in the Good Design of
Planting and Promoting CHRISTIANITY within Her
MAJESTIES Colonies and Plantations in the *WEST-INDIES.*

By a MEMBER of the said SOCIETY.

L O N D O N :

Printed for *J. CHURCHILL*, at the *Black Swan* in *Pater-Noster-Row.* 1713.

Books American Periodicals
JAN 21 1903
K3L

American Library
BOOKS AND WRITINGS

SOCIETY

Journal of the Society in
the year 1892

THE SOCIETY OF AMERICAN
LIBRARIANS
1892

ADVERTISEMENT.

THIS Catalogue had been published some time ago, had not the Multiplicity of *Matters, Persons* and *Places*, made the compiling the *INDEX*, a Work of a Tedious, as well as a Laborious Nature.

The Reader is desired to correct with his Pen the Literal Mistakes he shall observe therein, and to add a * to the 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131 and 132 Pages, under the Signatures of (Ll) and (M m) which by Mistake happen to be repeated, that the References thereto in the *INDEX* may be more easily found.

He is desired likewise to take Notice, That the *Histoire des Indes Occidentales*. A. D. 1622. And the *Bullarium Romanum*. A. D. 1638. out of which several Extracts are mentioned in the *CATALOGUE*, which were through Haste omitted to be inserted therein, are to be found in the *AUCTARIUM*, wherein are likewise inserted in a fuller Manner, the *Sixth Article* of Page 62. and the *Seventh Article* of pag. 185. And that in the *POSTSCRIPT* there are inserted the Titles of *Seven Books*, which are already in the *Societies* Possession.

(*)

There

There are likewise in the *Auctarium*, several Extracts of a Treatise, the Title of which is not inserted there, but is as follows :

Strange News from the *Indies* or *East-India* Passages further discovered *August* in *Jubilee*. 1650. as partly discovering the Manner and Tenour of our *East-India* Trade hitherto; together with Part of the woful and sad Sufferings of *William Courten*, Esq; written for *Information*, *Confirmation*, and *Consolation*; by a constant Well-willer, and continual Sufferer for Truth, and Publick Good. *J. D.* [*viz.* *John Darell*,] therein imploring and intimating to all in Authority, and others for speedy Justice, and right Understanding in Judgment and Practice, and by Principles, and grounded Reasons, pointing at a Foundation and Regulation of that hitherto much abused *East-India* Trade, so vast, spacious, necessary, and of extraordinary high Concernment, to enrich and advance Kingdoms and Common Wealths, being the Trade of Trades, the Magazine of Merchandizers, the Honour of Nations, and the Glory of this World. *London* for *Stephen Bowtel*. 1652, 4^{to}. pag. 39. [Ex Dono, *Roberti Watts*, L.L. B.]

I humbly presume to suggest, That this *Catalogue* may serve for several good Purposes, besides those mentioned by the generous Donor in the *Dedication* : As,

First, That either the Government in general, or private Proprietors in particular, may find therein *Instructions* for encouraging People to transplant themselves to their Colonies and Plantations.

(*)

Secondly,

Secondly, That the Accounts of *Companies* inserted herein, may be a means of either reviving some *old* ones, or of forming *new* ones.

Thirdly, The Government may hence form Instructions to be given to such as they employ in Expeditions, and Merchants to such as they shall employ in *Voyages* at their Charge.

Fourthly, Merchants may learn from thence to meet together, and give God Thanks in a Publick Manner, on the News of the Arrival of any of their Ships, by having Sermons preach'd to them suitable to such Occasions, according to the Example of *Mr. Terry's*. A. D. 1649.

Fifthly, Travellers may from the Examples mentioned in this *Catalogue*, learn to take God's Blessing along with them, by hearing from some Godly Minister or other a *Farewell Sermon*, of which Sort are *Mr. Featly's* to Sir *Tho. Warner* and his Company bound to the *West-Indies*, for their Farewell on *Sept. 6. 1629.* and *Mr. Hardy's*, occasion'd by the Voyage of *Nathan. Wyck*, Esq; President to the *East-Indies*. A. D. 1658.

Sixthly, This *Catalogue* may induce publick-spirited Persons, to pick up such Tracts as are mentioned herein, and throw them into the *Society's* Store, that thereby the *Society* may henceforward be able to furnish their *Missionaries* with Accounts of the Places they are sent to.

All I shall add, is, my hearty Wishes of Success to this, and all other good Designs, which tend to the Advancement of the Glory of God, and the Honour of our Church and Nation.

London Nov. 1.
1714.

Robert Watts.

...the Account of ...
...may be ...

...The Government ...
...to ...

...and give God ...
...of ...

...I have ...
...of which ...
...may be ...
...and ...
...it is ...

...to pick up ...
...into the ...
...start to ...

...All I wish ...
...all other ...
...the ...

To the WORTHY

SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED

For Propagation of the Gospel

IN

FOREIGN PARTS.

HAVING had the Honour to be nominated among Others a Member of your Society, in the Royal CHARTER for Institution of it in the Year 1701. I have from that Time thought my self obliged (as far as my private mean Abilities could serve) to labour and assist in promoting your great Designs of DOING GOOD. For we must acknowledge this to be a CHRISTIAN DUTY and DEBT, That in our several Stations We All owe unto God and our Neighbour, and must one day give Account of our Discharge or Neglect of it, according to the Powers and Opportunities we had in this Life. A daily DUTY, that when honestly and willingly perform'd, brings along with it so much Comfort and Satisfaction in our Mortal State, as to give a Pledge and Foretaste of its greater Reward Above.

I had the farther Honour of receiving your Commands for drawing up some ACCOUNT of this Society, with their Pro-

a

Proceedings

DEDICATION.

ceedings and Success in 1706. which you have since thought fit to be enlarged, and brought down to the present time. In a pursuit of those Orders, the better to discharge my Trust, I had occasion to pick up several Tracts and Papers relating to the General Subject of the Propagation of the Gospel, Conversion of Infidels. Institution of the College at Rome *de propaganda Fide*, Missions of the Monks and Jesuites, Methods of the Inquisition, &c. But more especially to the particular Affairs of *AMERICA*, the first Discovery of those Regions sufficient to be called *A NEW WORLD*, the several Expeditions and Voyages made to every Coast and Port and River, the Advances and Settlements there made, the Tyranny and Cruelty of the *Spaniards* in *MEXICO* and *PERU*, their Baptizing in Blood, and then teaching a Religion of such outward Pomp and Ceremony, as was very little different from the Pagan Idolatry. Above All, I sought for the Relations and Journalls of our own Countrymen upon those Seas and Coasts, their Discoveries and Observations, their Settlement of Plantations and Colonies, their Improvements in Trade and Strength, their Conversation with the Natives, and their Endeavours to bring them over to Civility and Religion.

Upon this View, my Curiosity by degrees increas'd the little Stock, and brought me in a tolerable Connexion of Books and Papers, relating to those Arguments. And because I saw an Affinity of other Matters, and a sort of necessary Dependence of Things and Places upon one another; I proceeded to gather up some of the chief Tracts, of antient and modern Geography, of Astronomical Observations, of Experiments in Hydrography, of Shipping, and the progress of Navigation, of Commerce and Exchange, of War, Peace, and Embassies, of Voyages and Travels to all Parts of the World, especially to *AFRICA* and the *EAST-INDIES*, that chiefly supply our Traffick to *AMERICA*.

I found some Difficulty in making a small Collection of this Kind, especially in getting up the lesser Tracts and single Papers; which I thought therefore, if once dispers'd and carry'd back into various Hands, would be harder to recollect and put together

together again. For this Reason I preserv'd them, and within my own Intentions all along devoted them to your publick Use and Service. I now humbly offer them to your Acceptance and Custody, to be repositied in such a Place, and under such Directions, as the PRESIDENT and SOCIETY shall think fit to appoint by any standing Rules and Orders: Which I submit to their Judgment, and would not seem to prescribe my own Opinion in the Disposal of them. Only I wish the Place to be allotted for them, may be capable of containing a much larger Accession of Volumes, Globes, Maps, &c. that no doubt will be soon brought in by other Hands. However, I do hereby engage for the Delivery of my little Store (according to this printed Catalogue) upon demand made on me or my Assigns, as soon as there is set apart any such convenient Room or Place for the Reception and safe Custody of the said Books and Papers, for the continual Use and Benefit of this Corporation and their Successors for ever.

I have often thought with some Regret, on the want of proper Evidences and Memoirs for us to have recourse to, as the Nature and Occasions of our Foreign Business may require. I hope the World will so interpret this Omission and Defect in us, as to believe that we took more care of others abroad, than of our selves at home; and had sent over several little Libraries for the Use of our Missionaries, and their People in those distant Parts, before we thought of providing for our own nearer Accommodation: And let it be consider'd, that the constant Demands of our Aid and Assistance for Churches, Missionaries, Schools, Books, and other Exigencies, have been so great and pressing, that they have for several Years taken up more than our ordinary Income, and before this time we must have contracted our Expences and Designs, if Her MAJESTY in Her Pious Disposition had not extended Her Royal Favours to us. Nor have we been hitherto able to afford our selves a common Place to meet in, but have ow'd that Conveniency to the generous Care and Kindness of the PRESIDENT, our continual Friend and Benefactor.

Hence

DEDICATION.

Hence the providing of a Select LIBRARY for the Propagation of the Gospel, seems of necessity to be assign'd over to another Age, unless some unexpected Friend and Patron shall arise up to our present Relief, and by charitable Gift or Legacy, supply us with a Stock sufficient for the Establishment and Maintenance of it. To keep up the Hopes of finding such a pious Founder and Benefactor, and to excite some worthy Man of Wealth and publick Spirit, I have here form'd a rude Scheme of what may be done, and offer a little toward the Beginning of it:

Where any publick Work is visibly wanting, it is an honest Labour to bring in some Materials towards laying the Foundation; and so to leave the raising and finishing Part to longer Time, and more able Workmen. The Truth is, for any single Person to undertake the founding a complete Library, requires a Genius, as well as a Fortune, above the common sort of Mankind, a BODLEY, a TENISON, or some such superiour Spirit of Piety, Learning, and Liberality.

However, as the drawing of one Furrow was formerly the Designation of a City, so I hope this rude Draught may direct a little to the raising, furnishing, and endowing a full and perfect AMERICAN LIBRARY, to contain all sorts of Books, Charts, Maps, Globes, Instruments, and other Utensils, that can possibly tend to the more exact Survey and Knowledge of the Earth and Seas, and Heavenly Bodies; and to be more especially stock'd with such Discourses, Letters, Journals, and other Instructions, as may best serve for the Conduct of our Missionaries, the Help of Mariners and Merchants, the Information of Strangers, and the Entertainment of all Persons, who wish well to the Propagation of our Faith, and to the Trade and Commerce of our Country, among ALL NATIONS.

I might easily suggest, that the LIBRARY here projected would serve to many excellent Purposes. Our own Members would be all glad to be better inform'd of the Air and Soil, the Manners and Customs, the Product and Trade, the Government and Religion of those Provinces, committed in Charity to our peculiar Charge. And when the special Books and
Papers

Papers are near at hand, they will often make it their business and pleasure, to satisfy their Curiosity and improve their Knowledge in the Affairs intrusted to them. And the consequence would be, that the more perfectly they understood the State of those Countries and People, they would be the better affected to do them good, and more able to advise and resolve on the best methods of so doing. Such a conveniency of Books and Writings with an easie Access to them would be our School and General Study, would instruct and improve us in our noble Profession of seeking and labouring to propagate the GOSPEL of CHRIST.

In many of our Meetings and Committees, there arise in course such Questions and Debates, as are best decided by an Appeal to the authority of particular Tracts or Maps or Writings; and if they are within our Search and View upon any such emergent occasion, it will save trouble and needless Altercation and bring the Matters in question to an easie and effectual Issue. We can direct our Consultations, govern our Resolves, and answer all the Addresses and Proposals made to us with more certainty and expedition, when we have our Evidences open, and as it were the proper ORACLES before us.

A Resort to this variety of Books and Papers would be of some considerable use and service to other BODIES of Men. The Honourable *Commissioners for Trade and Plantations* might here upon occasion command a Transcript of some valuable Notices of things that come immediately before them. Articles and Agreements made for Commerce and Exchange of Goods, Petitions for Equity and Right, Answers of Decision and Redress, Orders, Instructions, Reports, and many other Acts of mutual Correspondence between our Government here, and our *English Colonies* in those Parts: Of which uncommon kind, great numbers are to be found even in this poor Collection, and a more abundant Stock will I hope be soon added to it.

The Honourable *Lords of the ADMIRALTY* will please to observe, that they may have Searches here made for Com-

missions, Sailing Orders, Secret Instructions, Relations of Sea-fights, Descents, Retreats, &c. Proceedings in Courts Martial, and other Maritime Affairs, of which nature Many are here preserv'd and Many may be daily recover'd, which would perhaps otherwise be lost for ever. So likewise the Judges, the Advocates, and Proctors concern'd in the *Court of ADMIRALTY* might here find some of the oldest Precedents for Letters of Marque and Reprizal; Trials for Piracy and Depredation; Compacts for Freight and Passage; Allowances for Demorage, Averidge, and other Contributions; Policies of Assurance, Bills of Exchange; Complaints, Proceedings, Sentences, Appeals, and like Forms and Methods in Maritime Causes under the cognizance of that High and Ancient Court.

Nay *the Historian, the Herald,* and other Remembrancers of worthy Names and Families, may here find a *Foundation*, as it were, *established upon the Floods*, to many noble Houses, that have sprung from brave Adventurers and Commanders at Sea, who loved their Nation and did Honour to it, by spreading the Terrour of our Arms, and bringing home Spoils and Trophies in Wealth and Glory to the Publick and themselves. Such were the immortal Names of Patriots, *HAWKINS, DRAKE, FROBISHER, RALEGH, CAVENDISH, SOMERS, &c.*

And the greatest *Ministers of State*, might please to think, that such a Repository of Books and Papers of Navigation and Commerce might at one time or other be of some advantage in the most arduous Affairs of these Kingdoms: Particularly in asserting our Dominion of the Seas, in keeping up the wonted Superiority of *English* Fleets and Navies, in securing and encouraging our Fishery and our Manufactures, in forming and maintaining our Treaties and Alliances; there being already put into this imperfect Collection the greatest part of the *ARTICLES* of Peace and Amity, Alliance and Commerce, that have been made between this Crown and other States and Princes from the Beginning of *K. James I.* to the present Times: All in their first Editions publish'd by Authority, more correct than the later Recapitulations of them. To these are added
many

many private Papers of Negotiations and Intrigues, Cautions and Recoveries, Secret Articles, and other Political Mysteries, that may be turn'd and applied to some Use and Service at one time or other.

And in a narrower Sphere, all our *English* COMPANIES establish'd for Trade and Commerce, to the *East-Indies*, to the *Levant* Seas, to *Africa*, to *Russia*, to *Hudson's-Bay*, &c. might here find a great many Treatises and Memorials relating to their peculiar Affairs; and perhaps of such Weight and Importance to them as may encourage each Company to lay the like Foundation of a Singular LIBRARY for all Books and Writings and Remains whatever, that more immediately concern their own BODY.

But especially the GOVERNOURS and other Administrators of Justice in her Majesty's Plantations before they go from hence to take possession of their Charge, may the better qualifie themselves, if they please to see what has been written about their peculiar Province: When the Discovery and Settlement was made, what the Laws and particular Constitutions are, what Good Names and sufficient Estates have been gotten by Justice and Moderation, what Examples of Ruin and Infamy to Tyrants and Oppressors, what Credit and Comfort in Governing always and every where ACCORDING TO LAW.

However (what is our greatest Concern) the Benefit of Access to this *AMERICAN* LIBRARY will be very convenient to our MISSIONARIES, when first approved and retained by Us. For it is well known; that upon their Entrance into this Service of God and his Church in Foreign Parts, they are so uncertain of their transportation by the Stay of Ships, Change of Winds, and other casualties, that they have generally a void Space of time upon their hands, which they cannot better spend, than in such a sober studious Place, where they may enquire after the Country and People they are going to, and may in effect converse with them before they see them. They may at least pick up such intelligence and notices of the Seas and Coasts and Rivers, of the Planters and Merchants, of the Soil and Air, of the Latitude and Situation, as may not at their

their Landing there expose them to a perfectly New and Unknown World, and drop them altogether Strangers and Pilgrims in it. The better acquainted they are with that Sphere wherein they are to act, the better Figure they will make in it; All the odd appearances of Mankind are commonly owing to Ignorance and Surprise.

It might indeed take up their whole Time to study the One Necessary Thing, the Obligations of their Mission and the Duties and Difficulties of it; they will find here a good Collection of Discourses and Advices to that End and Purpose of recommending the wisest and most successful Methods of Propagating and Promoting the Gospel of Christ. But besides their knowledge of the General Duty, they must be let into the particular Disposition of the Country and Nation wherein they are to exercise their Mission, they must understand somewhat of the Constitution of that Government they are to live under, of the first Rise and following Advances of that Colony or Plantation that is to receive them, the Temper and Infirmities of the People, the present State of Letters and Religion among 'em, the most prevailing Errours and Divisions, and whatever else is most necessary to be known for their better discharge of the Care of those Souls. And as that Care is to extend toward the Negro Slaves and the *Indian* Natives, they might here examine the various Accounts that have been given by Eye-witnesses of their Genius and Capacity, their Notions and Manners, their Prejudices and their Obstinacy in them. And to enable themselves to converse a little with those ignorant Natives, they might here dip into the *Indian* Languages, or the chief Dialects of the Borderers on us, by turning over the several Essays of Grammar and Dictionary, that are here to be met with in one or more of those Tongues, and especially by examining THE INDIAN GRAMMAR, and THE INDIAN BIBLE prepared and publish'd by the industrious and pious Mr. ELLIOT; with the Lord's Prayer, Creed, Commandments, short Catechisms, and other familiar Expositions of our common Articles of Faith, which have been printed in *New-England* under the Encouragement of Mr. Boyle and

and the Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel unto the *Indians* there adjoining, and are most of them to be found in this Collection. Or if they have not time to run over the Books themselves, the very Catalogue however will supply them with the full Titles of Such, as they may procure to carry with them, or may leave or send a Commission for them.

They ought all to furnish themselves with such Tracts and Dissertations as recommend and explain the Great Duty of Planting the Gospel in All Nations, and direct the most effectual ways and means of bringing over the poor Pagan Souls to Christian Knowledge and Salvation. Of which excellent kind there be many here collected: *Josephus Aosta de Promulgatione Evangelij apud Indos.* 1596. *De Legatione Evangelica ad Indos capessenda Admonitio Justi Heurnij, cum Censura ac Judicio Joannis Polyandri.* 1618. *Georgi Horni de Originibus Americanis.* 1652. *De Successu Evangelij apud Indos in Nova Anglia Epistola Crescentij Matheri ad D. Jo. Leusdenum, &c.* — *A Sermon of Mr. Symond's before the Adventurers and Planters in Virginia for the Advancement of their Christian purpose.* 1609. *Mr. Price's Sermon with a Reproof of those that traduce the Honourable Plantation of Virginia.* 1609. *Sermons of Mr. Cowper, Of the Gathering in of the Gentiles, with his Epistle to the Commissioners for Plantations.* 1615. *The Planters Plea or Grounds of Plantations examined.* 1620. *God's Promise made to his Plantation by Mr. Cotton.* 1625. *Mr. Featly's Sermon to Sir Thomas Warner and Company bound to the West-Indies.* 1629. *Mr. Castel's Petition to the Parliament for the Propagating of the Gospel in America.* 1641. *The Pagans Debt and Dowry by Mr. John Goodwyn.* 1642. *Dr. Hardy's Pious Votary and Prudent Traveller.* 1658. *Mr. Thoroughgood's Jews in America.* 1660. *Dr. Fletcher's Israel Redux.* 1677. *The Negroes and Indians Advocate, by Mr. Godwyn.* 1680. 8vo. *The same Mr. Godwyn's Trade prefer'd before Religion.* 1685. *Dr. Bray's Apostolick Charity.* 1699. And the several Sermons Preached at the Anniversary Meetings of the Society. All which are so directly useful to every Missionary, that I wish they could be made a Part of the Library allowed to Him by the Society. To supply the

DEDICATION.

want of that Accommodation, it seems the more necessary, that every intended Missionary should know where and how to look into them, and to draw out such Notes and Observations, as may especially remind 'em and assist 'em when they come Abroad. It is certain, that a Man of Conscience with his Thoughts upon the *Indies* may here prosecute his preparatory Studies with so much advantage and delight, that it would not be amiss, if all our Missionaries were oblig'd hereafter by a Standing Order to take a previous Course of Studies in this Library for some Weeks before their Expedition.

For their fuller Information, I have cast in a good number of those Narratives and controversial Letters which the Jesuites and other Orders call'd Religious in the Church of *Rome* have publish'd to the World concerning their Labours and Successes (as they represent them) in spreading their New Gospel throughout the *East-Indies*, *Ethiopia*, *Congo*, *Tartary*, and other Infidel Parts; and especially of the Dissimulation and Bigotry of the Jesuites in *China*; where they have made themselves Idolaters, instead of turning Men from Idols to serve the Living God. Together with all the Accounts I could gather up of the Society *De propaganda Fide* establish'd at *Rome*, first instituted and all along employed rather to convert Hereticks than Pagan Unbelievers, and therefore a standing Part of the **INQUISITION**, that Court which they call **HOLY**, and think the Proceedings **MOST CHRISTIAN**, when Nothing upon Earth can be more opposite to Christ and his holy Religion. I have added the Accounts of the Propagation of the Gospel in the East by the *Danish* Missionaries and some Relations of the Care of the States and Companies of the United Provinces in settling Ministers of the Reformed Religion within their Colonies and Factories in the **EAST-INDIES**: And lastly, the Progress in some good Designs of promoting Christian Knowledge and true Devotion among the Papists in **IRELAND**, the Ignorant Sort in the High-Lands of **SCOTLAND**, in **WALES**, &c. because these Matters are all in a connexion and dependance upon our Office of Propagating the Gospel.

Among

Among the Uses to be made of this *AMERICAN LIBRARY*, I ought not to forget that it is capable of becoming the common Fund and Treasury of all the Remains of that Country, and of all the following Discoveries and Remarks that shall be hereafter made upon it. In such a fix'd Repository, some modest Mariners and Travellers may lay up their own Notes and Observations, who being diffident of their own Performance, and afraid of a critical World, would not suffer those Essays to appear in Publick. And even the most exact and perfect Writers would perhaps be equally pleas'd to deposite here their Journals and Itineraries, that for want of due encouragement, they could not get printed in their life-time, and yet would not have Posterity deprived of the knowledge and intelligence to be received from them. **T H I S** however would be a convenient Place to preserve and dispose in order the several Letters and loose Papers that come so frequently from our Friends and Correspondents in those Parts; and all the Descriptions and Accounts that every Missionary might be desired or enjoined to give of the particular District committed to him; relating not only to the State of Religion, but to the Natural History of those Ends of the Earth, of the Climates, Soils, Seasons, Winds, Tides, Waters, &c. of the Animals, Vegetables, Minerals, Fossiles, &c. of the Manufactures, Inventions, Commodities, and whatever may conduce to the better Cultivation and Improvement of those vast Regions, and the Trade with them.

To direct a Missionary in the Method of doing this Service to the World, there be very good Advices and Instructions given by Dr. *Robert Hooke* in his Preface to the *Historical Relation of C E Y L O N* by Mr. *Robert Knox*. 1681. 8^{vo}. and by Mr. *Boulton* in his *General Heads for the Natural History of a Country, for the sake of those who go beyond Seas*. 1700. 8^{vo}. and in other Tracts dispers'd in this Collection.

I only hint at these things in my Affection to our common Cause of serving God and our Country. The Improvement of any Suggestion here made, and the offer of maturer Thoughts I leave to the Judgment of the Society, and the Discretion of every

every Member. In the mean time I doubt not, but that this imperfect Foundation will by degrees arise up into a consummate Building. Some Royal Bounty, or some other Noble Beneficence will provide a convenient Site and Structure for Us; Some pious Gifts and Legacies will be daily encreasing our Store of Books, Papers, Charts, Maps, and other Literary Merchandize. Then some one or other Publick Spirit will found a Librarian's Place, and assign a competent Salary or Support to it. Some other Endowments and Conditions will be settled for Agents and itinerant Correspondents to procure and transmit hither all manner of Draughts, Figures and other Representations of the things of Nature and Art: And especially to pick up all the written Journals of Voyages, Travels, and Adventures; all the Descriptions of Coastings, Bearings, Soundings, Sands, Shelves, Rocks, Tides, and all manner of Observations and Experiments now lying in a thousand private Hands of Mariners, Merchants, Strangers, and perhaps Widows, Orphans, and Executors, who understand nothing of them, and would take but little care to preserve them from Fire or other Consumption.

It was a Glory done to this Nation by Mr. *HAKLUIT* and Mr. *PURCHAS* (both Clergymen of the Church of *England*) that they spared no Pains or Cost, to hunt after and gather up a great variety and plenty of such Journals and Maritime Papers, which had otherwise long before this time been wreckt and lost for ever. Mr. *Robert Ashley*, in his Dedication of the Extracts of *COCHIN CHINA* to Sir *Maurice Abbot* Governour of the Honourable Company of Merchants trading to the *East-Indies*. 1633. concludes thus. " I could wish, " that as the remote Navigation published by the *Venetian* " *Rhamusius* awakened the Industry of Mr. *HAKLUIT* and " happily of Mr. *PURCHAS* after him, to their diligent " Gatherings of the most remarkable Voyages of our Nation : " So some other able Person (of which our Country hath " good Store) were encouraged and stirred up to continue " such Collections. Yet not only to the recording the Ex- " ploits of our own Nation ; but also to collect and publish " what

“ what they find worth the regarding amongst Foreigners, that
 “ may any way be serviceable for the instruction of Ours.

Now if such a common Bank or Treasury of Papers were once fix'd and establish'd in this Great City, I doubt not but many worthy Persons would be casting into it some or other valuable Remains, that would not otherwise outlive the present Possessor of them. Heirs and Executors are very apt to think Manuscripts and loose Papers to be a sort of Refuse not worth the keeping; and therefore if they could hear of any proper Office to receive them, they would transmit them thither for Acknowledgment and Thanks, or at least for some other small Consideration. There be now living many industrious Collectors of Voyages and Travels, Navigation, Commerce, &c. who probably after their Decease would not trust them to the custody of a careless Heir, or mercenary Administrator; but will be glad to hear of such a Publick Place as this, wherein they may be safely disposed and preserved with the Memory of their Donour. If such a curious and judicious Collector as Mr. PEPTS had known of any such Design, it is very probable that He would have given all his laborious Effects that way, and they would in such manner have made a National Treasure to Posterity.

To raise and fill by degrees such a LITERARY BANK I willingly subscribe and am ready to pay in this little Stock of mine, to begin with. And to prevent all Deceit or Mistake, I think it proper to present you with this *Printed Catalogue* of the few several Books and Papers I have thus thrown together for your Use, that you may have the surer title to them, and that you may see what great room is left for more ample Benefactions of the like kind. In drawing the Catalogue, I have not only recited the general Titles of the distinct Volumes; but I have pointed at the particular Discourses, Letters, Instruments, and other eminent Acts contain'd in them; which I have likewise cast into a Chronological Series and Order of Succession, that so the bare Catalogue may be in Itself a sort of History of NAVIGATION and COMMERCE from the first Discovery of the New World to the present State of Things.

And I did this with another View and Desire, that the future Publishers of any Volumes of VOYAGES and TRAVELS may observe such an orderly Method in the Connexion of their several Tracts according to Age and Time of Writing, which by such successive dependance and reference would give Light and Strength to One Another, and the Booksellers and Readers would be trading in a Chain of Pearls instead of a Rope of Sand. I intimate this with the more willing mind, because few Books are more entertaining and instructive to the World, than such various Collections, and because the most accurate Descriptions of Remote Parts are still confined to small single Tracts, or perhaps to short and loose Papers, written upon the Spot, as Things and Thoughts offer'd themselves to the Senses of the Writer: If these were digested and put together in their native Simplicity, they would make a better figure and serve to better purpose, than the elaborate Work of any one Author.

We might apply this to our immediate Province of *AMERICA*, of which the Coasts and Navigable Rivers, and All that relates to the Geography and Natural History of it, have been best described and accounted for by Eye-witnesses, who have sent or brought over the plain Narratives and Observations under their own hands. Now if a Collection of these separate Sheets were digested according to Time and Place, and so publish'd in a Set of larger Volumes, this would be of good Use and Service, and I hope therefore this CATALOGUE will lend some encouragement and help to it. For example, in this short Catalogue may be found about twenty original Tracts relating to *Newfoundland*; above fifty concerning *Virginia*; a hundred or more of *New-England*; and so on in proportion to our other Colonies and Plantations. Now if these were connected in due order of Place and Time, and fairly put into one or more Volumes, it would prevent the scattering and losing of many valuable Pieces, and tend much to encourage the reading and remembring of things of the nearest and most natural Importance to us.

If the slower Sale of such large Volumes would not encourage a common Undertaker; the Work might be the better done by some Publick Spirit. Supposing a Governour or Sea-Commander returning Rich from those foreign Parts, will be so generous and grateful as to bear the Charge of an Impression, with the most exact and beautiful Maps and Sculptures. A distinct Volume or two of *NEW-ENGLAND*, another of *VIRGINIA*, of *CAROLINA*, *MARYLAND*, or other Province according to the particular Relation that the noble Editor bears to it, who by this means may obtain Arms and Inscriptions of the truest honour, and may present his Books, as Princes do their Medals, to be had in perpetual remembrance by them.

I have only this in Justice and Charity to add, if I could have ask'd freely for a Contribution of Books or Money to this Design, I presume the Catalogue would have been much larger, and I might have rais'd this Attempt into some appearance of a LIBRARY. But my Intention was not so much to Beg, as to set a little Example of Giving. Only upon an occasional mention of this Design some Friends and Promoters of good Works readily cast in some Books, to the Titles whereof I have thought it honest to add the Donors Names. While the Press was working, I continued to gather up all the Reliques I could meet with of the like kind, and resolv'd not to be too much discouraged by those terrible Lets and Impediments of Doing Good, Trouble and Expence; and these additional Books and Papers I have cast into an *Appendix* or *Auctarium* at the end of the other; which in a following Impression may be inserted in the same View and Order. There is an INDEX of Persons and Matters drawn out by the care and pains of the Rev. Mr. *Robert Watts*, which may be of great use to the diligent Searcher after these things; as it brings the variety of Matters into one view, and directs the singular Use and Application of 'em.

But undoubtedly the best Use of the Catalogue will be this, if any Persons in running it over will please to remember, that they have any Books or Papers of this kind not herein after specified,

specified, or better Editions of those Books and Maps that are here inserted, and will then willingly transmit them to the Secretary or Treasurer, or other Member of the Society, to enrich and enlarge the common Stock.

I might possibly have improved this Collection by the purchase of a greater number of Memorials of the same nature, but that I was oblig'd to make it consistent with my Circumstances, and with another little Design of gathering together an ANTIQUARIAN and HISTORICAL LIBRARY for the use of a Cathedral Church, wherein some Progress is already made, and I hope in few years to finish and settle it for ever. There is something in Humane Nature that incites to DOING GOOD, and that noble Instinct is highly improv'd and promoted by the Powers of our Christian Religion. Every Minister of Christ is more especially obliged to follow the Great Master who *went about Doing Good*, and made it his usual Saying unto others, *It is more blessed to Give than to Receive*. If we thus chiefly employ our Time and other Talents, and unite and correspond in all manner of Beneficence, it will most effectually divert us from all the idle and the busie Humours that disturb the World, from Impertinence and Pragmaticalness, from Envy and Censure, Strife and Faction: It will by the Grace and Blessing of God make us by degrees of one Heart and of one Mind, in whatsoever Things are True, and make for Peace and Publick Good.

I am with all Duty and Respect

Octob. 20. 1713.

*Your Affectionate Fellow Member,
and Faithful Humble Servant*

W H I T E K E N N E T T.

AMERICAN LIBRARY.

THE Voyage of *MADOC ap OWEN GUYNETH*, Prince of *North Wales*, to the Continent now call'd *America*, or the *West-Indies*, in the Year 1170. as taken chiefly out of the History of *Wales*, publish'd by Master *David Powell*, D. D. [Printed in *Hakluyt's Voyages*. Fol. 1589. p. 506.] 1170. 16 Hen. 2.

The Voyage of *Alonso Sanchez*, a *Spaniard*, trading to the *Canaries* and *Madera*, thence driven by a Tempest to a remote Island, suppos'd to be *Hispaniola*; who returning to *Tercera*, after great Toils and Losses, lodg'd in the House of *Christopher Colon*, or *Columbus*, and gave him the first Hints of discovering a New World. [In the Commentar. of the *Inca* of *Cozco*, abridg'd in *Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1454.] 1484. Ric. 3.

The Offer of the Discovery of the *West-Indies*, by *Christopher Columbus*, to King *HENRY* the Seventh, in the Year 1488. the thirteenth of *February*; with the King's Acceptation of the Offer, and the Cause whereupon he was depriv'd of the same; as taken out of the Life and Deeds of *Christopher Columbus*; with another Testimony concerning the said Offer. [Relation of *Mr. Hakluyt*, in his Collect. of Voyages. Vol. I. Fol. p. 407.] 1488. Hen. 7.

A Map of the World made by *Bartholomew Columbus*, then at *London*, and there publish'd with this Inscription.

*Fanua cui patria est, nomen cui Bartholomeus
Columbus, de terra rubra, opus edidit istud
Londonijs, Ann. Domini 1480. atque insuper anno
Octavo, decimaq; die cum tertia mensis
Februarij, Laudes Christo cantentur abunde.*

And so presented to K. Hen. VII. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 807.]

*Navigatio Christopherei COLUMBI inchoata prima Septembris luce Anno
MCCCCXCII. qua multas regiones hactenus orbi incognitas invenit, inventasq; Hispania* 1492. Hen. 7.

Hispaniæ Rex coli iussit & frequentari, capitibus CIX. comprehensa. Novus Orbis, Basileæ 1555. Fol. a. p. 64. ad. p. 84.]

The History of the Life and Actions of Admiral CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS, and of his Discovery of the *West-Indies*, call'd the *NEW WORLD*, written by his own Son *D. Ferdinand Columbus*. Translated from the *Italian*. [Published in the Collection of *Voyages*, Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. Fol. 1704. Vol. II. a. p. 557. ad p. 688.]

Sir. *William Monson's* Account of the Discovery of *AMERICA* by *Columbus*, in the Year 1492. [Naval *Traacts in the said Collect.* Vol. III. p. 403.]

A Relation of *Columbus* his first Voyage and Improvement therein of the Mariners Art ; in *Aug.* 1492. [In *Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. I. B. 2. p. 10.]

1493. Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epistola Comiti Tendillæ & Archiepiscopo Granatenfi*
8 *Hen.* 7. *de Novis Terris & nudis Gentibus inventis per Colonom Ligurem inter Occiduos Antipodes.* Dat. Barchinonæ. Idus Septembris, anno MCCCCXCIII. cum alijs *Literis de terris & hominibus in Occiduo nuperrimè inventis.* [Pet. Martyris Angler. *Epistolæ, Amstelodami.* 1670. Fol. p. 73. &c.]

Exemplar Bullæ sive Donationis, autoritate cujus, Episcopus Romanus Alexander ejus nominis sextus concessit & donavit Ferdinando & Elizabethæ Regi & Regina Castellæ, Legionis, &c. & suis Successoribus Regiones & Insulas Novi Orbis. Dat. Romæ. apud S. Petrum. Anno Incarnationis Domini 1493. IV. Non. Maij. Pont. nostri anno primo. [Printed in Lat. and Engl. in *Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. I. B. II. Ch. I. p. 14.] With Animadversions on the said Bull.

1494. P. Martyris Anglerij *Epistola Archiepiscopo Granatenfi de Indicis rebus &*
9. *Hen.* 7. *Admiraldo Columbo, qui magna pollicetur se detecturum ad occiduos Antarcticosq; Antipodes.* Dat. ex Valleleto, prid. Cal. Februarij, anno MCCCCXCIV. cum alijs ejusdem argumenti *Literis de Hispaniola ; de secunda Navigatione ad Indos. De Canibalibus ; De Antipodum orbe latente hætenus, &c.* Sub eodem anno. [Pet. Mart. *Epistolæ, Fol. p. 69. Ep. CXL.*]

1495. *Epistola ejusdem Petri Martyris Amico suo Pomponio Læto, de Longitudi-*
10 *Hen.* 7. *nis & Latitud. gradibus in Hispaniola ; de illarum terrarum & cæli naturâ ; de modo vivendi ; de Regulis & domibus, & nudo Incolarum incessu, &c.* Dat. IV. Idus Januar. MCCCCXCV. [Ib. P. Mart. *Epistolæ. p. 88. &c.*]

Exemplar

Exemplar Literarum HENRICI Regis Angliæ VII. Johanni CABOTTO 1496.
civi Venetiarum ac Ludovico Sebastiano & Sancto filijs dicti Johannis ad in- 11 Hen. 7.
veniendum, discooperiendum, & investigandum, quasq; Insulas, Patrias, Re-
giones, sive Provincias Gentilium & Infidelium in quacunq; Parte Mundi positas,
quæ Christianis omnibus ante hæc tempora fuerunt incognitæ, teste Rege apud
Westmon, quinto die Martij An. reg. XI. 1496. [Printed in Latin and English
in Mr. Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 509.]

Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epistola Bernardino Caravaiolo, Cardinali de ijs*
quæ ex Orbe Novo attulit Admirantus noster Colonus. Dat. Burgis III. Nonas
Octob. MCCCCXCVI. [Pet. Mart. Angler. Epist. Fol. 1670. Lib. IX. Ep.
CLXVIII.]

Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epistola missa Pomponio suo de Superstitionibus &* 1497.
Cæremonijs Insularium Novi Orbis in Hispaniola. Dat. Merhinnæ campi, Idibus 12 Hen. 7.
Junij, anno MCCCCXCVII. cum alijs ejusdem argumenti Literis sub eodem anno.
[Pet. Mart. Epist. Lib. X. Ep. CLXXVII.]

An Account of the Discovery of Newfoundland, by John Cabot, a Venetian,
 and Sebastian his Son; on the 24th of June 1497. in English Ships, with a
 Commission of Hen. VII. With the Account given by Sebastian Cabot of
 coming home along the Coasts of America to Florida. [Purchas Pilgrim.
 Vol. III. p. 807.]

Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epistola Bracharensi & Pompelonensi Prasulibus* 1498.
de novo Patriæ genere apud Insulares in Novo Orbe, de Simulacris quæ Zemes ap- 13 Hen. 7.
pellant, alijsq; Monstris cornutis, dentatis, caudatisq; Dat. Compluti, Nonas
Aprilis MCCCCXCVIII. [Ib. Pet. Mart. Epist. 1670. Fol. Lib. XI. Ep. CXC.]

AMERICI VESPUTII *Navigatio prima à Calicio portu, Anno*
Domini MCCCCXCVII. die xx mensis Maij, usq; ad Reditum in eundem Calicium
portum cum CCXXII. captivatis personis decimo quinto Octobris MCCCCXCVIII.
[Novus Orbis. Basileæ. 1555. Fol. à p. 210. ad 221.]

A Discourse of Sebastian Cabot, touching his Discovery of Part of the
 West-India, out of England, Anno 1497. at the Charge of K. Henry VII.
 used to Galeacius Butrigarius, the Pope's Legate in Spain, and reported by the
 said Legate in this sort. With several other Testimonies concerning the
 said Discovery. [Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 512. Purchas Pilgrim. Fol.
 Vol. II. p. 809. Ibid. Vol. III. p. 461.]

1499.
14 Hen. 7. Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epistola* Pomponio Læto de *Novis rebus in utrisq;*
Antipodibus occiduis scilicet & Antarcticis. Dat. Oceanicæ prid. Nonas Febr.
MCCCCXCIX. [Pet. Mart. *Epistolæ*, Lib. XII. Ep. CCII.]

A Note of *Sebastian Cabot's* first Discovery of Part of the **INDIES**, taken out of the latter part of *Robert Fabian's* Chronicle; with an Account of the three Savages brought home by him, and presented unto the King in the fourteenth Year of his Reign. [In Mr. *Hakluyt's* Voyages. Fol. p. 515.]

An Extract taken out of the Mapp of *Sebastian Cabot*, cut by *Clement Adams*, concerning his Discovery of the *West-Indies*, which was to be seen in her Majesty Queen *Elizabeth's* private Gallery at *Westminster*, and in many other ancient Merchant's Houses. [Ib. *Hakluyt*, p. 511.]

AMERICI VESPUTII *Navigatio secunda à Calicio portu ad novum Orbem anno Domini MCCCCXCIX. undecima Maij die.* [Novus Orbis. Fol. p. 221.]

De *Navigazione* VINCENTIANI diſi PINZONI necnon ARIETIS Germani Socij olim COLUMBI, & de terris & rebus per eum repertis, sub anno MCCCCXCIX. [Ib. Novus Orbis, Basilæ. 1555. Fol. p. 85.]

1500.
25 Hen. 7. Narratio de *Gentibus varijs locisq;* innumeris ab ALONSO NIGRO,
in longa sua *Navigazione* repertis anno. M. D. [Novus Orbis Basil. Fol. p. 84.]

An Account of the first Discovery of *Brasil*, on the Coasts of *America*, by *Peter Alvarez Capralis*, in a Fleet set out by *Emanuel King of Portugal*, being driven thither in their way to the *East Indies* 23. Apr. 1500. [Purchas *Pilgrim*. Vol. I. p. 30.]

1501.
16 Hen. 7. AMERICI VESPUTII *Navigatio tertia à Lisbonæ portu cum tribus conservantia navibus ad Novum Orbem ulterius detegendum die Maij decima anno M. D. 1.* [Novus Orbis, Fol. p. 125.]

Epitome *Navigationum* ALBERICI VESPUTII, ab *Ulisbonæ portu* X. Maij M. D. I. versus *Novum Orbem*; à *lingua Hispanica in Italicam translata.* [Ib. Novus Orbis, p. 87.]

Exemplar Literarum cujusdam CRETICI Dominorum Venetorum Legati apud Regem Lusitanorum die vigesima septima Junij anno M. D. I. de Rebus memorabilibus in Urbe CALECHUT apud Indos: cum alijs ejusdem argumenti Literis. [lb. Novus Orbis, p. 94.]

AMERICI VESPUTII Navigatio quarta ex Lisbonæ portu cum 1503.
sex conservantia navibus ad Novum Orbem decimo Maij die M. D. III. [Novus 18 Hen. 7.
Orbis, Basileæ. Fol. p. 230.]

NAVIGATIO ALOYSII CADAMUSTI Veneti, ab anno à partu 1504.
Virginis M. D. IIII. ad terras ignotas investigandum: Capitibus LXXXIII. 19 Hen. 7.
comprehensa. [Novus Orbis, Basil. p. 64.]

Sir William Monson's Account of the first Discovery of the South Sea, by 1513.
VASCO NUNEZ de BALBOA, which was the first Step to the Dis- 4 Hen. 8.
covery and Conquest of Peru, in the Year 1513. [His Naval Tracts in the
Collection of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. 1704. Vol. III.
p. 495.]

Epistola Potentissimi ac Invictissimi Principis EMANUELIS Regis
Portugalliæ & Algarbiorum de victorijs habitis in India & Malacha, ad S.
in Christo Patrem & Dominum nostrum Dominum Leonem X. Pont. Max. Dat.
in Urbe nostra Olisphone, octavo Idus Junias, anno MDXIII. [Novus Orbis, Basil.
1555. Fol. p. 232.]

Petri Martyris Anglerij Epistola Ludovico Furtato Mendocio de Rebus 1514.
DARIENIS, in Novo Orbe, & quàm iniquè VASCHUS NUN- 5 Hen. 8.
NEZ BALBOA, imperium sibi usurpaverat in Darienenses Hispanos,
ejecto Governatore NICUESSA, &c. Dat. ex Valleoleto X. Cal. Aug.
MDXIV. [Petri Mart. Epistolæ. Amstelodami. Fol. Lib. XXVII. Ep. DXI.]

Petri Martyris Anglerij Epistola Ludovico Furtato Mendocio, de ijs quæ 1515.
ab Orbe Novo scribuntur de Insula quadam Fortunatissima unionibus abundante 6 Hen. 8.
nuper reperta ad Australe pelagus. Dat. ex Aranda Dariana III. Non. Aprilis,
Anno MDXV. Cum alia Epistola ad Amicum de Lectura Libelli de Orbe Novo per
ipsummet Papam coram Cardinalibus & Sorore invitatis. Dat. VII. Cal. Jan.
MDXV. [Pet. Mart. Epist. Fol. Lib. XXVIII. Ep. DXLVII.]

The Voyage of Sir Thomas Pert Knight, and Sebastian Cabot, about the 1516.
eighth Year of King Henry the 8th, toward the end of the Year 1516. to 7 Hen. 8.
Brasil, S. Domingo, and S. John de Porto Rico, as extracted from an Epistle of
Richard Eden. [Printed in Mr. Hackluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1598. p. 515.]

Petri

1517. Petri Martyris Anglerij *Liber de Insulis nuper repertis in Novo Orbe, & de*
 8 *Hen. 8.* *Moribus Incolarum earundem.* [Novus Orbis. Fol. 1555. p. 497.]

1518. Pomponius Mela. Julius Solinus. *Itinerarium Antonini Aug. Vibius Sequester.*
 9 *Hen. 8.* *P. Viator. Dionysius Afer de Situ Orbis. Impress. Venetijs in Ædibus ALDI,*
mensæ Octobri. MDXVIII. 8vo.

1519. FERDINANDI CORTESII *de Nova Maris Oceani Hispania,*
 10 *Hen. 8.* *Narratio secunda de Navigatione suscepta, die XVI. Julij, Anno M. D. XIX. per*
Seipsum scripta; cum Præfatione ad Catolum V. Imperatorem. [Novus Or-
 bis, Basil. 1555. Fol. p. 537.]

An Account of the Voyage of FERNANDUS MAGELLANES, when he discover'd the Streights leading to the South Sea, and gave Name to them, setting out in a Fleet prepar'd by the Emperour, from Seville. 10. Aug. 1519. [In *Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. 1. B. 2. Ch. 2. p. 34.*]

Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epistola de Orbe Novo, ac præsertim de Ferdinando Cortesio coloniam sibi suisq; exigente. Dat. IV. Non. Decemb. MDXIX.* [Pet. Mart. Epist. Fol. Lib. XXXII. Ep. DCL.]

1521. *Epistola Petri Martyris Anglerij de Novis ab India allatis, de Insula Fer-*
 12 *Hen. 8.* *nandina, de Civitate Tenustila, alias Mexico, de Rege Muteczuma, alijsq;*
rebus. Dat. ex Valleoleto. Non. Martij. MDXXI. [Pet. Mart. Epist. Lib. XXXIV. Ep. DCCXVII.]

1522. *Du Voyage de Ferdinand Magellaens vers le Destroit de Magellanes, avec l'*
 13 *Hen. 8.* *Armade que partit de Seville le dixiesme d' Aoust, l' An. 1519. & retourna l'*
an. 1522: [Description des Indes Occidentales, &c. Amsterdam 1622. Fol.]

The famous Exploit of Ferdinand Magellanes, who first sail'd round the World; setting out from S. Lucar in 1519. and arriving there again in September 1522. [In *Sir William Monson's Naval Tracts. Collect. of Voyages, Printed for Mr. Churchill, Vol. 3. p. 396.*]

De MOLUCCIS Insulis atq; pluribus mirandis quæ novissima Castell-
lanorum Navigatio Sereniss. Imperatoris Caroli V. auspicio suscepta nuper in-
venit. Maximiliani Transylvani ad Reverendiss. Cardinalem Saltzburgensem,
Epistola lectu perquam jucunda. Dat. Vallisoleti. die XXVI. Octobris. MDXXII.
 [Novus Orbis, Basileæ. 1555. Fol. à p. 524. ad p. 535.]

Tertia FERDINANDI CORTESII Narratio de rebus à se gestis inter Indos occidentuos. Cum Præfatione Doct̃oris Petri Savorgnani ad Clementem VII. P. P. Dat. ex Norimberga die ultima Martij MDXXIV. [Novus Orbis. Fol. à p^o 599. ad. p. 655.] 1524. 15^o Hen. 8.

Sir William Monson's Account of the Actions of Francis Pizarro, Conqueror of Peru, in the Year 1525. [Naval Tracts in Collect^o of Voyages; Printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. 1704. Vol. 3. p. 406.] 1525. 16^o Hen. 8.

La Voyage de Don Frere Garcia de Loaysa, qu'envoya l'Empereur Charles avec six Naviers à la Recherche du Destroit de Magellanes en l'an. 1525. [Description des Indes Occidentales. Amsterdam 1622. Fol. en Recueil au fin.]

Epistola Petri Martyris Anglerij de duabus navibus ex India redeuntibus cum thesauro & tigre, &c. anno M. D. XXV. de magna classe ad Indos parata: de discessu Cortelij ad delendum Christopherum Olitum: De Jamaica Insula, &c. Dat. Toleti. Id. Junij M. D. XXV. [Pet. Mart. Angler. Epist. Lib. XXXVIII. Ep. DCCCIX.]

A Declaration of the Indies and Lands discovered and subdued unto the Emperour and King of Portugal; and also of other Parts of the Indies, and rich Countries to be discover'd; which the worshipful Mr. Robert Thorne, Merchant of London, exhorted King Henry the Eighth to take in Hand. [In Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 250.] 1527. 18^o Hen. 8.

The Book made by the right worshipful Mr. Robert Thorne, in the Year 1527. in Sivill, to Dr. Ley, Lord Embassadour for King Henry the Eighth, to Charles the Emperour; being an Information of the Parts of the World discover'd by him, and the King of Portugal; and also of the Way to the Molucco's, by the North. [Hakluyt. ib. p. 252.]

An Account of the Voyage of two Ships, whereof the one was call'd the Dominus Vobiscum, set out the 20th Day of May, in the Year of our Lord 1527. for the Discovery of the North Parts of Newfoundland, and Cape Britton. [Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 517.]

A Letter written to King Henry, in the Haven of St. John in Newfoundland, by John Rut, Master of a Ship sent thither, and employ'd in Fishing. 3. Aug. 1527. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. 3. p. 809.]

1530.
21 Hen. 8. A Relation of a Voyage to *Brazil*, made by the Worshipful Mr. *William Haukins* of *Plimouth*, Father to Sir *John Haukins*, in the Year 1530. and of his bringing one of the Savage Kings of that *Brazilian* Country home with him, and presenting him to King *Henry* the Eight. [In *Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 520.*]

Extracts out of *Gonzalo Ferdinando de Oviedo* his Summary and general History of the *Indies*, translated from *Ramusio's Italian* Edition. The Summary being written to *CHARLES V.* Emperour, An. 1525. The General History about 1530. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. 3. p. 970.*]

The Relation of *NUNNODIGUZMAN*, written to *CHARLES* the fifth Emperour, concerning divers Expeditions of the *Spaniards* from *Mexico*; to the more Northerly Parts of *America*, Dat. VIII. Julij 1530. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1556.*]

Exemplar Literarum Pat. Henrici Regis octavi de concedendo dilecto suo Subdito Dionysio Harrys, de civitate Londonie Mercatori, officium sive locum Magistri, Gubernatoris, Protectoris, sive Consulis infra insulam sive civitatem de Candye. Test. Rege apud Chelsehith vicesimo sexto die Aprilis. Reg. XXI I.

1531.
22 Hen. 8. A Narrative of the Conquest of *PERU* and *CUSCO*, call'd *NEW CASTILE*, directed to the Emperour by *Francisco de Xeres*, Secretary to Captain *Francis Pizarro*; who conquer'd the said Places in. the Year 1531: [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. 4. p. 1491.*]

Other brief Notes of *Francis Pizarro* his Conquest of *PERU*, in the Year 1531. written by a *Spanish* Captain therein employ'd. [*Purchas ib. p. 1489.*]

Exemplar Literarum Pat. Henrici Regis octavi, in quibus concessit Benedicto Juliano Mercatori Genuensi officium sive locum Magistri, Protectoris, sive Consulis infra Insulam sive Civitatem de Syo. Teste Rege apud Chelsehith quinto die Octobris Reg. XXI I I.

De Fratrum Minorum Regularis observantia profectu & animarum lucro in Huketan sive Nova Hispania, Epistola venerandi Patris fratris Martini de Valentia custodi Sancti Evangelij in terra premissa ad Revendum P. F. Matthiam Vuenissein generalem Commissarium Cismontanum eorundem Fratrum. Dat. ex Conventu nostro Thalmanaco prope magnam Civitatem Messicanan. die XII. Junij MDXXXI.

Copia Literarum sub eadem data missarum Reverendo Patri Electo cæterisq; 1532.
Patribus Capituli generalis Tholosani in Festo Pentecostes Tholosæ celebrati. 23 Hen. 8.
Anno Domini M. D. XXXII. per Reverendum Patrem Dominum Episcopum illius
civitatis magnæ, quæ dicitur Temixtitan Mexico, in Hukeran, & alios Patres
ibi commorantes; de Laboribus suis assiduis. in Infidelium Conversione. [Novus
Orbis, 1555. p. 665. &c.]

Relations of Occurrents in the Conquest of Peru, after *Fernand Pizarro's* 1534.
 Departure, written at *Xauxa* July 15. 1534. by *Pedro Sancho*, Notary Ge- 25 Hen. 8.
 neral in the Kingdoms of *New Castile*, and Secretary to the Governour *Fr.*
Pizarro, subscribed by the said Governour himself and others, and sent to
 his Majesty. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1494.*]

The Voyage of Master *Hore*, and divers other Gentlemen to *Newfoundland*, 1536.
 and *Cape Breton*, in the Year 1536. and in the 28th Year of King *Henry* 27 Hen. 3.
 the Eighth. [*In Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 517.*]

De Indis convertendis: *Epitome convertendi Gentes Indiarum ad fidem Christi,*
adeoq; ad Ecclesiam Sacro-sanctam Catholicam & Apostolicam. Autore R. P. T.
Nicolao Herborn regularis observantia ordinis Minorum Generali Commissario
Cismontano. [Novus Orbis, Basileæ. 1555. à p. 667. ad 677.]

A Relation of *Alvaro Nunez*, concerning that which happen'd to the Fleet
 in *India*, whereof *Pamphilo Narvaez* was Governour, from the Year 1527.
 until the Year 1536. who return'd unto *Sevill* with three of his Companions
 only; translated out of *Ramusis*, and abbreviated. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV.*
p. 1499.]

A Relation of *Ferdinando de Soto*, his Voyage to *Florida*, and Discovery
 of the Regions in that Continent: With the Travels of the *Spaniards* four 1539.
 Years together therein, and the Accidents which befel them: Written by a 30 Hen. 8.
Portugal of the Company in that Expedition, in the Year 1539. [*Purchas*
Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1532.]

Joannis Joviani Pontani ad Lucium Franciscum Filium Meteororum liber
cum Expositione. Argentorati apud Cratonem Mylium mense Septembris.
M. D. XXXIX. 8vo.

A Rutter of *Don John of Castro* of the Voyage which the *Portugals* made 1540.
 from *India* to *Zoez*, dedicated to the most Illustrious Prince, the Infant *Don* 31 Hen. 8.
Luis, and here abbreviated. Shewing the State of *Socatora*, and the Parts on
 both sides the Red Sea, in 1540. The Original of which is reported to have
 been

been bought by Sir *Walter Raleigh* at sixty Pounds, and by him caused to be done into *English* out of the *Portugal*. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. II. p. 1122. Lib. VII.*]

^{1541.}
32 *Hen. 8.* Brief Extracts out of *Jerom Benzo's* three Books of the *New World*, touching the *Spaniard's* cruel handling of the *Indians*, and the Effects thereof, from his first going to *America*, in the Year 1541. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1448.*]

^{1542.}
33 *Hen. 8.* The several Propositions made by the Lord *Bartholomew de Las Casas*, in the Assembly of Prelates and Learned Men, whom the King of *Spain* call'd together at *Valledolid*, to reform the Affairs of the *Indies* in the Year 1542. With Arguments for the King to take the *Indians* under his Protection, and save them from the Tyranny and Insolence of the *Spaniards*. [Printed in *A Relation of the Spanish Cruelties in the West Indies. By Barth. de Las Casas. 8vo. 1699. p. 114. &c.*] With a Dispute between Don *Bartholomew de Las Casas*, Bishop of *Chiapa*, and Dr. *Sepulveda*, on that Subject, *Ibid. p. 150.* With another Proposal by the said Bishop, for the Re-establishment of Peace and Tranquillity in *America. Ib. p. 184.*

A brief Narration of the Destruction of the *Indies* by the *Spaniards*, written by a Dominican Frier, *Bartholomew de Las Casas*, a *Spaniard*, and Bishop of *Chiapa* in *America*; from the first Discovery till the Year 1542. in which this was written. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1567.*]

^{1543.}
34 *Hen. 8.* HENRICI GLAREANI Helvetij Poeta Laureati de GEOGRAPHIA Liber unus, ab ipso Authore jam novissime recognitus. Friburgi Brisgoix. Stephanus Melechus Gravius Excudebat. Anno M. D. XLIII. 4to. folijs 35.

^{1545.}
36 *Hen. 8.* *Divi Alphonsi Romanorum & Hispaniarum Regis Astronomica Tabulae in propriam integritatem restitutae, ad calcem adjectis tabulis quae in postrema editione deerant, cum plurimorum locorum correctione & accessione variarum tabellarum, ex diversis autoribus huic operi insertarum, cum in usus ubertatem, tum difficultatis subsidium. Qua in re Paschasius Hamellius Mathematicus insignis idemq; Regius Professor sedulam operam suam praestitit. Parisijs. Ex officina Christiani Wecheli. Anno 1545. 4to. [Ex dono Rev. viri Josephi Sparke Petriburgensis.]*

^{1548.}
37 *Ed. 6.* An Act against the Exaction of Money, or any other thing, by any Officer, for License to Traffique in *Ireland* and *Newfoundland*, made in *An. 2. Edwardi sexti.* [Printed in *Hakluyt. p. 521.*]

A Copie of the Letters Pat. of King Edward VI. to *Sebastian Cabota*, constituting him Grand Pilot of *England*, and granting him an Annuitie or yearly Revenue of One Hundred Threescore and Six Pounds Thirteen Shillings and Four Pence. Witness the King at *Westminster* 6. Januar. Second Yeere of our Reign. 1548. [Printed in *Hakluyt's Voyages*, p. 519]

1543.
2 Ed. 6.

The *Hystoye* of ITALYE, a booke exceeding profitable to be read: because it intreateth of the estate of many and dyvers commonweales; how they have bene and now be governed. By *William Thomas*. Imprinted at *London* in *Fleetstreete* by *Thomas Marsh*. 1549. 4^{to}.

1549.
3 Ed. 6.

Plurimæ Epistolæ Francisci Xaverij à Societate Jesu inter Indos peregrinantis ad Socios in Europa commorantes. Dat. Malaca. X. Cal. Jul. MDXLIX, &c. Cum Literis Johis Fernandi, Pauli Japonij, Edvardi Sylvij: Aliorumq; de rebus Indicis & Evangelio ibidem promovendo. Selectarum ex India Epistolarum Libri IV. in Petri Maffei Histor. Indic. Coloniae. 1593. p. 335. &c.

An Account of the seventeen Years Travels of *Peter de Cieza*, through the mighty Kingdom of *Peru*, and the large Provinces of *Cartagena* and *Popayan* in *South America*, begun to be written by him in the City *Cartago*, of the Province of *Popayan*, in the Year 1541. and ended in the City of *Lima* in *Peru* in 1550. [Translated into *English*, and publish'd in *Stevens's* Collection of Voyages. 1711. 4^{to}. Vol. I.]

1550.
4 Ed. 6.

Le Sphere du Monde proprement ditte Cosmographie composée nouvellement en Francois par ORONCE FIN du Dauphine, leſſeur Mathematicien du tres Chrestien Roy de France en L'Universitè de Paris. M. D. L. I. 4^{to}.

1551.
5 Ed. 6.

Sphaera JOANNIS de SACRO BOSCO. Antverpiæ apud Joannem Richardum. 1551. 8vo.

Ordinances, Instructions and Advertisements of and for the Direction of the intended Voyage for *Cathaye*, compiled, made, and delivered by the Right Worshipful *M. Sebastian Cabota*, Esquire, Governour of the Mystery and Company of the Merchants Adventurers for the Discovery of Regions, Dominions, Islands and Places unknown the 9th Day of *May*, in the Year of our Lord God 1553. 7 Ed. VI. [Printed at large in *Hakluyt's* Voyages. Fol. 1589, p. 1259.]

1553.

Exemplar Epistolæ seu Litterarum Missivarum quas illustrissimus Princeps Edwardus ejus nominis sextus, &c. misit ad Principes Septentrionalem ac Orientalem mundi

mundi plagam inhabitantes juxta mare glaciale, necnon Indiam Orientalem. Anno Domini 1553. regni sui anno septimo & ultimo. [Ib. Hakluyt, p. 263.]

1553.
1 Mar. The true Copy of a Note found written in one of the two Ships, to wit, the *Speranza*, which wintred in *Lappia*, where Sir *Hugh Willoughbie* and all his Company died, being frozen to Death. Anno 1553. [Ib. Hakluyt. p. 265.]

La Cosmographie de Pierre Apian Docteur & Mathematicien tres excellent. A Paris, par vivant Gualtherot. 1553. 4to.

Arreatyle of the Newe India, withe other newe founde landes and Ilandes, as well Eastwarde as Westwarde, as they are knowen and founde in these oure dayes, after the descriptyon of *Sebastian Munster*, in his booke of *Univerfal Cosmographie*. Translated out of Latine into Englyshe by *Richarde Eden*. 1553. Imprinted at London in *Lombarde strete*, by *Edw. Surton*. 8vo.

1554.
2 Pbi. Mar. *L' Art de Navigneur de Maistre PIERRE de MEDINE Espagnol, contenant toutes les Reigles Secrets, & enseignements necessaries à la bonne NAVIGATION. Traduit de CASTILLAN en Francoys avec augmentation & illustration de plusieurs figures & annotations par Nicholas de Nicholai du Dauphiné Geographe du tres Chrestien Roy Henri II. A Lyon chez Guillaume Roville. 1554. Fol.*

Cosmographia universalis. Libri VI. in quibus, juxta certioris fidei Scriptorum traditionem describuntur Omnium habitabilis Orbis partium Situs, propriaq; dotes, Regionum topographica effigies, terra ingenia, &c. Item omnium Gentium mores, leges, religio, mutationes, atq; memorabilium in hunc usq; annum 1554. gestarum rerum Historia. Autore SEBASTIANO MUNSTERO Basileæ. 1554. mense Martio. Fol.

The Travels of *Hulderike Schnirdel*, in Twenty Years Space, from 1534 to 1554. abbreviated; relating his Voyage up the River of *Plate*, *Parana*, *Parabol*, &c. [Purchas Pilgrim: Vol. IV. p. 1347.]

A Letter of *Richard Chancellor*, written to his Uncle Master *Christopher Frothingham*, touching his Discovery of *Moscovia*, and his Travels therein, &c. [Purchas Pilgrim. Fol. Vol. III. p. 213.] With some Additions for better Knowledge of this Voyage, taken by *Clement Adams*, Schoolmaster to the Queen's Henshmen, from the Mouth of Captain *Chancellor*. [Purchas, Ib. p. 218.]

A General Prognostication for ever. By Leonard Digges, with Rules to judge Weather. Tables for Hobable feasts. For Sun and Moon. For Tides, &c. With a Preface against the Reprovers of Astronomy and Sciences Mathematical. 1555. 4^{to}. 1555.
3 Phil. Ma.

The Fardle of Factions, conteining the auncient manners, customes, and lawes of the people inhabiting the two partes of the earthe, called Affrike and Asie. Gathered long sence by one Joannes Boëmus. Translated into Englyshe by William Watreman. Printed at London by John Kingstone, the xxii Day of December. 1555. 8vo.

A Relation of the Voyage of Robert Tomson, Merchant, into Nova Hispania, in the Year 1555. With divers Observations concerning the State of the Countrey; and certain Accidents touching himself. His Sufferings in the Inquisition, &c. [Printed at large in Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 580.]

NOVUS ORBIS Regionum ac Insularum veteribus incognitarum, una cum Tabula Cosmographica & aliquot alijs consimilis argumenti libellis, nunc novis Navigationibus auctus, quorum omnium catalogus sequenti patebit pagina. Adjecta est huic postrema Editioni Navigatio Caroli Caesaris Auspicio in Comitibus Augustanis instituta. Basileæ. Apud Joh. Hervagium Anno M. D. LV. Mense Septembri. Fol. p. 677.

The Castle of knowledge, containinge the Explication of the SPHERE, bothe celestiall and material, and diverse other thinges incident thereto; with sundrye pleasaunt proofes and certaine newe demonstrations not written befoze in any vnlgare worke. Ded. to Quene Marye, and Cardinal Pole. By Robert Recorde Physicion. Imprinted at London, by Reginalde Wolfe. 1556. p. 286. 1556.
4 Phil. Ma.

L' Estat de l' Eglise avec le Discourse des Temps, depuis les Apostres sous Neron jusques à present, sous Charles V. Contenant en bref les Histories tant anciennes que nouvelles, celles spécialement qui concernent l' Empire, & le siege Romain, entre auters l' Affaires des Indes occidentales. L' an M. D. LVI. 8vo. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Johis Mapletoft. S. T. P.]

Ignatij Loyolæ vita à Johanne Petro Maffei scripta & Claudio Aquavivæ, Præposito Generali Societatis Jesu dicata, ab Ortu ejus anno post Virginis partum MCDXCI.

MCDXCI. ad Obitum feria sexta pridie Kalendas Augusti, anno MDLVI. [Ad calcem Petri Maffei, Lib. de Histor. Indic. Fol. 1593. à p. 459. ad p. 517.]

1557.
5 Mar. *Plurimæ Epistolæ Cosmi Turriani, Gasparis Vilelæ, Melchioris Nonnij, aliorumq; Societate Jesu inter Indos Missionariorum ad Socios suos in Lusitania aliisq; Europæ partibus, de Rebus suis in Japonia & Insula Firando, Anno MDLVII, &c. [Selectæ ex India Epistolæ: in Petri Maffei Histor. Indic. Fol. Colon. 1593. p. 349. &c.]*

A Relation of the first Voyage made by Mr. Anthony Jenkinson from the City of London, toward the Land of Russia; begun the 12th of May 1557. With his Voyage from Mosco in Russia to the City of Boghar in Bactria, in the Year 1558. [Purchas Pilgrim Vol. III. p. 222.]

Ad ASTRORUM Judicia facilis Introductio Claudio Dariato Pomarcenti Medico ac Mathematico autore, &c. Quibus accessit Fragmentum de morbis & diebus criticis ex Astrorum motu cognoscendis. Lugduni. Apud Mauricium Rey & Ludovicum Pemet. 1557. 4to. p. 120.

1558.
6 Mar. *Annuli Astronomici Instrumenti cum certissimi tum commodissimi usus, ex varijs Authoribus, Petro Beaulardo, Gemma Frisio, Johanne Dryandro, Boneto Hebræo, Burchardo Mythobio, Orontio Finæo, una cum Meteoreoscopio, per Johannem Regiomontanum. Luteiæ. Apud Gulielmum Carillat. 1558. 8vo.*

1559.
1 Eliz. *The Cosmographical Glasse, containyng the pleasant Principles of Cosmographie, Geographie, Hydrographie, or Navigation. Compiled by William Cunningham, Doctor in Physicke. Excusum Londini in officina Joan. Dajj Typographi. Anno 1559. Fol. [The fourth Part treateth of America, taking its Name of Americus Vesputius, who by the Commandment of Ferdinando King of Castell, found it out in the Year 1497. about the end of June, &c.]*

1562.
4 Eliz. *A Relation of the first Voyage of the Right Worshipful and Valiant Knight Sir John Haukins, afterward Treasurer of Her Majesty's Navy Royal, made to the West Indies 1562. and particularly to the Island Hispaniola. [Printed in M. Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 521.]*

1563.
5 Eliz. *Regimen Omnium Iter agentium, postremò Editum. Authore Guilhelmo Gratarolo Bergomate Philosopho & Medico. Argentorati per Vuendelinum Rihelium. MDLXIII. 8vo. p. 190.*

A printed Copy of An Act touching certain politike Constitutions, made for the better maintenance and encrease of the Trade of this Realme of England. An. V. Eliz. Cap. V. 1563.

Relation of a Voyage made by M. Roger Bodenham to S. John de Ullua, in the Bay of Mexico, in the Yeere 1564. [In M. Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 6 Eliz. 1589. p. 522.]

Notes of Voyages and Plantations of the French in the Northern America, both in Florida and Canada; and especially of the second Colony sent to Florida in three Ships, under the Command of Rene Laudonniere, in April 1564. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1603.]

An Account of the Voyage made by the Worshipful M. John Hawkins, Esquire, Captain of the *Jesus of Lubek*, one of Her Majesty's Ships, and General of the *Salomon*, and other two Barkes going in his Company to the Coast of Guinea, and the Indies of Nova Spania, being in Africa and America: Begun in An. Dom. 1564. [In M. Hakluyt. ib. p. 524.]

De Gallorum Expeditione in FLORIDAM & clade ab Hispanis non minus injuste quam immaniter Iphis illata, Anno 1565. Brevis Historia. Cui adjungendum est Supplicis Libelli & Querela à Viduis, liberis, cognatis & amicis Gallorum, ab Hispanis in Florida contra fas ac fidem casorum, ad Carolum IX. Gallie Regem delatae exemplum.— [Ad finem Libri Urbani Calvetonis de rebus ab Hispanis in India Occidentali gestis. 8vo. 1581.] 1565. 7 Eliz.

An Account of the Arrival and Courttesie of M. Hawkins to the distressed French Men in Florida 1565. as in the Register of the Voyage of Mr. Hawkins; and as is elsewhere also recorded both in French and English, in the History of Laudonier, written by himself, and printed in Paris Anno 1586. And translated into English by me Richard Hakluyt, Anno 1587. [Published in M. Hakluyt's Voyages. p. 543.]

The printed Copy of an Act concerning Sea Marks and Mariners, enabling the Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the Trinity House of Deptford Strond, to set up Beacons, Marks and Signs for the Sea. An. VIII. Eliz. Cap. XIII. 1566. 8 Eliz.

The Leager, or Great Book of Letter A. For the accomptes in traffike of Marchaundise, appertayninge to my Master Fraunces Twyfforde, Citizen and Mercer of London, kepte and writron by me Anthonie Rice, his serbaunte. Decemb. xxxi. 1566. Fol. 161

An Act for the Coyporation of Merchants, Adventurers for the discovering of Lands, Territories, Isles, Dominions, and Seignozies unknown, made in the eight yere of Queen Elizabeth. Anno 1566. [Printed at large in *Hakluyt's Voyages*. Fol. 1589. p. 394.]

1568.
10 Eliz. An Account of the third unfortunate Voyage made with the *Jesus*, the *Minion*, and four other Shippes, to the partes of Guinea and the *West Indias*, in the yeeres 1567 and 1568. By Mr. *John Hawkins*. [*Ib. Hakluyt*. p. 553. *Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1177.]

The New found Worlde, or Anarricke, wherein is contained wonderful and strange things, as well of humaine Creatures, as Beastes, Fishes, Foules, and Serpents, Trees, Plants, Mines of Gold and Silver: garnished with many learned authorities, travailed and written in the French Tongue, by that excellent learned Man Master ANDREWE THEVET. And now newly translated into English, wherein is reformed the errours of the auncient Colmographers. Imprinted at London by Henry Bynneman for Thomas Hacket. 1568. 4to. Folij 138.

A Discobery and playne Declaration of sundry subtil practices of the HOLY INQUISITION of Spayne. Certain special Examples set apart by themselves, besides other that are here and there dispersed in their most convenient places, wherein a Man may see the foresaid practises of the Inquisition, as they be practised and exercised, very libely described. Set forth in Latine by Reginaldus Gonfalsvius Montanus, and newly translated. Imprinted at London by John Day, dwelling over Aldersgate, beneath Saint Martines. 1568. 4to. Folij 99.

The Relation of *David Ingram* of *Barking*, in the Countie of *Essex*, Sailer, of sundry things which he with others did see, in travelling by Land from the most Northerly partes of the Baie of *Mexico*, (where he with many others were set on Shoare by Master *Hawkins*) through a great part of *America*, untill he came within fifty Leagues or thereabouts of *Cape Britton*, in the latter end of the yeere 1568. [Printed at large in *M. Hakluyt's Voyages*. Fol. 1589. p. 557.]

1571.
12 Eliz. De quinquaginta duobus à Societate Jesu dum in Brasiliam navigant, pro Catholica fide interfectis, Epistole duae Petri Diazij ad Leonem Henricium Provinciae Lusitanae pro Societate Jesu Praepositum dat. ex Insula Materca XV. Kal. Sept. MDLXX. & Francisci Henrici Praepositi domus Olisiponensis ad Socios Roman. dat. Olisipone V. Idus Decembris MD. LXXI. [Ad calcem Libri Petri Maffei Histor. Indic. Fol. 1593. p. 448, &c.]

The whole *Woꝛke* of *MUNSTER* abridged into a little *Manuell* in *Engliſhe*, being a briefe *Abſtratt* of ſtraunge *Novelties* out of the *Coſmographe* of *Sebastian Munſter*. With an *Epift.* to the *Reader*. *Dat.* 13. *Apr.* 1572. 8vo, [The Title wanting.]

1572.
14 Eliz.

A Relation of the *Commodities* of *Nova Hispania*, and the *Manners* of the *Inhabitants*, written by *Henry Hawkes* Merchant, which lived five yeeres in the ſaid *Countray*, and drew the ſame at the requeſt of *M. Richard Hakluyt* *Esquire*, of *Eiton* in the *Countie* of *Hereford*. 1572. [Publiſht in *Hakluyt's Voyages*, p. 545.]

The *Arte* of *NAVIGATION*, containing a *compendious Deſcription* of the *SPHERE*, with the *making* of certaine *inſtruments* and *rules* for *Navigations*: and exemplified by many *Demonſtrations*. Written in the *Spaniſhe Tongue* by *Martin Curres*, and directed to the *Emperour Charles* the ſyſt. Translated out of *Spanyſhe* into *Englyſhe* by *Richard Eden*, and now newly corrected and amended in divers places. 1572. 4to. *Folij* LXXXIII. With an *Epistle* Ded. to the right worſhipful *Syr William Garerd Knuyght*, and *Maſter Thomas Lodge*, *Aldermen* of the *Citye* of *London*, and *Governours* of the *honourable Fellowſhip* or *Societie*, as well of certaine of the *Nobilitie*, as of *Marchants*, *Adventurers*, for the *diſcoverye* of *Lands*, *Territories*, *Iſlands*, and *Seignories* unknown. By *Richard Eden*.

A Relation of the *firſt Voyage*, attempted and ſet forth by the expert and valiant *Captaine M. Francis Drake* himſelf, with a *Ship* called the *Dragon*, and another *Ship* and a *Pinneſſe*, to *Nombre de Dios* and *Dariene*, about the yeare 1572. Written and recorded by one *Lopez a Spaniard*, who with the *Diſcourſe* about him, was taken at the *River* of *Plate*, by the *Ships* ſet forth by the right *Honourable* the *Earl of Cumberland*, in the yeere 1586. [Printed in *M. Hakluyt's Voyages*. Fol. 1589. p. 594.]

Plurimæ Epistolæ Melchioris Nonnij, Joannis Fernandi, Laurentij Japonij. Aliorumq; à Societate Jefu inter Indos Orientales ad Socios suos in Europa de Periculis ſuis & Laboribus in Evangelio promovendo ab anno M.D. LVII. ad An. MDLXXIII. [Selectarum ex India Epiftolarum. Libri IV. in Per. Maffei Hiſtor. Indic. 1593. Fol. à p. 356. ad 447.]

1573.
15 Eliz.

Extracts out of *Sir Ferome Horſey's* *Observations* in ſeventeen Yeares *Travells* and *Experience* in *Ruſſia*, and other *Countries* adjoining: Having before ſeen *France* and the *Low Countries* by *Sir Edward Horſey's* Means, and in the *Company* and *Charge* of *Maſter William Mericke*, *Agent* for the *Company*; arriving in *Muſcovia* 1573. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. II. Append.]

*Ala seu Scala Mathematica; quibus visibilium remotissima Cælorum theatra
 conscendi, & Planetarum omnium itinera novis & inauditis methodis explorari,
 cum hujus portentosi syderis in Mundi Boreali plaga insolito fulgore coruscantis, Di-
 stantia & Magnitudo immersa, Situsq; protinus tremendus indagari possit.*
 THOMA DIGGESIO Cantienſi Authore. Londini. Anno 1573. 4to.

Sir FRANCIS DRAKE Revived, calling upon this dull or effe-
 minate Age, to follow his noble Steps for Gold and Silver. By this
 memorable Relation of the rare Occurrences (never yet declared to the
 World) in a thirde Voyage made by him into the West-Indies, in the
 yeares 72 and 73, when Nombre de Dios was by him and 52 others only
 in his Company surpris'd. Faithfully taken out of the Reportes of Mr.
 Christopher Ceely, Ellis Hixon, and others, who were in the same Voyage
 with him. By Philip Nichols Preacher. And also by Sir Francis Drake
 himself before his Death, much holpen and enlarged by others
 Notes with his own hand here and there inserted. Set forth by
 Sir Francis Drake Baronet, his Nephew. London. 4to. pag 94.
 [Ex dono Rev. Viri Samuelis Blackwell, S. T. B. Rectoris de Brampton in
 agro Northamt.]

1574.
 16 Eliz.

An Account of the first Establishment of the Court of Inquisition at Mexico
 in the West-Indies, beginning in the yeere 1574. And also of the Chief
 Inquisitor and other Officers, with their bloody and cruel Proceedings against
 some English Prisoners. [Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 572.]

*Cosmographia PETRI APIANI per GEMMAM FRISIUM
 apud Lovanienses Medicum & Mathematicum insignem, jam demum ab omnibus
 vindicata mendis, &c. Additis ejusdem argumenti libellis ipsius Gemmæ Frisij.
 Antverpiæ. MD LXXIV. apud Johannem Bellerum. 4to.*

1575.
 17 Eliz.

A Discourse written by Sir *Humphrey Gilbert* Knight, to prove a Passage to
 be on the Northside of America, to go to *Cataia*, *China*, and the *East Indies*.
 With certain Reasons alleaged for the proving of such Passage before the
 Queen's Majestie, and certaine Lords of the Counsel, by Master *Anthony
 Jenkinson*. Hakluyt. *ib.* p. 597. &c. Certaine other Reasons or Arguments
 to proove a Passage by the North West; learnedly written by *M. Richard
 Wilkes*, Gentleman. *ib.* p. 610.

A Relation of the Voyage of *John Oxnam* of *Plymouth*, to the *West India*,
 and over the Straight of *Dariene* into the South Sea, Anno 1575. as written
 by one *Lopez a Spaniard*. [Publish'd in Hakluyt's Voyages. p. 594.]

A Notable Historie of the Saracens, wisely and faithfully describing the Originall, Beginninge, Continuance and Successe, as well of the Saracens, Assassines, as also of the Turks, Souldans, Mamalukes, Tartarians, and Sophians, with a Discourse of their Affaires and Actes, till this present yeare of grace 1575. Drawn out of sundrye Authours by Thomas Newton. Imprinted at London by William How. 1575. 4to. Folijs 144.

1575.

Notes framed by M. Richard Hakluyt of the Middle Temple, Esquire, given to certaine Gentlemen that went with M. Frobisher, in his North West Discoverie for their Directions. [Printed in M. Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 636.]

1576.
17 Eliz.

A Relation of the first Voyage of M. Martine Frobisher to the North West, for the search of the Straight or Passage to China, written by Christopher Hall, and made in the yeere of our Lord 1576. [Printed in M. Hakluyt's Voyages. p. 615.]

The second Voyage of Master Martin Frobisher, made to the West and North West Regions in the yeere 1577. With a Description of the Country and People. Written by Dionise Settle. [Hakluyt, *Ib.* p. 622.]

1577.
18 Eliz.

Of the thynges that are brought from the occidental Indies, in three Books, wherein are discovered great secretes of Nature, and great Experiences, made and compiled by Doctor Monastius, Physitian of Seville. Translated by John Frampton, with his Epistle Ded. to Maister Edwarde Dier Esquire. Dat. from London the first of October 1577. 4to. folijs 109.

Sir Francis Drake's Voyage round the World, departing from Plymouth 13. Dec. 1577, with an Introduction to the said Voyage, writ by Sir William Monson, and inserted in his Naval Tracts, publish'd in the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 399. Purchas Pilgrim, Vol. IV. p. 1180.

Voyage de Sieur Francois Draque vers le destroit de Magallanes l' an 1577. [Recueil & Abregé de tous les Voyages, qui ont esté faicts devers le destroit de Magallanes. En la Description des Indes Occidentales. Amsterdam, 1622. Fol.]

The second Circumnavigation of the Earth, in the Renowned Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, the first General, which ever sailed round the whole Globe, begun in the Year 1577. heretofore publisht by Mr. Richard Hakluyt, now Review'd and Corrected. [Purchas Pilgrim, p. 46.]

A Sermon of the true and gladstone Olive tree mentioned in the epistle of Saint Paul to the Romans, chap. xi. concerning the Conversion of the Jews, and the Calling of the Gentiles. Preached at London by a faithful Minister of God John Foxe, at the Christening of a certaine Jewe, translated out of Latine into Englishe. Together with the Confession of faith which Nathanael a Jewe borne made before the Congregation in the Parish Church of Allhallows in Lombarde street at London, when baptized the first of April 1577. Imprinted at London by Christopher Barker. Anno 1578. 8vo.

1578.
19 Eliz.
A Discourse of the valiant Voyage to Meta Incognita, by Maister Forboysner in his last setting forth the xxv of Maye, from Blackwall, for the discovery of Cattaye, and other frozen land or seas, from 67. v. towards the North, and from thence towards the South along the coast of America. With an Epistle Ded. dated from the Courte the last of April, Thomas Churchyard. Printed the tenth of May 1578. [Ex dono Reverendi viri Samuelis Blackwell. S. T. B.]

The third and last Voyage into *Meta Incognita*, made by Mr. Martin Frobisher in the Year 1578, written by Thomas Ellis. [Publisht in Hakluyt's Voyages, Fol. 1589. p. 630.]

The Report of Thomas Wians Passenger in the *Emanuel*, otherwise called the *Buffe of Bridgewater*, wherein James Leeche was Master, one of the Shippes in the last Voyage of Master Martin Frobisher 1578: concerning the discovery of a great Island in their way homeward the 12th of September. [Ib. Hakluyt, p. 635.]

A Letter written to M. Richard Stapers by John Whithall, from Brasill in *Santus*, the 26th of June, 1578. concerning the Mines of Gold and Silver newly discovered at *St. Vincent, &c.* [Ib. Hakluyt, p. 638.]

A Letter written to M. Richard Hakluyt of the Middle Temple, containing a Report of the true State and Commodities of *Newfoundland*, by M. *Antonie Parkhurst*, Gentleman, 1578. [Ib. Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 674.]

The Letters Patents granted by her Majestie to Sir *Humfrey Gilbert* of *Compton*, in the Countie of *Devon* Knight, for the inhabiting and planting of our People in *America*. Witness Ourself at *Westminster* the xi day of June, the 20th yeare of our Reigne. [Printed at large in Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 679.]

The Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the West India, now called New Spayne, Achieved by the worthy Prince Hernando Cortez, Marques of the valley of Huaxacac, most delectable to read: translated out of the Spanishe tourage by T. N. [i. e. Thomas Nicholas] Anno 1578. Imprinted at London by Henry Bynneham. 4to. pp. 405.

Novæ Novi Orbis Historiæ, id est, Rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentali hætenus gestarum, & acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, Libri tres, URBA NI CALVETONIS opera industriæ; ex Italicis Hieronymi Benzoni Mediolanensis, qui eas terras XIII. annorum peregrinatione obiit. Commentariis descripti, Latini facti, ac perpetuis notis, argumentis & locupletis memorabilium rerum accessione illustrati. His ab eodem adjuncta est, De Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, & insigni Hispanorum in eos sævitia exemplo, Brevis Historia. Genevæ. Apud Eustathium Vignon, M.D. LXXVIII. 8vo. pp. 480.

Advertisements and Reportes of the sixt Voyage into the parts of Persia and Media, gathered out of sundry Letters, written by Christopher Burrough, and more especially a Voyage over the Caspian Sea, departing from Gravesend 19 June 1579. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 243.] 1579. 20 Eliz.

Voyage de Pedro Sarmiento, qui partie de Lima l'an 1579. en intention de reconnoître & visiter le Destroit de Magellanes de la part du Sud. [Recueil & Abregé de tout les Voyages devers le destroit de Magellanes. En la Description des Indes Occidentales. Amsterdam 1622. Fol.]

A Copie of the Letters of the Adventurers for Brasill, sent to John Whitehall dwelling in Santos, by the Minion of London, with the Commodities demanded, dat. London 1580. 24. October. [Printed in Hakluy's Voyages, p. 640.] 1580. 21 Eliz.

Certain Notes of the Voyage to Brasill with the Minion of London aforesaid, in the yeere 1580. Written by Thomas Gregges Purser of the said Shippe. 1b. p. 641.

Commission given by Sir Rowland Hayward Kt. and George Barne, Aldermen and Governours of the Company of English Merchants, for discovery of New Trades unto Arthur Pet and Charles Jackson, for a Voyage by them to be made for discoverie of Cathay 1580. With Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage; and certain briefe Advises, and other Notes in Writing. [Printed at large in Hakluy's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 455. &c.]

Commission given by Sir Rowland Hayward Kt. and George Barne, Aldermen and Governours of the Company of English Merchants, for discovery of New Trades unto Arthur Pet and Charles Jackson, for a Voyage by them to be made for discoverie of Cathay 1580. With Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage; and certain briefe Advises, and other Notes in Writing. [Printed at large in Hakluy's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 455. &c.]

1581.
22 Eliz.

An Act for the Increase of Mariners, and for Maintenance of the Navigation, towards repairing the late decay of the number of two hundred Sayle and more of good and serviceable Ships, which yearly traded to Island, for taking of Fishe. Anno xxii. Eliz. Cap. vii. [Printed Copy.]

The Relation of *Alexandro Orsino* concerning the Coast of *Terra Firma*, and the Secrets of *Peru* and *Chili*, where he had lived four and thirty yeeres: Written in 1581. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1418.*]

A compendious or brief Examination of certaine ordinary complaints of divers of our Countrymen in these our dayes: (relating to Merchandise and Trade) which although they are in some part unjust and frivolous, yet they are all by way of dialogues thoroughly discussed and debated By *W. S. Gentleman*. Imprinted at London in Fleetstreet neere unto Sainte Dunstons Church, by *Thomas Marsh*, 1581. Cum Privilegio. Folij 55.

1582.
23 Eliz.

A Muster of Ships and Mariners throughout *England*, taken in the year 1582. two years before the Death of the Earl of *Lincoln* Lord Admiral. [*Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts, published in Collect. of Voyages. Printed for Mr. Churchill, 1704. Vol. III. p. 279.*]

The first Booke of the Historie of the Discoverie of the East Indias, enterprised by the Portingales in their daungerous Navigations, in the time of King Don John, the second of that Name. Set forth in the Portingall Language by *Hernan Lopez de Castaneda*. And now translated into Englishe by *N. L. Gentleman*. Imprinted at London by *Thomas East*, 1582. 4to. pag. Folij 164.

A Discourse written by one *Miles Phillips* an *Englishe* man, one of the Company put a shore in the *West-Indies* by *M. John Hawkins*, in the yeere 1568. containing many special Things of that Countrie, and of the *Spanish* Government, but especially of their Cruelties used to our *Englishe* Men, and amongst the rest to himself for the space of 15 or 16 yeeres together, untill by good and happy meanes he was delivered from their bloody hands, and returned to his own Countrie Anno 1582. [Printed at large in *M. Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 562.*]

1583.
24 Eliz.

A Report of the Voyage and Success thereof, attempted in the yeere of our Lord 1583. by *Sir Humfrey Gilbert* Knight, with other Gentlemen assisting him in that Action, intended to discover, and to plant Christian Inhabitants

habitants in place convenient, upon those large and ample Countries extended Northward from the Cape of *Florida*, not in the actual possession of any Christian Prince, written by Mr. *Edward Haies*, Gentleman, and principal Actor in the same Voyage, who alone continued unto the end, and by God's special assistance returned home with his Retinue safe and entire. [*Hakluyt's Voyages*, p. 679.]

Instructions given by the honourable the Lords of the Counsell to *Edward Fenson* Esquire for the Order to be observed in the Voyage recommended to him for the *East Indies* and *Cathay*, Apr. 9. 1582. [Printed in *M. Hakluyt's Voyages*, p. 644.] 1582.
24 Eliz.

A Relation of the Voyage intended towards *China*, but made on the Coasts of *Brasil* in *America*. Written by Master *Luke Ward* his Vice Admiral, and Captain of the *Edward Bonaventure*, begun Anno Dom. 1582. [*Ib. Hakluyt. p. 647.*]

An Extract out of the Discourse of one *Lopez a Spaniard*, touching the Sea-Fight between *M. Fenton* with two *English* Ships, and three *Spanish* Shippes, in the Port of *St. Vincent* in *Brasil*; together with a Report of the Proceeding of *M. John Drake*, after his departing from him. *Ib. p. 673.*

The first Booke of the History of the Discovering and Conquest of the *East Indies*, enterprised by the *Portingales* in their dangerous Navigations, in the time of their King *Don John*, the second of that Name. Which Historie containeth much varietie of Matter, very profitable for all Navigators, and not unpleasaut to the Reader. Set forth in the *Portingale* language, by *Hernan Lopes de Casteneda*. And now translated into *English* by *N. L.* [*i. e. Nicholas Lichfield*] Gentleman. Imprinted at *London* by *Thomas East*, 1582. 4to. Folijs 163. [*Ex dono Roberti Watts, LL. B.*]

A true Report of the late discoveries, and possession taken in the right of the Crowne of *England* of the *New-found-lands*, by that valiant and worthy Gentleman Sir *Humphrey Gilbert*, Kt. wherein is also briefly set downe her Highness a lawful Title thereunto, and the great and manifold Commodities, &c. Written by Sir *George Pecham*, Kt. the chief Adventurer and Furtherer of the said Voyage to *Newfoundland*. [*Hakluyt's Voyages*, p. 718.] 1583.
25 Eliz.

A Letter written from *M. Thomas Aldworth*, Marchant, and Major of the Citie of *Bristol*, to the right honourable Sir *Francis Walsingham*, principal Secretarie to her Majestie, concerning a Western Voiage, intended for Discoveries

coveries in *America*; dat. *Bristow March 27. 1583.* [*Hakluyt's Voyages*, p. 718.]

A brief and summarie Discourse upon the intended Voyage to the hithermost parts of *America*. Written by Captain *Carlill* in *Aprill 1583.* for the better inducement to satisfie the Merchants of the *Moscovian* Companie and others. [*Ib. Hakluyt. p. 718.*]

A Copie of the Letters in *Latine* and *Englisch* to the worshipfull Master *Richard Hakluyt*, at *Oxford* in *Christ Church*, Master of Arts, dated in *New-foundlande*, at *St. John's Port* the sixt of *August 1583.* giving an account of that Island. [*Printed in Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 698.*]

A Relation of *Richard Clarke* of *Weymouth*, Master of the Shippe called, *The Delight*, going for the Discoverie of *Norumbega*, with *Sir Humfrey Gilbert*, 1583. *Ib. p. 700.*

Articles set down by the Committees appointed in the behalf of the Companie of *Moscovian* Merchants, to conferr with Master *Carleil*, upon his intended discoveries and attempt into the hithermost partes of *America*. *Ib. p. 724.*

^{1584.}
^{26 Eliz.} The Letters Patents graunted by the Queenes Majestie to *M. Walter Raleigh*, for the discovering and planting of new Lands and Countries, to continue the space of six yeares and no more. Witness, &c. at *Westm.* the 25th of *March*, in the 26th yeare of our Reigne. [*Printed at large in Hakluyt's Voyages, Fol. p. 728.*]

The first Voyage made to the Coasts of *America* with two Barkes, wherein were Captaines Master *Philip Amadas*, and Master *Arthur Barlowe*, who discovered part of the countrey now called *Virginia*, *Anno 1584.* written by one of the said Captains, and sent to *Sir Walter Raleigh*, Kt. at whose charge and direction the said Voyage was set forth. [*Hakluyt. p. 728. Purchas, Vol. IV. p. 1645.*]

The Letters Patents of the Queens Majestie, graunted to Master *Adrian Gilbert* and others, for the search and discoverie of the North West Passage to *China*. Witnessse ourself at *Westminster* the sixt day of *Februarie* in the six and twentieth yeere of our Reigne. [*Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 774.*]

Notes concerning the Discoverie of the River *Ob*; taken out of a Roll, written in the *Russian* tongue, which was attempted by the means of *Antonie Marstoe*.

Maishe, a chief Factor for the *Moscovie Company* of *England* 1584: With other Notes of the North East. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 804.*]

The Discovery of *Virginia*, made in pursuance of the Queen's Letters Patents granted to Sir *Walter Raleigh*, in two small Barks under the command of Captain *Philip Amidas*, and Captain *Barlow*, who sailed from the *Thames* in April 1584. [Published in Capt. *Smith's Historie. Fol. 1627. Cap. 1.*]

The first Voyage of Master *John Davis*, undertaken in June 1585. for the Discoverie of the North West Passage. Written by *John Janes* Merchant, Servant to the worshipful M. *William Sanderson*. [In *Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 776.*]

An Extract of Mr. *Lane's* Letter to M. *Richard Hakluyt*, and another Gentleman of the *Middle Temple*, dated from the *New Fort* in *Virginia*, 3 Sept. 1585. [*Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 793.*]

Sir *Francis Drake's* Voyage to the *West Indies*, Anno Dom. 1585. as related by Sir *Will. Monson*, in his *Navall Tracts*. [Published in the Collection of *Voyages. Printed for Mr. Cburchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 169.*]

A Relation of the Voyage made by Sir *Richard Greenville*, for Sir *Walter Raleigh* to *Virginia*, in the yeere 1585. With the Names of all those, as well Gentlemen as others, that remained one whole Yeer in *Virginia*, under the Government of Master *Ralfe Lane*. [*Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 734, &c.*]

Sir *Richard Greenville's* Voyage to *Virginia* for Sir *Walter Raleigh*, Knight, in April 1585. With the Observations of Mr. *Thomas Heriot* in that Voyage. [Published in Capt. *Smith's Historie. Fol. 1626. p. 5.*]

A Relation of the Voyage set out by the right Honourable the Earl of *Cumberland*, in the yeere 1586. intended for the South Sea, but performed no farther than the Latitude of 44 Degrees to the South of the Equinoctial, written by *John Sarracole*, Merchant in the same Voyage. [Mr. *Hakluyt's Voyages Fol. p. 793. Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. II. p. 1141.*]

A Notable Discourse of Master JOHN CHILTON, touching the People, Manners, Mynes, Cities, Riches, Forces, and other memorable things of the WEST-INDIAS, seen and noted by himselfe in the time of his travailes, continued in those partes the space of 17 or 18 yeeres from 1551. to his arrival at *London* in July 1568. [Mr. *Hakluyt's Voyages, Vol. I. Fol. p. 587.*]

A Relation of the second Voyage attempted by Master *John Davis*, with others, for the discoverie of the Northwest Passage in Anno 1586. With a Letter of Maister *Davis* to M. *William Sanderfon* of London, concerning his said Voyage. [Mr. *Hakluyt's Voyages*. Fol. p. 781.]

The Relation of the course which the *Sunshine*, a barke of fifty Tunnes, and the *Northstarre*, a small Pinneffe, being two Vessels of the Fleet of Mr. *John Davis*, held after he had sent them from him to discover the Passage between *Greenland* and *Iseland* in 1586. Written by *Henry Morgan*, Servant to M. *William Sanderfon* of London. [In Mr. *Hakluyt's Voyages*, p. 787.]

A short Account of Mr. *Cavendishes* Voyage round the World, in the year 1586. [In Sir *Will. Monson's* Naval Tracts, published in the Collect. of Voyages, Printed for Mr. *Churchill* 1704. Vol. III. p. 401.]

La Premiere Navigation de CANDISS allant devers l' Estroit de *Magellan* avec deux Navires de *Pleymude* le 21. de Juillet 1586. [Recueil & Abregé de tous le Voyages devers le Destroit de *Magellanes*. En la Description des Indes Occidentales 1622. Fol.]

An Account of the Particularities of the Employments of the *Englistmen* left in *Virginia* by Sir *Richard Greenville*, under the Charge of Master *Ralfe Lane*, General of the same, from the 17th of August 1585, untill the 18th of June 1586. at which time they departed the Countries: Sent and directed to Sir *Walter Raleigh*. [*Hakluyt's Voyages*. Fol. 1589. p. 737.]

A Relation of the third Voyage made by a Ship sent in the yeere 1586. to the reliefe of the Colonie planted in *Virginia*, at the sole charges of Sir *Walter Raleigh*. *Ib.* *Hakluyt*, p. 747.

A briefe and true Report of the *Newfoundland* of *Virginia*: Of the Commodities there found and to be raised, as well merchantable as others. Written by *Thomas Harriot*, Servant to Sir *Walter Raleigh*, a Member of the Colonie, and there employed in discovering a full twelvemonth. With an Epittle to the Reader by *Ralphe Lane*, Governour. [*Hakluyt's Voyages*, p. 748.]

The Historie of *Lopez Vaz*, a *Portugall*, (taken by Captain *Wirbrington* at the River of *Plate*, Anno 1586. With this Discourse about him) touching *American* Places, Discoveries, and Occurrents, abridged. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1432.]

Historia Navigatibus in BRASILIAM que & AMERICA dicitur. Quae describitur Aetoris navigatio, quaeq; in mari vidit memoria, prodeuda. Villagagnonis in America gesta: Brasiliensium vitus & mores a nostris admodum alieni, cum eorum lingua dialecto: animalia etiam, arbores, atq; herbas, reliquaq; singularia & nobis penitus incognita. A JOANNE LERIO Burgundo Gallicè Scripta: Nunc verò primum Latinitate donata & varijs figuris illustrata. Excudebat Eustathius Vignon. Anno M. D. LXXXVI, 8vo. p. 341.

1586.
28 Eliz.

A Relation of the third Voyage Northwestward, made by John Davis, Gentleman, as chief Captain and Pilot General, for the discoverie of a Passage to the Isles of the Molucca, or the Coast of China, in the yeere 1587. Written by John Janis, Servant to the aforesaid M. William Sanderfon. [Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 789.]

1587.
29 Eliz.

A Relation of the fourth Voyage made to Virginia with three Shippes, in the yeere 1587. wherein was transported the second Colonie. With the Names of all the Men, Women and Children, which safely arrived in Virginia, and remained to inhabite there 1587. [Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 764.]

Sir Francis Drake's second Voyage to the Road of Cadix, and towards the Terceira Islands, as related by Sir Will. Monson, in his Naval Tracts, published in the Collection of Voyages. Printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 170.

An Account of the fifth Voyage intended for the supply of the Colonie planted in Virginia, by John White, which being undertaken in the yeere 1588. by casualtie took no effect. [Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 771.]

1588.
30 Eliz.

The Copie of a Letter sent out of England to Don Bernardin Mendoza, Ambassadour in France for the King of Spaine, declaring the State of England, contrary to the opinion of Don Bernardin, and of all his Partizans, Spaniards and others. This Letter, although it was sent to Don Bernardin Mendoza, yet by good hap the copies thereof, as well in English as in French, were found in the chamber of one Richard Leigh a Seminary Priest, who was lately executed for high Treason, committed in the time that the Spanish Armada was on the Seas. Whereunto are adjoynd certain late Advertisements concerning the losses and distresses happened to the Spanish Navie, &c. Imprinted at London by J. Vaukollier 1588. 4to. H. II.

The first Action undertaken by the Spaniards in 1588. the Duke of Medina Sidonia, General, encountred by our Fleet, &c. as in Sir Will. Monson's Navall Tracts, publisht in the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 171.

A Letter of Master Thomas Candish to the right Honorable the Lord Chamberlaine, one of her Majesties most honourable Privie Counsell, touching the Success of his Voyage about the World: Dated at *Plimouth* this 1xth of September, 1588. [*Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 808.*]

A full Relation of the worthy and famous Voyage of Master Thomas Candish, made round about the Globe of the Earth, in the space of two yeeres and less than two Months, setting out from *Plimouth* the 21st of July 1586. and returning to the same place the 9th of September 1588. [In *M. Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 809.*]

Certaine Notes or References taken out of the large Mappe of *China*, brought home by Master Thomas Cavendish 1588. [*Ib. Hakluyt. p. 813.*]

The third Circumnavigation of the Globe, or the admirable and prosperous Voyage of Master Thomas Candish of *Trimley*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Esquire, into the South Sea, and from thence round about the Circumference of the whole Earth. Begun in the Yeare of our Lord 1586. and finished 1588. Written by Mr. Francis Pretty, lately of *Eye* in *Suffolk*, Gentleman, employed in the same Action. Published by Master *Hakluyt*, and now corrected and abbreviated. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Fol. Vol. I. B. II. Ob. 4. p. 57.*]

A Treatise of *Russia*, and the adjoining Regions, written by Doctor *Giles Fletcher*, Lord Ambassadour from Queen *Elizabeth* to *Theodore*, Emperour of *Russia*. A. D. 1588. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 413.*]

The second Voyage of the Earl of *Cumberland*, toward the Coasts of *Spain*, in the latter end of *Obob.* 1588. and his third Voyage toward the *West Indies* in 1589. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 142.*]

The Historie of the greate and mightie Kingdome of *CHINA*, and the Situation thereof. Together with the great riches, huge Cities, polstike Government, and rare Inventiōns in the same. Translated out of Spanishe by *R. Parke*. London Printed by *J. Wolfe*, 1588. 4to. p. 410.

A Relation of the fifth Voyage to *Virginia*, undertaken by Mr. *John White* in March 1589. Written by the said Master *John White*. [Published in Capt. *Smith's Gen. Historie. Fol. 1626. p. 15.* 1589. 31 Eliz.

The Expedition to *Portugal* An. 1589. under Sir *Francis Drake* and Sir *John Norris*, for restoring *Don Antonio* to the Crown of *Portugal*, and settling a Trade of the *English* to the *West-Indies*. [In Sir *Will. Monson's Naval Tracts*, publisht in the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill. Fol. 1704. Vol. III. p. 174.*]

A Discourse of the said Voyage, written as it is thought by Colonel *Anthonie Wingfield*, imployed therein, to a Friend of his, and here abbreviated. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1914.*]

An Assignment from Sir *Walter Raleigh* to divers Gentlemen and Merchants of *London*, for the inhabiting and planting of our People in *Virginia*, by Indenture made the 7th of *March*, in the 31st Yecere of our Sovereign Lady *Elizabeths* &c. [Printed at large in *Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 815.*]

A briefe Remembrance of a Voyage made in the Year 1589. by *William Michelson* Captain, and *William Mace* of *Ratcliffe* Master of a Ship called the *Dogge*, to the Bay of *Mexico* in the *West India*. [*Hakluyt, p. 817.*]

The Principall Navigations, Voiages and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by Sea, or Over Land, to the most remote and farthest distant Quarters of the Earth, at any time, within the compas of these 1566 Yeares: Devided into three severall parts, according to the Positions of the Regions whereunto they were directed, &c. Whereunto is added the last most renowned English Navigation round about the whole Globe of the Earth. By *Richard Hakluyt, Master of Arts, and Student some time of Christ Church in Oxford.* Imprinted at *London* by *George Bishop* and *Ralph Newberrie*, Deputies to *Christopher Barker*, Printer to the Queen's most Excellent Majestie. 1589. Fol. p. 825.

A Voyage undertaken by the Earl of *Cumberland*, with one Ship Royal of her Majesties, and six of his own and other Adventurers, Anno Domini 1589. [In Sir *Will. Monson's Naval Tracts. Ib. p. 176.*]

A true Coppie of a Discourse written by a Gentleman employed in the late Voyage of *Spaine* and *Portugalle*, sent to his particular friends, and by him published for the better Satisfaction

faction of all such, as having been seduced by particular report, have entered into conceits, tending to the discredit of the Enterprise, and Actors of the same. London Printed for Thomas Woodcock, 1589. 4^{to}. p. 58. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Johannis Mapletost, S. T. P.]

1590. Sir John Hawkins and Sir Martin Forbushier, their Voyage to the Coast of Spain and Islands, Anno 1590. [In Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts, published in Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. Charchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 177.]

1591. Relacion Summaria de las Prisiones y Persecuciones de ANTONIO PEREZ. Secretario d' Estado, que fue del Rey Catholico Don Phelippe II, d' este nombre, con particularidades, y copia de papeles nunca vistos, dignos de ser visto: 1590. [Las Obras y Relaciones de Ant. Perez Geneva 1631. 8vo. à p. 1. ad 215.]

La Deuxieme & derniere Navigation de Candish allant avec trois grands Navires & deux Barques, devers l' Estroit de Magellan, de Pleymude le 26. d' Aoust, 1591. [Recueil & Abbrege de tous les Voyages devers le destroit de Magellanes. En la Description des Indes Occidentales. Fol. 1622.]

Relacion de lo Succedido en Caragoca de Aragon à 24. de Septiembre del año de 1591. por la libertad de Antonio Perez, y de sus Fueros, y Justicia. [Ib. à p. 216. ad p. 260.]

A Fig for the Spaniard, or Spanish Spirits; wherein are lively pourtraied the damnable Deeds, miserable Murders, and monstrous Massacres of that cursed Spaniard; with a true rehearsall of the late Nobles, and noble some estate of Aragon, Catalonia, Valencia and Portingall, with other Matters of much marvelfe. London, Printed by John Wolfe, 1591. 4^{to}.

Master Thomas Candish, his Discourse of his fatal and disastrous Voyage towards the South Sea; with his many Disadvantages in the Magellan Straits, and other places; written with his own Hand to Sir Tristram Gorges his Executor, concluding that he was scant able to hold a Pen in his Hand. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1182.]

An Account of the admirable Adventures and strange Fortunes of Master Antonie Knivet, which went with Master Thomas Candish, in his Second Voyage to the South Sea, 1591. [Written by himself. Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1201.]

Account of the two Fleets at Sea, the *English* under the Lord *Thomas Howard*, and the *Spanish* commanded by Don *Alonson Bassan*, expecting the *Indian* Fleets wintering in the *Havana*, Anno 1591. [In Sir *Will. Monson's* Naval Tracts in Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*, 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 178.]

The Voyage of the Earl of *Cumberland* to the Coast of *Spain*, in her Majesties Ship the *Garland*, and seven other Ships of his and his Friends, Anno 1591. [Sir *Will. Monson*, *Ib.* p. 179. And *Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1144.]

A Voyage undertaken by Sir *Walter Raleigh*, toward attempting some Place in the *West Indies*, but he returning, left the charge of it to Sir *Martin Forbusher*, Anno 1592. [Sir *Will. Monson's* Naval Tracts, *Ib.* p. 180.] 1592.
34 Eliz.

A Voyage of the Earl of *Cumberland* to the Coast of *Spain* with Captain *Monson*, and Sir *Edward Yorke*, Anno 1593. [Sir *Will. Monson's* Naval Tracts, *Ib.* p. 181. *Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1144.] 1593.
35 Eliz.

A brief Relation of the Shipwrack of *Henry May*, on the North West of the *Bermudas*, in December 1593. as written by himself after his arrival at *Falmouth*. [Published in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Hist. 1626. Fol. p. 172.]

The Observations of Sir *Richard Hawkins*, Knight, in his Voyage into the South Sea, *An. Dom.* 1593. once before publish'd, now reviewed and corrected by a written Copie, illustrated with Notes, and in divers places abbreviated. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1367.]

A briefe Note written by Master *John Ellis*, one of the Captains with Sir *Richard Hawkins*, in his Voyage through the Strait of *Magellan*, begunne the ninth of *April* 1593. concerning the said Straite, and certaine places on the Coast and Inland of *Peru*. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1415.]

JOAN. PETRI MAFFEI *Burgomatis* è *Societate Jesu Historiarum Indicarum Libri XVI. Selectarum item ex India Epistolarum eodem Interprete Libri IV. Accessit Ignatij Loiolæ Vita. Omnia ab Autore recognita, & nunc primum in Germania excusa. His nunc recens adjecta est Charta Geographica, ære nitidissime expressa, qua Lætori utriusq; Indiæ situs, & longinqua ad eas Navigatio accurate ob oculos spectanda proponitur, non minus adspetu quam historia ipsa lectu jucunda. Colonæ Agrippinæ. In Officina Birckmannica sumptibus Arnoldi Mylij. Anno MDXCIII. Fol. p. 541.*

The Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins, Knight, in his Voyage into the South Sea, Anno Domini 1593. Written by himself, and put to the Presse in his own Life time, though not published till the Year 1622. London, Printed by J. D. for John Fagard, 1622. Fol. p. 169.

The Seventh Voyage of the Earl of Cumberland toward the Spanish West-Indies, his Descent on Hispaniola, Jamaica, &c. in the Yeere 1593. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1146.]

^{1594.}
^{35 Eliz.} The Expedition of Sir Martin Forbusher, with a Fleet to Brest in Britany, then taken from the Spaniards. [Sir Will Monson's Naval Tracts. Ibid. p. 182.]

The Eighth Voyage of the Earl of Cumberland, toward the Coasts of America, and engaging with Spanish Carricks, and doing great harm to the Enemy, without bringing home any Prize, in 1594. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1148.]

Of the Interchangeable Course or Variety of things in the whole World, and the concurrence of Armes and Learning, thorough the first and famousst Nations: from the beginning of Civility and Memory of Man to this Present, &c. Written in French by Loys le Roy, called Regius: and translated into English by R. A. [i. e. Robert Ashley.] At London Printed by Charles Letsweirt, Esquire, 1594. Cum Privilegio Regiæ Majestatis. Folijs 126.

The first North Voyage of the Hollanders and Zelanders, along the Coasts of Norway, Muscovy, and Tartary, in Quest of a Passage to the Kingdoms of Cathai and China, in three Ships under Balthaza Moucheran, who began his Voyage in 1594. [Collection of Voyages by the Dutch East India Company. 1703. 8vo. p. 1.]

The first Navigation of William Barents, alias Bernards, into the North Seas, in the Year 1594. Written by Gerat de Veer. [Purchas, Vol. III. p. 473.]

^{1595.}
^{37 Eliz.} The Ninth Voyage of the Earl of Cumberland, in a Ship built at his own Charge, which the Queen at lanching called the Scourge of Malice; in 1595. when he was commanded back, &c. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1148.]

A Voyage to the *West Indies* by an *English Fleet*, under the Command of *Sir Francis Drake* and *Sir John Hawkins*, Generals, wherein they ventur'd deeply, and dy'd in the Voyage, Anno 1594. [Sir *William Monson's Naval Tracts*, *Ib.* p. 182. *Purchas Pilgrim*, Vol. IV. p. 1183.]

A briefe Declaration of *Barents* his second Navigation made in Anno 1595. behinde *Norway*, *Muscovia* and *Tartaria*. Written by *Gerat de Veer*. [*Ib.* p. 478.]

The Second North Voynge of the *Hollanders* and *Zelanders*, along the Coast of *Norway*, *Muscovy* and *Tartary*, in Quest of a Passage to *Catbai* and *China*; in seven Ships setting out in the Year 1595. [*Collection of Voyages by the Dutch East-India Company*. 8vo. 1703. p. 8.]

A Relation of the first Voyage of the *Dutch* into the *East-Indies* in four Ships from *Amsterdam*, sailing from the *Texel*, Apr. 2. 1595. With an Account of all that hapned in the Voyage, the Condition, Religion, and Manners of the *Indians*: With their way of Living, the Nature, Fertility, and Product of that Country; the Beasts and other Creatures which are to be seen there; and generally what is most remarkable and fit to be observed in those Regions. [*Collection of Voyages by the Dutch East-India Company*. 8vo. 1703. p. 94.]

The Estate of *ENGLISH FUGITIVES* under the King of *Spain* and his Ministers. Containing, besides a Discourse of the said King's manner of Government, and the injustice of many late dishonourable Practises by him contrived. London, Printed for *John Drawater*, &c. 1595. 4to.

The Expedition of the Earl of *Essex*, and the Lord Admiral of *England*, 1596. 38 Eliz. Generals, equally both by Sea and Land, against the *Spaniards*, Anno 1596. [Sir *Will. Monson's Naval Tracts* publisht in the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. Fol. p. 184.]

The Use of the two *Mathematicall Instruments*, the crosse *Staffe*, (differing from that in common use with the mariners) and the *Jacob's Staffe*. Set forth Dialogue wise in two briefe and plaine treatises. Set forth by *Th. Hood*, *Mathematicall Lecturer* in the Citie of *London*. Newly reviewed, and the second time imprinted at *London* by *Richard Field*. 1596. 4to.

A Libell of Spanish Lies: Found at the Sacke of Cales, discouraging the Fight in the West-Indies, twixt the English Padie, being fourteen Ships and Pinnacles, and a Fleet of twenty Saile of the King of Spaines, and of the death of Sir Francis Drake. With an Answer briefly confuting the Spanish Lies; and a short Relation of the Fight, according to truth, written by Henrie Savile Esquire, employed Captaine in one of her Majesties Shippes in the same Service against the Spaniards. And also an Approbation of this Discourse, by Sir Thomas Baskerville, then General of the English Fleet. London, Printed by John Windet. 1596. 4to. P. 47.

Othonis Casmanni Marinarum Questionum Tractatio Philosophica Bipartita, Disceptans Questiones parte Priore ad Maris naturam pertinentes interiore: Posteriore de motu Maris agitata, præcipue verò de eo qui dicitur Affluxus & Refluxus Marinus. Cum Cas. Majest. privilegio decennali. Francofurti. Ex Officina M. Zachariæ Palthenij. Anno M. D. XCVI. p. 244.

A Relation of the third Voyage Northward to the Kingdoms of Cathaia and China in Anno 1596. Written by Gerard de Veer. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 482.]

Josephi Acolta Societatis Jesu de Natura Novi Orbis Libri duo. Et de Promulgatione Evangelij apud Barbaros, sive de procuranda Indorum Salute Libri sex. Coloniae Agrippinæ, in officina Birckmannica, sumptibus Arnoldi Mylij. M. D. XCVI. 8vo. p. 581. Epist. Ded. Philippo secundo Hispaniarum atq; Indiarum Regi Catholico. Dat. Cal. Febr. 1588.

Joyful News out of the New-found-World, wherein are declared the rare and singular Vertues of divers Herbs, Trees, Plants, Oyles, and Stones, with their Applications, as well to the use of Physicke, as of Chirurgery, &c. Also the portrature of the said Herbs, verie aptly described. Englished by John Frampton, Merchant; whereunto are added three other bookes, treating of the Bezaar Stone, the herb Escuconera, the properties of Iron and Steele in Medicine, and the benefit of Snow. London, Printed by E. Alde. 1596. 4to. folijs 197. Ded. to Master Edward Dier, Esquire.

The Discoverie of the Large, Rich and Bewtiful Empire of GUIANA, with a relation of the great and golden Citie of Manoa, (which the Spaniards call El. Dorado) and of the Province of Emerica, Arromaia, Amapaia, and other Countries, with their Rivers adjoining. Performed in the yeare 1595, by Sir W. Raleigh, Knight, Captaine of her Majesties Guard, Lo. Warden of the Strannaries, and her Highnesse Lieutenant Generall of the Countrie of Cornwall. Imprinted at London by Robert Robinson. 1596. 4to. p. 112. Ep, Ded. to the right Hon. my singular good

good Lord and Kinsman, Charles Howard, Knight of the Garter, Baron, and Counciller, and of the Admirals of England most renowned, and to the right hon. Sir Robert Cecill, Knight.

The third North Voyage of the *Dutch* through the Seas of *Muscovy* and *Tartary*, to find a Passage that Way to the Kingdoms of *Cathai* and *China*, by the permission of the Town and Council of *Amsterdam*, in the Year 1596. [*Collection of the Dutch East-India Company*, 8vo. 1703. p. 16.]

The Voyage to *Saint John de Porto Rico*, made by the right honourable *George Earl of Cumberland*, and written by himself in a Letter to the Queen, in 1596. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1150.*]

A briefe and true Report of the Honourable Voyage unto *Cadiz*, 1596. Of the overthrow of the King *Spain's* Fleet; and of the winning of the Citie, with other Accidents gather'd out of *Meteranus*, *Master Hakluyt*, and others. [Published by Mr. *Purchas* in his *Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1927.*]

The Path-Way to Knowledge. Containing certaine briefe Tables of English weights and measures, with the proportions, kindes and numbers belonging properly unto the same. Whereunto is annexed a most excellent Invention of *Julius Casar Paravinus*, for the buying and selling of all kind of Merchandise. And lastly, the Order of keeping of a Merchants booke, after the Italian manner, by Debitor and Creditor; with an Instruction to lead you to the same. Written in Dutch, and translated into English by W. P. Printed at London for William Barley. 1596. 4to.

The Voyage of the Earl of *Cumberland* to the Island of *Puerto Rico*, to intercept the *Carreck* going to the *East-Indies*, as taken out of the printed Copy published by Dr. *Layfield*, Chaplain to my Lord in that Expedition. 1596. [Sir *William Monson's Naval Tracts. Ib. p. 209.* And *Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1155.*]

A Reporte of the Kingdom of *Congo*, a Region of *Africa*, and of the Countries that border round about the same, &c. Drawn out of the Writings and Discourses of *Odoardo Lopez*, a *Portugal*, by *Philippo Pigaferra*. Translated out of Italian by *Abraham Hartwell*. London, Printed by *John Wolfe*, 1597, 4to. p. 217.

1597.
39 Eliz.

The Historie of the West-Indies, containing the Acts and Adventures of the Spaniards, which have conquered and peopled those Countries, enriched with variety of pleasant relation of the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governments, and Warres of the Indians. Published in Latin by Dr. Hakluyt, and translated into English by M. Lok, Gent. London, Printed for Andrew Hebb. 4to. folijs 318.— A Preface to the Reader by M. Lok. And certaine Proambles gathered by R. Eden heretofore, of the first discovering of the West-Indies, &c.

A Relation of the Voyage to the Isles of *Azores*, under the Conduct of the right Honourable *Robert Earl of Essex*, given by the said Earl and other Commissioners. With a larger Relation of the said Voyage, written by *Sir Arthur Gorges*, Knight. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1935.]

An Expedition designed to assault the King of *Spain's* Shipping in the Harbour of *Ferrol*, and afterwards to take the *Tercera* Islands, and there to expect the coming home of the *Indian Fleet*, Anno 1597. under the Earl of *Essex*, General, and the Lord *Thomas Howard*. [*Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts*, in the *Collection of Voyages* printed for Mr. *Churchill*. Fol. Vol. III. p. 189.]

A Project in the Days of Queen *Elizabeth*, for the settling her Subjects in *Guinea*, shewing of what conveniency it would be, and to be prefer'd before our Planting in *Guiana*, on the Continent of *America*. Writ in the Year 1597. [*Naval Tracts*, *Ib.* p. 471.]

The Instructions given by Don *Martin de Padilla*, Mayor of *Castile*, Earl of *Buendia*, Captain General of the Gallies of *Spain*, and of the Navy Royal of the Ocean Sea, and of the Catholick King's Army, in their Expedition for *England*, Anno 1597. [*Naval Tracts*, *Ib.* p. 353.]

A Project how to make War upon *Spain*; written in the Queen's time, and presented to *Sir Robert Cecil*, by her Majesties Appointment. *Ibid.* p. 400.

The Navigators Supply. Containing many things of principal importance belonging to Navigation, with the description and use of divers Instruments framed chiefly for that purpose; but serving also for sundry other of Cosmographie in generall: The Instruments made by *Charles Whitwell*: Instructions to be given by *John Goodwin*. Printed at *London* by *G. Bishop*, 1597. 4to. L. 2.

An Account of the Voyage of five *Rotterdam* Ships, which sailed *June 27. 1598.* to the Streight of *Magellan*; from whence *Sebald de Veert*, Captain of the Ship the *Faith* sailed the *21st of January*, to return into *Holland*, and arrived in the *Marse* *July 13. 1600.* [*Collection of Dutch East-India Voyages. 1703. 8vo. p. 297.*]

A Method for Travell. Shewed by taking the view of France, as it stood in the Yeare of our Lord 1598. London, Printed by *Thomas Creede*, 4to. p. 2.

A true Coppy of the Admonitions sent by the subdued Provinces to the States of *Hollande*, and the *Hollanders* Answer to the same. Together with the Articles of Peace concluded betwene the high and mighty Prince *Philip*, by the grace of God King of *Spaine*, &c. and *Henry the fourth* the most Christian King of *France*, in the Yeare 1598. Translated into English by *H. W.* Imprinted at London by *John Wolfe*. 1598. 4to.

Voyage de cinq Basteaux de *JAQUES MAHU* & *SIMON de CORDES* Qui partirent de *Rotterdam* l' an. 1598. pour l' Estroit de *Magellanes*. [Recueil & Abregé de tous le Voyages devers le Destroit de *Magellanes*. En la Description des *Indes Occidentales*. 1622. Fol.]

Navigation de *M. Olivier du Nort* Laquelle il fit en l' an. 1598. avec quatre Navires & 248 Persones, partis de *Goree* le 13 Septembre 1598. Ib. p. 193.

The Voyage of *Oliver Noort* round about the Globe, being the fourth Circumnavigation of the same by a Dutch Fleet, the chief Pilot being Captain *Melis*, an English Man; setting Sail from *Rotterdam* 2d July 1598. [Purchas. Vol. I. Lib. II. Ch. V.]

Another Voyage of *Sebald de Wert* in five Ships of *Amsterdam*, to the South Sea; their Miserie in the Streights, wherein *William Adams*, Englishman, was chief Pilot, in the yeere 1598. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. p. 8.]

A briefe Relation of Master *John Davis*, chiefe Pilot to the *Zealanders*, in their *East-India* Voyage, departing from *Middleborough*, the fiftenth of *March*, Anno 1598. [Purchas. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 116.]

A Relation of the Second Voyage of the Dutch into the *East-Indies*, made by a Fleet of eight Ships, in the yeere 1598. under the Command of *James Corneliz*

AMERICAN LIBRARY.

Cornelisz Van Neck, Admiral, and *Wybrant Van Warwick*, Vice-Admiral, taken out of the Printed Journals, and other Manuscripts. [Collection of Dutch East-India Voyages. 1703. 8vo. p. 250.]

1599.
41 Eliz. Account of an intended Expedition against the *Spaniards*, under the Lord *Thomas Howard*, Admiral in the Downs, from whence he return'd in a Month, Anno 1599. [Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts. Ib. p. 195.]

An Answer to a Project of the *Hollanders*, for surprizing the Island of *Carnaria*, and that of *St. Thomas*, under the Equinoctial, An. 1599. in reproof of some of my Countrymen, who seek to prefer their Actions before ours. By *Sir Will. Monson*, in his *Naval Tracts*, publisht in [Collect. of Voyages. Vol. III. p. 483.]

The Travailles of *John Mildenball* into the *Indies*, and in the Countries of *Persia*, and of the great *Mogor* or *Mogull*, wherein he is reported afterward to have died of poison. Written by himself in two Letters. Setting out 12 Febr. 1599. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 114.]

The Voyage of *William Adams*, chief Pilot of a Fleet of five Saile of *Dutch* Ships through the *Magellane* Streights, where they winter'd in the Yeere 1599. and so through the South Sea to *Japan*. Written in two Letters by himselfe. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 125.]

1600.
42 Eliz. The Expedition of *Sir Richard Lewson*, in three of her Majesties Ships, to the Islands, there to expect the *Carrecks* and *Mexico* Fleet, Anno Dom. 1600. [Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts. Ib. p. 196.]

The Voyage of Captain *John Davies* to the Eastern *India*, Pilot in a *Dutch* Ship; written by himself to *Robert* Earl of *Essex*. Dat. 1. Aug. 1600. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 116.]

A Copy of the Letters Patents of Queen *Elizabeth*, granting several Priviledges for fourteen years, to certaine Adventurers, for the discoverie of the Trade to the *East-Indies*. Westminster 31. Decemb. reg. 43. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 144.]

A Geographical Historie of *AFRICA*; written in *Arabicke* and *Italian*, by *JOHN LEO*, a *More*, borne in *Granada*, and brought up in *Barbarie*. Wherein he hath at large described, not only the Qualities, Situations, and true Distances of the Regions, Cities, Towns, Mountains, Rivers, and other placés throughout all the Northe and Principall Partes of *Africa*,

but also the Descents and Families of their Kingdoms, the Causes and Events of their Wars, with their Manners, Customs, Religions, and civil Government, and many other memorable Matters: gathered out of his own diligent Observations, and partly out of the ancient Records and Chronicles of the *Arabians* and *Mores*. Before which, out of the best ancient and modern Writers, is prefixed a general Description of *Africa*; and also a particular Treatise of all the main Lands and Isles, undescribed by *John Leo*. And after the same is annexed a relation of the great Princes, and the manifold Religions in that part of the World. Translated and collected by *JOHN PORY*, lately of *Gonovill* and *Caius* College in *Cambridge*. *Londini*; *Impensis Georgij Bishop*. 1600. Fol. p. 420.

Bulla Clementis Papæ VIII. Quod in partibus INDIARUM, in ordine Fratrum Minorum Ordinis S. Francisci de Observantiâ, non possint assumi ad munus Provincialatus, & aliorum Officiorum, nisi Filij, aut Incorporati in illis Provincijs. Dat. Romæ apud S. Petrum, sub annulo Piscatoris die quarta Martij, millesima sexcentesimo, Pont. nostri anno nono. [Bullarium Romanum. Tom. III. 1638. Fol.]:

Ordinationes Clementis Papæ VIII. circa accessum Regularium in JAPONICAS & adjacentes CHINÆ, & INDIÆ Orientalis Insulas, predicandi aut docendi causâ. Dat. Romæ apud S. Petrum, sub Annulo Piscatoris, die 12. Decembris. 1600. Pont. nostri anno nono. [Bullarium Romanum. Tom. III. Romæ 1638. Fol.]

The first Voyage made to *East-India*, by Master *James Lancaster*, for the Merchants of *London*, with four tall Shippes, setting out from *Wolwich* 13 Febr. 1660. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 148.]

Guilielmi Gilberti Colcestrensis Medici Londinensis de MAGNETE, Magneticisq; Corporibus, & de Magno Magnete tellure, Physiologia nova; plurimis & argumentis & experimentis demonstrata. Londini, Excudebat Petrus Short, Anno MDC. Fol. p. 240. [Ex dono *Awnshami Churchill Armig.*]

The Expedition and great Success of Sir *Rishard Lexson*, with five of her Majesties Ships against the *Spanish Fleet* invading *Ireland*. Anno 1601. 1601. 43 Eliz.
[Sir *Will. Monson's Naval Tracts*. Ib. p. 197.]

A Discourse writ by Sir *Will. Monson*, at the Request of Sir *Robert Cecil*, Principal Secretary to her Majesty, concerning the Abuses of our Seamen; and the best course for a Reformation of them. [Naval Tracts. Ib. p. 215.]

A Relation of the taking of *Saint Vincent* and *Puerto Bello*, by Captain *William Parker* of *Plimouth*, the seventh of *Febr.* 1601. as given by himself [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1243.*]

Certaine Notes of a Voyage made by me *David Middleton* into the *West-Indies*, with Captain *Michael Geare*, *An. Dom.* 1601. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1246.*]

A Description of the *West-Indies*, by *Antonio de Herrera*, Chief Chronicler of the *Indies*, and of *Castile*, taken out of the *Spanish* Original, and compared with the *Latine* Translation, and so abbreviated in *English*. With the Ep. Ded. dated from *Valledolid* 15. *Octob.* 1601. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. Descriptio, &c. p. 856.*]

Descriptio INDIAE OCCIDENTALIS per *Antonium de Herrera Regium Indiarum & Castellae Historiographum.*—*Epistre à Monsieur Paul de Leguna Licentié* *President au Royal & Souverain Conseil des Indes de Valledolid* le 15 d' *Octobre* 1601. [*Description des Indes Occidentales. 1622. Fol.*]

A Treatise of *Brasil* in *America*, written by a *Portugal*, which had long lived there; from whom this written Book was taken by one *Francis Cooke* of *Dartmouth*, in a Voyage outward bound for *Brasill*, *An.* 1601. who sold it to *Master Hacket*, for 20*s.* by whose procurement it was translated out of *Portugall* into *English*, which Translation is now compared and corrected. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1289.*]

Particulier Description de l' INDE OCCIDENTALE touchant la Situation de ses terres & *Provinces*, le chemin qu'il faut tenir à les passer, & quelles Riches d' *or* & *argent* se trouvent en chascune d' icelles. Par le Prestre *Pedro Ordonnez de Cevallos*, Qui les a recherché Fort curieusement. [Ib. à p. 203. ad p. 227.]

1602.
44 Eliz. A Letter of Father *Diego de Pantoia*, one of the Company of *Jesus*, to Father *Luys de Guzman*, Provincial in the Province of *Toledo*, written in *Paquin*, which is the Court of the King of *China*, the ninth of *March*, in the Yeere 1602. concerning the Success of their Mission. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 350.*]

The Voyage of Captain *George Weymouth*, intended for the discoverie of the North West Passage toward *China*, in two Flyboats, in *May* 1602. [*Purchas Pilgrim. ib. Val. III. p. 809.*]

The Description of the Isle of *Trinidad*, the rich Countrie of *Guiana*, and the mightie River of *Orenoco*, written by *Francis Sparrey*, left there by Sir *Walter Raleigh*, 1595. and in the end taken by the *Spaniards*, and sent Prisoner into *Spain*, and after long Captivity got into *England* by great sute in 1602. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1247.*]

Master *Bartholomew Gesnold's* Letter to his Father, touching his first Voyage to *Virginia*; dat. 7. *Sept. 1602*. With a Relation of the said Captain *Gesnold's* Voyage to the North Part of *Virginia*, begunne the 26 of *March, 44 Eliz. 1602*. and delivered by *Gabriel Archer*, a Gentleman in the said Voyage. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1647.*]

A brief Relation of the Description of *Elizabeth's Isle*; and some others towards the North Part of *Virginia*, and what else they discovered in the Yeare 1602. by Captain *Bartholomew Gesnell*, and Captain *Bartholomew Gilbert*, and divers other Gentlemen, their Associates. Written by *John Brierton*, one of the Voyage. [*Published in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie. Fol. 1626. p. 17.*]

The Expedition of Sir *Richard Lewson* Admiral, and Sir *William Monson* Vice-Admiral, to the Coasts of *Spain*, to wait for the *Silver Ships* that were arrived at the *Terceras*, Anno 1602. [*Sir William Monson's Naval Tracts, published in the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 198.*]

A second Expedition of Sir *William Monson*, to the Coast of *Spain*, to divert the *Spanish Fleet* from their Design upon the *Ireland*, toward the latter end of the same Year 1602. [*Sir William Monson's Naval Tracts, Ib. p. 204.*]

An Account of sundry the Personal Voyages, performed by *John Sanderson* of *London*, Merchant, begun in *October 1584*. ended in *October 1602*. With an Historical Description of *Constantinople*. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. II. p. 1614.*]

Patrum quorundam Societatis Jesu. Iter susceptum Anno MDCII. Ex oppido Baiano ad Brasilios & praesertim Carigios Brasiliae gentem, religionis causa, & quis inde fructus secutus est. [*Petri Jarrici Thesaurus Indicus. Tom. III. p. 632. &c. 8vo.*]

A Voyage of Captain *Martin Pring*, with two Barks from *Bristow*, for for the North Part of *Virginia*; in *June 1603*. Written by *Robert Salterne*. 1603. [*Published in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie. Fol. 1626. p. 18. Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1654.*]

The Expedition of Sir *Richard Lewson* and Sir *William Monson*, into the Narrow Seas, to keep a continual Force upon the *Spanish Coast*, from *February* to *November 1603*. [Sir *Will. Monson's* Naval Tracts. *Ibid.* p. 206.]

An Act to encourage the Seamen of *England* to take *Fish*, for the better Increase of Seamen, to be ready at all times to serve in the King's Majesties Navie, and the Navy of *England*. Anno 1 Jac. Cap. XXIX. [Printed Copie.]

A Project how to ruine *Spain*, with the assistance of *Holland*, if his Majesty enter into a new War with that Crown. Writ by Sir *Will. Monson*, and publisht in his [Naval Tracts Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 487.]

A Voyage performed to the Northwards Anno 1603. in a Ship called the *Grace*, set forth at the cost and charges of the worshipfull *Francis Cherie*; being the first Voyage to *Cherie Island*. Written by *William Gorden*. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 566.]

A Relation of the Voyage made to *Virginia*, in the *Elizabeth* of *London*, of fifty Tunnes, by Captain *Bartholomew Gilbert*, in the Yeere 1603. Written by *Thomas Canner*, a Gentleman of *Bernardes Inne*, his Companion in the same Voyage. [Purchas, Vol. IV. p. 1656.]

A Relation of the Voyage of *Samuel Chaplaine* of *Brovage*, made unto *Canada*, in the Yeere 1603. Dedicated to *Charles de Montmorencie*, High Admiral of *France*. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1605.]

A briefe Relation of an *English* Man, which had been thirteen Yeares Captive to the *Spaniards* in *Peru*, and returned into *England* 7 Dec. 1603. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1418.]

TYCHONIS BRAHE De Mundi Ætherij Recentioribus Phænomenis Liber Secundus. Typis inchoatus Uraniburgi Daniae, absolutus Prage Bohemie M. DC. III. Cum Caesaris & Regum Complurium Privilegijs. 4to. p. 465. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri Josephi Sparke, Petriburgensis.]

Bulla Clementis Pape VIII. de Approbatione Confraternitatum sub invocatione Sanctissimi nominis JESU, in Provincijs regni PERU institutarum & instituendarum, cum Indulgentiarum largitione. Dat. Romæ apud Sanctum Marcum, sub annulo Piscatoris, die trigesima Junij. Millesimo Sexcentesimo tertio, Pont. nostri anno duodecimo. [Bullarium Romanorum. Tom. III. Romæ 1638. Fól.]

The Voyage of Monsieur *De Monts* into *New France*, in pursuance of his Letters Pat. of the *French King*, for the inhabiting of the Countries of *La Cadia*, *Canada*, and other Places, from the 40th degree to the 46th. Written by *Mark Lescarbot*. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1620.]

The second Voyage set forth by the Companie into the *East-Indies*, Sir *Henry Middleton*, being General, in four Shippes, in April 1604. Written by *Thomas Clayborne*, in a larger Discourse, of which the Extract is here delivered. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 185.] 1604. 2 Jac. 1.

A Relation of Captaine *Charles Leigh*, his Voyage to *Guiana*, in 1604. and of his Plantation there; and a Copy of his Letter to Sir *Olave Leigh*, his Brother, for supply of Men, and for sober Preachers; dat. from *Mount Howard* 2 July 1604. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1251.]

The Naturall and Morall Historie of the *East* and *West-Indies*, intreating of the remarkable things of Heaven, of the Elements, Metalls, Plants and Beasts, which are proper to that Country; Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Laws, Governments, and Warres of the *Indians*. Written in *Spanish* by *Joseph Acofta*, and translated into *English* by E. G. London, Printed for *Edward Blount* and *William Aspley*. 1604. 4to. p. 590.

The Travels of *Peter Teixeira* from *India* to *Italy* by Land, departing from *Goa*, the Metropolis of the *Portuguese* Dominions in *India*, on the 9th of February 1604. [Translated and published in *Stevens's Collect. of Voyages*. 1711. 4to. Vol. II.]

The second Voyage of *John Davis* with Sir *Edward Michelborne* Knight, into the *East-Indies*, in the *Tigre*, with a Pinnasse called the *Tiger's Whelp*, setting Sail from *Cowes* in the *Iste of Wight*. 5 Decemb. 1604. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 132.]

Extracts out of certain Letters of Father *Martin Perex* of the Societie of *Jesus*, from the new Mission of the Province of *Cinoloa* to the Fathers of *Mexico*, dated in the Month of Decemb. 1591. With a Letter added, written 1605, of later Discoveries. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1562.] 1605. 3 Jac. 1.

A true Relation of the traiterous Massacre of the most part of threescore and seven *English* Men, set on Land out of a Ship of Sir *Oliph Leagh*, bound for *Guiana*, 1650. in *Santa Lucia*, an Island of the *West-Indie*, the 23d of August. Written by *John Nicol*. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1255.]

A Relation of a Discovery towards the Northward of *Virginia*, by Captain *George Weymouth* 1605. employed thither by the right Honourable *Thomas Arundell*, Baron of *Warder*, in the Reigne of our Royal King *James*. Written by *James Rosier*, one of the Voyage. [Publish'd in Captain *Smith's* Gen. Historie. Fol. 1626. p. 19]

A Discourse of *Java*, and of the first *English* Factorie there, with divers *English* and *Dutch* Occurrents, written by Master *Edmund Scot*, containing a Historie of things done, from the eleventh of *Februarie* 1602. till the sixt of *Octob.* 1605. [*Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 164.]

Articles of Peace, Entercourse and Commerce, concluded in the Names of the most high and mighty Kings and Princes *James* by the Grace of God, King of *Great Britain, &c.* And *Philip* the thirde King of *Spain, &c.* And *Albertus* and *Isabella Clara Eugenia*, Archdukes of *Austrice, &c.* In a Treatie at *London* the 18th Day of *August* 1604. Translated out of *Latine* into *English*. Imprinted at *London* by *Robert Barker*, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majestie. Anno 1605. 4to.

^{1606.}
^{4 Feb. 1.} The Voyage of Master *John Knight*, for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, begun the 18th of *April* 1606. [*Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. III. p. 827.]

The Letters of the Great *Turke*, lately sent unto the Holy Father the Pope, and to *Rodulphus*, naming himself King of *Hungarie*, and to all the Kinges and Princes of *Christendome*. Translated out of the *Hebrew* Tongue into *Italian*, and out of the *Italian* into *French*, and now into *English* out of the *French* Copie. Imprinted at *London* by *John Windet, &c.* 1606. 4to.

The sixt Voyage made to *Virginia* 1606. and that Part of it now planted by our *English* Colonies, whom God increase and preserve. Discovered and described by Captain *John Smith*. Written with his own Hand. [Publish'd in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Historie 1626. Fol. p. 21.] Whereunto are added some few Words of their Language.

An Essay of the Means, how to make our Travailes into Foreign Countries, the more profitable and honourable. By *Tho. Palmer* of *Wingham* in *Kent*. At *London* for *Matthew Lownes*. 1606. 4to. p. 131.

The Voyage of Mr. *David Middleton* in the *Consent*, setting forth from *Tilburie Hope* on 12th *March* 1606. to the *Moluccan* *Ilands*. [*Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 226.]

The Sea Fight in the Road of Gibraltar the 25th of April last, betwixt the K. of Spaines Carackts and Gallions, and the Hollandish Men of Warre, reported by a Letter written aboard the Hollands Fleete, by a Commaunder in the same, and faithfully translated into English. London, Printed for John Hardie, &c. 1607. 4to. 1607. 5 Jac. 1.

The Proceedings and Accidents of the English Colony in Virginia, till their first supply in 1607. with the Names of the Planters. Written by Thomas Studley, the first Cape Merchant in Virginia, Robert Fenton, Edward Harrington, and J. S. [Published in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie, 1626. Fol. p. 47.]

An Account of the Arrival of that Supply, with their Proceedings, and the Ships returne. The Arrival of the Phoenix, &c. 1607. From the Writings of Thomas Studley and Anas Todkill. [Publisht in Capt. Smith's Gen. Hist. 1626. Fol. p. 51.]

A Journal of the third Voyage to the East-India, set out by the Company of Merchants, trading in those Parts, in three Ships falling to the Downes, April 1. 1607. Written by William Keeling, chief Commander thereof. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 188.]

Divers Voyages, and Northern Discoveries of that worthy irrecoverable Discoverer Master Henry Hudson, his Discoverie toward the North Pole, set forth at the charge of certain worshipful Merchants of London, in May 1507. Written partly by John Playse, one of the Company, and partly by H. Hudson. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 567.]

L' INDIEN, ou Portrait Au Naturel des Indiens, Presenté au Roy d'Espagne, Par D. Juan de Palafox Evêque de la Puebla de les Angeles, en la nouvelle Espagne. [En la Relation de divers Voyages. IV. Partie. A Paris. 1672. Fol.]

Ordinatio sive Decretum Pauli Papæ V. Quod Rectores Ecclesiarum Parochialium INDIARUM OCCIDENTALIUM, ab ijs qui in Ecclesijs & Domibus Ordinis Fratrum Eremitarum S. Augustini sepeliuntur, majorem non exigant elemosynam, quam à Concilio Tridentino, præscriptam, & à Pio quarto explicatam. Dat. Romæ apud S. Petrum die 16 Febr. 1607. Pont. nostri anno secundo. [Bullarium Romanum. Tom. III. Romæ 1638. Fol.]

1608. The Miseries of *BARBARY*, Plague, Famine, Civil Warre. With
 6 Jac. 1. a Relation of the Death of *Mahamet*; the late Emperour, and a briefe Re-
 port of the now present Warres between the three Brothers. Printed by
W. J. for *Henry Goffson, &c.* 4to.

A briefe Narration of the fourth Voyage to the *East-Indies*, with the *As-
 sension* and *Union*, under the command of *Alexander Sharpey*, Generall, weigh-
 ing Anchor at *Woolwich*, 14th March 1608. Written by *Thomas Jones*.
Purchas Pilgrim. [Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 228.]

A Relation of the Accidents that hapned in the Discovery of the Bay of
Chisapeack by Captain *John Smith*, in *June*, 1608. Written by *Walter*
Ruffel, *Aras Tookill*, and *Thomas Momford*. [Published in *Capt. Smith's*
Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 57.]

Captain *William Hawkins*, his Relations of the Occurrents, which hap-
 pened in the time of his residence in *India*, in the Country of the Great *Mo-
 goll*, arriving at *Surat* 24 Aug. 1608. and of his departure from thence, writ-
 ten to the Company by himselve. [*Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 206.]

¶ A Treatise of *Juer Boty*, a *Groenlander*, translated out of the *North Lan-
 guage* into *High Dutch*, in the yeere 1560. and after out of *High Dutch* into
Low Dutch, by *William Barentson* of *Amsterdam*: And out of *Low Dutch* into
English, by Master *William Steere* Merchant, in the yeere 1608, for the
 use of Mr. *Henry Hudson*. Concerning *Iseland* and *Groenland*. [*Purchas Pil-
 grim.* Vol. IV. p. 518.]

A second Voyage or Employment of Master *Henry Hudson*, for finding a
 Passage to the *East-Indies* by the North East, in *April* 1608. Written by
 himself. [*Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. III. p. 574.]

A Relation of a Voyage to *Guiana*, begun *March* 23. 1608. and per-
 formed by *Robert Harcourt* of *Stanton Harcourt* in the Countie of *Oxford*
Esquire to *Prince Charles*. [*Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. IV. p. 1267.]

1609. *Nova Francia*: Or the Description of that Part of *New France*, which is
 7 Jac. 1. one Continent with *Virginia*. Described in the three late Voyages and Plan-
 tations made by *Monfieur de Monts*, *Monfieur du Pont-Gravé*, and *Mon-
 fieur de Poutrincourt*, into the Countries called by the *French*, *La Cadie*,
 lying to the South-West of *Cape Breton*. Together, with an excellent several
 Treatie of all the Commodities of the said Countries, and Maners of the
 naturall Inhabitants of the same. Translated out of *French* into *English* by
 P. E.

P. E. Londini; Impensis Georgij Bishop 1609. 4to. p. 307. Ep. Ded. to the Bright Starre of the North Henry, Prince of Great Britain.—P. Erondelle.

A Relation of the New Discoverie in the South Sea, made by *Pedro Fernandez Giros Portuguez*, with his Petitions to the King, touching the Discoverie of the fourth part of the World called *Terra Australis incognita*; and of the great Riches, and Fertilitie of the same. Printed with license in *Sivil*, An. 1610. And translated into *Englisk*. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1422.*]

A Letter of Mr. *Gabriel Archer*, touching the Voyage of the Fleet of Ships, which arrived at *Virginia*, without Sir *Thomas Gates* and Sir *George Summers* in 1609. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1733.*]

Copies of the Letters from their High and Mightynesses, and from his Highness the Prince of *Orange*, to the Emperour of *CEYLON*, and the Proceedings of the *Dutch East-India* Companie in that Island, in the Year 1609. [In the Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. *Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 683.*]

Virginia richly valued, by the Description of the maine land of *Florida*, her next Neighbour: Out of the foure yeeres continuall travell and discoverie, for above one thousand Miles East and West, of *Don Ferdinando de Soto*, and sixe hundred able Men in his companie. Wherein are truly observed the riches and fertilitie of those parts abounding with things necessary, pleasant and profitable for the Life of Man: With the Natures and Dispositions of the Inhabitants. Written by a *Portugal* Gentleman of *Elvas*, employed in all the action, and translated out of *Portuguese* by *Richard Hakluyt*. At *London*, Printed by *Felix Kyngston*. 1609. 4to. p. 180.—Ep. Ded. to the right Honourable, the right Worshipfull Counsellors, and others the cheerfull Adventurors for the advancement of that Christian and Noble Plantation in *VIRGINIA*.—Dat. from my Lodging in the Colledge of *Westminster*, 15 Apr. 1609. *Richard Hakluyt*.

VIRGINIA. A Sermon Preach'd at *White Chappel*, in the Presence of many Honourable and Worshipfull the Adventurors and Planters for *Virginia*, 25 April 1609. Published for the benefit and use of the Colony, planted and to be planted there, and for the advancement of their Christian purpose. By *William Symondes*, Preacher at *Saint Saviours* in *Southwarke*. *London*, Printed by *J. Winder* for *Eleazar Edgar*. 1609. 4to. Ep. Ded. to right noble and worthie Advancers of the Standard of *Christ* among the *Gentiles*, the Adventurors for the Plantation of *Virginia*.

NOVA BRITANNIA, Offering most excellent Fruites, by Planting in *VIRGINIA*. Exciting all such as be well affected to further the same. London, Printed for Samuel Macham, 1609. 4to. E. 2.

A true Historicall Discourse of *Muley Hamets* rising to the three Kingdomes of *Momecos*, *Fes* and *Sus*; the Dis-union of the three Kingdomes by Civil Warre, kindled amongst his three ambitious Sons, *Muley Sheek*, *Muley Boferes*, and *Muley Sidan*. The Religion and Policie of the *More* or *Barbarian*. The Adventures of Sir *Anthony Sherley*, and divers other *English* Gentlemen in those Countries. With other Novelties. At London, Printed by *Thomas Purfoot* for *Clement Knight*, &c. 1609. 4to.

The true Proceedings in *Virginia*, for the Year 1609, according to the Examinations of Doctor *Simons*, and two learned Orations published by the Companie; with the Relation of the Right Honourable the Lord *De la Ware*. [Published in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 105.]

A Relation of the Shipwrack of Sir *George Somers*, upon the Island of *Bermudas*, in the Year 1609, as given by Mr. *Jordan*, Master *John Evans*, Master *Henry Shelley*, and divers others. With a Description of the Land, by Mr. *Norwood*. [Published in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 174.]

The Voyage of Mr. *Joseph Salbancke* through *India*, *Persia*, part of *Turkie*, the *Persia Gulfe*, and *Arabia*, 1609. Written unto Sir *Thomas Smith*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 234.]

The Voyage of M. *David Middleton* to *Java* and *Banda*, extracted our of a Letter written by himself to the Company, this being the fifth Voyage set forth by them. [*Purchas*, ib. p. 239.]

Observations of Captain *John Saris*, of Occurrents which happened in the *East-Indies*, during his Abode at *Bantam*, from Octob. 1605. till Octob. 1609. With an Account of the *Marts* and *Marchandises* of those parts. [*Ib. Purchas*, Vol. I. Lib. IV. p. 384.]

The third Voyage of Master *Henrie Hudson* toward *Nova Zembla*, and at his Returne, his passing from *Farre* Islands to *Newfoundland*, and along to forty four degrees ten minutes; and thence to *Cape Cod*, and so to 33 degr. &c. in 1609. Written by *Robert Ivot* of *Limehouse*. [*Purchas*, Vol. III. p. 581.]

Extracts out of *Amgrim Jonas*, an *Islander*, his *Chrymogea*, or *Historie of Iseland*, published *Anno Dom. 1609*. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 654.*]

The Voyage of *Henry Hudson*, an *English Mariner*, set out by the Directors of the *Dutch East-India Companye*, to discover a Passage to *China*, by the North or North-West; in *March 1609*. [*Collection of Voyages by Dutch East-India Company. 8vo. 1703. p. 68.*]

Propositions made by *Monfieur Vander-Hurst*, at the Assembly of the General States of the United Provinces, upon the 13th of *January 1608*. With the Answer of the said General States, given unto the said *Monfieur Vander-Hurst*, touching the said Propositions. And also a Declaration touching Peace to be made with *Spain*. And the final Answer made by the said General States of the United Provinces unto the Commissioners for the King of *Spain*, and the Arch-Duke, assembled in the *Hagne*, concerning Peace to be made, 1608- *London, Printed for Philip Harison, 1609. 4to. p. 18.*

The Voyage of *Captaine Samuel Argal*, from *James Town* in *Virginia*, to seek the Isle of *Bermuda*, and missing the same, his putting over toward *Sagadahoc* and *Cape Cod*, and so back againe to *James Town*, begun the 19th of *June 1610*. [*In Purchas Pilgrim, Vol. IV. p. 1785.*]

The Beginning of the Patent for *Newfoundland*, and the Plantation there, made by the *English*, 1610. delivered in a Letter dated thence from *M. Guy* to *M. Slany*: Also of the Weather the three first Winters, and of *Captain Weston*, with other remarkable Occurrents. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1876.*]

Fidei Christianæ in Provincia Goana progressus ab anno MDC. ad usque MDCX. Enarratio. [*Petri Ferrici Thesaurus Indicus. Tom. III. p. 15. 8vo.*]

A Voyage set forth by the right worshipfull *Sir Thomas Smith*, and the rest of the *Muscovie Companye*, to *Cherry Island*, and for a further Discoverie to be made towards the North Pole, for the likelyhood of a Trade or Passage that way; in a Ship called the *Amitie* of 70 Tuns, of which *I Jonas Poole* was Master, in the yeere 1610. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 699.*]

The Proceedings of the *English Colonie in Virginia*, taken faithfully out of the Writings of *Thomas Studly*, *Cape Merchant*, *Anas Todkill*, *Doctor Russell*, *Nathaniel Powell*, *William Pheiplace*, and *Richard Pot*, *Richard W.ffin*, *Tho. Abbey*, *Tho. Hope*, and since enlarged out of the Writings of *Capt. John Smith*, principal Agent and Patient in these *Virginian* Occurrents, from
the

the beginning of the Plantation 1606. till *An.* 1610. Somewhat abridged. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1705.*]

A true Report of the Wracke and Redemption of Sir *Thomas Gates*, Knight, upon and from the Islands of *Bermudas*, his coming to *Virginia*, and the Estate of that Colonie then, and after, under the Government of the Lord *La Warre*, July 15. 1610. Written by *William Strachy*, Esquire. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1734.*]

The Copie of a Letter that Signeur *Arenetten Grottenbusse*, a Dutch Merchant and Partner, wrote unto Mr. N. N. from *Amsterdam*, dat. 29. July 1710. concerning the late Voyage made by two Dutch Ships to the Island of *Japan*, there to obtain licence of the Emperour freely to trade, and to make a Contract with him touching the same, according to the Letters by the Prince of *Orange* written unto the said King. 4^{to}. p. 4.

Sir *William Monson's* Discourse, concerning the North-West Passage, upon the Attempt to be made for the Discovery of it, in the Year 1610. [*Naval Tracts in Collect. of Voyages*, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 246.]

The unhappy Voyage of the Vice-Admiral, the *Union*, outward bound to the *East-Indies*, till she arrived at *Priaman*, reported by a Letter which Master *Samuel Bradshaw* sent from *Priaman* by *Humphry Biddulphe*, 11 March, 1609. Written by the said *Henry Moris* at *Bantam*, Sept. 14. 1610. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 232.*]

The sixth Voyage set forth by the *East-Indian* Company in three Shippes, under the Command of Sir *Henry Middleton*, Admirall, in 1610. Written by Sir *H. Middleton* himself. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 247.*]

An Abstract of the Journal of Master *Henry Hudson*, for the Discoverie of the North-West Passage, begunne the 17th of *April* 1610. and ended with his End, being treacherously exposed by some of the Companie. With a larger Discourse of the same Voyage, written by *Abacuc Pricket*. [*Purchas Pilgrim, Vol. III. p. 596*]

2611. A Voyage made to *Pechora*, for discoverie of *Obi Yerisse*, and the River *Geta*, unto the Frontiers of *Cataia*. Written by *William Gourdon* of *Hull*, appointed chief Pilot for the said Discoverie, in *April* 1611. With many other Letters and Tracts, relating to *Pechora*, and those Northern Parts. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 530.*]

The Character of the famous Odcombian, or rather Polytopian, *Thomas* the Coryate, Traveller and Gentleman, Author of the Quinquemesial Cru-
dities. Being Panegyrick Verses upon the Author and his Book. 1611.
4to. imperfect.

The seventh Voyage to the *East-India*, made in the *Globe*, set out under
the Command of Captain *Anthony Hippon* in 1611. observed and written by
Nathaniel Marten, Masters Mate in the said Shippe. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I.*
Lib. III. p. 314.]

Extracts of *Peter Williamson Floris*, his Journal in that seventh Voyage to
the *East-Indies*, translated out of *Dutch*. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I.*
p. 318.]

The Manners, Lawes and Customs of all Nations. Collected out of the
best Writers by *JOANNES BOEMUS AUBANUS*, a *Dutch* Man:
With many other things of the same Argument, gather'd out of the *Histo-*
rie of *Nicholas Damascene*. The like also out of the *Historie* of *America* or
Brasill, written by *John Leriis*. The Faith, Religion and Manners of the
Æthiopians, and the Deploration of the people of *Lappia*, compiled by *Da-*
mianus a Goer. With a short Discourse of the *Æthiopians*, taken out of *Joseph*
Scaliger, his seventh Booke, *De Emendatione Temporum*. Written in *Latine*,
and now newly translated into *Englisch*. By *Ed. Aston*. At *London*, Printed
by *G. Eld*, &c. 1611. 4to. p. 589.

A short Relation made by the Lord *De la Warre* to the Lords and others
of the Counsell of *Virginia*, touching his unexpected Returne home; and
afterwards delivered to the General Assemblie of the said Company, at a
Court holden the 25th of *June* 1611. Published by authoritie of the said
Counsell. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1762.*]

A true and almost incredible Report of an *English* Man, that being cast 1612.
away in the good Ship called the *Ascension* in *Cambaya*, the farthest part of 10 *Jan. 1.*
East-Indies, travelled by Land through many unknowne Kingdoms and great
Cities. With a particular Description of all those Cities, Kingdoms and
People. With a Discovery of a Great Emperour call'd the Great *Mogoll*, a
Prince not till now knowne to our *English* Nation. By Captaine *Robert Co-*
verte. *London*, Printed by *William Hall*. 1612. 4to. p. 68.

The Report of *William Nicols*, a Mariner in the *Ascension*, which travelled
from *Bramport* by Land to *Masulipatan*; written from his Mouth at *Ban-*

nam by Henry Moris, Sept. 12. 1612. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 232.*]

A Relation of the ninth Voyage of the *Indian Companie* to the *East-Indies*, in the *James*, whereof was Captaine Mr. *Edmund Marlowe* of *Bristoll*, and the Master *John Davy*, who wrote this Journall. An. 1612. [*Purchas, Ib. Lib. IV. p. 440.*]

A Relation of some *English Voyages* to the *Summer Islands*, of *Henry May's* Shipwracke there 1593. Of the first Colonie sent thither 1612. [*Purchas Pilgrim, Vol. I. p. 1793*] With a Copy of the Articles which Master *R. More*, Governour Deputie of the *Summer Islands*, propounded to the Company there with him, and subscribed 2 Aug. 1612.

A Map of *VIRGINIA*, with a Description of the Countrey, the Commodities, People, Government, and Religion. Written by Captain *Smith*, sometimes Governour of the Countrey. Whereunto is annexed the Proceedings of those Colonies, since their first departure from *England*. With the Discourses, Orations, and Relations of the Salvages, and the Accidents that befell them in all their Journies and Discoveries. Taken faithfully as they were written out of the Writings of Doctor *Ruffel*, *Tho. Studley*, &c. And the Relations of divers other diligent Observers there present then, and now many of them in *England*. By *W. S.* At *Oxford*, Printed by *Joseph Barnes* 1612. 4to. p. 39.

The Proceedings of the *English Colonie* in *Virginia*, since their first beginning from *England* in the yeare of our Lord 1606. till this present 1612. With all their Accidents that befell them in their Journies and Discoveries, &c. Unfolding even the fundamental Causes, from whence have sprang so many Miferies to the Undertakers, and Scandals to the Businesse. And perused and confirmed by diverse now resident in *England*, that were Actors in this Businesse. By *W. S.* At *Oxford*, printed by *Joseph Barnes*. 1612. p. 109.

The first beginning of a Colonie in the *SOMER ISLES*, under the Command of Master *Richard More*, extracted out of a Plot of Master *Richard Norwood*, Surveior, and the Relation of divers others, in 1612. [Inserted in the Gen. Historie of Capt. *John Smith*. 1626. Fol. p. 177.]

De Novo Orbe, or the Historie of the *West-Indies*. Contayning the actes and adventures of the *Spanyarden*, which have conquered and peopled those Countries, enriched with varietie of pleasant Relation of the Manners, Ceremonies,

monies, Lawes, Governments and Warres of the *Indians*. Comprised in eight Decades. Written by *Peter Martyr a Millanoise of Angleria*, Chief Secretary to the Emperour *Charles the Fifth*, and of his Privie Counsell, whereof three have been formerly translated into *Englishe*, by *R. Eten*, whereunto the other five are newly added by the Industrie, and painefull Travaille of *Mr. Lok, Gent.* London, printed for *Thomas Adams*. 1612. 4to. folijs 318. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri R. Mayo.]

A Relation written by *Jonas Poole*, of a Voyage to *Greenland*, in the year 1612. with two Ships, the one called the *Whale*, the other the *Sea Horse*, set out by the right worshipfull the *Muscovie Merchants*, in *Apr.* 1612. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 713.*]

The fourth Voyage of *James Hall* to *Groenland*, wherein he was set forth by *Englisb Adventurers*, Anno 1612. and slaine by a *Greenlander*. Written by *William Baffin*. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 831.*]

INDIÆ OCCIDENTALIS HISTORIA: In qua Prima Regionum istarum Detectio, Situs, Incolarum Mores, aliq; eo pertinentia, breviter explicantur. Ex varijs Autoribus collecta. Opera & Studio GASPARI ENSL. Colonia. Apud Guilielmum Lützen-kirchen. Anno MDCXII. 8vo. p. 370. [Ex dono Rev. Josephi Sparke Petriburgensis.]

Late News out of *Barbary*, in a Letter written of late from a Merchant there, to a Gentleman not long since employed into that Countrie from his Majestie. Containing some strange Particulars of this new Saintish King's Proceedings, as they have been very credibly related from such as were Eye-Witnesses. Imprinted at London for *Arthur Johnson*, 1613. 4to. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Joannis Mapletost. S. T. P.] 1613. 11 Jac. 1.

The newe Prophetical King of *BARBARY*; or the last Newes from thence. In a Letter written of late from a Merchant there, to a Gentleman not long since employed into that Countrie from his Majestie. Containing some strange particulars, how the new King hath overthrowne *Mulley Sidan*, the former King many times in Battell, &c. London, Printed by *Tho. Creede, &c.* 1613. 4to. [Ex dono ejusdem Joannis Mapletost. S. T. P.]

A Journal of the Voyage made to *Greenland* with sixe *Englisb Ships* and a *Pinnasse*, in the Yeare 1613. Written by *Master William Baffin*. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 716.*]

AMERICAN LIBRARY.

A Letter of Sir *Samuell Argoll*, touching his Voyage to *Virginia*, and Actions there: Written to Master *Nicholas Hawes* in *June 1613*. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1764.*]

Part of a Tractate written at *Henrico* in *Virginia*, by Master *Alex. Whitaker*, Minister to the Colony there governed by *Sir Tho. Dale*. 1613. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1771.*]

Bulla Pauli Papæ V. pro Execlione Seminarij sub invocatione S. Pauli in Urbe, Fratrum Carmelitarum Discalceatorum Congregationis Italie, pro Missione ad conversionem Infidelium institucnda, ad Christianæ fidei Propagationem. Dat. Romæ apud S. Petrum die 7. Martis 1613. Pont. nostri anno octavo. [Bullarium Romanum. Tom. III. Romæ. 1638. Fol.]

An Account of the laborious Work, entitled, *Delle Navigazioni & Viaggi, Raccolse da M. Gio. Battista Ramusio. Venice. 3. Vol. Fol. 1613.* *Ramusio's* Collection of Voyages and Travels, the most perfect Work of that Nature, extant in any Language whatsoever: Containing all the Discoveries made to the East, West, North, and South; with full Descriptions of all the Countries discovered; with many learned Discourses and Observations of the Author. [*Introductory Discourse to the Collection of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. p. lxxxviii.*]

1614.
12 Jan. 1.

The State of *Virginia*, under the Government of *Sir Thomas Dale*, in a Letter from thence dated *June 18. 1614.* [*Published in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 116.*]

The first Voyage to *New England*, and Plantation made upon it, with the old Names of the most remarkable places, and the new Names given by *Prince Charles*. The Description of the Country, &c. By *Captain John Smith*, Anno 1614. [*Inserted in his Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 218.*]

A Voyage by *Sir William Monson*, during the time he serv'd as Admiral in the *Narrow Seas*, about *England, Scotland and Ireland*, Anno Dom. 1614. [*Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts, publish'd in Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 246.*]

The fifth Circumnavigation, in the Voyage of *GEORGE SPILBERGEN*, General of a *Dutche Fleet* of sixe Shippes, which pass'd by the *Magellane Streights*, and *South Sea* unto the *East-Indies*, and thence having encompass'd the whole Circumference of the Earth, returned home; gathered out of the *Latine Journal*, beginning 8 Aug. 1614. [*Purchas Pil. Vol. I. Lib. II. p. 80.*]

Notes of *Virginitan* Affaires in the Government of Sir *Thomas Dale*, and of Sir *Thomas Gates*, till Anno 1614. Taken out of Mr. *Ralph Hamor* (Secretary to the Colonie) his Booke. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1766.]

A Letter of Sir *Thomas Dale*, and another of Master *Whitaker's*, from *James Towne* in *Virginia*, June 18. 1614. and a piece of a Tractate written by the said Master *Whitakers*, from *Virginia* the Yeere before. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1768.]

A Voyage of Discoverie to *Greenland*, &c. Anno 1614. Written by *Robert Fotherbye*. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. III. p. 720.]

The Contents of the Declaration of the Lottery, published by the Council of *Virginia*, Sir *Thomas Smith* being Treasurer in 1615. With an Account of the *Wellcome's*, *Prizes*, and *Rewards*. [Published in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 117.] 1615. 13 Jac. I.

A Relation of the second Voyage made to *New England* by Capt. *John Smith*, employed by Sir *Ferdinando Gorges*, Dr. *Sutcliffe*, Dean of *Exeter*, and other Friends, Anno 1615. writ with his own Hand. [Published in his Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 225.]

A true Report of a Voyage Anno 1615. for Discoverie of Seas, Lands, and Islands to the Northwards, as it was performed by *Robert Fotherbye*, in a Pinnace of 20 Tuns, called the *Richard* of *London*, set forth at the charge of the right worshipfull Sir *Tho. Smith*, Kt. and Master *Richard Wiche*, Governours, and the rest of the Companie of the Merchants of new Trades and Discoveries. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. III. p. 728.]

DE ABASSINORUM Rebus, deq; Æthiopia Patriarchis Joanne Nonio Barteto, & Andrea Oviedo, Libri tres. P. NICOLAO GODIGNO Societatis Jesu Auctore: Nunc primum in lucem emissi. Lugduni. Sumptibus Horatii Cardon. MDCXV. 8vo. p. 414.

Decouver de quelques Pays qui sont entre l' Empire les Abyssines & la coste de Melindés par le Pere Antonio Fernández qui retourna a la Cour de l'Empereur au mois de Septembre de l'annee 1614. [Relation de divers Voyages, &c. A Paris IV. Partie. 1672. Fol.]

An Account of the Spanish Historie of the West-Indies, entitled, *Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas, y Tierra Firme del mar Oceano*, Escrita par Antonio de Herrera. Madrid 1615. 4 Vol. Folio. A most excellent

cellent and complete History of the Discovery and Conquest of *America*, by the *Spaniards*; reaching from *Columbus's* first Discovery *An. 1492.* to 1554. Divided into four Volumes, and those into eight Decads. [Preface to the Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. *Churchill.* 1704. p. lxxxvii.]

Epistola R. P. M. PAULI ANTONII FOSCARINI Carmelitani circa Pythagoricorum & Copernici opinionem de Mobilitate Terræ, & Stabilitate Solis: Et de Novo Systemate seu Constitutione Mundi. In qua Sacra Scriptura autoritates & Theologica Propositioes, communiter adversus hanc opinionem adductæ, conciliantur. Ad Reverendissimum P. M. Sebastianum Fantonum Generalem Ordinis Carmelitani. Ex Italica in Latinam Linguam perspicue & fideliter nunc conversa. Juxta editionem Neapoli typis excusam apud Lazarum Scorigium Anno 1615. [Appendix ad Galilæi Dialogum de Systemate Mundi. Londini 1663. 8vo.]

R. P. PETRI JARRICI Tholosani Societ. JESU Thesaurus Rerum Indicarum. In qua Christianæ ac Catholicæ Religionis tam in India Orientali quam alijs Regionibus Lusitanorum opera nuper detectis Ortus, Progressus, Incrementa, & maxime quæ à P. P. Soc. Jesu ibidem in dictæ Fidei plantatione ac propagatione ad Annum usq; MDC. gesta atq; exantlata sunt, non minus vere quàm eleganter recensentur. Additæ sunt passim Earundem Regionum & eorum quæ ad eas pertinent tam Chorographica quàm Historica Descriptiones. Opus nunc primum à M. Matthia Martinez e gallico in latinum sermonem translatum. Permissu Superiorum. Colonia Agrippinæ. Sumptibus Petri Henningij. Anno MDCXV. tribus tomis. Tom. I. p. 794. Tom. II. p. 808. Tom. III. p. 653; & 621.

The Blessing of *JAPHETH*; Proving the Gathering in of the *GEN-TILES*, and final Conversion of the *JEWES*. Expressed in divers profitable Sermons. By *Thomas Cowper*. Dedicated to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Sheriffs of *London*; together with the worthy Commissioners for the Plantations in *Ireland* and *Virginia*. *London*, Printed for *Richard Redmer.* 1615. p. 62.

A true Relation of such things as happened in the fourth Voyage for the Discoverie of the North-*West* Passage, performed in the year 1615. Written by *William Baffin*. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 836.*]

Journal & Miroir de la Navigation Australe du vaillant & bien renommé Seigneur Jaques le Maire Chef & Conducteur de deux Navires Concorde & Horne; avec les quelles il partit de la ville de Horne en l' An. 1615. [Au fin de la Description des Indes Occidentales. 1622. Fol.]

The Sixth Circum-Navigation, by *William Cornelison Schouten* of *Horne*, who Southwards from the Straights of *Magelan* in *Terra del Fuogo*, found and discovered a new Passage through the great South Sea, and that way sayled round about the World, setting out of the *Tessell* 14 June 1615. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. II. p. 88.*]

Observations collected out of the Journall of *Sir Thomas Roe*, Knight, Lord Embassadour from his Majestie of *Great Britaine* to the Great Mogol, in 1615. of Matters occurring worthy Memory in the way, and in the Mogol's Court. His Customas, Cities, Countries, Subjects, and other *Indian Affaires*. [*ib. Purchas. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 535.* And more Full and Correct in the Collect. of Voyages, by *Mr. Churchill. Vol. I. p. 767.*]

A Relation of a Voyage to the Eastern *India*, observed by *Edward Terry*, Master of Arts, and Student of *Christ Church* in *Oxford*, Anno 1515. in his attendance on the Embassador *Sir Tho. Roe*. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. II. p. 1464.*]

An Abstract of a Relation given in Writing to the most high and vertuous Princeesse *Queen Anne* of *Great Britain*, by the *Lady Rebecca*, Daughter to *Powhatan*, King of the Salvages in *Virginia*, Wife of Master *John Rolfe*, now in *England*, 1616. where she died. [*Inserted in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 121.*]

To the right Honourable the Lord *Elsmore*, Lord Chancellour of *England*, and *Sir Francis Bacon*, Attorney and Councillor: A Discourse of *Sir William Monson*, after his Imprisonment in the *Tower*, Anno Dom. 1616. concerning the Insolencies of the *Dutch*. And a Justification of *Sir William Monson*, and his Services at Sea, from *July* 1604. [*In his Naval Tracts publisht in the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 239.*]

A Journall of the Journey of *Richard Steel* and *John Crowther*, from *Azmere* in *India*, the place of the Great Mogul's Residence, to *Spaban*, the Royal Seat of the King of *Persia*, in the Affaires of the *East Indian Society*, in the yeares 1615 and 1616. [*Purchas Pilgrim, Vol. I. Lib. IV. p. 519.*]

Some Letters of *Mr. Thomas Coryat*, who travailled by land from *Jerusalem* to the Court of the Great Mogol, written to *Mr. L. Whitaker*, from *Asmere* in the *Oriental India*, Anno 1615. and from *Agra* in *Octob.* 1616, &c. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. IV. p. 597.*]

A brief and true Relation or Journal, containyng such Accidents as hap- pend in the fifth Voyage, for the discoverie of a Passage to the North-West. Set forth at the charges of the right Worshipfull Sir Thomas Smith, Kt, Dudley Digges, &c. performed in the yeere 1616. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 844.*]

1617. 25 Fac. 1. A Consultation before the Lords of the Council in 1617. and a Proposi- tion made, how the Pyrates of *Argiers* might be suppress'd, and the Town attempted, with the Advice given by Sir *William Monson* thereupon. [*Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts, lb. p. 252.*]

Observations of things most remarkable, collected out of the first Part of the Commentaries Royal, written by the *Inca Garcillasso de la Vega*, Native of *Coxco*, in nine Books: Of the Original, Lives, Conquests, Lawes and Idolatries of the *Incas*, or ancient Kings of *Peru*, &c. Which first Part was set forth Anno 1608. and the other An. 1617. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1489.*]

• *Disceptatio DE SECRETIS SOCIETATIS JESU Inter D. JOANNEM Canonicum Uratislaviensem, D. LUDOVICUM Juris consultum Brandeburgicum, P. ADAMUM CONTZEN Societat. Jesu Habita. Lugduni, apud Claudium Cayne. M. DCXVII. Cum Rermissu Superiorum. 8vo. p. 189.*

1618. 16 Fac. 1. The true Honor of Navigation and Navigators: Or Meditations for Sea- men. Written upon our Saviour Christ his Voyage by Sea, *Matth. 8. 23.* &c. Whereunto are added certain Formes of Prayers for Sea-Travelers, suited to the former Meditations upon the severall Occasions that fall at Sea: By *John Wood*, Doctor in Divinitie. London, Imprinted by *Felix Kingston*. 1618. 4to. p. 128.

De Legatione Evangelica Ad INDOS capeffenda Admonitio JUSTI HEURNII Joan. Fil. Lugduni Batavorum. Ex Officina Elzeviriana. Anno MD C. C. XVIII. 8vo. Cui præmittitur Epistola Johannis Polyandri in Acad. Leydensi S. S. Theologia Professoris Ordinarij, & Magnifici Rectoris ad suum Collegam Othonem Heurnium Joan. Fil. Ordinarium Professore[m] Medicina, Anatomia, & Chirurgia, Continens ipsius Censuram ac Judicium, super hac exhortatione de Legatione Evangelica ad Indos capeffenda. Dat. VII. Julij MDCXVIII. 8vo. paginis 300. [Ex dono Rev. P. JOANNIS Episcopi ELIENSIS.]

An Account of the Voyage of two Caravels set out by the King of Spain, commanded by Don Juan de More, in October 1618. who made the first Circle clean round the *Tierra del Fuogo*, and proved it demonstratively to be an Island separate from all other Land. [In the Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. Vol. III. p. 53.]

A Geographical and Anthological Description of all the Empires and Kingdoms, both of Continent and Islands in this Terrestrial Globe. Relating their Scitations, Manners, Customs, Provinces, and Governments. London, 1618. 4to. p. 27.

Newes from Turkie; Or a true and perfect Relation sent from Constantinople, touching the Death of *Achmet*, the last Emperour of the *Turkes*. As also the miraculous Deliverances of *Mustapha*. (Brother to the said *Achmet*, then Emperour) and his strange Escapes from his purposed Death. Together with the memorable accessse of the said *MUSTAPHA* into the *Turkish* Empire, and a Narration of such things as have since hapned. London, Printed by William Jones, &c. 4to. 1618.

An Account of the Division of the *Somer Isles* into Tribes, by Master Richard Norwood, Surveyor: With the Names of the Adventurers, and their Shares, &c. in 1618. Collected out of their Records by N. B. And the Relations of Mr. Pollard and divers others. [Inserted in the Gen. Historie of Capt. Smith, 1626. Fol. p. 190.]

The Journall of Master Nathaniel Court-hop his Voyage from *Bantam* to the Islands of *Banda*, being chiefe Commander of the two Shippes, the *Swanne*, and the *Defence*; with the Cruelties of the *Dutch* at *Amboyna* in 1618. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. V. p. 664.] With a Continuation of the said Journal, and several Letters sent out of those Parts.

A Note of the Shipping, Men, and Provisions sent to *Virginia* by the Treasurer and Company, in the yeere 1619. With the Orders and Constitutions, partly collected out of his Majesties Letters Patents, and partly ordained upon mature Deliberation, by the Treasurer, Counsaill, and Company of *Virginia*, for the better governing of the Actions and Affaires of the said Company, here in *England* residing. 4to. 1619. 17 Jac. 1.

Another Note of the Shipping, Men and Provisions, sent to *VIRGINIA*, by the Treasurer and Company, in the yeere 1619. Published by his Majesties Counsell for *Virginia*. 4to. p. 16. With the Names of the Adventurers, with their severall Summs adventured, paid in to Sir Thomas Smith, Knight;

Knight, late Treasurer of the Company for *Virginia*. 4^{to}. p. 30. And another List of the Names of some other Adventurers. With the Summs paid by Order to Sir *Baptist Hicks*, Knight, and to Sir *Edwin Sands*, Knight.

Relation des deux Caravelles, que le Roy d'Espagne envoya de Lisbonne le an 1618. au mois d'Octobre, sous la conduite du Capitaine Don Jean de Maire pour visiter & descouvrir le Passage de Le Maire de vers le Sud: Lesquelles retournerent en Seville au mois d'Aoust 1619. & firent le rapport au Roy de tout ce qui leur estoit advenu. [En la Description des Indes Occidentales. 1622. Fol.]

An Account of the Voyage made by two Caravals, sent forth by the King of *Spain*, 1619. to search the Streight of *St. Vincent*, lately discover'd by *James le Maire*, and their easy Passage through it into the South Sea, made the King of *Spain* resolve on this way of sending Reliefe to the *Philippine* Islands. [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. Vol. III. p. 56.]

An Account of the Letters for *Virginia*: Of Sir *Thomas Dale's* Return: Of the *Spaniards* in *Virginia*: Of *Pocahuntas* and *Jomocoma*: Of Captain *Terdeley*, and Captain *Argoll* (both since Knighted) their Government; the Lord *La Ware's* Death, and other Occurrents till Anno 1619. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1773.]

A Letter of Master *Tho. Dormer* to his worshipfull Friend Master *Samuel Purchas*, Preacher of the Word within *Ludgate*, dated from *Cap. Martyn* his Plantation in *Virginia* 27 Decemb. 1619. touching his Voyage for the South Sea. With a Note of the Shipping, Men and Provisions sent to *Virginia* by the Treasurer and Company in the yeere 1619. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1776.]

^{1620.}
18 *Fac. I.* A Declaration of the State of the Colonie and Affaires in *VIRGINIA*, with the Names of the Adventurors, and Summes adventured in that Action. By his Majesties Counsell for *Virginia*, 22 Junij 1620. London, Printed by T. S. 1620. 4^{to}.

The Planters Plea, or the Grounds of Plantations examined, and usual Objections answer'd. Together with a manifestation of the Causes, moving such as have lately undertaken a Plantation in *NEW ENGLAND*: For the Satisfaction of those that question the lawfullnesse of the Action. London, Printed by *William Jones* 1620. 4^{to}. p. 84.

Another Declaration by his Majesties Councill for *VIRGINIA*, touching the present Estate of their Colony in that Country. dat. 20. *Sept.* 1620. 4^{to}. p. 11.

Orders and Constitutions, partly collected out of his Majesties Letters Patents, and partly ordained upon mature Deliberation, by the Treasuror, Councill, and Company of *VIRGINIA*, for the better governing of the Actions and Affaires of the said Company here in *England* residing, *Anno* 1619 and 1620. 4^{to}. p. 37.

A Relation of a desperate Sea-Fight betwixt two *Spanish* Men of Warre, and a small *English* Ship, at the Isle of *Dominica*, going to *Virginia*, in 1620. by Captain *Anthony Chester*. [Published in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Historie, 1626. Fol. p. 128.]

A brief Discourse of the Trials of *New-England*, with certain Observations of the *Hollanders* Use and Gain by Fishing; and the present Estate of that happy Plantation, begun but by sixtie weak Men, in the yeere of our Lord 1620. by the Report of Mr. *Dee*. [Publisht in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 227.]

Description D' Amerique qui est Le Nouveau Monde, tirée des Tableaux Geographiques de Petrus Brentius. De Nouveau Monde en general, &c. [En la Description des Indes Occidentales. Fol. 1622.]

Vox Populi: Or Newes from *Spain*. Translated according to the *Spanish* Copie, which may serve to forewarn both *England* and the United Provinces how farre to trust to *Spanish* Pretences. Imprinted in the Year 1620. 4^{to}.

Extracts of a Journall of a Voyage to *Surat*, and to *Fasques* in the *Persian* Gulfe, set forth by the *East-India* Societe of Merchants, in the beginning of the year 1620. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. 1. Lib. V. p. 723.]

A Discourse of Trade from *England* unto the *East-Indies*, answering to divers Objections, which are usually made against the same, particularly as to the exporting of Gold and Silver, for unnecessary Wares. Written by *T. Mun*. 1620, [Purchas, *ib.* p. 732.]

A true Relation of a Sea-Fight between two great and well-appointed *Spanish* Ships, or Men of Warre, and an *English* Ship, called the *Margaret* and *John*; or the *Black Hogge* going for *Virginia* in 1620. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 178c.]

'A Regiment for the Sea' Containing very necessary Matters for all sorts of Men and Travailleurs: Whereunto is added an Hydrographical Discourse, touching the five severall Passages into *Cattay*, written by *William Borne*. Whereunto is added a new Regiment. A Table of Declination. The Mariners Guide, with a perfect Sea Card thereunto belonging. By *Thomas Hoode*, Doctor in Physicke, newly corrected this yeare 1620. At London, Printed for *Edward Weaver*, 1620. 4to. folijs 96.

An Account of *COCHIN CHINA*, in two Parts. The first treats of the Temporal State of that Kingdom. The second of what concerns the Spiritual. Written in *Italian* by the *R. F. Christopher Boni* a *Milaneze*, of the Society of *Jesus*, who was one of the first Missioners in that Kingdom, in the Year 1620. [Collect. of Voyages for *Mr. Churchill*. Vol. II. p. 787.]

1621.
1629 Jac. 1. More excellent Observations of the Estate and Affaires of *Holland*; In a Discourse, shewing, how necessarie and convenient it is, for their neighbouring Countries, as well as the *Netherland* Provinces, to trade into the *West-Indies*, &c. Written in hast the first of *September* 1621. 4to p. 33.

A Paradoxe; Proving that the Inhabitants of the Island, called *MADAGASCAR*, or *St. Laurence* (in temporal Things) are the happiest People in the World. By *Walter Hammond*. 4to.

Relations of the Kingdom of *Golconda*, and other neighbouring Nations, within the Gulfe of *BENGALA*, *Arreccan*, *Pegu*, *Tannassery*, &c. And the *English* Trade in those Parts, by Master *William Methold*. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. II. Append. p. 993.]

A Note of the Shipping, Men, and Provisions, sent and provided for *Virginia*, by the right Honourable *Henry* Earl of *Southampton*, and the Company, and other private Adventurers in the yeere 1621. With other Occurrents then published by the Companie. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1783.]

A Copie of the King's Patent to *Sir William Alexander*, Knight, for the Plantation of *New Scotland* in *America*, dat. 10 *September* 1621. and his Proceedings therein; with a Description of *Mawoosben*, for better Knowledge of those Parts. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 187.]

Newes from *Virginia*, in Letters sent thence 1621. partly published by the Companie, partly transcribed from the Originals, with Letters of his Majestie, and of the Companie, touching Silke workes. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1787.*]

A Copie of the Kings Patent to Sir *William Alexander*, Knight, for the Plantation of *New Scotland in America*, dat. 10. September 1621. and his Proceedings therein; with a Description of *Mawoosken*, for better knowledge of those Parts. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1871.*]

A Relation of some special Points, concerning the State of *HOLLAND*. By many Reasons, shewing why for the good and securtiy of the *Netherland United Provinces*, WARRE is much better than PEACE. Printed at the *Hage* by *Aert Muris*, Bookfeller. 1621. 4to. p. 19.

Praelectiones Tresdecim in Principium Elementorum Euclidis, Habita Oxonij M.DC.XX. ab HENRICO SAVILIO. Oxonij. Excudebant Johannes Lichfield & Jacobus Short. 1621. 4to. p. 260.

Bulla Gregorij Papa XV. pro Ereptione Sacra Congregationis S. R. E. Cardinalium, necnon Praelatorum, ac Regularium virorum, de Fide Catholica propaganda, una cum Proventuum assignatione, Privilegiorumq; concessione, & praecipue quod omnes Scripturae ejus statum aut res concernentes gratis ipsius Ministris tradantur. Dat. Romae. apud S. Mariam majorem, anno Incar. Dom, 1621. decimo Kalendas Julij, Pont. nostri anno secundo. [Bullarium Romanum. Tom. II. Romae. 1638. Fol.]

Order of the King in Council at *Theobalds* the 12th of *April* 1622. With the Copy of a Reference from the Kings most excellent Majestie, for recommending Captain *Whitbournes* Discourse, concerning *Newfoundland*, so as the same may be distributed to the sexeral Parishes of this Kingdom, for the encouragement of Adventurers unto the Plantation there. As also a Letter from the right Honourable the Lords of the Council, to the most Reverend Fathers in God the Lords Archbishops of *Canterbury* and *Yorke*. Dat. *Whitehall* the last Day of *June* 1621. With a List of the Names of some who have undertaken to helpe and advance his Majesties Plantation in the *New-foundland*. 4to. 1622. 1622.
20 Jan. 1.

Newes from *Turkie* and *Poland*: Or a true and compendious Declaration of the Proceedings between the Great *Turke* and his Majestie of *Poland*, from the beginning of the Warres untill the latter end. With a Relation of their daily militarye Actions, &c. Printed at the *Hage* 1622. 4to.

The Observations of Mr. *John Pory*, Secretarie of *Virginia*, in his Travels; with an Account of the lamentable Massacre of the *English* by the *Indians* in 1622. [Inserted in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Historie 1626. Fol. p. 143.]

An Abstract of divers Relations sent from the Colony in *New England*; July 16. 1622. [Published in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Historie. Fol. 1626. p. 236.]

A Consolation for our Grammar Schooles: Or a faithfull and most comfortable Incouragement, for laying of a sure Foundation of all good Learning in our Schooles, and for prosperous building thereupon. More especially for all those of the inferiour sort, and all ruder Countries and Places: Namely for *Iceland*, *Wales*, *Virginia*, with the *Sommer Islands*, and for their more speedy attaining of our *English* Tongue by the same labour, that all may speak one and the same Language, for the perpetual benefit of these our Nations, and of the Churches of Christ. London, Printed by *Richard Field*, &c. 1622. 4^{to}. p. 84. [With an Epistle to the right Honourable and right worshipful the Governour, Councill, and Companie for *Virginia*, and of the *Sommer Islands*, that beginning with the Lord, and carefully planting and watering of his sacred Religion, they may find a more happy Growth and Increase, and evermore sound and lasting Joy to their own Souls.—Especially for drawing the poor Natives in *Virginia*, and all other of the rest of the Rude and Barbarous from *Sathan* to God.—*John Brinsley*.—With the Judgment and Approbation of Dr. *James Usher* and Dr. *Daniel Featly*, March 16. 1620.]

Relations of the *Summer Islands*, taken out of Mr. *Richard Norwood's* Map and Notes added thereto. Printed 1622. The History of the Creatures growing or living therein, being enlarged out of Captain *Smith's* written Relations. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1796.]

The Names of divers honourable Persons, and others, who have undertaken to helpe advance his Majesties Plantation in the *New-found-Land*; with Extracts of certain Letters written from the Governour, Capt. *Edward Winne* to Sir *George Calvert*, his Majesties Secretary of State, and others in this Year 1622. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1189.]

A briefe Relation of the Discoverie and Plantation of *New England*; and of sundry Accidents therein occurring, from the yeere of our Lord 1607. to this present 1622. Published by the President and Councill, and dedicated to the Princes Highness here abbreviated. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1827.]

Extracts of a Booke of Captain *John Smith*, printed 1622. called *New England's Trialls*, and continuing the *Storie* thereof, with *Motives* to the *Busines* of fishing there: And the *Benefit* of fishing reported by *Master Doe*. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1837.]

A Discourse and Discovery of *New-found-land*, with many Reasons to prove how worthy and beneficial a Plantation may there be made, after a far better manner than now it is. Together, with the laying open of certaine *Enormities* and *Abuses* committed by some that trade to that *Country*, and the *Meanes* laid down for the *Reformation* thereof. Written by *Captaine Richard Whitbourne* of *Exmouth*, in the *County* of *Devon*, and published by *Authority*. As also an *Invitation*: and likewise certaine *Letters* sent from that *Country*; which are printed in the latter part of this Booke. Imprinted at *London* by *Felix Kinstan*. 1622. 4to. p. 107. 8c.

A Declaration of the State of the Colony and Affaires in *VIRGINIA*; with a Relation of the barbarous *Maffacre* in the time of *Peace*, and *League*, treacherously executed by the native *Infidels* upon the *English*, the 22 of *March* last. Together with the *Names* of those that were then *massacred*, that their lawfull heirs by this notice given may take order for the inheriting of their *Lands* and *Estates* in *Virginia*. And a *Treatise* annexed, written by that learned *Mathematician* *Mr. Henry Briggs*, of the *North-West Passage* to the *South Sea* through the *Continent* of *Virginia*, and by *Fretum Hudson*. Also a *Commemoration* of such worthy *Benefactors* as have contributed their *Christian Charitie* towards the advancement of the *Colony*. And a *Note* of the *Charges* of necessarrie *Provisions* fit for every *Man* that intends to go to *Virginia*. Published by *Authoritie*. *London*, for *Robert Myllbourne*. 1622. 4to. p. 54.

OLAI MAGNI GOTHI Archiepiscopi Upsalensis Sueciæ & Gothiæ Primatis de *Gentibus Septentrionalibus*, *Earumq; diversis Scatibus*, *conditionibus*, *moribus*, *superstitionibus*, *ritibus*, *disciplinis*, *exercitijs*, *regimine*, *vitæ*, *bellis*, *structuris*, *instrumentis*, *minerais*, *metallicis*, & *rebus mineralibus*. *Necnon universis penè Animalibus in Septentrione degentibus eorumq; naturâ*. 1622. *Francofurti*. *Typis Johannis Friderici Weiffij*. 8vo. p. 461.

The Maintenance of FREE TRADE, according to the three essential Parts of Traffique; namely *Commodities*, *Moneys*, and *Exchange* of *Moneys*, by *Bills of Exchanges* for other *Countries*. Or an Answer to a *Treatise of Free Trade*; or the *Meanes* to make *Trade flourish*, lately published. By *GERARD MALTINES*, Merchant. *London*, Printed for *Williams Sheppard*. 1622. 8vo. p. 105. Ep. Ded. to King *JAMES*.—*Your Majesty's*

jesties vigilant Princely Care hath been pleased to referre the consideration of this important business of State to the Learned Lord Viscount Maundevile, Lord President of your Majesties most Honourable Privy Council, and other Persons of Knowledge and Experience, (amongst whom (although unworthy) my self was called, and our Opinions were certified unto your Highness.

A Report made to the King's Majestie by the Lord Viscount Maundevile, Lord President of the Council, Sir Robert Cotton, Kt. and Baronet, Sir Ralph Maddyson, Kt. Mr. John Williams, his Majesties Goldsmith, Mr. William Sanderson, and Mr. Gerard Malynes, Merchants, concerning the Nature of Exchange of Moneys by Bills, how it went in elder times, and how it is now carried to the prejudice of the Realme, and what will be the best Means to reduce it to the former Equity and Parity: Delivered in the moneth of April 1622. [Center of the Circle of Commerce by Gerard Malynes, Merchant. 1623. 4to. p. 76.]

A briefe Discoverie of the Northern Discoveries of Seas, Coasts, and Countries, deliver'd in order as they were hopefully begun, and have ever since happily been continued by the singular industrie and charge of the worshipfull Company of Muscovia Merchants of London, with the ten severall Voyages of Captain Thomas Edge, the Author. 1622. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 462.]

The MERCHANTS HAND MAIDE: Or a Book containing very necessarie and compendious Tables, for the speedy casting up, and true valuing of any Commoditie whatsoever. Very behoovefull for Merchants, Gentlemen, Tradefmen, and all such as buy, sell, or deale in any manner of Accounts. By J. W. Gent. London, Printed by William Jones. 1622. 4to. p. 28.

1623.
21 Jac. 1.
HISPANUS conversus, qui narrat causas quibus impulsus fuit ad defendendam Ecclesiam Romanam. Per Ferdinandam Texeda Hispanum dei gratia conversum. V. D. M. Londini. Excudebat T. S. pro Roberto Mylbourne. 1623. 4to. p. 22.

The Project and Offer of Captain John Smith, to the right Honourable and right Worshipfull Company of VIRGINIA: With their Answer in 1623. [Published in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie 1626. Fol. p. 152.]

Sir Benjamin Rudyer's Speech concerning a West-Indie Association, at the Committee of the whole House in the Parliament 21 Jacobi. Sir Dudley Diggs in the Chair.

Extracts out of Captaine *John Smith's* Historie of *Bermudas*, or *Summer Islands*, touching the *English* Acts and Occurrents there, from the beginning of the Plantation till the yeare 1623. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1802.]

The CENTER of the CIRCLE of COMMERCE: Or a Refutation of a Treatise, intituled *The Circle of Commerce*; or *the Ballance of Trade*, lately published by E. M. By GERARD MALYNES, Merchant. London, Sold by *Nicholas Bourne* at the *Royal Exchange*. 1623. 4to. p. 139. Ep. Ded. to CHARLES Prince of *Wales*, complaining of the false Notions of *Edward Misselden*, in proposing to inhaunce the Moneys of the Realme, and make the Foreigne Coyne currant.

An Account of the Work entitled, *Theodori & Joannis de Brye India Orientalis & Occidentalis*. 6 Vol. Fol. *Francofurti*. 1624. Containing three Volumes of the *East*, and three of the *West-Indies*. A Collection, which of itself is a small Library, including all the Voyages and Discoveries of any Note to this time, illustrated and adorned with Maps and Cuts. [Introductory Discourse to the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*, p. lxxvi.] 1624.
22 Jac. 1.

An Adjoynder of fundry other particular wicked Plots, and cruel, inhumane, perfidious, yea unnatural Practices of the *Spaniards*; Chiefly against the severēten Provinces of the *Netherlands*, yea, before they took up Armes. Gathered and translated out of severall *Dutch* Writers, as that Reverend Divine *Gulielmus Baudairius*, in his *Morgan Wecker*, and *Emanuel de Miter*, by S. O. a Lover of Truth and Equity, and an unfeigned hater of Oppression and Tyrannie, the Bane of Commonwealths. Printed Anno 1624. p. 14.

An Oration or Speech appropriated unto the most Mighty and Illustrious Princes of *Christendom*, wherein the Right and Lawfullneis of the *Netherlandish* Warre against *Philip* King of *Spaine*, is approved and demonstrated. Composed by a *Netherlandish* Gentleman, and faithfully translated out of divers Languages into *Dutch*. And now *Englished* by *Thomas Wood*. According to the Printed Copie at *Amsterdam*. Anno 1608. Printed Anno 1624. 4to. p. 70.

A true Relation of the unjust, cruel, and barbarous Proceedings against the *English* at *AMBOYNA* in the *East-Indies*, by the *Netherlandish* Governour and Council there. Also the Copy of a Pamphlet, set forth first in *Dutch*, and then in *English*, by some *Netherlander*, falsely intituled, *A true Declaration of the Newes that came out of the East-Indies, with the Pinace called the Hare, which arrived at Texel in June 1624*. Together, with an Answer to the

the same Pamphlet. By the *English East-India Company*. Published by Authority. London, Printed for *Nathaniel Newberry*, 1624. 4to. p. 38. £ 20. £ 34.

A brief Relation written by *Captain John Smith* to his Majesties Commissioners for the Reformation of *VIRGINIA*, concerning some Aspersions against it. With his Answer to the seven Questions propounded to him by the said Commissioners, Anno 1624. [Published in his *Gen. Historie*. 1626. Fol. p. 104, &c.]

The General Historie of the *BERMUDAS*, now called the *Summer Isles*, from their Beginning in the Year of our Lord 1593. to this present 1624. With their Proceedings, Accidents, and present State. [Published in *Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie*. 1626. Fol. p. 169.]

The Saracenicall Historie; containing the Actes of the *Muslims*, from *Muhammed* to the reigne of *Atabaceus*, in the Succession of nine and fourtie Emperours. Written in *Arabick* by *George Elmacin*, &c. and translated into *Latine* by *Thomas Erpenius*, &c. Englished by *Samuel Purchas*. [Published at the end of the second Vol. of his *Pilgrims*, p. 1011.]

A true Description of the Bay *Todos los Santos* in *Brafill*, and taking the Town *Salvador*: by the Admiral Master *Jacob Wilkins*, 1624. [*Purchas Pilgrim*, Vol. II. p. 1858.]

Brief Intelligence from *Virginia* by Letters; a Supplement of *French Virginian* Occurrents, and their Supplantation, by *Sir Samuel Argal*, in right of the *English* Plantation. [*Purchas Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. 1805.]

Virginia's Verger: Or a Discourse shewing the Benefits which may grow to this Kingdom from *American English* Plantations, and specially those of *Virginia* and *Summer Islands*. [Written by *Mr. Samuel Purchas*, and abridged in his *Pilgrim*. Vol. IV. p. 1809.]

1625.
1. Car. 1. A Resolution of War with *Spain*, and what followed upon the second Expedition to *Cadiz* in 1625. With the Opinion of *Sir William Monson* concerning that Expedition, which he writ to a noble Friend of his before the Fleet sail'd: As also what he conceived of the first News brought of the taking of the Fort of *Cadiz*; with a Book of the Proceedings of that Expedition, and the Answer made to it. [*Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts*, publisht in the Collect. of *Voyages*, printed by *Mr. Churchill*. Fol. 1704. Vol. III. p. 258.]

God's Promise to his Plantation: As it was delivered in a Sermon by *John Cotton*, B. D. and Preacher of God's Word in *Boston*. London, Printed by *William Jones*. 4to. p. 26.

HAKLUYTUS POSTHUMUS; or *PURCHAS* his *PILGRIMS*: Contayning a History of the World in Sea-Voyages, and Land Travels, by *Englishmen* and others; wherein God's Wonders in Nature and Providence, the Actes, Arts, Varieties and Vanities of Men; with a World of the Worlds Rarities, are by a Worlde of Eye-Witnesse Authors, related to the World. Some left written by *Mr. Hakluyt* at his Death. More since added: His also perused and perfected. All examined, abbreviated, illustrated with Notes, enlarged with Discourses, adorned with Pictures, and expressed in Mapps. In foure Partes. Each containing five Bookes. By *SAMUEL PURCHAS*, B. D. Imprinted at *London* for *Henry Fetherston*. 1625. Fol. p. 748.

PURCHAS his *PILGRIMES*, in five Books, the sixth containing Navigations, Voyages, and Land Discoveries, with other Historical Relations of *Africa*. The Seventh, Navigations, Voyages, and Discoveries of the Sea-Coasts and Inland Regions of *Africa*, called *Æthiopia*. The Eighth, Peregrinations and Travels by Land in *Asia*. The Ninth, Peregrinations and Discoveries by Land of *Affyria*, *Armenia*, &c. The Tenth, *Præteritorum*, or Discoveries of the World, specially such as in the other Bookes are omitted. The Second Part. *London*, for *Henry Fetherstone*. 1625. Fol. p. 1112.

PURCHAS his *PILGRIMES*, in Five Books. The First, containing Peregrinations and Discoveries in the remotest North and East Parts of *Asia*, called *Tartaria* and *China*. The Second, Peregrinations, Voyages and Discoveries of *China*, *Tartaria*, *Russia*, and other the North and East Parts of the World, by *Englishmen* and others. The Third, Voyages and Discoveries of the North Parts of the World, &c. and in the North West of *America*. The Fourth, *English* Northern Navigations and Discoveries of *Greenland*, &c. The Fifth, Voyages and Travels to, and in, the New World called *America*, &c. The Third Part. *London*, for *Henry Fetherstone*. 1625. Fol. p. 1140.

PURCHAS his *PILGRIMES*, in Five Bookes. The Sixth, containing *English* Voyages to the East, West, and South Parts of *America*, &c. The Seventh, Voyages to and about the Southern *America*, with many Marine Observations and Discourses, &c. The Eighth, Voyages to, and Land Travels in *Florida*, *Virginia*, and other Partes of the Northern *America*, &c. The Ninth, *English* Plantations, Discoveries, Actes and Occurrents in *Virginia*.

ginia and *Summer Islands*, &c. The Tenth, *English Discoveries and Plantations in New England, New-foundland*, with the Patent and Voyages to *New Scotland*, &c. The Fourth Part. London, for *Henry Fetherstone*. 1625. Fol. p. 833

Some Advertisements touching his Majesties Care for *Virginia*; delivered by *Mr. Samuel Purchas*, and added to the *Conclusion of his Worke*, *Ib.* p. 198.

1626.
2 Cer. 1.

PURCHAS his PILGRIMAGE; or Relations of the World, and the Religions observed in all Ages and Places, discovered from the Creation unto this present. Containing a Theological and Geographical Historie of *Asia*, *Africa*, and *America*, with the Islands adjacent. Declaring the ancient Religions before the Floud, the Heathenish, Jewish and Saracenicall in all Ages since, &c. With briefe Descriptions of the Countries, Nations, States, Discoveries, &c. The Fourth Edition, much enlarged with Additions, and illustrated with Mappes through the whole Worke. And three whole Treatises annexed, &c. By SAMUEL PURCHAS, Parson of *St. Martins* by *Ludgate*, London. Printed for *Henry Fetherstone*. 1626. p. 1047. Fol. [These Five Volumes of *Mr. Purchase* are the Gift of the Hon. Col. *Francis Nicholson*, Governour of *Nova Scotia*, and her Majesties General in the *West-Indies*.]

The New Rates for Sea-Men's Wages, confirmed by the Commissioners of his Majesties Navy, according to his Majesty's several Rates of Ships, and Degrees of Officers Monthly, *An. Dom.* 1626. [Sir *William Monson's* Naval Tracts in Collect. of Voyages, printed for *Mr. Churchill*. 1704. Vol. III. p. 278.]

1627.
3 Cer. 1.

The Generall Historie of VIRGINIA, NEW ENGLAND, and the SUMMER ISLES, with the Names of the Adventurers, Planters and Governours, from their first Beginning, *Anno* 1584. to this present 1626. With the Proceedings of those several Colonies, and the Accidents that befell them in all their Journys and Discoveries. Also the Maps and Descriptions of all those Countrys, their Commodities, People, Government, Customs and Religion not yet knowne. Divided into Six Bookes, by Captain *John Smith*, sometimes Governour in those Countries, and Admiral of *New England*. London, Printed by *J. D.* and *J. H.* for *Michael Sparkes*. 1627. Fol. p. 248.

An Historicall Discoverie and Relation of the *English* Plantations in *New England*. Containing their Adventurous Passage, their happy Arrival, and comfortable Planting, manifesting the Goodness of God in their Preservations from many apparent Dangers. With a Relation of such Religious and Civil Laws and Customs as are in practise amongst the *Indians*, with their Natures and Habits. As also a Narration of the Ayre, Earth, Water, Fish, and Fowles of that Countrie. Continued from the first Beginning in the Year of our Lord 1607. and so handling all Passages of Moment successively from time to time. By *G. Mourt*. London, Printed for *John Bellamie*. 1627. 4to. [Ex dono Rev. viri *Philippi Stubs*.]

New England in America; or a Relation of the Beginning and Proceedings of the *English* Plantation in the North Parts of *America*, called *New England*, now in his Majesties Dominions, from *Wednesday 6. Sept. 1620*. With a Letter sent from *New England* to a Friend in these Parts; setting forth a briefe and true Declaration of the worth of that Plantation: As also certain usefull Directions for such as intend a Voyage into those Parts; Dated *Plimouth* in *New England* this 11th of *December, 1621. E. W.* With Reasons and Considerations touching the lawfullnesse of removing out of *England* into the Parts of *America*. [Signed] *R. C. London, 1627. 4to. p. 72. 4^o* [Ex dono Rev. viri *Philippi Stubs*.]

An Examination of the Errors committed in the Expedition to the Isle of *Ree*, collected by Sir *William Monson*, Anno 1627. [Sir *Will. Monson's* Naval Tracts, published in Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 276.*]

Exemplar Bullæ Urbani P. P. VIII. de celebrando Missam, & recitando Officium die 15. Febr. pro viginti tribus Martyribus ex Ord. Min. S. Francisci de Observantiâ, Provinciæ Discalceatorum S. Gregorij, Philippinarum & Japoniæ, qui pro Christi nomine in civitate nuncupata Nangasaqui in regno Japoniæ cruci affixi & transverberati fuerunt. Dat. Romæ apud S. Mariam Majorem, die 14. Septembris, 1627. Pont. nostri anno quinto.

The World encompassed by Sir *FRANCIS DRAKE*; Being his next Voyage to that to *Nombre de Dios*, formerly imprinted; carefully collected out of the Notes of Master *FRANCIS FLETCHER*, Preacher in this Employment, and divers other his Followers in the same. Offered now at last to publick View, both for the Honour of the Actor, but especially for the stirring up of Heroick Spirits to benefit their Country, and
T
eternize

1629. eternize their Names by like noble Attempts. London, Printed for Nicholas
5 Car. 1. Bourne, 1628. 4to. p. 108.

A Sermon Preached to the nobly-deserving Gentleman, Sir THOMAS WARNER, and the rest of his Companie bound to the WEST-INDIES, for their Farewell. At St. Buttolph's Aldersgate London. Septemb. 6. 1629. By John Featly, Preacher of the Word of God. London, for Nicholas Bourne, 1629. 4to. p. 34. [The first Preacher upon Saint Christopher's Islands.]

Considerations touching a Warre with Spaine, written about five Years since, and inscribed to his Majestie, at that time Prince of Wales; by Francis Lord Verulam, Viscount of St. Albans. London, Printed by John Haviland, 1629. 4to. p. 76. With an Advertisement touching an Holy Warre, written in the Yeare 1622. Whereunto the Author prefixed an Epistle to the Bishop of Winchester last deceased.

Exemplar Bullæ Urbani Papæ VIII. de Unione quarundam Domorum Regularium Provinciarum novi Regni Granatensis sive Quitensis in INDIIS OCCIDENTALIBUS, Fratrum Discalceatorum Ordinis Eremitarum Sancti Augustini sub gubernio Fratrum Discalceatorum ejusdem Ordinis existentium, &c. Dat. Romæ. Apud S. Mariam majorem die 16 Julij 1629. Pont. nostri anno sexto.

EUROPÆ SPECULUM: Or a View or Survey of the State of Religion in the Westerne Parts of the World. Wherein the Romane Religion, and the pregnant Policies of the Church of Rome, to support the same, are notably displayed: With some other memorable Discoveries and Memorations. Never before till now published according to the Authours original Copie. Hagæ. Comitiss. 1629. 4to. p. 248. From Paris. 1x^o. April. 1599. Copied out by the Authours Originall, and finished 2 Octob. An. M. DC. XVIII.

1630.
6 Car. 1. God's Power and Providence shewed in the miraculous Preservation and Deliverance of eight English Men, left by Mischance in Greenland, Anno 1630. nine Months and twelve Days. With a true Relation of all their Miseries, their Shifts and Hardships they were put to, their Food, &c. such as neither Heathen nor Christian ever before endur'd. With a Description of the chief Places and Rarities of that barren and cold Country. Faithfully reported by Edward Pelham, one of the eight Men aforesaid. As also

also a Map of Greenland. [Reprinted in Collect. of Voyages for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. IV. p. 868.]

Articles of Peace, Entercourse and Commerce, concluded in the Names of the High and Mighty Kings, CHARLES, by the Grace of God King of Great Britaine, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. And PHILIP the fourth King of Spain, &c. In a Treaty at Madrid, the fifth Day of November, after the Old Stile, in the Yeere of our Lord God M:DC:XXX. Translated out of Latine into English. Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, &c. 1630. 4to. With a Declaration of Peace with Spain. Given at his Majesties Palace of Westminster the fifth Day of December, in the sixth Yeere of his Majesties Reign.

The English Spanish Pilgrim; Or a New Discoverie of Spanish Popery, and Jesuitical Stratagems. With the Estate of the English Pensioners and Fugitives, under the King of Spain's Dominions, and elsewhere at this present. Also laying open the New Order of the Jesuitrices and preaching Nunnes. Composed by James Wadsworth, Gentleman, newly converted into his true Mother's bosome, the Church of England, with the Motives why he left the See of Rome, a late Pensioner to his Majestie of Spaine, and nominated his Captaine in Flanders, Sonne to Mr. James Wadsworth, Batchelor of Divinity. Sometime of Emanuell Colledge in the University of Cambridge, who was perverted in the Yeere 1604. and late Tutor to Donna Maria Infanta of Spaine. Published by Authority. Printed for Michael Sparke. 1630. 4to. p. 95.

PHILIPPI LANSBERGII, Commentationes in Motum Terræ Diurnum & Annuum, & in verum Adspectabilis Cæli Typum. In quibus $\epsilon\pi\iota\sigma\tau\omicron\mu\omicron\kappa\omicron\varsigma$ ostenditur, Diurnum Annuumq; Motum qui apparet in Sole & Cælo non deberi Soli aut Cælo, sed soli Terræ; simulq; adspectabilis Primi Cæli Typus ad vivum exprimitur. Ex Belgico Sermone in Latinum versa à MARTINO HORTENSIO Delfensi: Una cum Ipsius Prefatione in quâ Astronomiæ Brabeantæ Fundamenta examinantur; & cum Lansbergianâ Astronomiæ Restitutione conferuntur. MIDDELBURGI. Apud Zachariam Romanum M. DC. XXX. Cum Privilegio. 4to. p. 65. [Ex dono Rev. viri Josephi Sparke, Petriburgensis.]

The true Travells, Adventures and Observations of Captain JOHN SMITH, in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from Anno Domini 1593. to 1629. His Accidents and Sea Fights in the Straights. His Service and Stratagems of Warre in Hungaria, Transylvania, Walachia and Moldavia, against the Turkes and Tartars: His three single Combats betwixt the Christian Armie and the Turkes. How after he was taken Prisoner by the Turkes, fold

fold for a Slave, and sent into *Tartaria*; his Description of the *Tartars*; their strange Manners and Customes of Religions, Diets, Buildings, Warres, Feasts, Ceremonies, and Living; how he slew the *Basha* of *Nalbrit's* in *Cambria*, and escaped from the *Turks* and *Tartars*. Together with a Continuation of his General Historie of *VIRGINIA*, *Summer Isles*, *New-England*, and their Proceedings since 1624. to this present 1629. As also of the New Plantations of the great River of the *Amazons*, the Isles of *St. Christopher*, *Alouis*, and *Barbados* in the *West-Indies*. All written by actual Authors, whose Names you shall find all along the History. London, Printed for *Thomas Slater*. 1630. Fol. p. 60. [Reprinted in the Collection of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*. Vol. II. p. 373]

The Mapp and Description of *New England*, together with a Discourse of Plantation and Colonies. Also a Relation of the Nature of the Climate, and how it agrees with our own Country, *England*, How neere it lyes to *Newfoundland*, *Virginia*, *Nova Francia*, *Canada*, and other Parts of the *West-Indies*. Written by Sir *William Alexander*, Knight. London, Printed for *Nathaniel Baker*, 1630. 4to. p. 47. [Ex dono Rev. viri *Philippi Stubbs*.]

1631.

7 Car. I.

Advertisements for the unexperienced Planters of *New England* or any where. Or the Path-way to Experience to erect a Plantation. With the yearly Proceedings of this Country in Fishing and Planting since the year 1614. to the year 1630. and their present Estate. Also how to prevent the greatest inconveniences by their Proceedings in *Virginia*, and other Plantations by approved Examples. With the Countries Arms, a Description of the Coast, Harbours, Habitations, Land-marks, Latitude and Longitude. With the Mapp allowed by our Royal King *Charles*. By Captain *JOHN SMITH*, sometime Governour of *Virginia*, and Admirall of *New England*. London Printed by *John Haviland* for *Robert Milbourne* 1631. 4to. pag. 40.

ΜΙΚΡΟΚΟΣΜΟΣ A Little Description of the Great World. The fifth Edition. By *PETER HEYLIN*. Oxford Printed for *William Turner* and *Robert Allot*. 1631. 4to. p. 807.—The fourth and last Part is of *America* or the *New World*. With the Longitude and Latitude of the chief *American Cities*.

Las Obras Y Relaciones de ANT. PEREZ Secretario de Estado que fue del Rey de Espana Don PHELIPPE II. deste nombre. Illustrat. dum vexat. En Geneva. Por. Juan de la Planche M, DC. XXXI. 8vo. p. 1126.

El Memorial que ANTONIO PEREZ presento del Hecho de su causa en el juicio del tribunal del Justicia de Arragon, &c. Ib.

Cartas de ANTONIO PEREZ Secretario de estado que fue del Rey Catholico Don Philippe II. de este nombre Para diversas Personas des pues de su salida de Espanna.

ANTONII PEREZII *ad Comitem Essexium Singularem Angliæ Magnatem & ad Alios Epistolarum Centuria una. Ib.*

New English Canaan; or New Canaan. Containing an Abstract of *New England*. Composed in three Bookes. The First setting forth the originall of the Natives, their Manners and Customs. II. Together, with their tractable Nature and Love towards the *English*. The Natural Indowments of the Countrie, and what Staple Commodities it yeeldeth. III. What People are planted there, their Prosperity, what remarkable Accidents have happened since the first planting of it; together with their Tenents and Practise of their Church. Written by *Thomas Morton of Cliffords Inne, Gent.* upon ten Yeers Knowledge and Experiment of the Country. [Having arrived there in *June 1622.*] Printed for *Charles Green. 4to. p. 188.* Dedicated to the right Honourable the Lord, and others of his Majesties most Honourable Privy Councill, Commissioners for the Government of all his Majesties fo-raine Provinces. 1632. 8 Car. 1.

A Publication of *GUIANA's* Plantation, newly undertaken by the Right Honourable the Earl of *Barkshire* (Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter) and Company, for that most famous River of the *Amazones* in *America*. Wherein is briefly shewed the Lawfulness of Plantations in Foreign Countries; Hope of the Natives Conversion; Nature of the River; Qualitie of the Land, Climate, and People of *GUIANA*: With the Provisions for Man's Sustenance, and Commodities therein growing for the Trade of Merchandise, and manner of the Adventure. With an Answer to some Objections touching feare of the Enemy. *London, Printed by William Jones. 1632. 4to. p. 24.*

Captain *Thomas James's* strange and dangerous Voyage, in his intended Discoverie of the North-West Passage into the South Sea, in the Years 1631 and 1632. Wherein the Miseries indured both going, wintering, and returning, and the Rarities observed, both Philosophical and Mathematical are related at large. Published by his Majesties Command. To which are added a Plat, or Card for the Sailing in those Seas. Also divers little Tables

of the Author's. Of the Variation of the Compass, &c. With an Appendix concerning Longitude, by Mr. Henry Gellibrand, Astronomy Reader of Gresham Colledge, London. And an Advice concerning the Philosophie of these late Discoveries, by W. W. [Reprinted in Collect. of Voyages by Mr. Churchill. Vol. II. p. 481.]

1633.
9 Car. 1. An East-India Collation; or a Discourse of Travells, set forth in sundry Observations, briefe and delightfull; Collected by the Author in a Voyage he made unto the East-Indies, of almost four Years continuance. Written by C. F. London, Printed by B. A. and J. F. 1633. 8vo. p. 69. [Subscribed Chr. Farewell.]

COCHINCHINA: Containing many admirable Rarities and Singularities of that Countrey: Extracted out of an Italian Relation, lately presented to the Pope by Christopher Barri, that lived certaine Yeeres there; and published by ROBERT ASHLEY. Ded. to the right worthy Knight Sir Maurice Abbot, Governour of the Honourable Company of Merchants trading to the East-Indies, and the rest of that renowned Society. London, by Robert Raworth, &c. 1633. 4to.

A short Account of the Voyages of Mr. Zachaery Wagener, performed in 35 Years, through Europe, Asia, Africa and America; taken out of his own Journal, beginning 3 June, 1633. [In Collect. of Voyages for Mr. Churchill. Vol. II. p. 552.]

HISTORIA NAVALIS Antiqua, Libri quatuor Autore THO. RIVIO Regis in Anglia Advocato. Londini. Apud Robertum Barker, Typographum Regium. Anno 1633. 8vo. p. 491. [Ex dono Awnshami Churchill, Armig.]

Bulla Urbani Papæ VIII. D. Missionibus Religiosorum cujuscunq; Ordinis ad Japonicas & alias Indiarum Orientalium Regiones, de Impedientium panis, & alijs ad eas pertinentibus. Dat. Romæ apud S. Petrum sub annulo Piscatoris die 22 Februarij 1633. Pont. nostri anno decimo. [Bullarium Romanum. Romæ. MDCXXXVIII. Append. Urbanus Octavus. Num. XVI.]

Bulla ejusdem Urbani P. P. Quod Fratres S. Augustini Discalceati Hispaniarum, in PHILIPPINIS & Occidentalibus INDIIS degentes, à quovis Catholico Episcopo communionem Sedis Apostolicæ habente Minores & Sacros Ordines, etiam non servatis interstitijs, suscipere possint. Dat. Romæ apud S. Mariam Majorem die 9 Julij 1633. Pont. nostri anno decimo. [Ib. num. XVII.]

Hugo Grotius de MARI LIBERO sive de Jure quod Batavis competit ad Indicana commercia Dissertatio. Pauli Merulæ Dissertatio DE MARI-BUS. Marci Zuerij Boxhornij Apologia pro NAVIGATIONIBUS Hollandorum adversus Pontum Heuterum Tractatus Pacis, Mutui Commrcij sive Intercursus Navigationum confirmatus Londini anno MCCCCXCV. inter Henricum Septimum Angliæ Regem & Philippum Archiducem Austriæ, Burgundiæ, &c. Lugd. Batavorum. Ex officina Elzeviriana. Anno 1633. 12^o p. 308.

Two Journals. The first kept by seven Sailers in the Isle of St. Maurice 1634. in Greenland, in the yeare 1633, 1634. The second by seven other Sailers, 10 Car. 1. who in the yeare 1633. and 1634. winter'd at Spitzbergen. Done out of Low Dutch. [In the First Vol. of Voyages printed by Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. p. 415.]

New England's Prospect: A true, lively, and experimental Description of that part of America, commonly called *New-England*: Discovering the State of that Countrie, both as it stands to our new-come *English* Planters, and to the old native Inhabitants. Laying down that which may both enriche the Knowledge of the Mind-travelling Reader, or benefit the future Voyager. By William Wood. Printed at London for John Bellamie. 1634. 4to. p. 89.

A briefe Description of the whole World; wherein is particularly described all the Monarchies, Empires; and Kingdoms of the same, with their Academies. As also their severall Titles and Situations thereunto adjoining. Written by the Right Reverend Father in God, George, late Archbishop of *Canterburie*. London, Printed for William Sheares. 1634. 8vo. p. 329. [At p. 240. begins the Account of AMERICA, or the *New World*.]

A Letter of Sir John Harvey, Governour of *Virginia*; written with his own Hand, and dated *James Citie* in *Virginia* the 27th of May, Anno 1634. to the Board of Treasurer, and Company in London, for the Affaires of *Virginia*, upon occasion of his Majesties Letters of Privy Seal, directed to himself and Council, requiring all lawfull help and assistance to the noble Undertakings of the Lord *Baltimore*, in seating himself and his Associates upon that Tract of Ground, now called *Mary-Land*; giving an Account of the Suspitions and Treacherie of the *Indians*, upon the first arrival of the *English*, and of the Means to be used by the *English* for their Defence and Preservation; and of the happines of that Colony in the abundance of Corne and Cattel, &c. 1 Sheet Fol. MS.]

1635. North-West *Foxe*, or *Foxe* from the North-West Passage. Beginning with
 11 Car. 1. King *Arthur*, *Malga*, *Osbur*, the two *Zens* of *Iseland*, *Estotland*, and *Dorgia*: Following with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of *Cabot*, *Frobisher*, *Davis*, *Waymouth*, *Knight*, *Hudson*, *Button*, *Gibbons*, *Bylot*, *Baffin*, *Hawkyridge*. Mr. *James Hall*'s three Voyages to *Groyland*; with a Topographical Description of the Countries, the Salvages, &c. With the Author his own Voyage, being the XVIth: With the Opinions and Collections of the most famous Mathematicians and Cosmographers, &c. By Captain *Luke Foxe* of *Kingston upon Hull*, Captain and Pylot for the Voyage, in his Majesties Pin-nace the *Charles*.

The Reasons given by Sir *William Monson*, why the King did not sooner resent the Wrongs offered him by the *Dutch*, and for his setting out the Fleet in 1635. With an Account of it. [Sir *Will. Monson*'s Naval Tracts published in Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 290.]

Instructions given under 34 Heads in the Voyage of 1635. by the right Honourable *Robert Earl of Lindsey*, dated on Board the *Mere-Honour*, riding in the *Downs* 30 May, 1635. [Sir *Will. Monson*, *ib.* p. 333.]

The History of the Imperial Estate of the Grand Seigneurs: Their Habitations, Lives, Titles, Qualities, Exercises, Workes, Revenues, Habit, Discent, Ceremonies, Magnificence, Judgments, Officers, Favourites, Religion, Power, Government and Tyranny. Translated out of *French* by *E. G. S. A.* [*i. e.* *Edward Grimeston*, Serjeant at Armes.] London, Printed by *William Stansby*. 1635. 4to. p. 191.

The History of the Court of the King of *CHINA*, written in *French* by the Seigneur *Michael Baudier* of *Languedoc*. Translated by *E. G.* [*i. e.* *Edward Grimeston*.] London, Printed by *William Stansby*. 4to. 1635.

FOUR SEA SERMONS, Preached at the Annual Meeting of the TRINITY COMPANY, in the Parish Church of *Deptford*, by *HENRY VALENTINE*, Vicar. London, Printed by *M. Flesher* for *John Marriott*, &c. MDCXXXV. 4to. With Forms of Prayer to be used by the Mariner before he go to Sea, at Sea, and after his return from Sea.

A short Journal of seven Sea-Men, who being left in 1634. at *Spitzbergen*, to pass the Winter, died there of Cold and Hunger in 1635. [Collection of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*. Fol. Vol. II. p. 427.]

NEW ENGLANDS PROSPECT. A true, lively, and experimental Description of that part of *America*, commonly called *NEW ENGLAND*, discovering the State of that Countrie, both as it stands to our new-come *English* Planters, and to the old Native Inhabitants. Laying downe that which may both enrich the Knowledge of the Mind-travelling Reader, or benefit the future Voyager. By *WILLIAM WOOD*. Printed at *London* by *Tho. Cotes, &c.* 1635. 4to. p. 83. To which is added a Nomenclator of the Natives Language.

An Historical Relation of the most memorable Passages in *Germany*, and elsewhere, since the Beginning of this present Yeere 1635. Wherein is a Manifesto or Declaration of the *French King* for a Warre with *Spain*. And a Manifesto of the Cardinal Infant of *Spain*, for a Warre with *France*, both by Sea and Land. *London*, 1635. 4to. p. 73.

The Copy of the Treaty of Peace between the Emperour and the Elector of *Saxony*, concluded at *Prague* the 20-30. Day of *May*, Anno 1635. *ib.*

P. MERULÆ *Cosmographiæ Partis II. Lib. I. & II. quibus universim EUROPA & speciatim HISPANIA describitur.* Editio ultima. Novis Additamentis & Regnorum regimine aucta. Tabulisq; Geographicis illustrata. *Amsterdami. Apud Guiljelmum Blaeu. MDCXXXV. 8vo. p. 350.*

An Introduction to the Earl of *Northumberland's* Voyage in the Year 1636. Written by Sir *William Monson*; with an Account of the Voyage itself, and the Errours committed in it. [Sir *Will. Monson's* Naval Tracts in Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. Vol. III. p. 300.] 1636.
12 Car. 1.

Histoire de la Haut Ethiopie ecrite sur les lieux par le R. P. MANOEL D'ALMEIDA Jesuite, qui passa a Angola l'annee 1636 d'Angola au Brezil du Brezil a Cartagene, & de la en Espagne pour y solliciter le secours pour la Mission d'Ethiopie. Extraite & traduite de la copie Portugaise du R. P. BALTAZAR TELLEZ.—*Remarques sur les Relations d'Ethiopie des R. R. Jeronimo Lobo & de Balthasar Tellez Jesuites, &c.* [Relation de divers Voyages, &c. a Paris 1672. IV. Partie.]

The Copie of a Letter written by the King of *Siam* to *Frederick Henry*, Prince of *Orange* in 1636. With Observations on it. [In Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*. Fol. Vol. III. p. 579.]

1637. *Joan. Petri MAFFEI Bergomatis è Societate Jesu Historiarum Indicarum*
 13 Car. I. *Libri XVI. Omnia ab Auctore recognita & emendata. In singula copiosus Index.*
Lugduni. Apud Joannem Champion MDCXXXVII. 8vo. p. 718.

A bewayling of the Peace of Germany; or a Discourse touching the Peace of PRAGUE, unhappily and unjustly concluded at PRAGUE in BOHEMIA, the 30th of May 1635. Wherein the Subtilities and Practises of the Austrians, the Weakness of the Saxons, the Dangers of the Protestants, and the Justness of the Warre deservedly fet on foot by the French and Swedes, are most evidently declared. 4to. 1637.

JOH. ISACII PONTANI *Discussionum Historicarum Libri duo. Quibus precipue quatenus & quodnam in mare liberum vel non liberum clausumq; accipiendum dispicitur expenditurq; Accedit præter alia CASPARIS VARRERII Lysitani de Ophyra Regione, & ad eam Navigatione Commentarius. Item BART. KECKERMANNI Problemata Nautica, & Commonitio ad Lectorem Spectans VARRERIUM & KECKERMANNUM Quod ad OPHYRÆ Regionem. Hardevici Golrorum M. DC. XXXVII. 8vo. p. 431.*

A true Relation of the late Battell fought in *New England*, between the *English* and the Salvages: With the present State of things there. London, Printed for Nathaniel Butter and John Bellamie. 1637. 4to. p. 23.

New English Canaan; or New Canaan. Containing: an Abstract of *New England*. Composed in three Books. The first Booke setting forth the Original of the Natives, their Manners and Customs. Together with their tractable Nature and Love towards the *English*. The second Book setting forth the natural Indowments of the Country, and what Staple Commodities it yieldeth. The third Booke setting forth, what People are planted there; what remarkable Accidents have happened since the first planting of it; together, with their Tenents and Practise of their Church. Written by Thomas Morton of Clifford's Inne, Gent. upon ten Yeares Knowledge and Experiment of the Countrey. Printed at Amsterdam by Jacob Frederick Stam, in the Yeare 1637. 4to. p. 188.

Compassion towards Captives; chiefly towards our Brethren and Countrey Men, who are in miserable Bondage in BARBARIE. Urged and pressed in three Sermons, on *Hebr. 13. 3.* Preached in Plymouth in October 1636. By Charles Fitz-Geffry. Whereunto are annexed an Epistle of St. Cyprian, concerning the Redemption of the Brethren from the Bondage of Barbarians.

barians. And a Passage concerning the Benefits of Compassion, extracted out of *St. Ambrose* his second Book of Offices. *Oxford*, Printed by *Leonard Litchfield*, 1637. 4to. p. 50.

The Discovery of a Worlde in the Moon: Or a Discourse tending to prove, that 'tis probable there may be another habitable World in that Planet. *London*, for *Michael Sparke*. 1638. 8vo. p. 209. 1638.
14 Car. 1.

A Voyage into the *LEVANT*. A briefe Relation of a Journey lately performed by *Master Henry Blunt*, Gentleman, from *England*, by the way of *Venice* into *Dalmatia*, *Sclavonia*, *Bosnah*, *Hungary*, *Macedonia*, *Theffaly*, *Thrace*, *Rhodes* and *Egypt* unto *Grand Cairo*. With particular Observations concerning the modern Condition of the *Turkes*, and other People under that Empire. The third Edition. *London*. 1638. 4to. p. 126.

The Marchants Mapp of Commerce, necessarie for all such as shall be employed in the publique Affaires of Princes in foraigne Parts. For all Gentlemen and others that travell abroad for Delight and Pleasure. And for all Marchants, or their Factors, that exercise the Art of Marchandiseing in any Parte of the habitable World. By *Lewes Robarts*, Marchant. Printed for *Ralfe Mabb*. 1638. Fol. [Chap. XI. Of *AMERICA*, and the Provinces thereof.]

Relation de ce qui s'est Passé en la NOUVELLE FRANCE en l'Annee 1638. Envoyee au R. Pere Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Province de France. Par le P. PAULLE JEUNE de la mesme Compagnie. Superieur de la Residence de KEBEC. A Paris chez Sebastian Cramoisy, MDCCXXXVIII. Avec-Privilege du Roy, 8vo. p. 78.

Relation de le qui s'est Passé en la Mission de la Compagnie de Jesus dans le Pays des HURONS en l'Annees 1637 & 38. Envoyes a Kebec au R. P. Paul le Jeune Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France par Joseph le Mercier. De la Residence de la Conception-au pays des Hurons. Au bourg d' Ossosarie ce 9 Juin 1638. 8vo. p. 67.

Some Yeares TRAVELS into divers Parts of *ASIA* and *AFRIKE*, describing especially the two famous Empires, the *Persian* and great *Mogul*, weaved with the History of these latter times. As also many rich and spacious Kingdoms in the *Oriental India*, and other Parties of *Asia*; together with the adjacent Isles. Severally relating the Religion, Language, Qualities, Customs, Habit, Descent, Fashions, and other Observations touching them. With a Revival of the first Discoverer of *AMERICA*. [Or a Dissertation

Dissertation to prove that *Madoc ap Owen Gwyneth* discovered *America* above three hundred Years before *COLUMBUS*.] Revised and Enlarged by the Author. London, Printed for *Jacob Blome* and *Richard Bishop*. 1638. Fcl. p. 364.

1640. Mr. St. *John's* Speech to the Lords in the Upper House of Parliament, 15 Car. I. January 7. 1640. concerning SHIP MONEY. Printed Anno Domini. 1640. 4to. p. 45.

A Description of *UKRAINE*: Containing several Provinces of *POLAND*, lying between the Confines of *Muscovy*, and the Borders of *Transylvania*. Together with their Customs, Manner of Life, and how they manage their Wars. Written in *French* by the *Sieur de Beauplan* in 1640. [Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*, Vol. I. p. 573.]

A brave and valiant Sea-Fight upon the Coast of *Cornwall*, the 17th of *June* last past, betwixt three *Turkish* Pyrates, Men of Warre, and only one *English* Merchants Shippe of *Plymouth*, called the *Elizabeth*, not above 200 Tun. Wherein they quit their Ship out of the Hands of the cruel *Turke*; with the los only of three Men, but flue many of the *Turkes*, to their everlasting Honour. London, for *Nathaniel Butter*, Jul. 14. 1640. 4to.

Sir *Thomas Roe* his Speech in Parliament, wherein he sheweth the Cause of the Decay in Coyne and Trade in this Land, especiall of Merchants in Trade: And also propoundeth a way to the House, how they may be increased. Printed in the Year 1640. 4to. p. 10.

1641. A Copy of a Letter of Mr. *Cotton* of *Boston* in *New England*, sent in answer of certaine Objections made against their Discipline and Orders there, directed to a Friend. With the Questions propounded to such as are admitted to the Church-Fellowship, and the Government itself. Printed in the Year 1641. 8vo. p. 6.

A Petition of *W. C.* [*William Castell*, Parson of *Courtenball* in *Northamptonshire*] Exhibited to the High Court of Parliament, now assembled, for the propagating of the Gospel in *AMERICA* and the *WEST-INDIES*, and for the settling of our Plantations there; which Petition is approved by 70 able *English* Divines. Also by Master *Alexander Henderson*, and some other worthy Ministers of *Scotland*. Printend in the Year 1641. 4to. p. 19.

Decay of Trade. A Treatise against the abating of INTEREST: Or Reasons shewing the inconveniences which will insue, by the bringing down of Interest-Money to six or five in the Hundred, and raising the price of Land in this Kingdome. By a Well-wisher of the Common-wealth. Printed at London for *John Sweeting*, 1641. 4^{to}. p. 9.

England's Safety; in Trade's Encrease; most humbly presented to the High Court of Parliament. By *HENRY ROBINSON*, Gent. London, Printed for *Nicholas Bourne*, 1641. 4^{to}. p. 62.

Considerations touching TRADE, with the Advance of the King's Revenue, and present Reparation of his MAJESTIE. Containing these four Heads, viz. 1. From the Customes. 2. From Fines and Confiscations. 3. From Acts of Resumptions. 4. And from Subsidies. Humbly represented to the View of the Right Honourable High Court of Parliament. Printed in the Year 1641. 4^{to}. p. 16.

A short Account of the Island of FORMOSA in the Indies, situate near the Coast of China; and of the Manners, Customs and Religions of its Inhabitants. By *George Candidius*, Minister of the Word of God to the Dutch in that Island. [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*, Vol. I. p. 526.]

Pyramidographia; or a Description of the Pyramids of Egypt. By *John Greaves*, Professor of Astronomy in the University of Oxford. With his Discourse of the Roman Foot and Denarius; and his Epistle to the famous Mathematician *Claudius Hardy*, giving an Account of his Travels in the East, and the Observations there made. Dated London, May 14. 1641. [Reprinted in the Collection of Voyages, Vol. II. p. 685. Printed for Mr. *Churchill*.]

GALILÆI GALILÆI *Lyncei*, *Academiae Pisanae Mathematici*, *Severissimi*, *Magni Ducis Etruriae Philosophi & Mathematici primarii* SYSTEMA COSMICUM: In quo *Dialogis IV. de duobus maximis Mundi Systematibus Ptolemaico & Copernicano Rationibus utrinque propositis, indefinitè, differitur. Accessit locorum S. Scripturae cum terra mobilitate conciliatio.* LUGDUNI *Sumptibus Joan. Antonij Huguetan*, MDCXLI. 4^{to}. p. 377. [Ex dono Reverendi viri *Josephi Sparke Petriburgensis*.]

1642.
18 Car. 1. A Relation of a Voyage made towards the South *Terra Incognita*, extract-
ed from the Journal of Captain *Abel Jansen Tasman*, beginning 1642. Aug. 14.
by which not only a new Passage by Sea to the Southward of *Nova Hollan-
dia, Vandemen's Land, &c.* is discovered, and a vace space of Land and Sea,
incompassed and failed round, but many considerable and instructive Ob-
servations concerning the Variation of the Magnetical Needle in Parts of the
World, almost Antipodes to us; and several other curious Remarks, concern-
ing those Places and People, are set forth. Not long since published
in the *Low Dutch* by *Dirk Rembrantse*, and now in *English* from Dr. *Hook's*
Collections. [In the Account of Voyages. 1. Sir *John Narborough.* 2. Capt.
J. Aafman, &c. 1711. 8vo.

The Churches Resurrection; or the Opening of the fifth and sixth Verses
of the 20th Chapter of the *Revelation*. By that Learned and Reverend
John Cotton, Teacher to the Church of *Boston* in *New-England*, and there cor-
rected by his own Hand. London, for *Henry Overton*, 1642. 4to. p. 30.

A modest and cleare Answer to Mr. *Ball's* Discourse of set Forms of Prayer.
Set forth in a most seasonable time, when this Kingdom is now in Consulta-
tion about Matters of that Nature, and so many Godly, long after the
Resolution in that Point. Written by the Reverend and Learned *John Cot-
ton*, B. D. and Teacher of the Church of *Christ* at *Boston* in *New-England*.
London, for *Henry Overton*, 1642. 4to. p. 49. [Ex dono Reverendi viri
Gerhomi Rawlins.]

Plain-Dealing, or News from *New-England*. A short View of *New-England's*
present Government, both Ecclesiastical and Civil. Compared with the
antiently received and established Government of *England*, in some mate-
rial Points; fit for the gravest Consideration in these Times. By *Thomas*
Lechford of *Clements Inne*, in the County of *Middlesex*, Gent. London, for
Nath. Butter, 1642. 4to.

The Pagan's Debt and Dowry; or a brief Discussion of these Questions,
Whether, how far, and in what sence such Persons of Mankind, amongst
whom the Letter of the Gospel never came, are notwithstanding bound to
believe on *Jesus Christ*. (With some other Particulars relating hereunto, &c.)
By *John Goodwin*, Minister of the Gospel. London, Printed for *H. Cripps*,
4to. p. 1642.

The true Constitution of a particular visible Church, proved by Scripture; wherein is briefly demonstrated by Questions and Answers, what Officers, Worship, and Government Christ hath ordained in his Church. By that Reverend and Learned Divine Mr. *John Cotton*, B. D. and Pastor of *Boston* in *New-England*, 1643. 4^{to}. p. 13.

The Tyranny of Satan, discovered by the Teares of a Converted Sinner. In a Sermon preached in *St. Paul's Church*, on the 28th of *August* 1642. By *THOMAS GAGE*, formerly a Romish Priest for the space of 38 Years, and now reconciled to the Church of *England*. [The same Person who had lived so long in the *West-Indies*. and soon after publisht a Survey of those Parts.] *London*, Printed for *Humphrey Mosley*, 1642. 4^{to}. p. 27.

Instructions for Forreigne Travell: Shewing by what Course, and in what Compasse of Time, one may take an exact Survey of the Kingdoms and States of *Christendome*, and arrive to the practical Knowledge of the Languages to good Purpose. [Ded. to Prince *Charles* by Mr. *James Howell*.] *London*, for *Humphry Mestye*, 1642. 12^o p. 236.

Articles of Peace and Commerce, between the High and Mighty Kings *Charles*, by the grace of God King of *Great Britain*, &c. and *John* the IVth King of *Portugal*, &c. Concluded at *London* the nine and twentieth day of *January*, in the Yeere of our Lord 1642. *Stilo novo*. Translated out of *Latine* into *Englisco*. *London*, 1642. 4^{to}.

The Boate Swaine's Art: Or the Compleat Boat Swaine. Wherein is shewed a true proportion for the Mastings, Yardings, and Rigging of any Ship, whose Length, Breadth and Depth is knowne. With Rules for the Sizes and Lengths of all sorts of Rigging that belongs to any Ship. By *Henry Bond*, Teacher of Navigation, Surveying, and other Partes of the *Mathematicks* in the *Bulwarke* neere the *Tower*. Printed at *London* by *Richard Cotes*, 1642. 4^{to}. p. 22.

Hydrographie, Contenant La theorie & la Pratique de Toutes Parties de la Navigation. Composé par le Pere *George Tournier* de la Compagnie de *Jesu*. 1643. A Paris. M. DC. XLIII. Fol. p. 922. Livre vingtiésme. De la Devotion des Gens de Mer. 1843. 19 Car. 1.

An Account of a Voyage to the Coast of *CHILI* in *America*, performed by Order from the *Dutch East-India Company*, in the Years 1642 and 1643. under the Command of Mr. *Henry Brawern*, and *Elias Herckermann*. With a Description of the Island of *Castro*, lying off the South Coast of *Chili*; as also

of the River of *Baldovia* in that Kingdom. [In Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. Vol. I. p. 507.]

A Speech, or Complaint lately made by the *Spanish* Embassadour to his Majesty at *Oxford*, upon occasion of the taking of a Ship called *Santa Clara*, in the Port of *Santo Domingo*, richly laden with Plate, Cocheneale, and other Commodities of great Value, by one Captaine *Bennet Strafford*, and by him brought to *Southampton*. Being a Matter of high Concernment betwixt the two Kingdoms of *Spain* and *England*. Also a Proclamation prohibiting the buying or disposing of any of the Lading of the Ship called the *Santa Clara*, lately brought into *Southampton*. Translated out of the *Spanish* in *Oxford* by the *Sieur Torriano*, an *Italian*. London, printed for Nathaniel Butter, Jan. 17. 1643. 4to. p. 8.

New-England's First Fruits; in respect, first, Of the Conversion of some; Conviction of divers, Preparation of sundry of the *Indians*; secondly, Of the progresse of Learning in the Colledge at *Cambridge* in *Massachusetts's Bay*. With divers other special Matters relating to that Country. Published at the instant request of sundry Friends, who desire to be satisfied in those Points, by many *New-England Men*, who are here present, and were Eye or Eare-witnesses of the same. London, for Henry Overton. 1643, 4to. p. 46.

Church-Government and Church-Covenant discussed, in an Answer of the Elders of the several Churches in *NEW ENGLAND*, to two and thirty Questions sent over to them by divers Ministers in *England*, to declare their Judgments therein. Together with an Apologie of the said Elders in *New-England* for Church-Covenant, sent over in Answer to Master *Bernard*, in the Year 1639. As also in an Answer to nine Positions about Church-Government. And now published for the Satisfaction of all who desire Resolution in those Points. London, for Benjamin Allen. 1603. 4to. p. 46.

An Answer of the Elders of the several Churches in *New-England*, unto Nine Positions sent over to them by divers Reverend and Godly Ministers in *England*, to declare their Judgments therein. Written in the Year 1639. And now published for the Satisfaction of all who desire Resolution in those Points. London, for Benjamin Allen. 1643. 4to. p. 78.

1644.
20 Car. 1. A short Story of the Rise, Reign, and Ruine of the Antinomians, Fanatics, and Libertines that infected the Churches of *New-England*, and how they were confuted by the Assembly of Ministers there: As also of the Magistrates

gistrates proceedings in Court against them. Together with God's strange and remarkable Judgments from Heaven, upon some of the chief Fomenters of these Opinions; and the lamentable Death of Mr. *Hutchison*. Very fit for these Times; here being the same Errours amongst us, and acted by the same Spirit. Published at the instant Request of sundry, by One that was an Eye and Ear Witnesse of the Carriage of Matters there. London, Printed for *Ralph Smith*. 1644. 4to. p. 66.

A briefe Relation of some Church Courses, held in Opinion and Practise in the Churches lately erected in *New-England*. Collected out of sundry of their own printed Papers and Manuscripts, with other good Intelligence. Together with some short Hints (given by the way) of their Correspondence with the like Tenets and Practises of the Separatists Churches. And some short Animadversions upon some principal Passages for the benefit of the vulgar Reader. Presented to publike View, for the good of the Church of God, by *W. R.* London, for *Edward Brewster*. 4to. 1644. p. 55.

An Answer to *W. R.* his Narration of the Opinions and Practises of the Churches, lately erected in *New-England*, vindicating those godly and Orthodoxal Churches from more than an hundred Imputations fathered on them and their Church way, by the said *W. R.* in his Booke. By *Thomas Welde*, Pastor of the Church of *Roxborough* in *New-England*. London, for *H. Overton*. 1644. 4to. p. 68.

A modest and brotherly Answer to Mr. *Charles Herle* his Book against the Independency of Churches. Wherein his foure Arguments for the Government of Synods over particular Congregations are friendly Examined, and clearly Answered. Together with Christian and Loving Animadversions upon sundry other observable Passages in the said Booke. All tending to declare the true use of Synods, and the Power of Congregational Churches in the Points of electing and ordaining their own Officers, and censuring their Offenders. By *Richard Mather*, Teacher of the Church at *Dorchester*; and *William Thompson*, Pastor of the Church at *Braintree* in *New-England*. Sent from thence after the Assembly of Elders were dissolved that last met to debate Matters about Church-Government. London, Printed for *H. Overton*, 1644. 4to. p. 58.

The true Copy of a Letter written by Mr. *Thomas Parker*, a learned and godly Minister in *New-England* unto a Member of the Assembly of Divines now at *Westminster*; declaring his Judgment touching the Government practised in the Churches of *England*. *Imprimatur* *Ja. Cranford*. London, Printed by *Richard Cotes*, 1644. 4to. p. 4.

The Keyes of the Kingdom of Heaven, and Power thereof, according to the Word of God, by that Learned and Judicious Divine Mr. *John Cotton*, Teacher of the Church at *Boston* in *New-England*, tending to reconcile some present Differences about Discipline. Published by *Tho. Goodwin* and *Philip Nye*. London, for *Henry Overton*, 1644. 4^{to}. p. 59.

The Doctrine of the Church, to which is committed the Keyes of the Kingdome of Heaven. Wherein is demonstrated by way of Question and Answer, *What a visible Church is, according to the Order of the Gospel; and what Officers, Members, Worship, and Government Christ hath ordained in the New Testament.* By that Reverend and Learned Divine Mr. *John Cotton*, B. D. and Teacher of the Church at *Boston* in *New-England*. The 3^d Edit. more exactly corrected, the Marginal Prooves in the former Edition misplaced, being herein placed more directly, &c. London, 1644. 4^{to}. p. 14.

Mr. *Cotton's* Letter lately printed, examined and answered by *Roger Williams* of *Providence* in *New-England*. London, Imprinted in the Yeere 1644. 4^{to}. p. 47.

The New Church-Way in *New-England*, and in *Old*: Wherein are handled these Questions following. 1. Whether a stinted Form of Prayer and set Liturgie be unlawfull, &c. By that learned and godly Minister of Christ *John Ball* of *Wimborne*. Penned a little before his Death, and sent over to the *New-England* Ministers, Anno 1637, as a Reply to an Answer of theirs in Justification of the said Positions. Now published (by occasion mentioned in the Epistle to the Reader following) upon the desire of many faithfull and godly Ministers, in and about the Citie of *London*, who love and seek the Truth. By *William Rathband* and *Simeon Ashe*. London, for *Thomas Underhill*. 1644. 4^{to}. p. 90.

An Ordinance of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament, for exempting from Custom and Imposition all Commodities exported for, or imported from *NEW-ENGLAND*, which has been very prosperous, and without any publick Charge to this State, and is likely to prove very happy for the Propagation of the Gospel in those Parts. Printed half Sheet.

A short Discoverie of the Coasts and Continent of *America*, from the Equinoctiall Northward, and of the adjacent Isles. By *William Castell*, Minister of the Gospell at *Courtenhall* in *Northamptonshire*. Whereunto is prefixed the Author's Petition to this present Parliament, for the Propagation of the Gospel in *America*, attested by many eminent *Englisb* and *Scottisb* Divines. And a late Ordinance of Parliament for that Purpose, and for the better

better Government of the *English* Plantations there. Together with Sir Benjamin Rudyer's Speech in Parliament, 21st January, concerning *America*. London, Printed in the Year 1644. 4^{to}. p. 54.

The Path-Way to Perfect Sailing; shewing briefly the six principal Points of NAVIGATION, written by Mr. RICHARD POLTER, one of the late principal Masters of the Navie Royall. And now published for the common Good of all Masters, Pilots, and other Sea-Men whatsoever. Whereunto is added A NATURAL DISCOURSE, necessary to be known of all Sea Men, to prove the way of a Ship (upon the Superficies of the Sea) outward and homeward, to be both one, returning by the opposite Point of the Meridian Compasse. And also to prove the East and West, directed by the Meridian Compasse to lead in a Magnetical Parallel. First penned by JOHN BASSET, deceased, a Teacher of Navigation at *Chattam* in *Kent*. And now put forth to publike View, with some Addition by Henry Bond. London, Printed for George Hurlock. 1644. 4^{to}. p. 58.

A Voyage to *Madagascar*, the Adjacent Islands, and Coast of *Africk*. By Francis Cauche of *Roan*: Setting out from *Diep* in January 1638. and returning thither on the 21st of July 1644. With an Account of the Religion, Customs and Manners of the People of *Madagascar*. As also of the Birds, Beasts, Fishes and Plants there, and in the neighbouring Islands. [Printed in *Stevens's* Collection of Voyages, 1711. 4^{to}. Vol. II.]

An Account of *ISELAND*, opposite to *Greenland*, sent to Monsieur de la Mothe le Vayer, in a Letter from Monf. Le Peyrere, dated at *Copenhagen*, Decemb. 18. 1644. [Collect. of Voyages for Mr. Churchill, Vol. II. p. 440.]

Les Estats, Empires & Principautez du Monde representes par la Description des Pays, Moeurs des Habitans, Richesses des Provinces, les Forces, le Gouvernement, la Religion & les Princes qui ont gouverné chacun Estat, avec l' Origine de toutes les Religions, & de tous les Chevaliers & Ordres Militaires. Par le Sieur D. T. V. T. Gentilhomme Ordinaire de la Chambre du Roy. A *Roven* M. DC. XLIV. 4^{to}. p. 1469 & 75. [Ex *Dono* Rev. Josephi Sparke Petriburgensis.]

Questions propos'd to the Holy Congregation, *De Propagandâ Fide*, by the Missioners of *China*. With the Answers to them, given by the Fathers 1645. Qualificators of the said Inquisition, approved by Decree of the said Holy Congregation, held the 12th of September, 1645. Printed at *Rome* in the Printing-House of the Holy Congregation, *de Propagandâ Fide*, 1645. Permissu. 21 Car. 1.

92
missu Superiorum. [Reprinted in the Collection of Voyages for Mr. Churchill, Vol. I. p. 374.]

The Covenant of God's Free Grace most sweetly unfolded, &c. By that Reverend and Faithfull Minister of God's Word, Mr. JOHN COTTON, Teacher of the Church at Boston in New England. Whereunto is added a Profession of Faith, made by the Reverend Divine Mr. John Davenport in New-England, at his Admission into one of the Churches there. London, Printed for Matthew Simmons. 1645. 4to. p. 40.

A fresh Discovery of some prodigious new wandring Blazing-Stars, and Fire-Brands, stiling themselves New-Lights, firing our Church and State into new Combustions, &c. Wherein some Letters and Papers lately sent from the Summer Islands are subjoined, relating the Schismatical, Illegal, Tyrannical Proceedings of some Independents there, in gathering their new Churches, to the great Distraction and Prejudice of that Plantation. Published for the common Good. By William Prynne of Lincoln's-Inne, Esquire. London, Printed by John Macock for Michael Sparke, &c. 1645. 4to. p. 48.
 £ 28.

Truth gloriously appearing from under the sad and sable Cloud of Obloquie: Or a Vindication of the Practise of the Church of Christ in the Summer Islands, in an Apologetical Answer unto some Letters and Papers lately sent from the Summer Islands, by Richard Beake and Mr. Norwood, lately published by Master Prynne, in his Fresh Discoverie of some prodigious New wandring Blazing-Stars, 4to. 1645, &c. For Satisfaction concerning the Model of that Church-way, at this time much controverted, touching the way of Worship, very commonly misunderstood, very fallily interpreted, but very truly called Independent. Published not for Offence but Defence, by Nath. White, Batchelor of Divinity and Pastor of the Church of Christ at Summer Islands. To which is added a Postscript, as an Antidote against the Poison of ill-affected Persons, that have publickly here reproached the Church of Christ there. London, for G. Calvert, 1645. 4to. p. 168.

The History of the Provinces of Paraguay Incumane, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Guaira, and Urvaica, and something of the Kingdom of Chili in South America. Written in Latin by F. Nicholas del Techo, Priest of the Society of Jesus. [The English Translation published in the Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill, 1704. Fol. Vol. IV. p. 681.]

The Way of the Churches of Christ in New-England, or the Way of Churches walking in brotherly Equalitie, or Co-ordination, without Subjection

jection of one Church to another. Measured and Examined by the Golden Reed of the Sanctuary. Containing a full Declaration of the Church-way in all Particulars. By Mr. J. Cotton, Teacher of the Church at Boston in New England. Published according to Order. London, Printed by Matthew Simmons, 1645. 4to. p. 116.

Vindicia. Clavium: Or a Vindication of the Keyes of the Kingdom of Heaven into the Hands of the right Owners. Being some Animadversions upon a Tract of Mr. J. C. [viz. J. Cotton,] called *The Keys of the Kingdom of Heaven*. Printed 1644. As also upon another Tract of his called *The Way of the Churches of New England*. Manifesting 1. The Weakness of his Proofes. 2. The Contradictions to himsele and others. 3. The middle Way (so called) of Independents, to be the Extreme or By-way of the Brownists. By an earnest Well-wisher to the Truth. London, Printed for Peter Whaley, 1645. 4to. p. 90.

A brief Narrative of the Practises of the Churches in *New England*. Written in private to one that desired Information therein; by an Inhabitant there, a Friend to Truth and Peace. Published according to Order. London, for John Rothwell, 1645. 4to.

A Reply to a Confutation of some Grounds for Infant's Baptisme: As also concerning the Form of a Church put forth against me by one *Thomas Lamb*. Hereunto is added a Discourse of the Verity and Validity of Infants Baptisme, &c. By *George Philips* of *Watertown* in *New-England*. London, Printed by *Matthew Simmons*, 4to. 1645. p. 154.

A full Account of the Warrs in *Brazil*, between the *Portuguzes* and the *Dutch*, with the several Letters and Declarations thereupon, in the Year 1645. [In the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. Fol. Vol. II. p. 80, &c.]

An Account of the Voyage of *Feodor Iskowitz Backhoff*, the *Muscovite* Envoy into *China*, describing the Way from *Moskow* to *Peking*, in the Year 1645. [Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*, Vol. II. p. 547.]

The Controverſie concerning Liberty of Conſcience, in Matters of Religion, truly ſtated, and diſtinctly and plainly handled, by Mr. *John Cotton* of *Boston* in *New England*. By way of Answer to ſome Arguments to the contrary ſent unto him, &c. London, Printed for *Thomas Bankes*, 1646. 4to. p. 14.

1646.
22 Car. 1.

To the Parliament of the Commonwealth of *England*; A Declaration of the Sufferings of several of the People of God, (our Friends and Brethren, who work out their Salvation in Fear and Trembling) in *New England*, and amongst the *Dutch* inhabiting in that Land, the Sum of which Sufferings are as followeth, the most part of which Sufferings have been sustained in twelve Months, 1646. 4^{to}. p. 18.

An Account of *Greenland* to Monsieur de la Mothe le Vayer, in a Letter from Monf. La Peyrere dated from the *Hague*, Jan. 18. 1646. [Collection of Voyages, for Mr. Churchill, Vol. II. p. 449.]

1647.
23 Car. 1. Singing of Psalms, a Gospel Ordinance, or a Treatise wherein are handled these four Particulars. 1. Touching the Duty itself. 2. Touching the Matter to be Sung. 3. Touching the Singers. 4. Touching the manner of Singing. By *John Cotton*, Teacher of the Church at *Boston* in *New-England*. London, Printed by M. S. [viz. *Matthew Simmons*] for *Hannah Allen* and *John Rothwelle*, 1647. 4^{to}. p. 72.

The Grounds and Ends of the Baptisme of the Children of the Faithfull, opened in a familiar Discourse by way of a Dialogue, or Brotherly Conference. By the Learned and Faithful Minister of Christ, *John Cotton*, Teacher of the Church of *Boston* in *New England*. With a short Preface by *Thomas Goodwin*. London, Printed by R. C. for *And. Crooke*, 1647. 4^{to}. p. 196.

The Bloody Tenent washed and made White in the Bloud of the Lamb: Being discussed and discharged of Bloud-Guiltyness by just Defence. Wherein the great Questions of this present time are handled, viz. How farre Liberty of Conscience ought to be given to those that truly feare God? And how farre restrained to turbulent and pestilent Persons, &c. Whereunto is added a Reply to Mr. *William's* Answer to Mr. *Cotton's* Letter. By *John Cotton*, Batchelour in Divinity, and Teacher of the Church of Christ at *Boston* in *New England*. London, Printed by *Matthew Simmons*, 1647. 4^{to}. p. 144. © 195.

New England's Jonas cast up at *London*; Or a Relation of the Proceedings of the Court at *Boston* in *New England*, against divers honest and godly Persons, for petitioning for Government in the Commonwealth, according to the Laws of *England*, &c. Together with a Confutation of some Reports of a fained Miracle upon the foresaid Petitions, being thrown over-board at Sea; As also a brief Answer to some Passages in a late Book (entituled *Hypocrisy Unmask'd.*) Set out by Mr. *Winslowe*, concerning the Independent Churches

Churches holding Communion with the Reformed Churches. By Major John Child. London, 1647. 4to. p. 15.

The Simple Cobler of *Aggawam* in *America*, willing to help mende his native Country, lamentably rattered, both in the Upper-leather and Sole, with all the honest Stiches he can take, and as willing never to be paid for his Work, by old *Englifo* pay, &c. By *Theodore de la Garde*. 1647. 4to. p. 18.

The Day-Breaking, if not the Sun-Rising of the Gospel with the *Indians* in *New England*. London, for *Fulk Clifton*, 1647. 4to. p. 25.

The Temple measured ; Or a brief Survey of the Temple Mystical, which is instituted in the Church of Christ. Wherein are solidly and modestly discussed most of the material Questions, touching the Constitution and Government of the visible Church-Militant here on Earth, &c. By *James Noyes*, Teacher of the Church of *Newbery* in *New England*. London, 4to. 1647. p. 95.

INSTITUTIO ASTRONOMICA *juxta Hypotheses tam veterum quam Copernici & Tychoonis. Dictata à PÉTRO GASSENDO* Regio *Matheseos* Professore. *Ejusdem Oratio Inauguralis, iteratò edita. Parisijs apud Ludovicum de Heuqueville, M. DC. XLVII. Cum Privilegio, 4to. p. 251.* [Ex *Dono Reverendi Viri Josephi Sparke Petriburgensis.*]

The Merchant's Remonstrance, published in the time of the late Warre, 1648: Revived and Enlarged. Wherein is set forth the inevitable Miseries which 24 Car. 1. may suddenly befall this Kingdom by want of Trade and Decay of Manufactures. With a Copy of a Letter to the King's Majestie, presented unto him at *Hampton-Court*, Octob. 30, 1647, &c. Whereunto is annexed a Discourse of the Excellency of *Wool*, manifested by the Improvement in its Manufactures, and the great Good thence arising before the late Warre. By JOHN BATTIE of London, Merchant. Published by Authority. London, Printed for *William Hope*, 1648. 4to. p. 38.

The *Englifo American* his Travail by Sea and Land: Or a new Survey of the *West-Indias*, containing a Journall of three thousand and three hundred Miles within the main Land of *America*. Wherein is set forth his Voyage from *Spain* to *St. John de Ulhua*, and from thence to *Xalappa* to *Flaxcalla*, the City of *Angeles*, and forward to *Mexico* ; With a Description of that great City, as it was in former times, and also at this present. Likewise his Journey from *Mexico* through the Provinces of *Guaxaca*, *Chiapa*, *Guatemala*, *Vera Paz*, *Truxillo Comayagua* ; with his abode twelve Yeares about *Guatemala*, and especially in the *Indian Towns* of *Mexico*, *Pinola*, *Petapa*, *Amatitlan*. As also his strange and wonderful Conversion and Calling from those remote

Parts to his Native Countrey. With his Return through the Province of *Nicaragua* and *Costa Rica*, to *Nicoya*, *Panama*, *Porto Belo*, *Cartagena*, and *Havana*; with divers Occurrents and Dangers, that did befall him in the said Journey. Also a new and exact Discovery of the *Spanish* Navigation to those Parts; And of their Dominions, Government, Religion, Forts, Castles, Ports, Havens, Commodities, Factions, Behaviour of *Spaniards*, Priests and Friars, Blackmores, Mulattoes, Mestizoes, *Indians*, and of their Feasts and Solemnities. With a Grammar, or some few Rudiments, of the *Indian* Tongue, called *Pochonci*, or *Pocoman*. By the true and painful Endeavours of *Thomas Gage*, now Preacher of the Word of God at *Acrin* in the County of *Kent*. *Ann. Dom.* 1648. *London*; Printed by *R. Cotes*, &c. 1648. *Fol.* p. 220.

Certain select Cases resolved, specially tending to the right ordering of the Heart, that we may comfortably walke with God in our general and particular Callings, sent over from *New-England*, in a Letter to a precious Friend here. By *Thomas Shepheard*, sometimes of *Emanuel College* in *Cambridge*, now Preacher of God's Word in *New-England*. With a Preface by *William Addeley*. Dated from the *Charter-house* in *London*, *Feb. 1.* 1647. As also another Tract, entituled, *The first Principles of the Oracles of God*. Collected by *Thomas Shepheard*, &c. *London*, Printed by *M. Simmons* for *John Rothwell*, 1648. 12° p. 247.

The Way of *Congregational Churches* cleared in two Treatises. In the former from the Historical Aspersions of *Mr. Robert Baylie*, in his Book called, *A Dissuasive from the Errors of the Time*. In the latter from some Contradictions of *Vindiciae Clavium*. And from some Misconstructions of Learned *Mr. Rutherford*, in his Book intituled, *The due Right of Presbyteries*. By *Mr. John Cotton*, sometime Preacher at *Boston* in *Lincolnshire*, and now Teacher of the Church at *Boston* in *New England*. To which is prefixed an Epistle Pacificatory to the Brethren dissenting from this Way, by *Nathaniel Homes*. *Imprimatur*, *John Bachiler*, *January 1.* 1647. *London*, Printed by *Matthew Simmons*, for *John Bellamie*, 4^{ro}. 1648.

1641.
24 Car. 1. The clear Sunshine of the Gospel breaking forth upon the *Indians* in *New England*: Or an Historical Narration of God's Wonderful Workings upon sundry of the *Indians*, both chief Governors and common People; in bringing them to a willing and desired Submission to the Ordinances of the Gospel; and framing their Hearts to an easie inquirie after the Knowledge of God the Father, and of *Jesus Christ* the Saviour of the Worlde. By *Mr. Thomas Shepheard*, Minister of the Gospel of *Jesus Christ* at *Cambridge* in *New England*. *London*, for *John Bellamy*, 1648. 4^{ro}. p. 38.

The Glorious Progress of the Gospel amongst the *Indians* in *New-England* Manifested by three Letters, under the hand of that famous Instrument of the Lord, Mr. *John Elliot*: And another from Mr. *Thomas Mayhew jun.* both Preachers of the word as well to the *English* as *Indians* in *New-England*. Wherein the Riches of God's Grace in the effectual calling of many of them is cleared up: As also a Manifestation of the hungry desires of many People in sundry parts of that Country, after the more full Revelation of *Jesus Christ*, to the exceeding consolation of every Christian Reader; together with an Appendix to the foregoing Letters; holding forth Conjectures, Observations, and Applications. By *J. D.* Minister of the Gospel. Published by *Edward Winslow*. London, Printed for *Hannah Allen*, 1649. 4to. p. 28.

A Plat-Form of Church Discipline gathered out of the word of God, and Agreed upon by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches Assembled in the Synod at *Cambridge* in *New-England*, to be Presented to the Churches and General Court for their Consideration and Acceptance in the Lord, the Eighth Month, Anno. 1645. Printed by *S. G.* at *Cambridge* in *New-England*, 1649. 4to. p. 29.

The Controverſie concerning Liberty of Conſcience in Matters of Religion truly Stated, and distinctly Handled. By Mr. *John Cotton* of *Boston* in *New-England*. By way of Answer to ſome Arguments to the contrary ſent unto him. Wherein you have, againſt all Cavils of turbulent Spirits, clearly manifeſted; wherein Liberty of Conſcience in Matters of Religion ought to be permitted, and in what Caſes it ought not; by the ſaid Mr. *Cotton*. London, Printed for *Thomas Banks*, 1649. 4to. p. 14.

An Act for the Promoying and Propagating the Gospel of *Jesus Christ* in *New-England*, by Erecting a Corporation in *England*, conſiſting of Sixteen Perſons, viz. a President, Treafurer, and fourteen Aſſiſtants; to be called by the Name of the *President and Society for Propagation of the Gospel in New-England*; and that a General Collection be made for the Purpoſes aforeſaid, throughout *England* and *Wales*. Ordered to be publiſhed, *Die Veneris*, 27 Jul. 1649. Lond. Printed for *Edward Husband*, Fol. half ſheet.

VIRGINIA impartially Examined, and left to publick View, to be conſidered by all Judicious and Honelt Men. Under which Title is comprehended the Degrees from 34. to 39. wherein lies the rich and healthful Countries of *Roanock*, the now Plantations of *Virginia* and *Maryland*—being the Adventurer's or Planter's faithful Steward, diſpoſing the Adventure for the beſt Advantage; adviſing People of all degrees, from the higheſt Ma-

ster, to the meanest Servant, how suddenly to raise their Fortunes. By *William Bullock* Gent. *Imprimatur*, 19 Apr. 1649. London, Printed by *John Hammond*. 1649. 4to. p. 66.

A Voyage to the Kingdom of *Chili* in *America*, Performed by Mr. *Henry Brewer*, and Mr. *Elias Herckeman* in the Year 1642, and 1643. with a Description of the Isles of *Formosa* and *Japan*. Translated from the High Dutch Original, Printed at *Frankford* upon the *Maine*, 1649. [Inserted in the 1st Vol. of *Collect. of Voyages*, Printed by Mr. *Churchill*, Fol. p. 505.]

An Historical Relation of the Kingdom of *CHILE*, by *Alonso de Ovalle* of the *Company of Jesus*: A Native of *St. Fago* of *Chile*, and *Procurator* at *Rome* for that Place. Printed at *Rome* by *Francisco Cavallo*, 1649. with License of his Superiors. Translated out of *Spanish* into *English*. [in *Collect. of Voyages* by Mr. *Churchill*, 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 1.]

Voyages and Travels into *Brazil* and the *East-Indies*; containing an exact Description of the *Dutch Brazil*; with an Account of all Passages that happened in it during the Author's stay, especially in relation to the Revolt of the *Portugueses*, and the War there; from 1640, to 1649. By Mr. *John Nieubhoff*, Translated from the *Dutch*. [Collect. of Voyages, Printed by Mr. *Churchill*. Fol. Vol. 13. p. 17.]

A Transcript of several Letters, Secret Orders, and express Covenants and Treaties between the *Dutch Factory* at *Suratte* in the *East-Indies*, and the *Great Mogul*, in the Year 1649. [In *Collect. of Voyages* by Mr. *Churchill*. Fol. Vol. III. p. 568. &c.]

The Merchants and Mariners Preservation, and Thanksgiving: or Thankfulness returned for Mercies received. Set forth in a Sermon of Thanksgiving, Preached at *St. Andrews Undershaft*, Sept. 6. 1649. to the R. Worshipful Committee of Merchants Trading for *Eastern India*, upon a late Return of seven of their Ships together. By *EDWARD TERRY* Minister of the Word, (who was sometime in their Service there) now Rector of the Church at *Great Greenford* in the County of *Middlesex*. London, Printed by *Thomas Harper*, 1649. 4to.

Compendium Geographicum Succinctâ methodo adornatum Opera & Studio Abrah. Golnitz. Amstelodami Apud Ludovicum Elzevirium. 1649. 12°. p. 278.

Georgij

Georgij Fournier è Societate Jesu, *Geographica Orbis Notitia per Litora & Ripas Fluviorum.* Parisij; apud Jo. Henault, &c. 1649. 12°. p. 651.

Descriptio Regni Japoniæ cum quibusdam affinis materiæ, ex varijs auctoribus collecta, & in ordinem redacta per Bernhardum Varenium Med. D. Amstelodami apud Lud. Elzevirium. Anno 1649. 12°. p. 267.

Descriptio Regni Siam, per Jodocum Schoutenium è Belgico Sermone translata in Latinum per B. Varenium. ibid.

Traſtatus, in quo agitur De Japoniorum religione; De Christianæ religionis introductione in ea loca; De ejusdem extirpatione. Adjuncta est de diversa diversarum gentium totius telluris Religione brevis informatio Auctore Bernhardo Varenio, Med. D. Amstelodami, apud Lud. Elzevirium; 1649, 12°. p. 320.

Jodoci Sinceri Itinerarium Galliæ, ita accommodatum, ut ejus ductu Mediocri Tempore, epta Gallia obiri, Anglia & Belgium adiri possint: nec bis terve ad eadem loca rediri oporteat: notatis cujuscunque loci, quas vocant, delicijs; Cum Appendice de Burdigala: ac Iconibus Urbium præcipuarum illustratum. Amstelodami apud Jodocum Janssonium. 1649. 12°. p. 340.

The Copy of a Letter written by Mr. Thomas Parker Pastor of the Church of Newbury in New-England, to his Sister Mrs. Elizabeth Avery, sometimes of Newbury in the County of Berks, touching sundry Opinions by her Professed and Maintained. *Imprimatur Nov. 22. 1649. John Downname. London, Printed by John Field. 1650. 4to. p. 20.* 1650
2 Car. 2.

Of the Holiness of Church Members. By John Cotton Teacher of the Church of Christ in Boston in New-England. London, Printed for Hannah Allen. 1650. 4to. p. 95.

An Act for charging of Tobacco brought from New-England with Custom and Excise. *Die Jovis 20 Junii. 1650. Printed half sheet.*

An Act for the Advancing and Regulating the Trade of this Commonwealth. *Die Jovis 1^o Aug. 1650. Fol. 2 sheets.*

An Act Prohibiting Trade with the Barbada's, Virginia, Bermudas, and Antego. Ordered to be Printed, and Published *die Jovis. 3 Octob. 1650. Fol. a half sheet.*

An Account of the most dangerous Voyage Performed by the famous Captain *John Monck*, in the Years 1619, and 1620. by the special Command of *Christian IV.* King of *Denmark*, to *Hudson's Straits*, in order to discover a Passage on that side betwixt *Greenland* and *America* to the *West-Indies*. With a Description of the Old and New *Greenland*: Translated from the *High Dutch* Original; Printed at *Frankford* upon the *Maine*, 1650. [In Collect. of Voyages Printed by Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. Vol. I Fol. p. 545.]

Singing of Psalms a Gospel Ordinance; or a Treatise wherein are handled these Particulars. 1. Touching the Duty it self. 2. Touching the Matter to be Sung. 3. Touching the Singers. 4. Touching the manner of Singing. By *John Cotton* Teacher of the Church at *Boston* in *New-England*. London, Printed for *J. R.* 1650. 4to. p. 72.

1651. A brief Discourse touching *New-England*, and particularly *Rode-Island*, with many Providential Occurrences in them. As also a Faithful and True Relation of the Prosecution of *Obadiah Holmes*, *John Cradnall*, and *John Clarke*, meerly for Conscience toward God, by the Principal Members of the Church or Commonwealth of the *Massachusetts* in *New-England*, which Rules over that part of the World; wherein is shewed their discourteous Entertainment of Strangers, &c. in the Year 1651. [Printed at large in The Narrative of *New-Englands* Persecution, 1652. 4to.]

The Light appearing more and more towards the perfect day. Or a farther Discovery of the present State of the *Indians* in *New-England*, concerning the Progress of the Gospel amongst them. Manifested by Letters from such as Preach'd to them there. Published by *Henry Whitfield*, late Pastor to the Church of Christ in *New-England*, who came lately thence. London, Printed for *John Bartlet*, 1651. 4to. p. 46.

A Short Collection of the most Remarkable Passages from the Original to the dissolution of the *VIRGINIA COMPANY*. London, for *Edward Husband*. 1651. 4to. p. 20.

The Original Articles Agreed on this xxiiith day of May, 1651. by and between Admiral *Blake*, and Colonel *Clerke*, Commanders in Chief of all the Forces by Sea or Land, in or about the Islands of *Friscoe* and *Briar* of the one part, and Sir *John Greenville* Kt. Governour of the Islands of *St. Marys* and *Agnes* in *Seilley* on the behalf of his Majesty on the other party, touching the rendition of the said Islands of *St. Marys* and *Agnes*, together with all the Castles, Forts, Fortresses, Sconces and Fortifications unto them belonging,

belonging to the use and behoof of the Parliament of England, 1651.
2 sheets Fol. Manuscript.

A Description of the New World, or *America*; Islands and Continent; and by what People those Regions are now Inhabited: And what Places are there desolate, and without Inhabitants; and the Bays, Rivers, Capes, Forts, Cities, and their Latitudes, the Seas on their Coasts; the Trade Winds, the *North-West-Passage*, and the Commerce of the English Nation, as they were all in the Year 1649. Faithfully described for information of such of his Country as desire Intelligence of these Particulars. By George Gardiner of Peckham in the County of Surrey Esq; London, for Robert Leybourn. 1651. 8vo. p. 186.

Dissertationum Marinarum Decas.* In quâ Præter Marina Problemata, varia passim fundamentalia, & solidioris Philosophiæ Principiis deducta Dogmata discutiuntur. Autore NICOLAO ab AMAMA, Cum Indice Capitum & Articulorum. Franckera Excudit Idzardus Alberti. 1651. 8vo. p. 596.

GEORGI HORNII De Originibus Americanis Libri quatuor. 1652. Hagæ Comitii. Sumptibus Adriani Ulaq. CIICCLII. 8vo. p. 282. Typis ⁴ Car. 2. Philippi de Croy Arnemo-Geldri, 1652. [Ex dono Rev. JOANNIS Episcopi ELIENSIS.]

Dominium Maris, or the Dominion of the Sea; expressing the Title which the *Venetians* pretend unto the sole Dominion and absolute Sovereignty of the *Adriatick Sea*, commonly called the *Gulph of Venice*; manifested in a *Pleading or Argument* betwixt the Republick of *Venice*, and the Emperor *Ferdinand*. Whereby is sufficiently proved, that the *Sea as well as the Land is liable to the Laws of Property*, and may be brought under the Jurisdiction and Protection of particular Princes and States, contrary to the Assertion of those who affirm the Sea to be free, and under the Dominion of no Man. Translated out of Italian from the publick Registers of *Venice*, and publish'd with a Preface by CLAREAMONTOS [viz. Thomas Chaloner] London, Printed by William Duguard. 1652. 4to. p. 22.

A Declaration of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England, Relating to the Affairs and Proceedings between this Commonwealth, and the States General of the United Provinces of the Low Countries, and the present Differences occasioned on the STATES Part. And the Answer of the Parliament to three Papers from the Ambassadors Extraordinary of the

States General, upon occasion of the late Fight between the Fleets. With a Narrative of the late Engagement between the English and Holland FLEET. As also a Collection of the Proceedings in the Treaty between the *States General* of the *United Provinces*, and the *Parliament* of the *Common-wealth* of *England*. London, Printed by *John Field* Printer to the *Parliament* of *England*, 1652. 4to. p. 70.

A Declaration or Manifest of the High and Mighty Lords the *States General* of the *United Netherland Provinces*. Comprehending a true Relation of their sincere Intention, and lawful Proceedings in the Treaty with the Extraordinary Embassadors and the Commissioners of the present Government of *England*, so as the same hath been held here in the *Hague*, as also at *London*. At *Amsterdam*. Translated out of the Original Copy. 1652. 4to.

The PSALMES Hymns and Spiritual Songs of the *Old* and *New* Testament, faithfully Translated into *English* Metre. For the Use, Edification and Comfort of the Saints in Publick and Private, especially in *NEW-ENGLAND*. With a Preface concerning the Duty of Singing Psalms. *London*, for *John Blague*, &c. 1652. 12^o.

Strength out of Weakness; or a glorious Manifestation of the farther Progress of the Gospel among the *Indians* in *New-England*. Held forth in sundry Letters from divers Ministers and others to the Corporation established by Parliament for promoting the Gospel among the Heathen in *New-England*; and to particular Members thereof since the last Treatise to that effect, Published by *Mr. Henry Whitfield* late Pastor of *Gilford* in *New-England*. *London*, for *John Blague*. 1652. 4to.

The *Fourth* Paper presented by *Major Butler* to the Honourable Committee of Parliament, for the Propagating the Gospel of *Jesus Christ*. Which Paper was humbly owned, and was, and is attended to be made good, by *Major Butler*, *Mr. Charles Vane*, *Col. Danvers*, *Mr. Jackson*, *Mr. Wall*, and *Mr. Turner*. Also a Letter from *Mr. Goad* to *Major Butler* upon occasion of the said Paper and Proposals. Together with a Testimony to the said *fourth* Paper by way of Explanation upon the four Proposals of it. By *R. W.* Unto which is subjoynd the *Fifteen Proposals* of the Ministers. *London*, for *Giles Calvert*, 1652. 4to. p. 23.

Several Queries now Published, and Propounded to be considered of by All, especially of those which assume a Power of Propagating the Gospel, &c. *London*, Printed for the publick Good. 1652. 4to. p. 20.

An Act Prohibiting the Planting of *Tobacco* in *England*, to the prejudice and hindrance of the *English* Plantations. Ordered to be Printed and Published, 1 *April*. 1652. half Sheet: by *John Field*, Printer to the Parliament.

The Bloody Tenent yet more Bloody, by *Mr. Cotton's* endeavour to wash it white in the Blood of the Lamb; of whose precious Blood spilt in the Blood of his Servants, and of the Blood of Millions spilt in former and later Wars for Conscience-sake, that most bloody Tenent of PERSECUTION, for cause of Conscience, upon a second tryal, is found now more apparently and more notoriously guilty, &c. Also as a Testimony to *Mr. Clarke's* Narrative is added a Letter to *Mr. Endicot*, Governour of the *Massachusetts* in *New-England*. By *R. Williams* of *Providence* in *New-England*. London, for *Giles Calvert*. 1652. 4to. p. 320.

Ill News from *NEW-ENGLAND*; or a Narrative of *New-England's* Persecution. Wherein is declared that while *Old England* is becoming *New*, *New-England* is become *Old*. Also four Proposals to the Honoured Parliament and Council of State, touching the way to propagate the Gospel of Christ, (with small Charge and great Safety) both in *Old England* and *New*. Also four Conclusions touching the Faith and Order of the Gospel of Christ out of his last Will and Testament, confirmed and justified. By *JOHN CLARK*, Physitian of *Rode-Island* in *America*. London, Printed by *Henry Hills*, &c. 1652. 4to. p. 76. [Ex dono Reverendi viri *Gershomi Rawlins*.]

The Civil Magistrates Power in Matters of Religion modestly debated, impartially stated according to the Bounds and Grounds of Scripture; and an Answer return'd to those Objections against the same, which seem to have any Weight in them. Together with a brief Answer to a certain slanderous Pamphlet, call'd *Ill News from New-England*; or a Narrative of *New-England's* Persecution, by *John Clark* of *Road-Island*, Physitian. By *Thomas Cobbet*, Teacher of the Church of *Lynne* in *New-England*. London, Printed for *Philemon Stephens*, 1653. 4to. p. 108. 52. 1653.
Car. 2.

A Plat-Form of Church-Discipline: Gathered out of the Word of God, and agreed upon by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches assembled in the Synod at *Cambridge* in *New-England*: To be presented to the Churches and General Court for their Consideration and Acceptance in the Lord. Reprinted in *London* for *Peter Cole*, 1653. 4to. p. 29.

A Treatise of *Liturgies, Power of the Keys, and of Matter of the visible Church*. In Answer to the Reverend Servant of Christ, Mr. *John Ball*. By *Thomas Shephard*, sometimes Fellow of *Emanuel Colledge in Cambridge*, and late Pastour of *Cambridge in New-England*. London, Printed for *Andrew Crook, &c.* 1653. 4to. p. 211.

The remarkable Voyages and Travels of Mr. *John Nieubhoff*, a Dutch Man, in the *East Indies*, describing *Amboyna*, the *Molucco Islands*, *Formosa*, *Batavia*, the *Indian Coast*, &c. in the Year 1653. [Collection of Voyages Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. Fol. Vol. II. p. 1181.]

Tears of Repentance : Or a further Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the *Indians in New-England*: Setting forth not only their present State and Condition, but sundry Confessions of Sin, by diverse of the said *Indians*, wrought upon by the saving Power of the Gospel; together with the Manifestation of their Faith, and Hope in *Jesus Christ*, and the Work of Grace upon their Hearts. Related by Mr. *Eliot* and Mr. *Mayhew*, two faithful Labourers in that Work of the Lord. Published by the Corporation for propagating the Gospel there, for the Satisfaction and Comfort of such as wish well thereunto. London, Printed by *Peter Cole*, 1653. 4to. p. 47.

England's Command on the SEAS; or the English Seas guarded. Wherein is proved, that as the *Venetians, Portugals, Spaniards, French, Danes, Poles, Turks*, the Duke of *Tuscany*, and the Popes of *Rome*, have Domion on their Seas; so the Common-wealth of *England* hath on our Seas. Wherein the *Dutch* unjust Procuracion and Prosecucion of War against *England* is also described. London, Printed for *Jos. Blaik Cock, &c.* 1653. 12° p. 106. Dedicated to the Right Honourable the Council of State, by *Donald Lupton*.]

A true Relation of the late great Sea Fight, as it was sent in a Letter to his Excellency the Lord General *Cromwell*, from Gen. *Blake* and Gen. *Monck*. [Dated from on Board the *Resolution* at Sea off of *Ostend*, North East, July 4. 1653.] Wherein is a List of what *Dutch* Ships were taken and sunk, with the Number of Prisoners likewise, the number of what Men were slain and wounded on our side. London, Printed for *Henry Hills*, and sold by him and *Tho. Brewster*, 1653, 4to. p. 6.

Joannis Seldeni Vindiciæ secundum integritatem Existimationis sue per Convictium de Scriptione Maris Clausi Petulantissimum, Mendacissimumq; insolentius lesæ in Vindicijs.—*Maris Liberi adversus, Petrum Baptistam Burgum Ligustici Maritimi*

Maritimi Dominij assertorem Hagæ Comitum jam nunc emissit. Londini 1653.
ap. Cornelium Bee, 4to. p. 64. Dat. ex Aedibus Londini Carmeliticis. Cal.
Maij. Juliani 1653.

Tho. Campanella de Monarchiâ Hispanicâ, Edit. novissima aucta & emen-
data ut prefatio ad Lectorem indicat. Amsterodami ap. Ludovic. Elzevir 1653.
24^o p. 376.

A brief Exposition, with Practical Observations upon the whole Book of
Ecclesiastes, by that late pious and worthy Divine Mr. *John Cotton*, Pastor
of *Boston* in *New-England*. Published by *Anthony Tuckney*, D. D. Master of *St. John's College* in *Cambridge*, [formerly Fellow-Pastor with Mr. *Cotton* at
Boston in *Lincolnshire*.] London, for *Ralph Smith*, 1654. 8vo. p. 277. 1654.
6 Car. 2.

A History of *New-England*, from the *English* Planting in the Yeere 1628.
until the Yeere 1652. Declaring the Form of their Government, Civil,
Military, and Ecclesiastique. Their Wars with the *Indians*, their Troubles
with the *Gortonists*, and other Heretiques. Their manner of gathering
Churches, the Commodities of the Country, and Description of the principal
Towns and Havens, with the great Encouragements to increase Trade
betwixt them and *Old-England*. With the Names of all their Governours,
Magistrates, and eminent Ministers. London, Printed for *Nath. Brooke*, 1654.
4to. p. 236. [Ex dono Reverendi ——— *Thomas*.]

A Discourse touching the *Spanish* Monarchy: Wherein we have a Political
Glasse, representing each particular Country, Province, Kingdome, and
Empire of the World; with Wayes of Government by which they may be
kept in Obedience. As also the Causes of the Rise and Fall of each King-
dom and Empire. Written by *Tho. Campanella*. Newly translated into
English according to the third Edition of this Book in *Latine*. London, for
Philemon Stephens, 1654. 4to. p. 232. [the latter Part treating of the *Spanish*
Dominions in the *New-World*, and recommending it as necessary. First to
institute some certain Order of *Preachers of the New World*, to be expressly
known by that Name. — and that there ought to be strong Castles and
Block-Houses erected upon all Havens and Mouths of Rivers, least the
English breaking into these Parts, should bring in Heresy.]

Articles of Peace made between this *Common-wealth* of *England*, and that
of the *United Provinces* of the *Netherlands*, with a Proclamation of it by his
Highness the *Lord Protector*. Given at *Whitehall* 26. April, 1654. 4to.
The same translated from the *Dutch*, and published at *London* May 2. 1654.
4to. p. 17.

Articles of Peace, Union and Confederation, concluded and agreed between his Highness *Oliver*, Lord Protector of the Common-wealth of *England*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland*, and the Dominions thereto belonging, and the Lords the *States General* of the *United Provinces* of the *Netherlands*, in a Treaty at *Westminster*, bearing Date the 5th of *April*, Old Style, in the Year of our Lord God 1654. Printed and published by his Highness special Command. *London*, by *William Du-Gard* and *Henry Hills*. Fol.

Articles of Peace, Friendship and Entercourse, concluded and agreed between the Protector and Common-wealth of *England*, and the Queen and Kingdom of *Sweden*; with reference had to a peculiar Treaty, or Contract, for what concerns Commerce to be exercised in *America*. Dat. *May 19*. 1654.

1655.
7 Car. 2. The Substance of divers Letters from the Generals and Commissioners in the *West-Indies* to his Highness, bearing Date *Aug. 8*. 1655. 4to. Ib.

AMERICA; Or an exact Description of the *WEST-INDIES*, more especially of those Provinces, which are under the Dominion of the King of *Spain*. Faithfully represented by *N. N. Gent.* *London*, for *Edw. Dod.* 1655. 8vo. p. 484.

Articles of the Treaty of Peace betwixt *England* and *France*, and a particular Reference of the Controverſie betwixt both Parties, touching the Forts of *Pemtaoet*, *St. John*, and *Port-Royal*, lately taken in *America*. With a Proclamation of the ſaid Peace, by *Oliver*, Lord Protector. Given at *Whitehall* 20th of *November* 1655. 4to.

A brief Description of the Island of *AMERICA*; and a Relation of poſſeſſing the Town of *St. Jago de la Vega*, with the Routing of the Enemies from their Forts and Ordinance; and taking the ſaid Island, *May 10*. 1655. 4to.

God's Mercy ſhewed to his People, in giving them a faithfull Miniſtry and Schooles of Learning, for the continual Supplies thereof. Delivered in a Sermon Preached at *Cambridge* the Day after the Commencement, by *Charles Chauncy*, B. D. President of *Harvard Colledge* in *New England*. Published with ſome Additions thereunto, at the Request of divers Honoured and much Respected Friends, for publick Benefit, as they judged. Printed by *Samuel Green* at *Cambridge* in *New England*, 1655. 12° p. 56. [Ex dona Reverendi viri *Gerstomi Rawlins*.]

A late and further Manifestation of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the *Indians in New-England*: Declaring their constant Love and Zeal to the Truth: With a readinesse to give account of their Faith and Hope; as of their Desires in Church-Communion, to be Partakers of the Ordinances of Christ. Being a Narrative of the Examinations of the *Indians*, about their Knowledge in Religion, by the Elders of the Churches. Related by Mr. *John Eliot*. Published by the Corporation established by Act of Parliament for Propagating the Gospel there. London, Printed by M. S. 1655. 4to. p. 23.

A brief and perfect Journal of the late Proceedings and Successes of the *English Army in the West-Indies*. Continued untill *June 24th, 1655*. Together with some Queries inserted and answered. Published for Satisfaction of all such who desire truly to be informed in these Particulars. By *J. S.* an Eye-witnesse. London, Printed 1655. 4to. p. 27.

A just and cleere Refutation of a false and scandalous Pamphlet, entituled *Babylon's Fall in Maryland*. And a true Discovery of certaine strange and inhumane Proceedings of some ungrateful People in *Maryland*, towards those who formerly preserved them in time of their greatest distresse. To which is added a Law in *Maryland* concerning Religion, and a Declaration concerning the same. By *John Langford*, Gentleman Servant to the Lord *Baltimore*. London, Printed for the Author, 1655. p. 35.

A Survey of the Estate of *FRANCE*, and some of the adjoining Islands: Taken in the Description of the principal Cities, and chief Provinces; with the Temper, Humour and Affections of the People generally; And an exact account of the publick Government, in reference to the Court, the Church, and the Civil State. By *RÉTER HEYLYN*. Published according to the Author's own Copy, and with his Consent for preventing of all false, imperfect, and surreptitious Impressions of it. London, Printed by *E. Cotes*. MDCLVI. 4to. p. 276.

1656.

Car. 2^d

The second Journey, containing a Survey of the Estate of the two Islands *GUBERNSET* and *FARSEY*, with the Isles appending, according to their Politie, and Formes of Government, both Ecclesiastical and Civil. London, by *E. Cotes*, &c. 1656. 4to.

De vero TELESCOPII Inventione, cum brevi omnium CONSPECTI-
 LIORUM Historia. Ubi de Eorum Constructione, ac Usu, seu de Effectibus agitur,
 novaq; quaedam circa ea proponuntur. Accessit etiam Centuria OBSERVA-
 TIONUM MICROSCOPICARUM. Authore PETRO BO-
 RELLO

RELLO Regis Christianissimi Consiliario, & Medico Ordinario. Hagæ Com-
munitum. Ex Typographiâ Adriani Olacq. M. DC. LVI. 4to. [In
Answers of the Holy Congregation of the Universal Inquisition, approv'd
by our most Holy Father *Alexander* the Seventh, to the Questions propos'd,
by the Millioners of the Society of *Jesuk* in *CHINA*, concerning the best
ways of propagating the Christian Faith in that Kingdom. *Ann.* 1656. [In
the Collection of Voyages Printed for *Mr. Churchills* Fol. Vol. I. p. 377.]

Reflexions on the Propositions made at *Rome* by *F. Martin Martinez*, Anno
Dom. 1656. for recalling and annulling what had been decreed upon the
abovesaid Questions. [Ib. p. 381.]

Clamor Sanguinis Martirum: Or the Bloody Inquisition of *Spain*. Where-
in is unfolded the prodigious and unparallel'd Cruelties of the Bloody-minded
Spaniard against the Protestants. Humbly presented to the serious Consi-
deration of all Protestant Princes and States. By a Friend to the Protestant
Interest. *London*, &c. 1656. 8vo. p. 223.

Proposals humbly presented to his Highness *OLIVER*, Lord Protector
of *England*, &c. for the calling to Account all Persons entrusted with the
publick Revenue; — for the passing an Act against transporting Gold and
Silver; and against melting down the currant Silver Monies of the Nation.
Likewise a Narrative of the Proceedings in the Court of Admiralty, against
the Silver Ships, *Sampson*, *Salvador*, and *George*. By *Tho. Violet* of *London*,
Goldsmith. *London*, Printed Anno Domini M. DC. LVI. Fol. p. 112. & 79.

A true Narrative of the late Successes which it hath pleased God to give to
some part of the Fleet of this Common-wealth, upon the *Spanish* Coast,
against the King of *Spain's* West-India Fleet, in its return to *Cadix*, being the
Substance of several Letters writ, and sent by the Generals of the Fleet.
Octob. 4. 1656.

Orthodoxal Navigation, or the Admirable and Excellent Art of the Arith-
metical Great Circle, Sailing, &c. By *Benjamin Hubbard*, late Student of
the Mathematicks in *Charles Town* in *New England*. *London*; Printed for
William Weekly, 1656. 8vo. p. 90.

A Censure of that Reverend and Learned Man of God *Mr. John Cotton*,
lately of *New England*, upon the way of *Mr. Henden* of *Bennerden* in *Kent*,
expressed in some Animadversions of his upon a Letter of *Mr. Henden's*, some-
times sent to *Mr. Elmston*. 2. A brief and solid Exercitation concerning
the

the Coercive Power of the Magistrate in Matters of Religion, by a Reverend and Learned Minister Mr. *George Petter*, lately of *Bread in Suffex*. 3. Mr. *Hendern's* Animadversions on Mr. *Elmeston's* Epistle revised and chastised. London, Printed for *John Stafford*. 1656. 4to. p. 55.

LEAH and *RACHEL*, or the two fruitful Sisters *VIRGINIA* and *MARYLAND* their present Condition, impartially stated and related; with a Removal of such Imputations as are scandalously cast on those Countries, whereby many deceived Souls chose rather to Beg, Steal, or Rot in Prison, and come to shameful Deaths, than to better their Being by going thither, wherein is plenty of all things necessary for Humane Subsistence. By *John Hammond*. London, Printed by *T. Mabb*. 1656. 4to. p. 32.

A Letter from the Fleet in *Jamaica-Harbour*, concerning our Affairs in the *West-Indies*: Dated *June 25*. 1656.

A True and Exact History of the Island of *BARBADOES*, Illustrated with a Map of the Island, as also the principal Trees and Plants there, set forth in their due Proportions and Shapes, drawn out by their several and respective Scales; together with the Ingenio that makes the Sugar, with the Plots of the several Houses, Rooms, and other places that are used in the whole Process of Sugar-making, viz. the Grinding-Room, the Boiling-Room, the Filling-Room, the Curing-House, Still-House and Furnaces, All cut in Copper. By *RICHARD LIGON*, Gent. London, Printed for *Humphry Moseley*. 1657. Fol. p. 122. 1657.
9 Car. 2.

The Life and Death of that deservedly Famous Mr. *John Cotton*, the late Reverend Teacher of the Church of Christ at *Boston* in *New-England*. Collected out of the Writings and Information of the Reverend Mr. *John Davenport*, Pastor of the Church at *Newhaven*, the Reverend Mr. *Samuel Whiting*, Pastor of the Church at *Lynne*, the pious Widow of the Deceased, and others: And compiled by his unworthy Successor. *Boston*, *Novemb. 6*. 1657. 4to. p. 51.

Abel being dead yet speaketh; Or, The Life and Death of that deservedly Famous Man of God Mr. *John Cotton*, late Teacher of the Church of Christ at *BOSTON* in *New-England*. By *John Norton*, Teacher of the same Church. London, Printed by *Tho. Newcomb*. 1658. 4to. p. 51. [Ex dono Reverendi viri *Gersthomii Rawlins*.] 1658.
10 Car. 2.

The Pious Votary and Prudent Traveller Characterized, in a Farewell Sermon, occasioned by the Voyage of *Nathaniel Wyck*, Esq; President to the

East-Indies. Preached in *S. Dionys Back-Church.* Mar. 14. 1657. By *Nath. Hardy*, Minister of the Word, and Preacher to that Parish. London, Printed for *John Clark*, 1658. 4to. p. 52.

The Baptized Turk; Or, a Narrative of the happy Conversion of Signior *Rigep Dandulo* the only Son of a Silk-Merchant in the *Ile of Tzio*, from the Delusions of that great Impostor *Mahomet* unto the Christian Religion, and of his Admission unto Baptism, by Mr. *GUNNING* at *Excester-House Chapel*, the 8th of *Novemb.* 1657. Drawn up by *THO. WARMSTRY*, D. D. [Dedicated to the Countess of *Dorset*, the Lord *Gorge*, and *Philip Warnick*, Esq; Witnesses at his Baptism.] Printed for *J. Williams*, *T. Garthwait* and *Henry Marsh.* 1658. 8vo. p. 150. [Ex *Dono* *Rev. Roberti Watts*, *L. L. B. Coll. D. Joan. Oxon. Socij.*]

Commercium Epistolicum de Questionibus quibusdam Mathematicis nuper habitum: Inter Nobilissimos Viros D. Gulielmum Vicecomitem Brouncker Anglum. D. Kenelmum Digby, item Equitem Anglum. D. Fermalium in supremâ Tholofatum Curia Judicem Primarium. D. Freniclum Nobilem Parisinum. Una cum D. Joh. Wallis Geomet. Profess. Oxonij. D. Franc. a Schooten, Math. Prof. Lugduni Batavorum. Aliisq; Edidit JOHANNES WALLIS, S. Th. D. in celeberrima Oxoniensi Academia Geometrie Professor Savilianus. Oxonij. Excudebat A. Lichfield. MDCLVIII. 4to. p. 191.

The Touch-Stone of *MONY* and *COMMERCE*; Or, An Expedient for Increase of Trade, Money and Shipping: Shewing also how the Arrears of the Army and other Publick Debts may be forthwith satisfied, without laying more Impositions upon the People, or Burthen on Trade. By *S. E.* a Lover of his Country. London, Printed at the Author's Charge, for his Country's Good, 4to.

1659.
11 Car. 2. **TRADE REVIVED**; Or, a Way proposed to Restore, Increase, Inrich, Strengthen and Preserve the Decayed and even Dying Trade of this our *English* Nation, in its Manufactories, Coin, Shipping and Revenue; whereby Taxes may be lessened, if not totally taken away, to the great Content of the People. As also a Way shewed how the Duty of Excise may be regulated for the Ease and Encouragement of this Nation's Commerce, both for the outward Exportation and inward Consumption of all sorts of Commodities: And likewise certain Ways propounded for the raising of considerable Sums of Money to maintain the Charges of the Government, &c. Set forth by a Well-wisher to the Nation and its Prosperity. London, Printed for *Thomas Holmwood*, for the use of the People of *England*, and its Dominions, in the Year of our Lord 1659. 4to. p. 57.

A Treaty of Peace, called the *Pyrenean Treaty*, between the Crowns of *FRANCE* and *SPAIN*, Concluded and Signed by his Eminency Cardinal *Mazarin* and Don *Lewis Mendez de Haro*, Plenipotentiaries of their Most Christian and Catholick Majesties, the 7th of *November 1659*. Printed in *Paris* by his Majesty's Command, and now faithfully rendred into *English*. London. 4to. p. 44.

MARTINI MARTINII *Tridentini à Societate Jesu* SINICÆ HISTORIÆ *Decas Prima, Res à Gentis origine ad Christum natum in extrema Asia sive Magno Sinarum Imperio gestas complexa* Amstelædami. Apud Joannem Blæu, MDCLIX. 8vo. p. 413.

A Disputation concerning Church-Members and their Children, in Answer to xxj Questions: Wherein the State of such Children when Adult, together with their Duty towards the Church, and the Churches Duty toward them, is discussed by an Assembly of Divines meeting at *Boston* in *New-England*, June 4th 1657. Now published by a Lover of Truth. London, Printed for Samuel Tompson, 1659. 4to. p. 31.

Of the Gospel amongst the *Indians* in *New-England*, being a Relation of the Confessions made by several *Indians* (in the presence of the Elders and Members of several Churches) in order to their Admission into Church-Fellowship. Sent over to the Corporation for Propagating the Gospel of *Jesus Christ* amongst the *Indians* in *New-England* in London. By Mr. *John Eliot*, one of the Labourers amongst them. In the Year of our Lord 1659. the fift Day of the fift Moneth. London, Printed by *John Macock*. 4to. p. 76.

The Learned Conjectures of the Reverend Mr. *John Eliot* touching the *Americans*, of new and notable Consideration; written to Mr. *Thorowgood*, 12 Car. 2. upon reading his Book, intituled *Jews in America*, or *Probabilities that the Americans be of that Race*. 4to. p. 22.

The *Jews in America*, or Probabilities that those *Indians* are *Judaical*; made more probable by some Additional to the former Conjectures. An Accurate Discourse is premised of Mr. *John Elliot* (who first preached the Gospel to the Natives in their own Language) touching their Origination, and his Vindication of the Planters. By *Tho. Thorowgood*, S. T. B. *Norfolciensis*. London, for *Henry Brome*, 1660. 4to. Ep. Ded. to the Noble Knights, Ladies and Gentlemen of *Norfolk*, and to those especially that declared their Desires to promote the Gospel among the *Indians* in *America* by their bountiful Encouragement to Mr. *John Eliot*. Dat. May 26. 1660.

The Humble Petition and Address of the General Court sitting at *Boston* in *New-England*, unto the High and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* the Second, and presented unto His Most Gracious Majesty *Febr. 11. 1660.* Printed in the Year 1660. 4^{to}. p. 8.

An Act for the Encouraging and Encreasing of Shipping and Navigation — by providing that no Goods or Commodities whatsoever shall be Imported into, or Exported out of, any Lands, Islands, Plantations, or Territories to his Majesty belonging in *Asia*, *Africa*, or *America*, but in such Ships or Vessels as are *English*. Anno xij Car. II. Cap. xvij. (Printed Copy.)

An Act for prohibiting the Planting, Setting, or Sowing of *Tobacco* in *England* or *Ireland*, for the better maintaining and keeping up the Colonies and Plantations of this Kingdom in *America*. Anno xij Car. II. Cap. xxxiv.

The Heart of *New-England* Rent at the Blasphemies of the present Generation ; Or, a brief Tractate concerning the Doctrine of the *Quakers* ; demonstrating the destructive Nature thereof to Religion, the Churches, and the State, with Consideration of the Remedy against it. Occasional Satisfaction to Objections, and Confirmation of the contrary Truth. By *JOHN NORTON*, Teacher of the Church of Christ at *Boston* ; who was appointed thereunto by the Order of the General Court. London, Printed for *John Allen*, 1660. 8vo. p. 80. To which is added, A Letter sent from *New-England* to a Friend in *London*, by way of Defence for their Dealing with the *Quakers*.

An Examination of the Grounds or Causes, which are said to induce the Court of *Boston* in *New-England* to make that Order or Law of Banishment upon pain of Death against the *Quakers* ; As also of the Grounds and Considerations by them produced to manifest the Warrantableness and Justness, both of their making and executing the same, which they now stand deeply engaged to defend, having already thereupon put two of them to Death. As also of some further Grounds for justifying of the same, in an Appendix to *John Norton's* Book (which was printed after the Book it self, yet as part thereof) whereto he is said to be appointed by the General Court. And likewise of the Arguments briefly hinted in that which is called, *A true Relation of the Proceedings against the Quakers*, &c. Whereunto somewhat is added about the Authority and Government which Christ excluded out of his Church, which occasioneth somewhat concerning the true Church Government. By *Isaac Penington* the younger. London, Printed for *L. Lloyd, &c.* 1660. 4^{to}. p. 99. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Gerthomi Rawlins.]

New-England judged not by Man's, but the Spirit of the Lord : And the Summe sealed up of *New-England's* Persecutions : Being a brief Relation of the Sufferings of the People called *Quakers* in those Parts of *AMERICA* from the beginning of the fifth Moneth 1656 (the time of their first Arrival at *Boston* from *England*) to the latter end of the Tenth Moneth 1660. Wherein the cruel Whippings and Scourgings, Bonds and Imprisonments, Beatings and Chainings, Starvings and Huntings, Fines and Confiscation of Estates, Burning in the Hand and cutting off Ears, Orders of Sale for Bondmen and Bondwomen, Banishment upon pain of Death, and putting to Death of those People, are shortly touched ; with a Relation of the Manner, and some of the other most material Proceedings ; and a Judgment thereupon. In Answer to a certain Printed Paper intituled *A DECLARATION* of the General Court of the *Massachusetts* holden at *Boston* the 18. of *October* 1658. Apologizing for the same. By *GEORGE BISHOP E.* London, Printed for *Robert Wilson* in *Martins le Grand*, 1661. 4to. p. 198. 1661. 13 Car. 2.

JAMAICA Viewed, with all the Ports, Harbours, and their severall Soundings, Towns, and Settlements thereunto belonging ; together with the Nature of its Climate, Fruitfulness of the Soil, and its Suitableness to *English* Complexions. With severall other Collateral Observations and Reflexions upon the Island. The second Edition. By *E. H.* (i. e. *Edmund Hickeringhill.*) London, for *John Williams* 1661. 8vo. p. 87.

An Act for the Establishing Articles and Orders for the regulating and better Government of his Majesty's Navies, Ships of War, and Forces by Sea. Anno xiiij Car. II. Cap. ix.

The first Charter granted by the King to the Proprietors of *CAROLINA*, *Edward E. of Clarendon*, *George Duke of Albemarle*, *William Lord Craven*, *John Lord Berkeley*, *Anthony Lord Ashley*, *Sir George Carteret*, *Sir William Berkeley*, and *Sir Peter Colleton*, being excited with a laudable and pious Zeal for the Propagation of the Christian Faith, and the Enlargement of our Empire and Dominions. Witness the King at *Westminster* the 24th day of *March*, in the Fifteenth Year of our Reign. 4to. 1662. 14 Car. 2.

The Answer of the Elders and other Messengers of the Churches assembled at *Boston* in the Year 1662, to the Questions propounded to them by Order of the Honoured General Court. I. Who are the Subjects of Baptism ? II. Whether according to the Word of God there ought to be a Consecration

of Churches, and what should be the Manner of it? &c. [Printed in the History of New-England. Fol. Book V. p. 62.]

A Letter from the Dutch General in CEYLON to Mr. Philip Baldeus a Dutch Minister there, concerning the best Ways of Propagating Christianity in that Island; with an Account of several Religious Tracts translated out of the Portuguese into the Malabar Language, for the use of the Natives. Sept. 18. 1662. [In the Collection of Voyages Printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 811.]

A List of the Losses and Damages sustained by the Dutch East-India Company from the English, ab Anno 1655. ad Annum 1662 inclusive. Signed by the Commissioners at the Hague, Johan de Witt, R. Van Whyberg, &c. 3 Sheets. MSS.

1663.
15 Car. 2. 23. Mey **Stillo** **Coeghenomen** **Witgradeis**: **Deductie** **bande** Ed. Mo. Heeren **Staten** **van** **Vriessland** **vanden** **Staten** **van** **Hollandt** **ende** **West-Vriesslandt** **tegens** **deselve** **Resolutie** **van** **Vriesslandt**. **Ober** **de** **Formulieren** **van** **Gebeden** **by** **de** **Staten** **van** **Hollandt** **ende** **West-Vriesslandt** **op** **den** **23** **Maert** **disselven** **Jaers** **gearres** **treat** **tot** **Leyden**. **Gedrukt** **by** **Cornelis** **vander** **Linden** 1663. 4to.

Glorious Glimmerings of the Life, Love, Unity and pure Joy. Written in Rome Prison of Madmen in the Year 1660: but conserved as in Obscurity until my Arrival at BARBADOS in the Year 1662. From whence it is sent the second time to the Lord's Lambs. By J. P. London, Printed for Robert Wilson: 1663. 4to. p. 15.

A Discourse and View of Virginia by Sir William Berkley the Governour. 1663. 4to. p. 120.

ISAACI VOSSII de Motu Marium & Ventorum Liber. Hagæ Comitum. Ex Typographia Adriani Ulacq. Anno MDCLXIII. 4to. p. 123. [Ex dono Awnshami Churchill Armig.]

Systema Cosmicum Autore GALILÆO GALILÆI Lynceæ Academiæ Pisaniæ Mathematico extraordinario, Serenissimi Magni Ducis Hetrurix Philosopho & Mathematico Primario. In quo quatuor Dialogis de Duobus Maximis Mundi Systematibus PTOLEMAICO & COPERNICANO utriusq; rationibus Philosophicis ac Naturalibus indefinite propositis differitur. Ex Italica lingua

*lingua Latine converſum : Accessit Appendix gemina, quâ SS. Scripturæ diſta cum
verre Mobilitate conciliantur.* Londini. Proſtat vœnale apud Thomam Dicæ,
Æc. MDCLXIII. 8vo. p. 704.

An Appendix to *Aſtronomia Carolina*; containing, 1. A Propoſition touch-
ing the Diſcovery of the true *Longitude*. 2. *Ephemerides* of the true Place of
the Sun for four Years, &c. By *Thomas Streete*, Student in *Aſtronomy* and
Mathematicks. London, Printed for *Francis Coſſinet*. 1664. 4to. p. 32. 1664.
16 Car. 2.

Articles and Conditions, whereupon the *Trading Merchants* of this King-
dom of *France* do moſt humbly beſeech His *Majeſty* to grant them His *De-
claration*, and the *Graces* therein contained, for the *Eſta bliſhment* of a *Com-
pany* for the *Commerce* of the *East-Indies*. Done and Reſolved at the *Aſ-
ſembly* held by His *Majeſty's* Gracious *Permiſſion* at the *House* of *Monſieur*
Faverolles, Merchant at *Paris*, *Tueſday* *May* 26. 1664. Signed *LOUIS*,
On which *Occaſion* there followeth a *Diſcourſe* written by a *Faithful Subject*
to His moſt *Chriſtian* *Majeſty* concerning the *Eſta bliſhment* of a *French* *Com-
pany* for the *Commerce* of the *East-Indies*. [Treat. touching the *East-Indian*
Trades. 4to. 1676.]

Extract of a *Letter* from the *Preſident* and *Council* in *Surat*, dated the 24th
of *November*. 1664. containing an *Account* of the *injurious* *Proceedings*
of the *Dutch* to ſpoil and ruin the *Engliſh Trade* in thoſe *Parts* of the *Indies*.
1 Sheet MS.

A *Catalogue* of the *Damages* for which the *Engliſh* demand *Reparation* from
the *United Netherlands*; As alſo, a *List* of the *Damages*; *Actions* and *Pre-
tences* for which thoſe of the *United Netherlands* demand *Reparation* and *Sa-
tisfaction* from the *Engliſh*; together with the *Answer* of the *Engliſh* ſubjoin'd
to the ſeveral and reſpective *Parts* of their *Demands*. London, Printed for
Henry Brome, 1664. 4to. p. 75.

A *Relation* of a *Diſcovery* lately made on the *Coaſt* of *FLORIDA*
(from *Lat.* 31. to 33. *Deg.* 95. *Min.* North-*Lat.*) by *William Hilton* *Com-
mander* and *Commiſſioner* with *Capt.* *Anthony Long* and *Peter Fabian* in the
Ship Adventure, which ſet ſail from *Spikes-Bay*, *Aug.* 10. 1663. and was ſet
forth by ſeveral *Gentlemen* and *Merchants* of the *Iſland* of *Barbadoes*: *Gi-
ving* an *Account* of the *Nature* and *Temperament* of the *Soil*, the *Manners*
and *Diſpoſition* of the *Natives*, and whatſoever is elſe remarkable therein;
together with *Propoſals* made by the *Commiſſioners* of the *Lords Proprietors*
to all ſuch *Perſons* as ſhall become the *firſt Settlers* on the *Rivers*, *Harbours*
and *Creeks* there. London, Printed for *Simon Miller*, 1664. 4to. p. 34.

A Defence of the Answer and Arguments of the *Synod* met at **BOSTON** in the Year 1662. Concerning the Subject of *Baptism* and *Consociation of Churches*, against the Reply made thereto, by the Reverend Mr. *John Davenport*, Pastor of the Church at *New-Haven*, in his Treatise entituled, *Another Essay for the Investigation of the Truth, &c.* Together with an *Answer* to the *Apologetical Preface* set before that *Essay*. By some who were Members of the *Synod* abovementioned. Cambridge Printed by G. Green, &c. 1664. 4to. p. 102.

A Sermon Preached before the Right Worshipful Company of the *Levant-Merchants*, at *St. Olave's Hart-street, London*; on *Thursday Decemb. 15. 1664*, By *JOHN LUCKE*, B. D. Fellow of *Sidney-Suffex Colledge* in *Cambridge, London*, Printed by *R. Daniel*, 1664. 4to.

1665. 17 Car. 2. The Travels of Sig. *Pietro della Valle* a Noble *Roman* into *EAST-INDIA* and *Arabia Deserta*. In which the several Countries, together with the Customs, Manners, Traffique, and Rites both Religious and Civil of those Oriental Princes and Nations are faithfully described. In Familiar Letters to his Friend Signior *Mario Schipano*. Whereunto is added a Relation of Sir *THOMAS ROE's* Voyage into the *EAST-INDIES*. London, Printed for *John Martin* and *James Allestree*, &c. 1665. Fol. p. 430. [Ex dono *Christopheri Bateman, Bibliopola Londinensis.*]

ΠΑΛΛΑΔΙΟΥ Περὶ τῶν ἸΝΔΙΑΣ Ἔθνων ἕ τῶν ΒΡΑΓΜΑΝΩΝ. *Palladius de Gentibus Indix & Bragmanibus. S. Ambrosius de Moribus Brachmanorum. Anonymus de Bragmanibus. Quorum Priorem & Postremum nunc primum in lucem protulit Ex Bibliothecâ Regiâ Edoardus Bissacus Eques Auratus, & titulo CLARENCHII Rex Armorum. Londini Excudebat J. Roycroft, Anno Domini. MDCLXV. 4to. p. 103. [Ex dono *Awnshami Churchill, Amigeri.*]*

A Copy of the Letters Patents for especial Reprisals from the King of *Great Britain*, (under the Great Seal of *England*) against the States General and their Subjects, for relief of Sir *Edmond Turner*, Kt. and *George Carew*, Esquire, upon the unjust Sufferings of *William Courten*, Esq; deceased, who in the Year 1643. by the depredation and hostile Act of one *Gailand*, Commander in Chief of two Ships belonging to the *East-India Company* of the *Netherlands*, was between *Goa* and *Maccæo* in the Streights of *Malacca*, deprived, and most injuriously spoiled of a certain Ship named the *Bona Esperanza*.—Witness Our self at *Westminster* the 19th Day of *May*, in the 17th Year of Our Reign. [Printed in *Molloy, de Jure Maritimo. 8vo. 1688. p. 32.*]
Voyage

The Lords Wonders in the Deep : Being a Sermon preached at the time of the Publique Assizes at *Allballows* in *NORTHAMPTON*, July 4. 1665. Being the Day appointed for Solemn *Thanksgiving* for the late Remarkable Victory obtained against the *Dutch* by the *Royal Navy*, under the Conduct of His ROYAL HIGHNESS; And published at the special Instance of His Majesty's Reverend Judges, &c. By *SIMON FORD*, D. D. Chaplain to His Majesty, and Minister there. *Oxford*, Printed by *W. Hall*, &c. 1665. 4to.

Voyage a la CHINE des P. P. I. Grueber & D'Orville. 1665 — *Excerpta ex Literis Grucheri Kircheri in scriptis, cum effigie Reverendi Patris Jo. Adami Schall. Scc. Jesu, Presbyteri, Aula Sinotartaricæ Supremi Concilij Mandarinum.* — *Viaggio del P. Giovanni Grueber tornando per terra da China in Europa. 1665.* — *Autres Pieces sur le Sujet du Voyage du P. Gueber.* — *Epistola ejusdem Patris Latine &c. de rebus Tartaricis & Sinicis.* [*Relation de divers Voyages IV. Partie 1672. Fol.*]

Directions to be observed by Such as go on long Voyages, drawn up by Mr. *Hook*, a Fellow of the Royal Society, and Geometry Professor of *Gresham-College*; by Order of the said Society. Published in the *Philosophical Transactions* of the 5th of *January*, 1665-6. And Reprinted in the Preface to the Collection of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*, p. lxxij.

Subsidium Peregrinantibus : Or, An Assistance to a Traveller in his Converse with, 1. *Hollanders*. 2. *Germans*. 3. *Venetians*. 4. *Italians*. 5. *Spaniards*. 6. *French*. Directing him after the latest Mode to the greatest Honour, Pleasure, Security, and Advantage in his Travels. Written to a Princely Traveller for a *Vade Mecum*. By *Balthazar Gabier*, Kap. Master of the Ceremonies to King *Charles the First*. *Oxford*, Printed for *Robert Galswoigne*. Anno Dom. 1665. 8vo. p. 120.

An Exact Relation of the most execrable Attempts of *John Allin* committed on the Person of his Excellency *FRANCIS* Lord *WILLOUGHBY* of *Parham*, Captain General of the Continent of *Guiana*, and of all the *Cariiby-Islands*, and our Lord Proprietor. *London*, Printed for *Richard Lowndes*, 1665. 4to. p. 12.

A brief Description of the Province of *Carolina* on the Coasts of *Florida*. 1666. And more particularly of a New Plantation begun by the *English* at *Cape* 18 *Car.* 2. *Roate*, on that River now by them called *Charles River*, the 29th of *May*, 1664. Wherein is set forth the Healthfulness of the Air; the Fertility of

the Earth and Waters ; and the great Pleasure and Profit which will accrue to those that shall go thither to enjoy the same. Also Directions and Advice to such as shall go thither, whether on their own Accounts, or to serve under another. Together with a most accurate Map of the whole Province. Printed at London for Robert Horne, 1666. 4to. p. 10.

A Character of the Province of *MARYLAND*, wherein is described in four distinct Parts, viz. I. The Scituation and Plenty of the Province. II. The Laws, Customs and natural Demeanour of the Inhabitants. III. The worst and best Usage of a *Maryland* Servant, opened in view. IV. The Traffique and vendable Commodities of the Country. Also a small Treatise on the Wild and Naked *Indians* (or *Susquehanokes*) of *Maryland*, their Customs, Manners, Absurdities, and Religion : Together with a Collection of Historical Letters. By *George Alsop*. London, Printed for *Peter Dring* 1666. 8vo. p. 118.

The History of the *Caribby-Islands*, viz. *BARBADOES*, *St. CHRISTOPHERS*, *St. VINCENTS*, *MARTINICO*, *DOMINICO*, *BARBOUTHOS*, *MONSERRAT*, *NEVIS*, *ANTEGO*, &c. in all xxviii. In two Books ; The first containing the Natural, the second the Moral History of those Islands. Illustrated with several Pieces of Sculpture, representing the most considerable Rarities therein described. With a *CARIBBIAN* Vocabulary. Rendred into *English* by *JOHN DAVIES* of *Kidwelly*. London, Printed by *J. M.* for *Thomas Dring* and *John Starkey*, 1666. Fol. p. 351.

The History of *ALGIERS* and its Slavery, with many remarkable Particularities of *AFRICK* : written by the *Sieur D'ARANDA*, sometime a Slave there. Englished by *JOHN DAVIES* of *Kidwelly*. London Printed for *John Starkey*, MDCLXVI. 8vo. p. 279.

HYDROSTATICAL PARADOXES made out by new Experiments for the most part Physical and Easie. By the Honourable *ROBERT BOYLE*, Fellow of the Royal-Society. Oxford, Printed by *William Hall*, for *Richard Davis*. MDCLXVI. 8vo. p. 247.

A full and perfect Account of the Sizes and Lengths of Rigging of all his Majesty's Ships and Frigats : As also Proportions of Boatswains and Carpenters, Stores of all kinds for 8 Months Sea-service on the Coast of *England*. Also a particular List of those Ships whose Names have been changed since his Majesty's blessed Return ; with an Index discovering each Particular, as it was presented to his Royal Highness the Duke of *York*. By *E. H. Esq;*

As also Directions to all Merchants, Ship-Carpenters and others in the Building, Furnishing and Fitting out greater or lesser Vessels, according to their several Proportions. Published for the Benefit of this Kingdom. London, Printed for Robert Miller. 1666. Fol. p. 60.

A true Narrative of the Engagement between his Majesty's FLEET and that of Holland, begun June the First 1666, at Two a Clock in the Afternoon, and continuing till the Fourth at Ten a Clock at Night. Published by Command. London, Printed by Thomas Newcomb. 1666. Fol. p. 8.

A Report of the good Services of *William Carter* in discovering of twelve French Shallops loaded in one Night from *Romney Marsh* in *Kent* with considerable Quantities of *Wool*: And in obtaining by his Majesty's Grace and Favour, a Party of Horse to scout about *Romney Marsh*, and some Frigats to cruise at Sea: And in presenting a Complaint of the National Dangers in the Exportation of *Wool* to the House of Commons, who thereupon made an Address to his Majesty to revoke his Licence for exporting some hundred Packs of *Wool* from *Ireland*, upon the apparent Frauds practised therein; which his Majesty accordingly did, &c. [Abstract of Proceedings of *William Carter*. 1694. 4to. p. 1.]

Strange News from *Virginia*, being a true Relation of a great Tempest in *Virginia*, by which many People lost their Lives, great Numbers of Cattle destroyed, Houses, and in many places whole Plantations overturned, and whole Woods torn up by the Roots. As a further Addition to this Calamity, the Sea exceeded its usual Height above twelve Foot, carrying away much Corn and Tobacco, with many Cattle, forcing the Inhabitants into the Mountains for the security of their Lives. London, Printed for *W. Thackeray*. 1667. 4to. p. 7.

An Answer of the Company of Royal Adventurers of England trading into *AFRICA* to the Petition and Paper of certain Heads and Particulars thereunto relating and annexed, exhibited to the Honourable House of Commons by *Sir Paul Painter*, *Ferdinando Gorges*, *Henry Batson*, *Benjamin Skutt*, and *Thomas Knight*, on the behalf of themselves and others concerned in his Majesty's Plantations in *America*. London. 4to. p. 18.

Sir Walter Rawleigh's Judicious and Select Essays and Observations upon the first Invention of Shipping. Invasive War. The Navy Royal and Sea Service. With his Apologie for his Voyage to *Guiana*. London, Printed for *A. M.* to be sold by *Robert Boulter*. 1667. 8vo.

Traſtatus Pacis & Amicitiae inter Coronas Magnae BRITANNIAE & HISPANIAE conſuſus Matrivi. $\frac{1}{3}$ die Maii, Anno Dom. 1667. Londini Excuſum per Assignatos Johannis Bill & Chriſtopheri Barker, MDCLXXVI. Cum Privilegio. 4^{to}. p. 34.

Traſtatus Pacis & Amicitiae tum continuatae tum renovatae inter Coronas Hiſpaniae & Magnae Britanniae, Matrivi, 1667. Cum licentia Conſilij Status, & Venditur in Typographia Dominiſci Garſiae Morris Typographi Status Eccleſiaſt. Regnorum Caſtellae & Legionis. 4^o. fol. 24.

Articles of Peace, Commerce and Alliance between the Crowns of Great-Britain and Spain, concluded in a Treaty at Madrid the 12-23 day of May, in the Year of our Lord God 1667. Translated out of Latin. Published by His Majesty's Command. Printed by the Assigns of John Bill, &c. 1667. 4^{to}. With the Copy of a Patent, containing ſeveral Gracious Priviledges lately granted by the High and Mighty Philip the Fourth, King of Spain, &c. Which are confirmed by the foregoing Treaty, and whereof mention is made in the Ninth Article of the ſaid Treaty. Published by His Majesty's Command.

ARTICLES touching Navigation and Commerce between the moſt Serene and Mighty Prince CHARLES II. By the Grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. And the High and Mighty Lords the STATES GENERAL of the United Netherlands, Concluded the 21-31 day of July, 1667. Published by his Majesty's Command. Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Chriſtopher Barker. 1667. 4^{to}. p. 75.

His Majesty's Declaration concerning the Reſtoring of all Places, Forts, &c. which his Subjects ſhall have taken or recovered from the Dutch after the $\frac{1}{2}$ ^o day of May laſt paſt. Given at Weſtmiſter, July 29th O. S. & Aug. 8. N. S. 1667. *Ibid.*

ARTICLES of Peace and Alliance between the moſt Serene and Mighty Prince CHARLES II. By the Grace of God King of England, &c. And the moſt Serene and Mighty Prince LEWIS XIV. the Moſt Chriſtian King, Concluded the 21-31 day of July, 1667. Published by his Majesty's Command. Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Chriſtopher Barker. 4^{to}. p. 46.

ARTICLES of PEACE and ALLIANCE between the most Serene and Mighty Prince CHARLES II. by the Grace of God King of *Great-Britain, &c.* And the most Serene and Mighty Prince Frederick III. King of *Denmark and Norway*; Concluded at *Breda* the 21-31 day of *July*, 1667. Published by His Majesty's Command. Printed in the *Savoy*, 1667. 4to. by the Assigns of *John Bill and Christ. Barker.*

ARTICLES of PEACE and ALLIANCE between the most Serene and Mighty Prince Charles II. by the Grace of God King of *England, &c.* and the High and Mighty Lords the *States General* of the *United Netherlands*; Concluded at *Breda* the 21-31. day of *July* 1667. Published by His Majesty's Command. In the *Savoy*, 1667. 4to.

A Treaty of a League Offensive and Defensive between the most Serene and Mighty Prince Lewis XIV. and Alphonso VI. Kings of *France and Portugal*, against the King of *Castile*: Concluded at *Lisbon* the last of *March*, 1667. [Printed in the *Memoirs* of the *Sieur D' Ablancourt*. 8vo. 1703. p. 206.]

Le Flambeau Reluisant Ou proprement tresor de la Navigation, dans lequel est clairement & pleinement decouvert l'Art & la Science des Maitres de Navires & des Pilotes. Et pour plus d'exercise de la Navigation, on y a ajoute la Chart Quarree composee par M. Pierre Ruëlle. Traduit du flamend ou Francois par J. Viret, Amsterdam, 1667, 4to. p. 276. & 26.

Philosophical Transactions in October 1668. Containing an Extract of a 1668. Letter written to the Publisher from the *Bermudas* by Mr. *Richard Stafford*, 20 *Car. 2.* concerning the Tydes there; as also Whales, *Sperma Ceti*, strange Spiders-Webs, some rare Vegetables, and the Longevity of the Inhabitants. *Dar. Bermudas, July 16. 1668. 4to.* As likewise Observations concerning *Cochineal*: Accompanied with some Suggestions for finding out and preparing such like Substances out of other Vegetables, particularly out of a Berry growing both in the *Bermudas* and *New-England*, call'd the *Summer-Island Red-weed.*

The *Ile of Pines*; Or a late Discovery of a fourth Island in *Terra Australis Incognita*. Being a true Relation of certain *English* Persons, who in the Days of *Queen Elizabeth*, making a Voyage to the *East-India*, were cast away and wreck'd upon the Island near to the Coast of *Terra Australis Incognita*, and all drown'd except one Man and four Women, whereof one was a *Negro*. And now lately, *Anno Dom. 1667.* a *Dutch Ship* driven by foul Weather, there by chance have found their Posterity (speaking good *English*) to amount

to ten or twelve thousand Persons, as they suppose, &c. Licensed June 27. 1668. London, for Allen Banks and Charles Harper, 1668. 4to. p. 9.

Disputatio Juridica de Jure Navium, quam favente Divino Numine, Consensu & Autoritate Magnifici, Venerande Facultatis Juridicæ, Senatus in Illustri & Celebratissimâ Academiâ Brandenburgicâ, Præside Viro Nobilissimo Consultissimo atq; Excellentissimo Domino Sam. Strykio, J. U. D. & Novellarum Professore Publico dignissimo, publico Eruditorum Examine subicit in Augusto Juris-Consultorum Collegio BALTHASARUS GOTHOFREDUS Servestæ Anhaltinus Author & Resp. ad Diem. 2 Maij, Anno Salutis reparatæ MDCLXIX. Francofurti ad Viadrum. Excudit Andreas Becmanus.

A short Addition to the Observations concerning TRADE and Interest of Money. By the same Hand. London, for Henry Mortlock, 1668. 4to. p. 14.

An Account of the Proposals humbly presented by William Carter to His Majesty in Council, in order to prevent the Exportation of Wool; refer'd to the Council of Trade, with a particular Order. 20. November, 1668. [Abstract of the Proceedings of Will. Carter, 1694. 4to. p. 1.]

A Curious and Exact Account of a Voyage to Congo in the Years 1666 and 1667. By the R. R. F. F. Michael Angelo of Gattina, and Dennis de Carli of Piacenza, Capuchins, and Apostolick Missioners into the said Kingdom of Congo. With some Particulars of Brazil and the Coasts thereof in America. [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. Vol. I. p. 613.]

A Perpetual League of Mutual Defence and Alliance between His Majesty and the States General of the United Provinces of the Low Countries; together with a Confirmation of the Articles of Commerce, agreed upon by the Treaty at BREDA. Published by His Majesty's Command. In the Savoy, by the King's Printers. 1668. 4to. p. 8.

Relation du Voyage du Sayd ou de la Thebayde fait en 1668. par les P. P. Protais & Charles Francois d' Orleans, Capucins Missionnaires [Relation de divers Voyages Curieux. IV. Partie. A Paris 1672. Fol.]

A League of Union agreed on at the Hague; Jan. 13-23, 1668, betwixt His Majesty King Charles II. of England, &c. and the States General of the United Provinces of the Low-Countries, for an Efficacious Mediation of Peace between the two neighbouring Crowns now in War. Published by His Majesty's

Majesty's Command in the *Savoy*, by the Assigns of *J. Bill*, &c. 1668.

Tractatus Pacis inter Carolum II. Regem Hispaniæ & Alphonsum VI. Regem

Portugalliæ factus Mediante Carolo II. Rege Angliæ, &c. Lisbonæ, 13. Februarij, Anno 1668. And a Translation of it [published at the End of the Memoirs of the Sieur D' Ablancourt. 8vo. 1703.]

Articles of Peace between the two Crowns of France and Spain; Concluded at Aix-la-Chapelle the Second of May, 1668. Translated out of French, London, Printed for William Crook, 1668. 4to.

A Treaty of Friendship and Commerce between His Majesty of Great Britain, &c. and the most Serene Prince the Duke of Savoy; Concluded at FLORENCE the 19th day of September, 1669. Published by His Majesty's Command. London, by the King's Printers. 4to. 1669. 21 Car. 2.

Questions proposed to the Holy General Congregation of the Holy Roman and Vniversal Inquisition, by the Missioners in China; with Answers given to each of them; allowed and confirmed by a Decree of the Sacred Congregation of the Holy Inquisition, on Wednesday, Novemb. 13. 1669. [In the Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. Churchill. Vol. I. p. 395.]

A Relation of Three EMBASSIES from His Sacred Majesty CHARLES II. to the Great Duke of Muscovie, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark. Performed by the Right Honourable the EARL of CARLISLE, in the Years 1663 and 1664. Written by an Attendant on the Embassies, and published with his Lordship's Approbation. London, Printed for John Starkey, 1669. 8vo. p. 461.

A Voyage into the Levant; Being a brief Relation of a Journey lately performed from England by the Way of Venice into Dalmatia, Sclavonia, Bosnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Theffaly, Thrace, Rhodes, and Egypt unto Grand Cairo. With particular Observations concerning the modern Condition of the Turks and other People under that Empire. By Sir Henry Blunt, Knight. London, for William Crook, 1669. 8vo. p. 165.

Captain Wood's Voyage through the Streights of Magellane, in company with Sir John Narborough; taken from his own Journal, beginning Sept. 26. 1669. [Printed in Capt. Hack's Collect. of Orig. Voyages. 1699. 8vo.]

The Fundamental Constitutions of *Carolina*, in Number a Hundred and Twenty, agreed upon by the *Palatine* and *Lords Proprietors*, to remain the sacred and unalterable Form and Rule of Government of *Carolina* for ever. Dat. the first day of *March*, 1669. 4to.

A Report of the *Council of Trade* to His Majesty in Council, that they find the Exportation of Wool to be of a destructive Consequence to the Trade of this Kingdom, and that the same hath grown into practice, as well by reason of the Doubtfulness of the Provisions in the Statute made in the 12th Year of His Majesty's Reign, prohibiting the Exportation of Wool, as by the Neglect and Remissness of Officers, in not putting the Laws in execution. Delivered 2. *Apr.* 1669. [Abstract of the Proceedings of *W. Carter*; 1694. 4to. p. 2.]

An Account of the Commission passed under the Great-Seal of *England* to the President and Governours of *Christ-Hospital* in *London*, for preventing the Exportation of Wool; which they declined and returned back to the King and Council, refusing to act therein, in 1669. [*Ib.*]

An Account of the Explanatory Bill for hindring the Exportation of Wool brought into the House of Lords by Sir *Orlando Bridgeman*, Lord Keeper; with a Copy of his Lordship's Letter to the Mayors of *Dover*, *Folkstone* and *Hyth*. Dat. *Aug.* 30. 1669, &c. [*Ib.* p. 3.]

USURY at *Six per Cent.* Examined and found unjustly charged by Sir *Thomas Culpepper* and *J. S.* with many Crimes and Oppressions whereof 'tis altogether innocent; wherein is shewed the Necessity of retrenching our Luxury and vain Consumption of *Foreign Commodities* imported by *English* *Mercy*: Humbly presented to the High Court of Parliament now sitting. By *Thomas Manley*, Gent. *London*, sold by *Ambrose Isted*, MDCLXIX. 4to. p. 69.

1670. 22-Car. 2. *Opus Epistolarum PETRI MARTYRIS Anglerij Mediolanensis Protonotarij Apostolici Prioris Archiepiscopatus Granatensis, atq; à Consilii Rerum Indicarum Hispanicis, tantâ curâ excusum, ut præter Styli venustatem quoq; fungî possit vice Luminis Historiæ superiorum temporum. Cui accesserunt Epistole Ferdinandi de Pulgar Coetanei Latinæ pariter atq; Hispanicæ cum Tractatu Hispanico de Viris Castellæ illustribus. Editio Postrema. Amstelodami. Typis Elzevirianis. Veneunt Parisiis apud Fredericum Leonard Typographum Regium. MDCLXX. Fol. p. 486. 32. & 62.*

A Letter from a Gentleman of the Lord Ambassador HOWARD's Retinue to his Friend in LONDON, Dated at FEZ, Nov. 1. 1669. [wherein he gives a full Relation of the most remarkable Passages in their Voyage thither, and of the present State of the Countries under the Power of TAF-FALETTA, Emperor of Morocco; with a brief Account of the Merchandizing Commodities of Africa; as also the Manners and Customs of the People there. Published for Publick Satisfaction. London, Printed for Moses Pitt, 1670. 4to. p. 31.

The late Travels of S. Giacomo Baratti an Italian Gentleman, into the remote Countries of the Abissins or of Ethiopia Interior. Wherein you shall find an exact Account of the Laws, Government, Religion, Discipline, Customs, &c. of the Christian People that do inhabit there, with many Observations which some may improve to the advantage and increase of Trade with them. Together with a Confirmation of this Relation drawn from the Writings of Damianus de Goes, and Jo. Scaliger, who agree with the Author in many Particulars. Translated by G. D. London, for Benjamin Billingsley, 1670. 8vo. p. 238.

A Relation of the Coasts of AFRICK called GUINNEE, with a Description of the Countreys, Manners, and Customs of the Inhabitants; of the Productions of the Earth, and the Merchandise and Commodities it affords; with some Historical Observations upon the Coasts. Being collected in a Voyage made by the Sieur Villault Escuyer, Sieur de Bellefond, in the Years 1666, and 1667. Written in French, and faithfully Englished. London, for John Starkey. 1670. 8vo. p. 266.

The Adventures of Mr. T. S. an English Merchant, taken Prisoner by the Turks of Algiers and carried into the Inland Countries of Africa; with a Description of the Kingdom of Algiers, of all the Towns and Places of Note thereabouts. Whereunto is added a Relation of the Chief Commodities of the Country, and of the Actions and Manners of the People. Written first by the Author, and fitted for the publick View, by A. Roberts. Whereunto is annexed an Observation of the Tide, and how to turn a Ship out of the Straights-Mouth, the Wind being Westerly. By Richard Norris. London, for Moses Pitt, 1670. 8vo. p. 252.

Concerning Contraband Goods, and what sort of Goods and Merchandise are to be so reputed, in the several Articles touching Navigation and Commerce in the Treaties between the King of Great-Britain and other Princes

and States ; Particularly what Goods *Contraband* with *Spain*. MS. Paper by Mr. *William Griffith*.

Articles of Alliance and Commerce between the most Serene and Potent Prince *CHARLES II.* By the Grace of God King of *Great-Britain, France and Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, &c. and the most Serene and Potent Prince *CHRISTIAN V.* by the Grace of God King of *Denmark, Norway, &c.* Concluded at *Copenhagen* the 11th day of *July*, 1670. Published by His Majesty's Command. In the *Savoy*, &c. 4to.

1671. 20 The Voyage of *Frederick Marten* of *Hamburga* into *Spitzburgen* and *Green-*
23 *Car. 2.* *land* ; containing the Passages of the whole Voyage ; together with some Account of the Weather from the 15th of *April* to the 21. of *August*, Anno 1671. With a Description of *Spitzburgen*, &c. [Translated from the *High Dutch*, and printed in the Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*. Fol. 1704. and in an Account of several Voyages of Sir *John Narborough*, &c. 8vo. 1711.]

The *Idolatry* of the *East-India* Pagans ; giving a full and true Account of the Religious Worship of the *Indosthans*, the Inhabitants of *Coromandel*, the *Malabars*, and *Ceyloneses* ; with a Description of their Idols and the Figures of them. [In the Collection of *Voyages* Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. Vol. III. 831 to p. 901.]

A Short Introduction to the *Malabar* Language ; with some Rules for attaining the Knowledge of it : Tables of Orthography in it ; and the *Lord's Prayer* and *Apostles Creed* in that Tongue ; With an Epistle concerning the *Malabars* Way of Writing, by *Philip Baldeus*. Dated at *Geeroliet* 21. *July*, 1671. [In the Collection of *Travels and Voyages* by Mr. *Churchill*. Fol. Vol. III. p. 663.]

A Relation of a Journey of the Right Honourable My Lord *HENRY HOWARD* from *London* to *Vienna*, and thence to *Constantinople*, in the Company of his Excellency Count *Lesley*, Knight of the Order of the *Golden Fleece*, Counsellor of State to his Imperial Majesty, &c. and Extraordinary Ambassador from *Leopoldus*, Emperor of *Germany*, to the Grand Signior *Sultan Mahomet Han* the Fourth. Written by *John Bunbury*, Gent. *London*, Printed for *J. Collins*, &c. 1671. 12°. p. 225.

The Relation of a Voyage made into *MAURITANIA* in *Africk*, by the *Sieur Roland Frejus* of *Marseilles*, by the *French King's* Order in the Year 1666.

1666. to *Muley Arxid*, King of *TAFILETTA*, &c. for the Establishment of a Commerce in all the Kingdom of *FEZ* and all his other Conquests: With a Letter in Answer to divers curious Questions concerning the Religion, Manners and Customs of this Country. Also their Trading to *Tombutum* for Gold, and divers other Particulars by *Monfieur de Charant*, who lived fifteen Years in the Kingdom of *Fez* and *Morocco*. *Englified* out of *French*. London, sold by *Moses Pitt*, &c. 1671. 8vo. p. 119 & 71.

A Brief Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the *Indians* in *New-England* in the Year 1670. Given in by the Reverend Mr. *John Eliot*, Minister of the Gospel there; in a Letter by him directed to the Right Worshipful the Commissioners under His Majesty's Great-Seal, for the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the poor blind Natives in those United Colonies. London, Printed for *John Allen*. 1671. 4to. p. 11.

A Journal kept by Capt. *John Narborough* from May 15. 1669, to June 10. 1671. in his Voyage to the *South-Sea*, by the Command of King *Charles II*. And his Instructions for settling a Commerce in those Parts. With a Description of the Capes, Harbours, Rivers, Customs of the Inhabitants, and Commodities in which they trade. London, 8vo. 1711.

An Act to prevent the Delivery up of Merchants Ships, and for the Increase of good and serviceable Shipping, to the Honour of the *English* Navigation. Anno xxij & xxij. Car. II. Cap. xj.

An Act to prevent the Planting of *Tobacco* in *England*, and regulating the Plantation Trade. Ib. Cap. xxvj.

Les Us & Coutumes de la Mer. I. De la Navigation. II. Du Commerce Naval, & Contraites Maritimes. III. De la Jurisdiction de la Marine. Avec une Traité des Termes de Marine, Reglemens de la Navigation des Fleuves & Rivieres & les nouveaux Edits, Reglemens, Arrests & Jugemens rendus sur le fait du Commerce de la Mer. A Rouen. MDCLXXI. 4to. p. 381 & 87.

A Treatise wherein is demonstrated that the CHURCH and STATE of *England* are in equal Danger with the TRADE of it. Treatise I. By *ROGER COKE*. London, Printed for *Henry Brome*. 1671. With a Second Treatise, containing Reasons of the Increase of the *Dutch* Trade. Wherein is demonstrated from what Causes the *Dutch* govern and manage Trade better than the *English*; whereby they have so far improved their Trade

Trade above the *Englisb*. P. 151. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri Liliij Butler, S. T. P.]

A Deputation given to Mr. *William Carter* by several *Woolen-Drapers* and other Dealers in the *Woolen Manufactures*, to Appear, Petition and Present before His Majesty and Council, and before the *Parliament*, their great Grievance from the Officers of the *Aulnage*, who enter their Shops, and carry away their Goods, &c. Sign'd 14. June 1671, &c. [Abstract of the Proceedings of *W. Carter*. 1694. 4to. Preface.]

The History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great *MOGOL*; Together with the most considerable Passages for five Years following in that Empire. To which is added a Letter to the Lord *Colbert* touching the Extent of *Indostan*, the Circulation of the Gold and Silver of the World to discharge it self there; as also the Riches, Forces and Justice of the same, and the principal Cause of the Decay of the States of *Asia*, by *Monf. F. BERNIER*, Physitian of the Faculty of *Montpelier*. Englished out of *French*. London, by *Moses Pitt*. 1671. 8vo. in 2 Tomes. Tom. I. p. 258. Tom. II. p. 176, & 102.

^{1672.}
^{24 Car. 2.} A Continuation of the Memoirs of Monsieur *BERNIER* concerning the Empire of the Great *MOGOL*; Wherein is contained, 1. An exact Description of *DEULI* and *AGRA*, the Capital Cities of the Empire of the Great *MOGOL*; together with some Particulars making known the Court and Genius of the *Mogols* and *Indians*, &c. 2. The Emperor or *Mogol's* Voyage to the Kingdom of *Kachemira* in the Year 1664. 3. A Letter written by the Author to *M. Chapelle* touching his Design of returning after all his Peregrinations to his Studies. Tome III. and IV. Englished out of *French* by *H. O.* London, Printed for *Moses Pitt*. 1672. 8vo.

A Brief Advertisement to the *Merchants* and *Clothiers* concerning the *Woolen Manufactures* of *England*, &c. in the Year 1672. [Abstract of the Proceedings of *Will. Carter*. 1694. 4to. p. 16.]

A Letter out of *France* from one of the Duke of *Monmouth's* Soldiers to his Friend in *London*; Written from *Pontoise* the 1st of *May*, 1672. London, Printed for *Robert Cutler*, 1672. Fol. 1 Sheet.

His Majesty King *Charles II*'s Declaration against the *States General* of the *United Provinces* of the *Low-Countries*; Published by the Advice of His Privy Council. Printed in the *Savoy* by the *Alligns* of *John Bill* and *Christopher Barker*, 167 $\frac{1}{2}$. Fol. pag. 8.

His Majesty's Gracious Declaration for the Encouraging the Subjects of the *United Provinces* of the *Low-Countries* to transport themselves with their Estates, and to settle in this His Majesty's Kingdom of *England*. Given at *Whitehall* the 12th of *June*, 1672. Printed in the *Savoy* by the Assigns of *John Bill* and *Christopher Barker*. 1672. In 2. Sheets. Fol.

A True Relation of the Engagement of His Majesty's *Fleet* under the Command of his Royal Highness with the *Dutch Fleet*, May 28. 1672. In a Letter from *Henry Savile*, Esq; on board his Royal Highness, to the *Earl of Arlington*, Principal Secretary of State. Dated from on Board the *Prince*, near the *Middle Ground*, *June*. 6. 1672. With a Postscript giving an Account of the Number killed and wounded. Published by Authority, and Printed in the *Savoy* by *Thomas Newcomb*. 1672. 9 pages. Fol.

An Order of *Privy Council*, giving Orders to the Commissioners of Prizes to release all *Dutch Ships*, Goods, and Merchandizes seized in any of His Majesty's Ports before the Declaration of the War, or which voluntarily come in thither; together with all Persons belonging to the same, and giving free Leave to all *Dutch Merchants* or others to depart the Kingdom, if they think fit, without any Incumbrance or Molestation. Dated *Whitehall*, May 15th, 1672. Subscribed *Edw. Walker*, and Printed in the *Savoy* by the Assigns of *John Bill* and *Christopher Barker*. 1672. Fol. 1 Sheet.

The most *Christian Kings* Declaration of War against the *States General* of the *United Provinces*; Done out of *French* according to the Copy printed at *Paris*. Published by Authority; and Printed in the *Savoy* by *Tho. Newcomb*. 1672. Fol. 1 Sheet.

The Powers of *Congregational Churches* Asserted and Vindicated, in Answer to a Treatise of *Mr. J. Paget*, intituled, *The Defence of Church Government exercised in Classes and Synods*. By *J. O. H. N. D. A. K. E. N. P. O. R. T.*, B. D. and Pastor to the Church in *Newhaven* in *New-England*. London, Printed in the Year 1672. 8vo. p. 179.

NEW-ENGLAND's Rarities discovered in Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents and Plants of that Country: Together with the Physical and Chyrurgical Remedies, wherewith the Natives constantly use to cure their Distempers, Wounds and Sores. Also a perfect Description of an *Indian SQUA* in all her Bravery; with a Poem, not improperly conferred upon her. Lastly, A Chronological Table of the most remarkable Passages in that Country

amongst the *Englisk*. Illustrated with Cutts. By JOHN JOSSELYN, Gent. London, Printed for G. Widdowes. 1672. 8vo. p. 114.

The *American Physician*; Or, A Treatise of the Roots, Plants, Trees, Shrubs, Fruit, Herbs, &c. growing in the *Englisk* Plantations in AMERICA; Describing the Place, Time, Names, Kinds, Temperature, Vertues and Uses of them, either for Diet, Physick, &c. Whereunto is added a Discourse of the *Cacao-Nut-Tree*, and the Use of its Fruit; with all the Ways of making *Chocolate*: The like never extant before. By W. Hughes. London, for William Crook. 1672. 8vo. p. 159.

The Discoveries of John Lederer in three several Marches from VIRGINIA to the West of CAROLINA and other Parts of the Continent; begun in March, 1669, and ended in September, 1670. Together with a General Map of the whole Territory which he traversed. Collected and Translated out of Latin from his Discourse and Writings, By Sir William Talbot, Baronet. London, Printed for Samuel Heyrick. 1672. 4to. p. 127.

Relation de Divers Voyages curieux, qui n'ont point esté publiees, ou qui ont esté traduites d'Hacluyt, de Purchas, & d'autres Voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Alemans, Italiens, Espagnols; & de quelques Persans, Arabes, & autres Auteurs Orientaux. Enrichies de Figures de Plantes non decrites, d'Animaux inconnus à l'Europe, & de Cartes Géographiques de Pays dont on n'a point encore donné de Cartes. Dedicees au Roy. IV. Partiè. A Paris chez André Gramoisy. MDCLXXII. Fol. a ii.

Historica Relatio de Ortu & Progressu Fidei Orthodoxæ in Regno Chinenfis per Missionarios Societatis Jesu ab Anno 1581. usq; ad annum 1669. Novissimè collecta ex Literis eorundem Patrum Societatis Jesu. Præcipue R. P. JOANNIS ADAMI SCHAÏLL Colonienfis ex eadem Societate. Editio altera & aucta Geographicâ Regni Chinenfis descriptione; Compendiosa Narratione de Statu Missionis Chinenfis: & Prodigis quæ in ultima Persecutione contigerunt, & Indice. Cum Facultate Superiorum. Sumptibus JOAN. CONRADI EMMRICH Civis & Bibliopole. Ratisbonæ. Anno MDCLXXII. 8vo pag. 393.

Sinarum Scientia Politico-Moralis sive Scientia Sinicæ Liber inter CONFUCII Libros secundus à P. Prospero Intercetta Siculo Soc. Jesu è Sinensi Lingua in Latinam versa. Parisiis. M.DC.LXXII. Fol. cum Confucii Vita Lat. Gal.

Beschreibung der OST-INDISCHEN Küsten MALABAR und COROMANDEL Derfabben angranthenden Königreich und Landschaften als auch der Kaiserreichs ZEYLON Abgotterey der Ost Indischen Heyden. Amsterdam. By Johannes Janssonius van Waasberge en van Someren. Anno 1672. Folio. per Philippum Baldæum. p. 610. [Ex dono Awnshami Churchill, Armigeri.]

Madagascar, where the Author and his Company were massacred by the Inhabitants in 1672. Extracted from his own Journals. [In the Collection of Voyages by Mr. Churchill. Vol. II. p. 367.]

Epistola Duæ, Quarum altera de Moribus ac Institutis Turcarum agit, Altera Septem Asiæ Ecclesiarum notitiam continet. Authore Tho. Smith, Coll. D. Mariæ Magdalenzæ Oxon. Oxonii Excudebat H. Hall, &c. 1672. 8vo. p. 171.

Philippi Cluverii. *Introductionis in Universam Geographiam tam veterem quam novam Libri VI. Tabulis Aeneis illustrati.* Accessit P. Bertii Breviarium Orbis Terrarum. Amstelodami ex Off. Elzevir. Anno 1672. 8vo. p. 388. [Ex dono Rev. Viri. Geo. Baxter. S. T. B.]

An Act for the Encouragement of the Greenland and Eastland Trades, 1673. and for the better securing the Plantation Trade of Newfoundland, and other 25 Car. 2. his Majesties Colonies and Plantations. Anno xxv. Car. 2. Cap. vii.

The Travels of Father Dominick Ferandez Navarette, in New-Spain and Mexico, with his Voyage to the Philippine Islands, written by himself at his return home in the Year 1673. after he had been abroad 26 Years; being soon afterward promoted to an Archbishoprick in Hispaniola. [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. I. p. 225.]

An Account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hottentotes, the Natives of that Country, by William ten Rhyne, Native of Daventry, Physician in Ordinary, and a Member of the Council of Justice to the Dutch East India Company, with some Animadversions upon the same, by Henry Secreta a Zeworitz. Translated from the Latin Original, printed at Schafhausen in Switzerland. [Collection of Voyages for Mr. Churchill. Vol. 4. p. 829.]

Relations du R. P. IERONYMO LOBO de L'Empire des ABYSSINES, des Sources du Nil, de la Licorne, du Palmiers, &c. imprimees la premiere fois le II. Fevrier. 1673. [Relation de divers Voyages Curieux. 1672. Fol.] The

The History of the United Provinces of *ACHAIA*. Collected in *Latin* by the Learned *Jacobus Gothofredus*, and rendred into *English*, with some Additions, by *Henry Stubbe*. London printed by *Andrew Clark*. 1673. 4to. p. 32.

A Relation of the Re-taking of the Island of *St. Helena* and 3 *Dutch East-India Ships*. Published by Authority, and Printed in the *Savoy* by *Thomas Newcomb*. 1673. Fol. 1 Sheet.

His Highness Prince *Rupert's* Letter to the *Earl of Arlington*, His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State, from on Board the Royal *Charles* off the *Osterbank*, the 29th of *May*, 1673. distant from *East-Capel* 7 Leagues at One of the Clock Afternoon, the Wind S. S. W. Published by Authority, and Printed in the *Savoy*, by *Tho. Newcomb*, in 1673. one Sheet Fol.

A Relation of the Engagement of His Majesty's *Fleet* with the Enemies on the 11th of *August*, 1673, as it has been represented by Letters from the several Squadrons. Published by Authority, and Printed in the *Savoy*, by *Thomas Newcomb*, in 1673. Fol. p. 12.

1674.
26 Carl. 2.
Articuli PACIS & AMICITIÆ inter Serenissimum & Potentissimum Principem CAROLUM II. Dei gratia Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Regem, Fidei Defensorem, &c. & Celsos ac Præpotentes Dominos ORDINES GENERALES Federatarum Belgij Provinciarum: Conclusi apud Westmonasterium 9. 19. die Februarij, Anno Domini 1673-4. Exceudebant Regiæ Majestatis Typographi. 1674. 4to.

Articles of Peace between the most Serene and Mighty Prince *Charles II.* by the Grace of God King of *England*, &c. and the High and Mighty Lords the *States General* of the *United Netherlands*; Concluded at *Westminster* the 12th day of *February*, 1674. Published by His Majesty's Command. Printed by the Assigns of *John Bill* and *Christopher Barker*. 1674. 4to. p. 12.

The Prevention of *Poverty*; Or, A Discourse of the Causes of the Decay of *Trade*, Fall of *Lands*, and Want of *Money* throughout the Nation; with certain Expedients for remedying the same, and bringing this Kingdom to an eminent Degree of Riches and Prosperity; By saving many hundred thousand Pounds yearly, raising a full Trade and constant Employment, for all sorts of People, and increasing His Majesty's Revenue, by a Method no way burthen-
then some,

then some, but advantagious to the Subject. By R. H. London, Printed for Nathaniel Brooke. MDCLXXIV. 4to. p. 22.

Doubts of the *Chinese* Millioners proposed Anno 1674. By the R. F. F. Dominick Navarette of the Order of Preachers, and Missioner in *China*, to the Sacred General Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition; with the Answers returned to them, Apr. 22. 1674. [In the Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. 1704. Vol. I. p. 396. ad. p. 421.]

A New Voyage into the Northern Countries; Being a Description of the Manners, Customs, Superstition, Buildings and Habits of the *Norwegians, Laponians, Kilops, Borandians, Siberians, Samejedes, Zemblans* and *Islanders*: With Reflexions upon an Error in our Geographers about the Scituation and Extent of *Greenland* and *Nova-Zembla*. London, Printed for John Starkey. 1674. 12°. p. 153.

An Account of two Voyages to *NEW-ENGLAND*, wherein you have the Setting out of a Ship, with the Charges; the Prices of all Necessaries for furnishing a Planter and his Family at his first coming: A Description of the Country, Natives and Creatures, with their Merchantil and Physical Use; the Government of the Country as it is now possess'd by the *English, &c.* A large Chronological Table of the most remarkable Passages from the first discovering of the Continent of *America* to the Year 1673. By John Josselyn, Gent. London, Printed for Giles Widows. 1674. 8vo. p. 279. Ep. Ded. to the President and Fellows of the Royal Society.

The first Principles of *NEW-ENGLAND*, concerning the Subject of ^{1675.} *Baptism* and *Communion* of Churches. Collected partly out of the printed ^{27 Car. 2.} Books, but chiefly out of the Original Manuscripts of the first and chief Fathers in the *New-English* Churches; With the Judgment of sundry Learned Divines of the *Congregational* Way in *England* concerning the said Questions. Published for the Benefit of those who are of the Rising Generation in *New-England*. By Increase Mather, Teacher of a Church in *Boston* in *New-England*. Cambridge, Printed by Samuel Green. 1675. 4to. p. 43.

A Discourse concerning the Subject of *Baptism*, wherein the present Controversies that are agitated in the *NEW-ENGLAND* Churches are, from Scripture and Reason, modestly enquired into. By Increase Mather, Teacher of a Church in *Boston* in *New-England*. Cambridge, Printed by Samuel Green. 1675. 4to. p. 76.

An Account of the Bay of *Campeachy* in the *West-Indies* and Parts adjacent, given by Mr. *William Dampier* in his Voyage thither from *Port-Royal* in August, 1675. [Captain *Dampier's* Voyages. Vol. II. Part II.]

England's Improvement. In Two Parts. In the Former is discoursed, how the Kingdom of *England* may be improved in Strength, Employment, Wealth, Trade. By encreasing the Value of Lands, the Revenues of the Crown and Church, Peace and Amity with Foreign Nations, without any Charge to the Subject. In the Latter is discoursed, how the Navigation of *England* may be increased, and the Sovereignty of the *British Seas* more secured to the Crown of *England*. By *Roger Coke*. London, for *Henry Brome*, &c. 1675. 4to. p. 115. [Ex dono Rev. Viri *Lilij Butler*, S. T. P.]

A Proclamation for the Discovery and Apprehension of Captain *Don Philip Hellen* alias *Fitz-Gerald*, who being our Natural born Subject took an *English* Merchant Ship within Musquet-shot of the Castle of *Havana*, a *Spanish* Port in the *West-Indies*, and after tortured and murdered *Timothy Stamp*, Master of the said Ship, called the *Humility of London*, and most of his Men. Given at *Whitehall* the first day of *October*, 1675. in the 27th Year of Our Reign.

A Proclamation for prohibiting the Importation of Commodities of *Europe* into any of his Majesty's Plantations in *Africa*, *Asia*, or *America*, which were not laden in *England*; and for putting all other Laws relating to the Trade of the Plantations in effectual Execution. Given at *Whitehall* the 24th day of *November*, 1675. in the 27th Year of our Reign.

The Present State of *NEW ENGLAND*, with respect to the *Indian* War; wherein is an Account of the true Reason thereof, (as far as can be judged by Men) together with most of the remarkable Passages that have happened from the 20th of *June*, till the 10th of *November*, 1675. Faithfully compos'd by a Merchant of *Boston*, and communicated to his Friend in *London*. Licens'd *Dec. 12.* 1675. London, Printed for *Dorman Newman*. 1675. Fol. p. 19.

^{1676.}
28 Car. 2. A Brief History of the War with the *Indians* in *New-England*, from *June* 24. 1675. (when the first *Englishman* was Murdered by the *Indians*) to *Aug.* 12. 1676. when *Philip*, alias *Metacomet* the principal Author and Beginner of the War was slain. Wherein the Grounds, Beginning, and Progress of the War is summarily express'd. Together with a serious Exhortation to the Inhabitants of that Land. By *INCREASE MATHER*, Teacher of

of a Church of Christ in *Boston in New-England*: *London*: Printed for *Richard Chiswel*. 1676. 4to. p. 51. [Ex dono Rev. viri D. Gerstomi Rawlins.]

News from *NEW-ENGLAND*; Being a true and just Account of the present bloody Wars carried on betwixt the Infidels, Natives, and the *English* Christians and Converted *Indians* of *New-England*, declaring the many dreadful Battles fought betwixt them: As also the many Towns and Villages burnt by the merciless Heathens. And also the true Number of all the Christians slain since the Beginning of that War, as it was sent over by a Factor of *New-England* to a Merchant in *London*. Printed for *J. Coniers*, 1676. 4to. p. 6.

A Continuation of the State of *NEW-ENGLAND*; being a further Account of the *Indian War*, and of the Engagement betwixt the joynt Forces of the *United English Colonies* and the *Indians*, on the 19th of *December*, 1675. With the true Number of the Slain and Wounded, and the Transactions of the *English* Army since the said Fight: With all other Passages that have there happened from the 10th of *November*, 1675. to the 8th of *February*, 1675-6. Together with an Account of the Intended Rebellion of the *Negroes* in the *Barbadoes*. *London*, Printed for *Dorman Newman*, 1676. Fol. p. 20.

A New and Further Narrative of the State of *NEW-ENGLAND*; Being a continued Account of the Bloody *Indian War*, from *March* till *August*, 1676. Giving a perfect Relation of the several Devastations, Enlargements and Transactions there; As also the great Successes lately obtained against the barbarous *Indians*, the Reducing of *King Philip*, and the Killing of one of the *Queens*. Together with a Catalogue of the Losses in the whole sustained on either side since the said War begun, as near as can be collected. Licensed *Octob. 13*. *London*, Printed for *Dorman Newman*, &c. 1676. Fol. p. 14.

A True Account of the most considerable Occurrences that have happen'd in the *War* between the *English* and the *Indians* in *NEW-ENGLAND*, from the *Fifth* of *May*, 1676, to the *Fourth* of *August* last; as also of the Successes it hath pleased God to give the *English* against them. As it hath been communicated by Letters to a Friend in *London*. The most exact Account yet Printed. Licensed *Octob. 11th*. *London*, for *Ben. Billingsley*. 1676. Fol. p. 6.

Several Remarkable Observations upon divers select Articles in *Treaties* of Common *Alliance* and *Commerce*, concluded between Sovereign Princes and States. — Fraud and Oppression detected and arraigned. — Several necessary

sary Advertisements concerning the Improvement of *Navigation* and *Trade*: More especially the *Manufactures* of *England*, called the *Old and New Draperies*. — With an Epistle to the *Merchants Adventurers* of *England*, and all other *Merchants*, Subjects to the King of *Great-Britain*. By *George Carew* Dat. *Antwerp*. *Novemb. 28. 1676*. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri Willoughby Willey.]

A Treatise touching the *East-Indian Trade*: Or, A Discourse (turned out of *French* into *English*) concerning the Establishment of a *FRENCH COMPANY* for the *Commerce* of the *EAST-INDIES*. To which are annexed the Articles and Conditions whereupon the said *COMPANY* for the *Commerce* of the *East-Indies* is established. *London*. Printed for *H. B.* &c. 1676. 4to. p. 48.

ARTICLES of *PEACE* and *COMMERCE* between the most Serene and Mighty Prince *CHARLES II.* By the Grace of God King of *Great Britain*, &c. And the most Illustrious Lords, *Halil Basha* *Ibraim Dey*, *Aga*, *Divan* and Governours of the Noble City and Kingdom of *TRIPOLI* in *BARBARY*, concluded by Sir *John Narborough*, Knight, Admiral of his Majesties Fleet in the *Mediterranean Seas*, on the 5th day of *March*, old Stile, 1675-6. Published by his Majesties Command. *London*. By the King's Printer. 1676. 4to.

Feroe & *Feroa Reserata*: That is, A Description of the Islands and Inhabitants of *FOEROE*, being Seventeen Islands subject to the King of *Denmark*, lying under 62 Deg. 10 Min. of North Latitude. Wherein several Secrets of Nature are brought to light, and some Antiquities hitherto kept in darkness are discovered. Written in *Danish* by *Lucas Jacobson Debes*, M. A. and Provost of the Churches there. Englished by *J. S.* [i. e. *John Sterpin*] Doctor of Physick. Illustrated with Maps. Printed for *William Iles*, &c. 1676. 8vo. p. 408. [concluding with a Learned Dissertation of *Specters*, and *Illusions of Satan in Feroe*.]

A Relation of a Voyage for the Discovery of a Passage by the *North-East* to *Japan* and *China*; performed in his Majesties Ship the *Speedwell*, and *Prosperous Pink*, Anno Domini 1676. Wherein is shew'd the Reasons and Grounds of the Probability of a Passage before the Attempt; with some good Observations made in the said Voyage, by *Captain John Wood*. [Account of Voyages. 1. Sir *John Narborough*, &c. 8vo. 1711.]

A Supplement to Captain *Wood's* and *Marten's North-East Voyages*. Containing some Observations and Navigations to the *North-West* of *Greenland*, and other Northern Regions. *Ibid.* p. 129.

The King's Letters Patents to his trusty and well beloved Subject *Henry Bond*, giving him full Leave, License, and Authority to print and vend his Book entituled, *The LONGITUDE FOUND; Or, A Treatise wherein is shewed and demonstrated an easy and speedy way, as well by Night as by Day to find the Longitude. (having the Latitude of the Place) by the use of the Magnetick Inclinary Needle*; whose Pains therein has been greatly to our Satisfaction, &c. Given, &c. at *Whitehall* the 28th of *June*, in the 28th Year of our Reign, 1676. [Printed before the said Book. 4to. 1677.]

Two Letters concerning the *EAST-INDIA* Company. Printed in the Year 1676. 4to. p. 11.

An Answer to two Letters concerning the *EAST-INDIA* Company. Dat. *Bristol* 30. *June* 1676. [in Vindication of their just and honourable Measures, and their Undertakings great and successful.] Printed in the year 1676. 4to. p. 14.

The Happiness of a People in the Wisdom of their Rulers Directing, and in the Obedience of their Brethren Attending unto what *Israel* ought to do. Recommended in a Sermon before the Honourable Governour and Council, and the Respected Deputies of the *Massachusetts* Colony in *New-England*. Preached at *Boston*, *May* 3d. 1676. Being the day of Election there. By *William Hubbard*, Minister of *Ipswich*. *Boston*. Printed by *John Foster*. 1676.

Great News from the *BARBADOES*, or a true and faithful Account of the Grand Conspiracy of the *Negroes* against the *English*; and the happy Discovery of the same. With the number of those that were *burned Alive*, *Beheaded*, and otherwise *Executed* for their horrid Crimes. With a short Description of that *Plantation*. With Allowance. *London*, Printed for *L. Curtis*. 1676. 4to. p. 4.

Articles of Peace between the most Serene and Mighty Prince *CHARLES II.* ^{1677.} by the Grace of God King of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland*, De-²⁹ *Car. 2.* fender of the Faith, &c. And several *Indian* Kings and Queens, &c. Concluded the 29th day of *May*, 1677. Published by his Majesty's Command. *London*, Printed by *John Bill*, *Christopher Barker*, &c. 1677. 4to.

The War in *NEW-ENGLAND* visibly ended. King *Philip* that barbarous *Indian* now Beheaded, and most of his bloody Adherents submitted to Mercy; the rest fled far up into the Country, which hath given the Inhabitants encouragement to prepare for their Settlement. Being a true and perfect Account brought in by *Caleb More*, Master of a Vessel newly arrived from *Rhode Island*. And published for general Satisfaction. Licensed *Novemb. 4.* London, Printed for *Francis Smith*. Fol. 1677. p. 5.

A Relation of the Troubles which have hapned in *NEW-ENGLAND* by reason of the *Indians* there. From the Year 1614. to the Year 1675. Wherein the frequent Conspiracies of the *Indians* to cut off the *English*, and the wonderful Providence of God, in disappointing their Devices is declared. Together with an Historical Discourse concerning the Prevalency of *P R A Y E R*, shewing that *New England's* late Deliverance from the Rage of the Heathen is an eminent Answer of Prayer. By *Increase Mather*, Teacher of a Church in *Boston* in *New England*. Boston, Printed and sold by *John Foster*. 1677. 4to. p. 76. & 19. [Ex dono Rev. Viri *Philippi Stubbs*.]

The present State of *NEW-ENGLAND*, being a Narrative of the Troubles with the *Indians* in *New-England*, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607. to this present year 1677. But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last Years, 1675, and 1676. To which is added a Discourse about the War with the *PEZUDS* in the Year 1637. By *W. Hubbard*, Minister of *Ipswich*. London, for *Tho. Parkhurst*. 1677. 4to. 1. P. p. 131. 2 P. p. 88. Another Edition Printed at *Boston* by *John Foster*. 1677. Published by Authority.

Strange News from *VIRGINIA*. Being a full and true Account of the Life and Death of *Nathaniel Bacon*, Esq. who was the only cause and Original all the late Troubles in that Country. With a full Relation of all the Accidents which have happened in the late War there, between the *Christians* and *Indians*. London. Printed for *William Harris*. 1677. 4to. p. 8.

A List of several *Ships* belonging to *English Merchants*, taken by *French Privateers* since *December 1673*. Also a brief Account touching what Application hath been made for Redress at the Council Board, and with the Committee of Trade. *Amsterdam*, 1667. 4to. p. 44.

A Treaty Marine between the Most Serene and Mighty Prince *CHARLES II*. By the Grace of God King of *England, Scotland, France* and *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, &c. And the most Serene and Mighty Prince

Prince Lewis the XIV the most *Christian King*. Concluded at St. *Germain's* in *Laye* the twenty fourth day of *February* 1676-7. Published by his Majesty's Command. *London*, Printed by the Assigns of *John Bill* and *Christopher Barker*, &c. 1677. 4to. p. 22.

Traclatus Marinus inter Serenissimum & Potentissimum Principem Carolum II. Dei gratia Angliæ, &c. Et Serenissimum ac Potentissimum Principem Ludovicum XIV. Regem Christianissimum. Conclusus apud Sancti Germani Fanum in Layà decima quarta die Februarii 1676-7. Londini-Regiæ Majestati a Typis. 1677. 4to.

The great Loss and Damage to *England* by the transportation of *WOOL* to Foreign Parts. 4to. p. 20.

Israel Redux; Or, The Restauration of *Israel* exhibited in two short Treatises: The first contains an Essay upon some probable Grounds, that the present *Tartars*, near the *Caspian Sea*, are the Posterity of the *Ten Tribes* of *Israel*. By *Giles Fletcher*, L. L. D. The second a Dissertation concerning their ancient and successive State, with some Scripture Evidences of their future Conversion, and Establishment in their own Land. By S. L. *London*, Printed by S. Streater, for *John Hancock*, &c. 1677. 8vo. p. 124. To which is added,

Ecclesia Gemens; Or two Discourses on the mournful State of the Church, with a Prospect of her dawning Glory. Exhibited in a View of two Scriptures, representing her as a *Myrtle Grove* in a deep Bottom, and as a *Knot* of *Lilies* among *Thorns*. By S. L. Dat. *Apr. 6.* 1673. 8vo. p. 92.

Observations made by a Curious and Learned Person [Dr. *Henry Stubbs*] sailing from *England* to the *Caribee-Islands*; concerning the Rusting of *Iron* by the *Sea-Air*; the Changes of *Thames-Water* carried by *Sea*; the Variety of the Colours of the *Sea*; the Burning of the same; the *Night-Winds* in the *Indies*; The Relations of the Seasons of the Year rectified; Observables about *Tortoises*; the Condition of *English* Bodies first coming to *Jamaica*; A way of preserving *Ale* as far as to the same Island. [Philosophical Transactions, Monday, *Septemb. 23.* 1667. 4to.]

A Preface to the Four Gospels, &c. of our Lord *Jesus Christ*, and the Acts of the Holy Apostles. Translated into the *Malayan Tongue*, by Dr. *Tho. Marshall*. Dated *Lincoln-College* in *Oxon.* Aug. 9. 1677. Printed at *Oxford* by *H. Hall*. 1677. p. 14. [At the Charge of the Honourable *Robert Boyle*, Esq;.]

An Abridgement of the Life and Death of *F. Gabriel Magaillans* of the Society of *Jesus* (Author of the New History of *China*). Missionary into *China*, written by *F. Lewis Buglio*, his inseparable Companion for six and thirty Years to the time of his Death at *De Kim* in 1677. [Annexed to *F. Magaillan's Hist. of China*. 8vo. 1668.]

The **LONGITUDE** Found; Or, A Treatise shewing an Easy and Speedy Way, as well by Night as by Day, to find the *Longitude*, having but the *Latitude* of the Place, and the Inclination of the *Magnetical Inclinary Needle*. By *HENRY BOND*, Senior, Teacher of Navigation, and other Parts of the Mathematicks in *Storehouse-Yard* in *Ratcliffe*. Printed by the King's Majesty's Special Command. London, Printed by *W. Godbid*, and are to be sold by the Author *Henry Bond*. 1677. 4to. p. 65.

1678.
30 Car. 2. The **LONGITUDE** not found; Or, An Answer to a Treatise written by *Henry Bond*, Senior, shewing a way to find the *Longitude*, by the *Magnetical Inclinary Needle*. Wherein is proved that the **LONGITUDE** is not, nor cannot be, found by the *Magnetical Inclinary Needle*. By *Peter Blackborrow*, Gent. London, Printed for *Robert Harford*. 1678. 4to. p. 78.

The Antiquity of *CHINA*; Or, An Historical Essay, endeavouring a Probability that the Language of the Empire of *China* is the Primitive Language spoken through the World before the Confusion of *Babel*. Wherein the Customs and Manners of the *Chineans* are presented, and Ancient and Modern Authors consulted with: With alarge Map of the Country. By *John Webb* of *Butleigh* in the County of *Somerset*, Esq;. London, for *Obadiah Blagrove*. 1678. 8vo.

A Description of the Present State of *SAMOS*, *NICARIA*, *PATMOS* and Mount *ATHOS*. By *Joseph Georgirenes*, Archbishop of *SAMOS*, now living in London. Translated by one that knew the Author in *Constantinople*. London, by *Moses Pitt*, &c. 1678. 8vo. p. 112.

An Account of the Adventures of Captain *Cook* and his *Englisk Bucaniers* in the Year 1678. His being taken by the *Spaniards*. The bold Exploits and Revenge of his Losses, performed by some few *Bucaniers* that were on board his Ship. [In the History of the *Bucaniers*. 1684. 4to. Part III. Chap. xj.]

State of the Trade between England and Portugal; with the Particulars of the Benefits and Profits thereof, especially as to Sugars; and what Consideration ought to be had to the encouraging our English Plantations, especially as to Sugars imported from Barbadoes.

An Act of Parliament for the Establishing Articles and Orders for the Regulating and better Government of His Majesty's Navies, Ships of War, and Forces by Sea. Anno XIII. Car. II. London, Printed by S. and B. Griffin, by Order of the Principal Officers and Commissioners of His Majesty's Navy. 1678. 4^{to}. p. 12.

PHILOSOPHY Delineated; Containing a Resolution of divers Knotty Questions upon sundry Philosophical Notions, viz. Concerning the Original of Springs, and of their irregular Ebbings and Flowings: Fresh Water Springs at the Bottom of the Sea: Motion of the Celestial Bodies about their particular Axes, &c. By William Marshall, Doctor of Physick, of the College of Physicians, London. London, Printed for Obad. Blagrave. 1678. 8^{vo}. p. 237.

A Brief Account of the Rebellions and Bloodshed occasioned by the Anti-christian Practises of the Jesuites and other Popish Emissaries in the Empire of ^{1679.} Ethiopia. Collected out of a Manuscript History. Written in Latin by ^{31 Car. 2.} JO. MICHAEL WANSLEBEN a Learned Papist. London, Printed by Jonathan Edwin, &c. 1679. 4^{to}. p. 37.

A Demonstration, how it is practicably possible to make a Ship, which shall be sustained by the Air, and may be moved either by Sails or Oars: Produced from an Italian Book, published by P. Francesco Lana, called *Prodrome*. [In Philosophical Transactions. 1679]

A Breviat of some Proposals prepared to be offered to the great Wisdom of the Nation, the King's Most Excellent Majesty, and Both Houses of Parliament, for the speedy Restoring the WOOLEN MANUFACTURE. By a Method practised in other Nations. Already Perused and Approved by those known Promoters of England's Weal and Safety, the most Illustrious Prince Rupert, and the Right Honourable the Earl of Shaftesbury, and since heard and encouraged by divers Members of the House of Commons, who upon perusal were pleased to declare, that the same would be of great Advantage to the NATION, &c. By R. HAINES. London, Printed for Langly Curtis. 1679. 4^{to}.

1680. Certain Considerations relating to the Royal *African Company of England*,
 32 Car. 2. in which the Original, Growth and National Advantages of the *Guiney*
 TRADE are Demonstrated. As also that the same Trade cannot be car-
 ried on but by a *Company* and *Joint Stock*. Printed in the Year MDCLXXX.
 4^{to}. p. 10.

The Improvement of NAVIGATION a great Cause of the Increase
 of Knowledge. A Sermon Preached *June 7. 1680.* before the *Corporation* of
 TRINITY-HOUSE in *Deptford-Strand*, at the Election of their Master.
 By *Richard Holden*, Vicar of *Deptford*. Published by their Appointment.
London, Printed for *John Martyn*, at the *Bell* in *St. Paul's Church-yard*. 1680.
 4^{to}.

Wusku Wutteftamentum Nullordumun, *Jesus Christ* Nuppoquhwuffu-
 acneumun. [*i. e.* the *New Testament* of *Jesus Christ* translated into the *Indian*
 Tongue by *Mr. John Eliot*.] *Cambridge*, Printed for the Right Honourable
Corporation in *London*, for the Propagation of the Gospel among the *Indians*
 in *New-England*. 1680. 4^{to}. With the *Psalms* translated into *Indian*
 Metre; and a short *Catechism* for the Instruction of the *Indians*. [See the *Old*
Testament translated into the same *Indian* Language, under the Year
 1685.]

A Confession of Faith Owned and Consented to by the Elders and Mes-
 sengers of the Churches assembled at *Boston* in *New-England*, *May, 12. 1680.*
 Being the second Session of that Synod. [Inserted in the *History* of *New-*
England, by *Mr. Cotton Mather*, *Fol. 1702. Book V. p. 5.*]

Captain Sharp's Journal of his Expedition to the *Golden Island*, where he
 landed in *April 1680.* with design to attack the Town of *Santa Maria*, &c.
 [Printed in *Capt. Hack's* Collection of Original Voyages. 8vo. 1699.]

An Order of the King in Council for the better Encouragement of all His
 Majesty's Subjects in their Trade to his Majesty's Plantations, and for the bet-
 ter Information of all His Majesty's Loving Subjects in these Matters. At the
 Court at *Whitehall*, the 16th of *February*, 1680. [*London. Gazette*, Numb.
 1596.]

1681. A Treatise, wherein is demonstrated ; I. That the *East-India* TRADE
 33 Car. 2. is the most National of all foreign Trades. II. That the Clamours, Asper-
 sions and Objections made against the present *East-India Company* are Sinister,
 Selfish, or Groundless. III. That since the Discovery of the *East-Indies*, the

Domi-

Dominion of the Sea depends much upon the Wane or Increase of that Trade, and consequently the Security of the Liberty, Property, and the Protestant Religion of this Kingdom. IV. That the Trade of the *East-Indies* cannot be carried on to National Advantage in any other way than by a *General Joint Stock*. V. That the *East-India Trade* is more profitable and necessary to the Kingdom of *England*, than to any other Kingdom or Nation in *Europe*. London, Printed by J. R. for the Honourable the *East India Company*. 1681. 4^{to}. p. 43.

The Allegations of the *Turkey Company*, and others, against the *East-India Company*, relating to the Management of that Trade: Presented to the Right Honourable the Lords of His Majesty's most Honourable *Privy Council*, the 17th of *August*, 1681. Together with the Answer of the said *East-India Company* thereunto, delivered in Writing the 22d Instant, according to their Lordship's Order; Upon which a Hearing was had before their Lordships the 24th of the said Month. Fol. p. 15.

A Sermon Preached before the Right Honourable GEORGE Earl of BERKELEY, Governour, and the Company of Merchants of *England* trading into the *Levant-Seas*, at St. PETER's Church in *Broadstreet*, *January 25*. 1680. By CHARLES HICKMAN, A. M. Student of *Christ-Church* in *Oxon*. and Chaplain to his Excellency the Lord *Chandois*, Ambassador to *Constantinople*. London, Printed for Henry Brome. 1681. 4^{to}.

An Historical Relation of the Island CEYLON in the EAST-INDIES: Together with an Account of the Detaining in Captivity the Author, and divers other *Englismen* now living there; and of the Author's miraculous Escape. Illustrated with Figures and a Map of the Island. By ROBERT KNOX a Captive there near twenty Years. London, Printed by Richard Chiswell. 1681. Fol.

A Sermon Preached before the Corporation of TRINITY-HOUSE in *Deptford-Strand*, *May xxx*. 1681. By JOHN ROGERS, A. M. Chaplain to the Right Honourable GEORGE Earl of BERKELEY. London. 4^{to}. 1681.

The HOLY INQUISITION; Wherein is represented what is the Religion of the Church of *Rome*; And how they are dealt with that Different from it. London, Printed for Joanna Brome. 1681. 8vo. p. 250.

The Travels of the Sieur *Movette* in the Kingdoms of *FEZ* and *MOROCCO* during his eleven Years Captivity in those Parts, from his being taken by two Pirates of *Salle* in 1670. to his Redemption in 1681. With a Map of the Dominions of the King of *Fez*, by *Talbe Rougiman*, Doctor of the *Alchoran*. [Translated and Published in the Collection of Travels, by *John Stevens*. 1711. 4^{to}. Vol. II.]

The Fundamental Constitutions of *CAROLINA*, and Form of Government agreed to by the Lords and Proprietors of the Province, with the Form of Subscription and Oath of Allegiance, under 120 Heads or Chapters; with Rules of Precedency 11 in Number; Witnessed the Twelfth day of *January*, 1681. Fol. p. 23. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri *Gerthomi Rawlins*.]

1682.
34 Car. 2. *CAROLINA*; Or, A Description of the Present State of that Country, and the Natural Excellencies thereof; *Viz.* The Healthfulness of the Air, Pleasantness of the Place; Advantage and Usefulness of those rich Commodities there plentifully abounding, which much encrease and flourish by the Industry of the *Planters* that daily enlarge that Colony. Published by *T. A. Gent.* Clerk on board His Majesty's Ship the *Richmond*, sent out in the Year 1680. With particular Instructions to enquire into the State of that Country, by His Majesty's Special Command, and returned this present Year 1682. *London*, Printed for *W. C.* 1682. 4^{to}. p. 36.

An Account of the Province of *CAROLINA* in *America*; together with an Abstract of the Patent, and several other necessary and useful Particulars to such as have Thoughts of Transporting themselves thither. Published for their Information. *London*, Printed for *Francis Smith*. 1682. 4^{to}. p. 26.

Some Account of the Province of *PENSILVANIA* in *America*, lately granted under the Great-Seal of *England* to *William Penn*, &c. Together with the Privileges and Powers necessary to the well governing thereof. Made publick for the Information of such as are or may be disposed to Transport themselves or Servants into those Parts. *London*, Printed and Sold by *Ben. Clarke*, &c. 1682. Fol.

The Frame of the Government of the Province of *PENSILVANIA* in *America*; together with certain Laws agreed upon in *England* by the Governour and divers Freemen of the aforesaid Province; to be further Explained and Confirmed there by the first Provincial Council and General Assembly that shall be held, if they see meet. Printed in the Year MDCLXXXII. Fol. p. 11.

A Brief Account of the Province of *East-Jersey* in *America*, published by the present Proprietors, for Information of all such Persons who are or may be inclined to settle Themselves, Families and Servants in that Country. *London*, Printed for *Benjamin Clark*. 1682. 4^{to}. p. 6.

Proposals by the Proprietors of *East-Jersey* in *America*, for the Building of a Town on *AMB-O-POINT*, and for the Disposition of Lands in that Province: And also for Encouragement of Artificers and Labourers that shall Transport themselves thither out of *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*. *London*, Printed for *Benjamin Clarke*. 1682. 4^{to}. p. 6.

A Brief Account of Captain *Sharp* and other his Companions, *Bucaniers*; their Voyage from *Jamaica* unto the Province of *Darien* and the *South-Sea*; with the Robberies and Assaults they committed there for the space of three Years, till their Return for *England* in the Year 1682. Given by one of the *Bucaniers* who was present at those Transactions. [In the Hist. of *Bucaniers*. 4^{to}. 1684. Part III. Chap. xij.]

The Humble Address and Petition of His Majesty's Council and the Gentlemen of the Assembly for His Island of *Jamaica*, being met at *St. Jago de la Vega* the 21. day of *September*, 1682. by Order of His Excellency the Governour *Sir Thomas Lynch*. Presented to His Majesty by the Lord President and Lords of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council for Governing His Majesty's Foreign Plantations. [*London Gazette*, N^o. 1789.]

An Order of the King in Council to punish and redress the frequent Abuses of a lewd sort of People, called *Spirits*, in seducing many of His Majesty's Subjects to go on *Ship-board*, where they have been seized and carried by force to His Majesty's Plantations in *America*. — With a Declaration of His Majesty, that such Merchants, Factors, Masters of Ships, or other Persons that shall use the Method hereafter following in the Hiring of Servants for His Majesty's Plantations, shall not be disquieted, &c. *Whitehall*, Decemb. 13. 1682. [*London Gazette*, N^o. 1782.]

Philosophical Transactions for *March*, 1682. Containing among other things, 3. A Relation of a Voyage made towards the *South Terra Incognita*; Extracted from the Journal of Captain *Abel Jansen Tasman*; by which not only a new Passage by Sea to the Southward of *Nova Hollandia*, *Vandemen's Lands*, &c. is discovered, and a vast space of Land and Sea compassed and sailed round, but many considerable and instructive Considerations concerning the Variation of the *Magnetical Needle* in Parts of the World almost An-

tipodes to us ; and several other curious Remarks concerning those Places and People are set forth. London, for Richard Chiswell. 1682. 4to.

A New History of *Ethiopia* ; Being a full and Accurate Description of the Kingdom of *Abyssinia*, vulgarly, though erroneously, called the Empire of *Prefter Joha*. In Four Books : Wherein are contained, I. An Account of the Nature, Quality and Condition of the Country and Inhabitants, &c. II. Their Political Government, the Genealogy and Succession of their Kings, &c. III. Their Ecclesiastical Affairs, their Conversion to the Christian Religion, and the Propagation thereof, &c. IV. Their private Oeconomy, their Books and Learning, &c. Illustrated with Copper Plates. By the Learned *Job Ludolphus*, Author of the *Ethiopic Lexicon*. Made English by *J. P. Gent*. London, Printed for *Samuel Smith*. 1682. Fol. p. 398.

Philosophical Transactions for February, 1682. Containing, I. An Account of some very considerable Observations made at *Ballasore* in *India*, serving to find the Longitude of that place, and to rectifie great Errors in some modern Geographers, as to the Longitude of the *East-Indies*, communicated by *Mr. Edmund Halley*. 4to.

A Voyage to *Congo* and several other Countries, chiefly in *Southern-Africa*. By *Father Jerom Merolla da Sorrento*, a *Capucin*, and *Apostolick Missioner*, in the Year 1682. relating the Discovery of that Country, and first Missions to those Parts ; the Superstitions and Customs of the Blacks, &c. [In the Collection of Voyages Printed for *Mr. Churchill*. Fol. 1704. Vol. I. p. 655.]

Lex Talionis ; Or, the Law of Marque or Reprisals, fully represented in the Case of Spoils and Depredations upon the Ships, Goods and Factories of *Sir WILLIAM COURTEN* and his Partners in the *East-Indies*, *China* and *Japan*. Whereupon Letters Patents for Reprisals were granted, &c. Together with three several Proposals of the Creditors to the King, and their Answer (in a Postscript) to the Lord Chancellor's Arguments upon the *Scire Facias*, brought by *Sir Robert Sawyer*, His Majesty's Attorney-General, concerning the Letters Patents aforesaid. London, Printed in the Year MDCLXXXII. 4to. p. 28.

An Extract of *Captain John Usher's* Letter to *Mr. Edward Rudge*, Merchant in *London* : Dated from *Poloze* the 20th of *June*, 1682. With Extracts out of the Consultation Books received from *Bantam*, and several Depositions there taken upon the Destruction of the *English* Factory in *BANTAM*, and the *Dutch* taking possession of it in 1682. [Printed at large in the Impartial Vindication of the *English East-India Company*. 1688. 8vo.]

A New Voyage to the *East-Indies*; Containing an Account of several of those rich Countries, and more particularly of the Kingdom of *BANTAM*. Giving an exact Relation of the Extent of that Monarch's Dominions, the Religion, Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, their Commerce, and the Product of the Country. And likewise a faithful Narrative of the Kingdom of *SIAM*, of the Isles of *JAPAN* and *MADAGASCAR*, &c. By Mr. *Glanius*. London, Printed for *H. Rodes*. 1682. 8vo. p. 183.

England's Interest; Or, The great Benefit to Trade by *Banks* or *Offices of Credit* in *London*, &c. As it hath been agreed upon by a *Committee of Aldermen* and *Commons* thereunto appointed by the Right Honourable the *Lord Major*, *Aldermen* and *Commons* in *Common Council* Assembled. Being a brief Account of the Management, Nature, Use and Advantages of the said *Offices*. London, Printed by *John Gain*, for the Office. 1682. 4to. p. 8.

Compendium Geographicum: Or, A more Exact, Plain, and Easie Introduction into all *GEOGRAPHY* than yet extant, after the latest Discoveries or Alterations. Very useful, especially for young Noblemen and Gentlemen, the like not Printed in *English*. By *Peregrine Clifford*, *Chamberlayne* of the *Inner Temple*, Gent. London, for *William Crook*. 1682. 8vo. p. 140.

A Description of *NEW-ENGLAND* in General; with a Description of the Town of *Boston* in particular. Published by *John Seller*. London. 1682.

A True History of the Captivity and Restoration of *Mrs. Mary Rowlandson*: a Minister's Wife in *New-England*. Wherein is set forth the Cruel Usage she underwent among the *Indians* for 11 Weeks time. And how she escaped from them. Written by her own Hand for her private Use: And now made Publick at the earnest Desire of some Friends, for the benefit of the Afflicted. Whereunto is annexed a Sermon of the possibility of God's forsaking a People that have been near and dear unto him; Preached by Mr. *Joseph Rowlandson*, Husband to the said *Mrs. Rowlandson*. It being his last Sermon. Printed first in *New-England*. And Re-printed at *London*, 1682. 4to. p. 46.

An Order of Council for issuing a *Quo Warranto* against the *Charter* of the Colony of the *Massachusetts Bay* in *NEW-ENGLAND*, with his Majesty's Declaration that in case the said *Corporation* of the *Massachusetts Bay*, shall before Prosecution had upon the said *Quo Warranto* make a full Submission and entire

1683.
35 Car. 2.

entire Resignation to his Royal Pleasure, He will then regulate their *Charter* in such manner as shall be for his Service, and the good of that Colony : Given at *Whitehall* the 26th day of *July*, 1683. *London*, Printed by the Assignes of *John Bill* deceas'd, &c. 1683. Fol. 1 Sheet. [See more on this Subject in the Year 1688.]

A Relation of a Storm and great Deliverance at Sea in a Voyage from *NEW ENGLAND*, in a small Pink called the *Adventure*, *John Balston* Master, wherein Mr. *Bernard Randolph* returned with his Brother Mr. *Edward Randolph*, who was sent to *New-England* with the *Quo Warranto* against the Charter of the Colony of the *Massachusetts Bay*; who in a general Court Resolved to defend their *Charter* at Law. [Inserted in the Present State of the Islands in the *Archipelago*, by *Bern. Randolph*. *Oxford* 1687. 4to.]

The present Prospect of the Famous and Fertile Island of *TOBAGO*, with a Description of the Situation, Growth, Fertility, and Manufacture of the said Island. To which is added, *Proposals for the Encouragement of all those that are minded to settle there*. By Captain *John Poyntz*. *London*. Printed by *George Larkin* for the Author. 1683. 4to. p. 47.

A Letter from *William Penn* Proprietary and Governour of *PENNSYLVANIA* in *America* to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders of that Province residing in *London*; containing a general Description of the said Province, its Soil, Air, Water, Seasons and Produce, both Natural and Artificial, and the good Increase thereof. Of the Natives or Aborigines, their Language, Customs, and Manners, Diet, Houses or Wigwams, easie way of Living. Physick, Burial, Religion, Sacrifices and Cantico, Festivals, Government, and their Order in Council upon Treaties for Land, &c. Their Justice upon Evil Doers. Of the first Planters the *Dutch*, &c. and the present Condition and Settlement of the said Province and Courts of Justice, &c. To which is added an Account of *Philadelphia* newly laid out; its Scituation between two navigable Rivers, *Delaware* and *Skulkill*, with a Portraiture or Platform thereof, wherein the Purchaser's Lots are distinguished, &c. And the prosperous and advantagious Settlements of the Society aforesaid, within the said City and Country, &c. Printed and Sold by *Andrew Sowle*, &c. 1683. Fol. p. 12.

To his most Excellent Majesty the Humble Address of the Grand Jury for the Body of the Island of *BARBADOS*, at a General Sessions holden for the said Island on *Monday* the 2d of *April*, 1683. before the Honourable Lieutenant General *Henry Waldson*, &c. with another Humble Address of his Majesty's

Majesties Council and General Assembly at Barbadoes. [London Gazette N^o 1824, & 1843.]

The Laws of *JAMAICA* Passed by the Assembly and Confirmed by his Majesty in Council, Feb. 23. 1683. To which is added, A short Account of the Island and Government thereof, with an exact Map of the Island. London, Printed by H. Hills, for Charles Harper. 1683. 8vo.

The Humble Address of the Council and General Assembly of *JAMAICA*. Presented to his Majesty by Sir Charles Littleton, Sir Thomas Beckford, Colonel William Beeston, and others, Merchants and Planters of that Island, on Feb. 29. 1683. [London Gazette N^o 1908.]

The Voyage of Captain Cowley from *England* to *America*, in Aug. 1683; and to round the *World*, taken from his Original Journal. [Printed in the Collection of Original Voyages by Capt. Hacke. 1699. 8vo.]

The Present State of *ENGLAND*, Part III. and Part IV. Containing 1. An Account of the Riches, Strength, Magnificence, Natural Production, Manufactures of this Island, with an exact Catalogue of the Nobility with their Seats, &c. 2. The Trade and Commerce within it self, and with all Countries Traded to by the *English*, as at this day Established, and all other Matters relating to Inland and Marine Affairs. Supplying what was omitted in the two former Parts, useful for Natives and Foreigners. London, Printed for William Whitwood, &c. 1683. 8vo. p. 362. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Lilij Butler, S. T. P.]

ENGLAND's Guide to *Industry*; or, Improvement of *Trade* for the good of all People in general. Or a Discourse of *Trade*, Being a Comparison between *England* and other Parts of *Europe*, wherein the Encouragement of *Industry* is promoted in these Islands of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*. London, Printed for J. Passinger and B. Took. 1683. 8vo. p. 112. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Lilij Butler, S. T. P.]

An Account of the *Commission* given to Francis Monk and others, for putting in Execution the Laws prohibiting the *Transportation* of *Wool* by Order of Council, dated 21st of *March*, 1682. and the *Report* from the said *Commissioners*. Given in the 8th of *June*, 1683. [Abstract of the Proceeding of W. Carter. 4to. 1694. p. 8.]

1684.
36 Car. 2. An Account of Proposals made by the Commissioners appointed for hindering the Transportation of Wool, 4th Apr. 1684. and transmitted to the Commissioners of the Customs, and their Proceedings thereupon. [Abstract of the Proceedings of *W. Carter*. 4to. 1694.]

The Planter's Speech to his Neighbours and Countrymen of *PENNSYLVANIA, EAST and WEST JERSEY*; and to All Such as have Transported themselves into New-Colonies for the sake of a quiet retired Life. To which is added the Complaints of our Superior-Inhabitants. London. 1684. 12°. p. 73. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Gershomii Rawlins.]

The Humble Address of the Chief Governour, Council and Representatives of the Island of *NEVIS* in the *West-Indies*, presented to his Majesty by Colonel *Netheway* and Captain *Jefferson*, at *Windsor*, May 3. 1684. [London Gazette, N°. 1927.]

The Humble Address of His Majesty's Lieutenant and Governour General of His Colony and Dominion of *VIRGINIA*; Together with the Council of the same: With another Humble Address of the House of Burgesses of the General Assembly of His Majesty's Dominion of *Virginia*, assembled at *James City*, 16. Apr. 1684. [London Gazette, N°. 1979.]

BUCANIERS of *AMERICA*; Or, a true Account of the most remarkable Assaults committed of late Years upon the Coasts of the *West-Indies*, by the *Bucaniers* of *Jamaica* and *Tortuga*, both *English* and *French*. Wherein are contained more especially the unparallel'd Exploits of *Sir Henry Morgan*, our *English Jamaican Hero*, who sackt *Puerto Velo*, burnt *Panama*, &c. Written originally in *Dutch*, by *John Esquemeling*, one of the *Bucaniers*, who was present at those Tragedies, and translated into *Spanish* by *Alonso de Bonne Maison*, M. D. &c. the Second Edition, corrected and enlarged with two Additional Relations, viz. the one of Captain *Cook*, and the other of Captain *Sharp*. Now faithfully render'd into *English*. London, Printed for *William Crook*. 1684. 4to.

The Extract of a Letter from *Callicut*, dated the 5th of *May*, 1684. Signed by *Mr. Thomas Michell*, *Mr. John Burniston*, and *Mr. Daniel Ackworth*, Agent and Council for the Honourable *English East-India Companies* Affairs there; Concerning their great Disputes there had with the *Dutch*: With the Extract of other Letters to the same purpose. [Printed in the *Vindication of the English East-India Company*. 1683. 8vo.]

Collections of Travels through *TURKY* into *PER SIA* and the *EAST-INDIES*; Giving an Account of the Present State of those Countries: As also a full Relation of the five Years Wars between *Aureng-Zebe* and his Brothers in their Father's Life-time, about the Succession. And a Voyage made by the *Great Mogol*, *AURENG-ZEBE*, with his Army from *Debli* to *Labor*, from *Labor* to *Bembar*, and from thence to the Kingdom of *Kachemire*, by the *Mogols* called the *Paradise of the Indies*. Together with a Relation of the Kingdom of *JAPAN* and *TUNKIN*, and of their particular Manners and Trade. To which is added, A New Description of the *GRAND SEIGNIOR'S SERAGLIO*; and also of all the Kingdoms that encompass the *Euxine* and *Caspian* Seas. Being the Travels of Monsieur *TAVERNIER*, *BERNIER*, and other Great Men. *London*, for *Moses Pitt*. MDCLXXXIV. Fol. p. 154.

The Voyages and Travels of *JOHN STRUYS* through *Italy*, *Greece*, *Muscovy*, *Tartary*, *Media*, *Persia*, *East-India*, *Japan*, and other Countries in *Europe*, *Africa* and *Asia*: Containing Remarks and Observations upon the Manners, Religion, Politics, Customs and Laws of the Inhabitants: And a Description of their several Cities, Towns, Forts and Places of Strength; Together with an Account of the Author's many Dangers by Shipwreck, Robbery, Slavery, Hunger, Torture, and the like. And two Narratives of the Taking of *Astracan* by the *Cossacks*, sent from Captain *D. Butler*. Illustrated with Copper-Plates, designed and taken from the Life by the Author himself. Done out of *Dutch* by *John Morrison*. *London*, Printed for *Abel Swalle*. 1684. 4to. p. 378.

CONOCUNEUS; Or, the *Shipwrights Circular-Wedge*; that is, a Body resembling in part a *CONUS*, in part a *CUNEUS*; Geometrically considered. By *JOHN WALLIS*, D. D. Professor of *Geometry* in the University of *Oxford*, and a Member of the *Royal-Society*, *London*. In a Letter to the Honourable Sir *Robert Moray*, Knight. *London*, Printed by *John Playford*, for *Richard Davis*, Bookseller in the University of *Oxford*. 1684. Fol. p. 19.

An Act to encourage the Building of Ships in *England*. Anno 1. Jac. II. cap. 18.

Trade preferred before Religion, And Christ made to give place to Mammon; Represented in a *Sermon* relating to the *Plantations*. First Preached 1685, at *Westminster-Abbey*, and afterwards in divers Churches in *London*. By *Morgan*. Jac. 2.

Morgan Godwyn, some time Student of *Christ-Church* in *Oxford*. *London*, for *B. Tooke*. 1685. 4to. p. 34.

Mamuffe Wunnec tu panatam we tip Biblum God Naneeswe Nukkone Testament Kab Wonk Wusku Testament. Ne quosbimnunuk naslope Wuttinncumob CHRIST nob essewest *JOHN ELIOT*. *Nahóhtotu ontchetót Printenoomuk*. *CAMBRIDGE*. *Printevoop naslope*. *Samuel Green*. *MDCLXXXV*. 4to. [The Old Testament translated into the *Indian Tongue* by Mr. *John Eliot*. And prefixed to the New Testament which had been translated and printed in *New England* by the care of Mr. *Eliot*, and under the direction of the Corporation of *London*, erected for the Propagation of the Gospel among the *Indians* in *New-England*. 1680. 4to. [which see under the Year 1680.]

The Solemnity and Order of Proclaiming *James King of England, Scotland, &c.* in the Island of *BARBADOES*, by Sir *Richard Dutton*, his Majesty's Governour. And in the *LEEWARD* Islands by Sir *William Stapleton*, chief Governour. And in *VIRGINIA* by the Lord *Howard of Effingham*, his Majesty's Lieutenant and Governour General of that Colony. With the Humble Address of the said Governour and Council of *Virginia* in *May* 1685. [*London Gazette*, N^o 2051.]

The Solemnity of Proclaiming his Majesty King *James II.* &c. at *St. Fago de la Vega* in *JAMAICA*, by Colonel *Molesworth*, Lieutenant Governour of that Island; with the Humble Address of the said Governour and Council of *Jamaica*. *Apr.* 16. 1685. With another Address of the Governour and General Assembly of his Majesty's Colony of *RHODE ISLAND* and *PROVIDENCE* Plantations in *NEW-ENGLAND* in *America*. [*London Gazette*. N^o 2053.]

The several Papers of Business that passed between the *English* Commissioners, Instructors for the *English East-India Company*, Sir *Joseph Ashe* Baronet, Governour; Sir *Josiah Child* Baronet, Deputy Governour; Sir *Benjamin Bathurst* and Sir *Jeremy Sambrook* Knights: And the Commissioners Instructors for the *Dutch East-India Company*, during the Treaty managed in *French*, Sir *John Chardin* being Interpreter, in the Year 1685. [Publish'd at large in the *Impartial Vindication of the English East-India Company*. 1688. 8vo.]

A Treatise of *WOOL* and the *Manufacture* of it: In a Letter to a Friend occasioned by a Discourse concerning the great Abatements of Rents, and Low Value of Lands: Wherein is shewed how their Worth and Value may be advanced by the Improvement of the Manufacture and Price of our *English Wool*. Together with the Presentment of the *Grand Jury* of the County of *Somerset*,

Somerset, at the *General Quarter Sessions* begun at *Brewton* the Thirteenth Day of *January*, 1684. London, Printed for *William Crook*, 1685. 4to. p. 31.

A Defence of a Treatise entituled *England's Interest by the Improvement of the Manufacture of WOOL*, presented to be answered in a Paper entituled, *Reasons for a limited Exportation of Wool*, published Anno 1677. To which a Reply was then given, and is now improved, demonstrating that effectually to hinder the *Exportation of Wool* will cause the Recovery of our Trade, the raising the Price of *Wool*, and consequently of *Lands*. 4to. p. 54.

An Account of the two Sloops fitted out by his Majesty to prevent the Exportation of *Wool*, and the good Success thereof; and the Lord Treasurer's Letter to the Company of Merchant Adventurers of *England*, and other Transactions for promoting our Woollen Manufactures in the Year 1686. [Abstract of the Proceedings of *W. Carter*. 1694. 4to. p. 11.] 1686.
2 Jac. 2.

A Letter sent by the *Dutch Governour and Council of Palliacat* to the *English Governour and Council of Fort St. George*, bearing date in *August*, 1686, with the Answer of the *English Governour and Council*; with many other Papers relating to the Differences between the *English* and the *Dutch* in the *East-Indies*. [Printed at large in the *Vindication of the English East-India Company*. 1688. 8vo.]

At the Court at *Whitehall* the 26th day of *March*, 1686. Present the King's most Excellent Majesty, and the Lords of his Majesties most Honourable *Privy Council*, an Order to redress the frequent Abuses of a lewd sort of People called SPIRITS, in seducing many of his Majesties Subjects to go on *Shipboard*, where they have been seized and carried by force to his Majesties *Plantations in America*; with a Declaration that this shall not tend to the disquieting any Merchants, Factors, Masters of Ships, or other Persons who shall use the method hereafter following, in hiring Servants for his Majesties *Plantations*. [London Gazette Num. 2132.]

Treaty of Peace, good Correspondence and Neutrality, in AMERICA between the most Serene and Mighty Prince JAMES II. By the Grace of God King of *Great Britain, France and Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, &c. And the most Serene and mighty Prince LEWIS XIV. the most Christian King, Concluded the 6th. 16th day of *Novemb.* 1686. Published by his Majesty's Command. In the *Savoy*, Printed by *Thomas Newcomb*, &c. 1686. 4to. p. 19.

Articles of Peace and Commerce between the most Serene and Mighty Prince JAMES II. By the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France and Ireland; Defender of the Christian Faith, &c. and the most Illustrious Lords the Douletli Basha, Aga, and Governours of the famous City and Kingdom of ALGIERS in Barbary; Ratified and Confirmed by Sir William Soame Baronet, His Majesties Ambassador to the Grand Seignior. On the fifth of April, Old Style. 1686. Published by his Majesties Command. Printed by Thomas Newcomb in the Savoy. 1687. 4to.

A Tutor to Astronomy and Geography. Or an easie and speedy way to know the Use of both the GLOBES Celestial and Terrestrial. In Six Books, &c. More fully and amply than hath yet been set forth, either by Gemma Frisius, Metius, Hues, Wright, Blaew, or any Others that have taught the Use of the Globes. With an Appendix shewing the Use of the Ptolomaick Sphere. The fourth Edition corrected and enlarged. By JOSEPH MOXON. Whereunto is added the Ancient Poetical Stories of the Stars: Shewing the Reasons why the severall Shapes and Forms are pictured on the Coelestial Globe. As also a Discourse of the Antiquity, Progress, and Augmentation of Astronomy. London, Printed by S. Rycroft for Joseph Moxon. 1686. 4to. p. 271.

Christophori Cellarii Smalcaldienfis Geographia Antiqua. Ad veterum Historiarum, sive à principio rerum ad Constantini Magni tempora deducendarum faciliorem explicationem adparata. Præmissa est in omnium temporum Geographiam brevis Introductio. Cizæ Sumtu Jo. Bielikij, &c. MDCLXXXVI. 8vo. p. 264.

The Present State of MOREA, called anciently Peloponnesus, which hath been near 200 Years under the Dominion of the Turks, and is now very much depopulated: Together with a Description of the City of Athens, and the Islands of Zant, Strofades and Serigo. Faithfully described by Bernard Randolph, who resided in those Parts from 1671 to 1679. By His Majesty's Special License. London, Printed for the Author. 1686. 4to. p. 26.

1687. 3. Jac. 2. An Historical and Geographical Account of the MOREA, NEGROPONT, and the Maritime Places, as far as Thessalonica. Illustrated with 42 Maps of the Countries, Plains, and Draughts of the Cities, Towns and Fortifications. Written in Italian by P. M. Coronelli, Geographer to the Republick of Venice. Englished by R. W. Gent. London, Printed for Matthew Gillyflower, &c. 1687. 8vo. p. 230.

The Present State of the Islands in the ARCHIPELAGO or ARCHES Sea of Constantinople, and Gulph of Smyrna, with the Islands of Candia and Rhodes. Faithfully Described by Ber. Randolph. To which is annexed an Index, shewing the Longitude and Latitude of all the Places in the New Map of Greece, lately published by the same Author. Printed at the Theater in Oxford. 1687. 4to. p. 108.

By the King A Proclamation for the more effectual reducing and suppressing of Pirates and Privateers in America, as well on the Sea, as on the Land in great Numbers, committing frequent Robberies and Piracies, which hath occasioned a great Prejudice and Obstruction to Trade and Commerce, and given a great Scandal and Disturbance to our Government in those Parts. Given at Whitehall this 20th day of January, 1687. in the Third Year of Our Reign. [London Gazette, N^o. 2315]

The Present State of His Majesty's Isles and Territories in AMERICA, Viz. Jamaica, Barbadoes, St. Christophers, Nevis, Antego, St. Vincent, Dominica, New-Jersey, Pensilvania, Monserat, Anguilla, Bermudas, Carolina, Virginia, New-England, Tobago, Newfoundland, Maryland, New-York. With new Maps of every Place. Which will serve as a constant Diary or Calendar for the use of the English Inhabitants in those Islands, from the Year 1686 to 1700, &c. Licensed July 20. 1686. London, Printed for Dorman Newman. 1687. 8vo. p. 262. To which are added Astronomical Tables.

Voyages d'un Francois Exilé pour la Religion, avec Une Description de la VIRGINE & MARILAN Dans l' Amerique, A la Haye. Imprimé pour l' Auteurs. 1687. 8vo. p. 136. Propositions pour la VIRGINE à Londres 30 May, 1687. de la part des Proprietaires par Nic. Hayward. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri Samuelis Blackwell, S. T. B. Rectoris de Brampton in agro Northton.]

A Relation of the Invasion and Conquest of FLORIDA by the Spaniards, under Don Ferdinand de Soto, in the Year 1538. And two Journeys of the present Emperour of CHINA and TARTARY, in the Years 1682 and 1683. With some Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Island of CALITORNIA, in the Year 1683. Licensed June 7th, 1686. London, Printed for John Lawrence. 1687. 8vo. p. 272.

A Sermon Preached before the Right Honourable GEORGE Earl of BERKELEY, Governour of the Merchants of England trading into the Levant Seas, at St. Peter's Church in Broadstreet, Jan. 30. being Sunday, 1686-7.

1686-7. By *William Hayley*, M. A. Fellow of *All Souls College* in *Oxon.* and Chaplain to his Excellency *Sir William Trumbull*, Ambassador to *Constantinople*. London, Printed for *Sam. Smith, &c.* 1687. 4to. 2 BHOAR

A Justification of the Directors of the *Netherlands East-India Company*: As it was delivered over unto the High and Mighty Lords the *States General* of the *United Provinces*, the 22d. of *July*, 1686. Upon the Subject and Complaint of *Mr. Skelton*, Envoy Extraordinary from the King of *Great-Britain*, touching the *Affair of Bantam*, and other Controversies at *Macassar*, and on the Coast of *Malabar*, and at *Ganron* in the *Gulf of Persia*. Likewise a Justification, in Answer to the several Memorials lately given unto the *States General* by the *Marquis of Albeville*, touching *Messepatam* and other Places in the *Indies*. Translated out of *Dutch* by a good Friend, for the Satisfaction of all such as are impartial Judges of the Matters now in dispute between the two Companies. Printed at *London* in the Year 1687. [Reprinted at the End of An Impartial Vindication of the *English East-India Company*. 8vo. 1688.] With the *Mémoire* of the *Marquis of Albeville*, exhibited the 1st of *August*, 1687.

An Impartial Vindication of the *English East-India Company* from the unjust and slanderous Imputations cast upon them in a Treatise intituled, *A Justification of the Directors of the Netherland's East-India Company*; as it was delivered over unto the High and Mighty Lords the *States General* of the *United Provinces*. Translated out of *Dutch*, and feigned to be printed at *London* in the Year 1687. But supposed to be Printed at *Amsterdam*, as well in *English* as in *French* and *Dutch*. London, for *Sam. Tidmarsh*. 1688. 8vo. p. 221.

A Supplement of the Voyage round the World by Captain *William Dampier*, describing the Countries of *Tonquin*, *Achin*, *Malacca*, &c. their Produce, Inhabitants, Mariners, Trade, Policy, &c. from the Author's Departure from *A bin* to *Tonquin* with Captain *Weldon*, about *July*, 1688. [Voyages and Descriptions by Captain *Dampier*, Vol. II.]

A New History of *CHINA* containing a Description of the most considerable Particulars of that vast Empire. Written by *Gabriel Magaillans* of the Society of *Jesus* Missionary Apostolick. Done out of *French*. London, Printed for *Thomas Newborough*. 1688. 8vo. p. 352.

The History of the *INQUISITION* as it is exercised at *GOA*. Written in *French* by the Ingenious *Monsieur Dellon*, who laboured 5 Years under those Severities, with an Account of his Deliverance. Translated into

into *English* from the *French*. [By *Henry Warnton*]. London, Printed for *James Knapton*. 1688. 4to. p. 70.

De Jure Maritimo & Navali; or a Treatise of Affairs *Maritime* and of *Com-merce* in 3 Books, the 4th Edition. By *Charles Molloy*. London, Printed for *John Bellinger*, &c. 1688. p. 433.

Sir *Roger Strickland's* Proceedings with the Squadron under his Command, upon the Preparations of the *Prince of Orange* in London. The Instructions of King *James*, given to Sir *Roger Strickland* for intercepting the *Dutch Fleet*, at *Windsor*, 22th *August*, 1688. The Strength of that Squadron. Proposals made by Sir *Roger*; and contrary Directions sent by the King, 26. *Aug.* 1688. [In Mr. *Burchett's* Memoirs. 1703. p. 3. &c.]

King *James*. his Instructions to the Lord *Dartmouth* (appointed *Admiral* of the *Fleet*) for intercepting and destroying the *Dutch Squadron*; Given at *Whitehall* 1. *Octob.* 1688. with a List of the Ships in our *Fleet*. With the Lord *Dartmouth's* Proceedings before and after the *Prince of Orange* landed in *Torbay*. *Ibid.* p. 12.

By the King a *Proclamation*, Prohibiting his Majesties Subjects to Trade within the limits assigned to the *Governour and Company of Adventures of England trading into HUDSON'S BAY*; except those of the *Company*. Given at our Court at *Whitehall* the one and thirtieth day of *March*, 1688. in the fourth Year of our Reign. [*London Gazette* Numb. 2336]

To the King's most Excellent Majesty, the Humble Address of several Congregations in *NEW-ENGLAND*. Another Address of his Majesties most Loyal and Grateful Subjects the Inhabitants of his most Ancient Colony of *NEW-PLIMOUTH*, in his Territory of *New-England*. A third Address of his Majesties Governour and Council of his Majesties Dominion of *VIRGINIA*. 1688. [*London Gazette*, Numb. 2356, & 2357.]

De Successu Evangelii apud INDOS in NOVA ANGLIA Epistola ad Cl. Virum D. Johannem Leusdenum Lingua Sancta in *Ultrajectina Academia Professore*m, Scripta à Crescentio Mathero apud Bostonienfes V. D. M. necnon Collegii Harvardini quod est Cantabrigiæ Nov-Anglorum, Rectore. Londini. Typis J. G. 1688. 8vo. p. 13. [Translation of it into *English*, published in Mr. *Cotton Mather's* *Hist. of New-England*.]

NEW-ENGLAND Vindicated from the Unjust Aspersions cast on the Government there, by some late *Considerations* pretending to shew that the *CHARTERS* in those Colonies were taken from them on Account of their *Destroying the Manufactures and Navigation of England*. [An Account of which see under the year 1683.] 1688. 4to. p. 8. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B. Col. D. Johan. Oxon. Socii.]

A Narrative of the Miseries of *NEW-ENGLAND*, by reason of an *Arbitrary Government* erected there. 1688. 4to. p. 8. [Ex dono Reverendi Gershomi Rawlins.]

1689.
W. & M.

A Brief Relation of the State of *NEW-ENGLAND*, from the Beginning of that *Plantation* to this present Year 1689. In a Letter to a Person of Quality. Licens'd. July 30. 1689. London, for Richard Baldwine. 1689. 4to. p. 18.

An Account of the late *Revolution* in *NEW-ENGLAND*, together with the *Declaration* of the Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of *BOSTON* and the Country adjacent. April 18. 1689. Written by Mr. Nathaniel Byfield, a Merchant of *Bristol* in *New-England* to his Friends in *London*. Licens'd June 27. 1689. London, for Richard Chiswel. 1689. 4to. p. 20.

The Present State of *NEW-ENGLAND* impartially consider'd in a Letter to a Friend, chiefly upon this Question: *For what Reasons and to what End did we take up Arms?* London. 4to. p. 44.

A Copy of the Fundamental Constitutions of *CAROLINA*, agreed on by all the Lords Proprietors, and signed and sealed by them, Apr. 11th. 1689. the Original being sent to *Carolina* by Major Daniel. 4to.

The Groans of the *Plantations*, or a True Account of their grievous and extreme Sufferings, by the heavy Impositions upon *SUGAR*, and other Hardships relating more particularly to the Island of *BARBADOES*. London, Printed by M. Clarke. 1689. 4to. p. 35.

The Present State of the *MOREA*, called anciently *Peloponnesus*: Together with a Description of the City of *ATHENS*, Islands of *Zant*, *Strifades*, and *Serigo*: With the Maps of *Morea* and *Greece*, and several Cities. Also a true Prospect of the Grand *Seraglio* or Imperial Palace of *Constantinople*, as it appears from *Galata*: Curiously engraved on Copper Plates.

Plates. By Bernard Randolph. The Third Edition. London, Printed and Sold by Will. Watts, Tho. Bassett, and Tho. Bennet. 1689. 4^{to}. p. 26.

The Proceedings of the Earl of Torrington at Sea: His Engaging the French at Bantry on the Coast of Ireland: His Lordship's farther Motions with the Fleet, after resitting at Portsmouth. 1689. [In Mr. Burchett's Memoirs. 1703. 8^{vo}. p. 20. &c.]

An Account of the Proceedings of Captain George Rook with a Squadron on the Coast of Ireland, to assist the Generals of the Land Forces in the Reduction of that Kingdom, in 1689. *Ib.* p. 25.

Admiral Russell's Expedition with the Queen of Spain to the Groyne, in the latter end of 1689. *Ib.* p. 34.

The Instructions given to Vice-Admiral Killegrew, Knight, with a Squadron to the Streights; with an Account in what manner the Thoulon Ships got through and joyn'd the Fleet at Brest. 1690. [In Mr. Burchett's Memoirs. 8^{vo}. 1703. p. 37.] ^{1690.} ^{2 W. & M.}

The Earl of Torrington's Engagement with the French Fleet off of Beachy; with an Account of what happened thereupon, in relation as well to himself, as other Matters. 1690. [*Ib.* p. 45.]

The Proceedings of the Fleet in the Taking of Cork in Ireland, under the joint Command of Sir Richard Haddock, Admiral Killegrew, and Sir John Ashby, in September, 1690. [*Ib.* p. 51, &c.]

An Account of Sir Cloudesty Shovell's Proceedings with a Squadron on the Coast of Ireland, in Attendance upon King William, in 1690. [*Ibid.* p. 58, &c.]

A Plain Relation of the late Action at Sea between the English and Dutch, and the French FLEETS, from June 22. to July 5th last; With Reflections thereupon, and upon the Present State of the Nation: Together with a Preparation for Death, and a Persuasive to Criminals to do Right to their Country, and a Specimen of a BILL for REFORMATION of MANNERS, drawn for the Bishops, and mentioned in the following Reflections. [By Mr. Stafford.] London, Printed for John Harris. 1690. 4^{to}. p. 56. — 8, — 8 —.

The late *Plot on the Fleet detected*; with the *Jacobites Memorial* to the *French King*; and an *Account* of those *Gentlemen* who invited the *French Fleet* to invade our *English Coasts*. 1690. 4to. p. 4.

An *Exact and Faithful Account* of the most *Glorious and Signal VICTORY* obtained by *Vice-Admiral Killegrew*, who *Commands* their *Majesties Ships* in the *Mediterranean*, over the *French Thoulon Squadron* in those *Seas*, who were making their way to *Brest*: Together with a *particular Relation* of that happy *Engagement* with those *Ships* taken, disabled or sunk, as it is transmitted hither by *Authentick and Credible Hands* from the *Port of Cadix*, and confirmed by an *Express over Land* from *Mr. Stanhope*, their *Majesties Envoy Extraordinary* at the *Court of Madrid*. London, Printed for *L. C.* 1690. A Half Sheet, Fol.

A *True Copy* of the Original *CARTEL*. agreed on between the *Allies* and the *French King*, for the *Exchange or Ransom* of *Prisoners* from the *General or Marechal of France* down to the *Private Sentinel*. Signed *December 29th*, 1690. London, Printed and Sold by *J. Whitlock*. 4to. p. 14.

Philosophical Transactions for the Months of *January and February*, 1690-1; Containing among other things, A *Description* of the *P I M I E N T A* or *J A M A I C A - P E P P E R Tree*, and of the *Tree* that bears the *Cortex Winteranus*, communicated by *Hans Sloane*, M. D. and *Reg. Soc. S.* An *Account* of the *Circulation* of the *Watry Vapours* of the *S E A*, and of the *Cause of Springs*; communicated to the *Royal Society* by *E. Halley*.

An *Account* publish'd, as received from *Barbadoes*, *Aug. 26*. 1690. of the late *Successes* of our *Forces* in the *Leeward Islands*, under the *Command* of *Colonel Codrington*, *Governour Chief*, and *Captain General* of the same. [*London Gazette*, N^o. 2602.]

A *Letter* from the *Baron Labontan*, dated at *Monreal* in *Canada*, *Octob. 2*. 1690. relating to the *Attempts* of the *French and Indians* upon *New-England* and *New-York*: A *fatal Embassy* sent by the *French* to the *Iroquese*; and an ill concerted *Enterprize* of the *English* and the *Iroquese*, in *marching by Land* to attack the *French Colony* at *Quebec*. [In *Labontan's Voyages to North-America*. 1703. 8vo. Vol. I. p. 155.]

An *Apology* for the *East-India Company*; With an *Account* of some large *Prerogatives* of the *Crown of England*, anciently exercised and allowed for in our *Law*, in *Relation* to *Foreign Trade* and *Foreign Parts*. By *W. A. Barrister*

Barrister at Law, Author of the First Answer to the late Chief Justice *Herbert's* Defence of the Dispensing Power. London, Printed for the Author. 1690. 4to. p. 40.

A Letter from the Baron *Lahontan*, lately returned from *Canada*; Dated at *Rochel*, *January 12. 1691.* Being a Relation of a second and very important Expedition of the *English* by Sea; in which is contain'd a Letter written by the *English* Admiral [*Sir William Phipps*] to the Count of *Frontenac*; with this Governour's verbal Answer. As also an Account of the Author's Departure for *France*. [In the *New Voyages of Lahontan to North-America. 8vo. 1703. Vol. I. p. 155.*]

1691.
3 W. & M.

To the King's Most Excellent Majesty, the Humble Address of divers of the Gentry, Merchants, and others, Your Majesties most Loyal and Dutiful Subjects inhabiting in *Boston*, *Charles-Town* and places adjacent, within Your Majesties Territory and Dominion of *NEW-ENGLAND* in *America*. With a Letter, dated *Charles-Town, New-England, Novemb. 22. 1690.* giving an Account of the unfortunate Expedition to *Quebec* in *Canada*, the Inducements to it, &c. Sign'd *L. H.* Licensed Apr. 28th. 1691. 4to. p. 8.

The Humble Address of the *Publicans* of *NEW-ENGLAND*, to which KING you please; with some *REMARKS* upon it. London, Printed in the Year 1691. 4to. p. 35.

The Interest of the Nation, as it respects all the *Sugar Plantations* Abroad, and Refining of *Sugars* at Home; truly stated, and humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons. London, Printed by *B. Motte*. 1691. 4to. p. 11.

Philosophical Transactions, for the Months of *March, April, May, and June, 1691.* Containing among other things, *Observations on the making of Cobineal*, according to a Relation had from an old *Spaniard* at *FAMAICA*, who had lived many Years in that part of the *West-Indies*, where great quantities of that rich Commodity are yearly made.

Philosophical Transactions for the Months of *July, August and September 1691;* Containing among other things, the *Method the Indians in VIRGINIA and CAROLINA* use to dress *Buck and Doe-Skins*; as it was communicated to the Royal Society by the Honourable *Sir Robert Southwell*, Knt. their President.

An Act of the General Assembly of the Province of *NEW-YORK* and Territories depending thereon in *America*, for the quieting and settling the Disorders that have lately happen'd within this Province, and for the establishing and securing their Majesties present Government against the like Disorders for the future. Printed in the Tryal of *Col. Nicholas Bayard*. Fol. 172.

An Account of a large and curious *Map* of the Great *Tartary*, lately published in *Holland*, by *Mr. Nicholas Wilsen*, being an Extract of a Letter from the Author thereof to the Honourable *Sir Robert Southwell*, Knight, and President of the Royal Society. [In *Philosophical Transactions* for *June*, 1691.]

A most compleat Compendium of *GEOGRAPHY* General and Special; Describing all the Empires, Kingdoms and Dominions in the whole World: Shewing their Bounds, Situation, Dimensions, &c. Together with an Appendix of General Rules for making a large Geography, with the great Uses of that Science. The second Edition. By *Lawrence Eachard* of *Christ's-College* in *Cambridge*. London, for *Tho. Salisbury*. 1691. 8vo. p. 227.

A Discourse concerning the most seasonable Time of Felling of Timber for the building of *Ships*, and especially in regard to the Royal Navy. Written by advice of the Honourable *Sam. Pepys*, Esq; Secretary of the Admiralty, and presented to His late Majesty. By *Robert Plott*, L. L. D. and R. S. Soc. Now first published in 1691. [*Philosoph. Transactions*, for *Feb.* 1691.]

An Essay towards a Scheme or Model for erecting a *National EAST-INDIA* Joynt Stock, or a *Company* more generally diffused and enlarged for the Restoring, Establishing and better Carrying on that most important Trade; fully discoursed in a Letter to a Person of Quality. London, Printed for the Author. MDCXCI. Ded. to the Honourable Committee of Parliament appointed to bring in a Bill for settling an *East-India Company*. Dat. London, 12. Jan. 1691-2. Fol. p. 26.

An Account of the Trade to the *EAST-INDIES*; together with the State of the present *Company*, and the best Method for establishing and managing that Trade to the Honour and Advantage of the Nation. Written by *Mr. George White* of *London*, Merchant, at the Desire of several Members of both Houses of Parliament, and now made publick for general Information in an *Affair* of so great Concern to the whole Kingdom. London, 1691. Fol.

Fol. p. 13. [Ex dono Reverendi Rob. Watts, L. L. B. Coll. D. Johan. Oxon. Socij.]

A True and Faithful Relation of the Proceedings of the Forces of their Majesties King *William* and Queen *Mary* in their Expedition against the *French* in the *CARIBBY ISLANDS* in the *West-Indies*, under the Conduct of his Excellency *Christopher Codrington*, Captain General and Commander in Chief of the said Forces in the Years 1689 and 1690. Written by *Tho. Spencer*, Jun. Secretary to the Honourable Sir *Timothy Thornhill*, Baronet, to whose Regiment he was Muster-Master, and supplied the Place of Commissary. London, Printed for *Robert Clavel*. 1691. 4to. p. 12.

The Proceedings of Admiral *Russel* in Search of the *French FLEET* in the Soundings, and in keeping Monsieur *Du Bart* from getting out of *Dunkirk*. 1691. [In Mr. *Burchett's Memoirs*. 1703. p. 63.]

The Instructions given to Sir *Ralph Delavall*, sent with a Squadron into the Soundings, after the Fleet was called in. 1691. *Ib.* p. 105.

An Account of the Expedition to the *West-Indies* in a Squadron under Command of Captain *Lawrence Wright*, with his Instructions in December, 1689. With the Actions at Land under General *Codrington*, &c. and Return of the Squadron in 1691. *Ib.* p. 110, &c.

The Account given by Sir *John Ashby*, Vice-Admiral, and Rear-Admiral *Rooke*, to the Lords Commissioners of the Engagement at Sea between the *English*, *Dutch* and *French FLEETS*, June 30th, 1690. With a Journal of the FLEET since their Departure from *St. Hellens*, to their Return to the Buoy in the *Nore*, and other material Passages relating to the said Engagement. London, Printed for *Randal Taylor*. 1691. 4to. p. 32.

A Letter from the Baron *Labontan* dated at *Quebeck*, *Novemb. 10. 1691*. containing an Account of the Author's Departure from *Rochel* to *Quebeck*, of his Voyage to the Mouth of the River *St. Lawrence*; of a Rencounter he had with an *English* Ship which he fought: Of the stranding of his Ship; of his Sailing thro' the River *St. Lawrence*; of the News hereceiv'd that a Party of the *English* and *Iroquese* had defeated a Body of the *French Troops*. [New Voyages to *North America*. By the Baron *Labontan*. 1703. 8vo. Vol. 1. p. 171.]

A Letter from the Baron *Labontan*, dated at *Nantz*, *Octob. 25. 1692. 1692.* Containing an Account of the Taking of some *English* Vessels of Defeating 4 *W. & M.* a Party

a Party of *Iroquesse*; Of an *Iroquesse* burnt alive, at *Quebec*; Of another Party of these *Barbarians*, who having surprized some *Coueurs de Bois* were afterwards surprized themselves. Of the Project of an Enterprize proposed by *Monf. Frontenac* to the Author. Of the Author's Departure in a Frigate for *France*, and his stopping at *Placentia*, which was attackt by an *English Fleet* that came to take that Post. How the *English* failed in their Design, and the Author pursued his Voyage. [Voyages of the Baron *Labontan* to *North-America*. 8vo. 1703. Vol. I. p. 175.]

The Proceedings of Admiral *Russell* in his Engaging the *French Fleet* off of *Cape Barfleur*, and burning many of the *French Ships* at *Cherbroke* and *La Hogue*. [In *Mr. Burchett's Memoirs*. 1703. 8vo. p. 134.]

Order of Council at *Whitehall*, Aug. 8. 1692. for Security of the Merchant Ships intending for the *West-Indies*, and especial Protection of such as will carry a Proportion of Men, Provisions and Stores, for their Majesties Service to those Plantations. [London Gazette, N^o. 2791.]

The *Clothiers Complaint*: Or, Reasons for passing the Bill against the *Blackwell-Hall Factors*, &c. Shewing it to be a Publick Good. Humbly offered to the Parliament. London, Printed for *Randal Taylor*. 1692. 4to. p. 37. With the Substance and Intent of the said Bill.

An Account of the Cause of the Change of the Variation of the *Magnetical Needle*; with an Hypothesis of the Structure of the Internal Parts of the Earth, as it was proposed to the *Royal Society* in one of their late Meetings. By *Edm. Halley*. [Published in *Philosoph. Transactions*, Octob. 1692.]

Joannis Luyts, Philosophiæ Professoris, Introductio ad GEOGRAPHIAM Novam & Veterem; in qua necessaria hujus Scientiæ Prolegomena; intermixto usu Globi Terrestris, necnon Oceani & Regionum constitutio perspicuo ordine pertractantur. Adjiciuntur suis locis Oceani, Terræ, & cujusq; Regionis Tabulæ, item Chartæ LXV Sansonis, inter quas quædam hac forma antè ineditæ. Trajecti ad Rhenum ex officina Francisci Halma, Acad. Typogr. MDCXCII. 4to. p. 764.

Joannis Luyts, Philosophiæ Professoris, ASTRONOMICA Institutio, in qua Doctrina Sphærica atque Theorica, intermixto usu Sphæræ Cœlestis, & varijs Chronologicis, pertractantur. Adjunctæ sunt in illustrationem Argumenti pluribus in locis Figure Ænæe diversæ. Trajecti ad Rhenum ex officina Francisci Halma, Acad. Typogr. MDCXCII. 4to. p. 231. Institutionis Astronomici Synopsis. p. 55:

Septem ASIÆ Ecclesiarum & CONSTANTINOPOLEOS.
 Authore Thoma Smitho, Ecclesie Anglicanæ Presbytero. Editio nova auctior
 & emendatior. Trajecti ad Rhenum, ex officina Francisci Halma. MDCCXCII.
 8vo. p. 126. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Geo. Baxter, S. T. B.]

An Account of the great Divisions amongst the Quakers in PENSILVANIA,
 &c. As appears by their own Book here following, Printed 1692. and lately
 come from thence, entitled *The Plea of the Innocent against the false Judgment of the Guilty.* Being a Vindication of George Keith and his Friends, who
 are joyned with him in this present Testimony, from the false Judgment,
 Calumnies, false Information and Defamations of Samuel Fenings, John Sim-
 cock, Thomas Lloyd and others joyn'd with them, being in number twenty
 eight. Directed by way of Epistle to Faithful Friends of Truth in Pensil-
 vania, East and West Jersey, and elsewhere, as occasion requireth. London,
 by John Guillim. 1692. 4to. p. 26. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Gershomi
 Rawlins.] [See more on this Subject under the Year 1694.]

A Short Story of the Rise, Reign and Ruin of the Antinomians, Familists,
 and Libertines, that infected the Churches of NEW-ENGLAND, and
 how they were confuted by the Assembly of Ministers there; as also of the
 Magistrates Proceedings in Court against them, &c. Published by T. W.
 London, Printed for Tho. Parkhurst. 4to. 1692. p. 64.

An Impartial Account of the most memorable Matters of Fact touching
 the supposed WITCHCRAFT in NEW-ENGLAND beginning at
 Salem Village, at the latter end of February, 1691. and soon spreading into
 several Parts: With the Copies of Letters, Warrants, Indictments, Trials,
 Confessions, &c. [Printed at large in Mr. Caleff's *More Wonders of the Invi-
 sible World.* 4to. 1700. p. 90.]

The Wonders of the Invisible World: Being an Account of the Tryals ^{1693.}
 of several WITCHES lately executed in NEW-ENGLAND; and ^{W. & M.}
 of several remarkable Curiosities therein occurring. By COTTON MATHER.
 Published by the special Command of his Excellency the Governour of the
 Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England. The Second Edition. 1693.
 4to. p. 62.

A further Account of the NEW-ENGLAND Witches; With the Ob-
 servations of a Person who was upon the Place several days when the suspected
 Witches were first taken into Examination. To which are added Cases of Con-
 science concerning Witchcrafts and Evil Spirits personating Men. Written
 T t at

at the Request of the Minifters of *New-England*. By INCREASE MATHER, Prefident of *Haward Colledge*, *London*, Printed for J. Dunton. 4to. 1693. p. 10 & 39.

The Reasons given by several Persons why they withdraw from Communion with the Church of *Salem Village* in *New-England*. 1. The distracting and disturbing Tumults and Noifes made by the Persons under Diabolical Power and Delufions, &c. Read to their Pastor Mr. *Samuel Parris*, 21. Apr. 1693. and figned by them. [Printed at large in *Mr. Calef's More Wonders of the Invisible World*. 4to. 1700. p. 95. &c.] With Mr. *Parris's* Acknowledgment thereupon. See more on this Subject under the Year 1695.

Certain Propofals made by the *President* and *Fellows* of *Haward College* to the Reverend Minifters of the Gospel, in feveral Churches of *NEW ENGLAND*, for obferving and recording the more illuftrious Discoveries of the *Divine Providence* in the Government of the World. *Dat. Cambridge, March 5. 1693-4.* [Printed in *Mr. Calef's More Wonders of the Invisible World*. 4to. 1700.]

Another Brand plucked out of the Burning, or more Wonders of the Invisible World. Written by Mr. C. M. relating to the Afflictions of *Margaret Rule*, pretending to fuffer ftrange Fits, by *Witchcraft*; with the Copies of feveral Letters relating to Matters of Fact and Opinion hereupon. 1693. [Printed at large in *Mr. Calef's More Wonders of the Invisible World*. 4to. 1700. p. 1, &c.] See more on this Subject under the Years 1694. 1696 and 1704.

Account of the late Earthquake in *Jamaica*, *June 7th, 1692*. Written by a Reverend Divine there to his Friend in *London*. With fome Improvement thereof by another Hand. *London*, for *Tho. Parkhurst*. 1693. 4to. p. 20.

Philofophical Transactions for the Month of *December, 1693*. containing, 1. A Letter from Mr. *John Clayton*, Rector of *Crofton* at *Wakefield* in *Yorkshire*, giving a farther Account of the Soil of *Virginia*, and planting of *Tobacco* there, with the draining of Swamps, &c. As likewise a Description of the feveral Species of Birds obferved there by himfelf, with feveral curious Remarks on the Heads of Fowl, &c. 4to. Vol. xvii.

A Continuation of Mr. *John Clayton's* Account of *Virginia*; of the Earth and Soil; [*Philofophical Transactions* for the Month of *November. 1693. 4to.*]

An Account of Sir *Francis Wheeler's* Proceedings in an Expedition to the *West-Indies*, from *November 1692.* to his Return in *October 1693.* [*Burchett's* Memoirs. 1703. 8vo. p. 168.]

The Proceedings of the *English Fleet* this Summer under Command of Admiral *Killegrew*, Sir *Ralph Delaval*, and Sir *Cloudesty Shovel*, &c. [*Ibid.* p. 176.]

An Order of *Council* [for the Encouragement of Sea Commanders, and for better regulating the Fleet,] done at *Whitchhall* 22d of *February*, 1693. 1 sheet Fol.

A True and Exact Account of the retaking of a Ship called the *Friends Adventure of Topsam* from the *French*, after she had been taken six Days; and they were upon the Coasts of *France* with it four Days, where one *Englishman* and a *Boy* set upon seven *Frenchmen*, killed two of them, took the other five Prisoners, and brought the Ship and them safe to *England*. Their Majesties Customs of the said Ship amounting to 1000*l.* and upwards. Performed and written by *ROBERT LYDE*, Mate of the same Ship. *London*, Printed for *Richard Baldwin*. 1693. 4to. p. 32.

England's Safety, or a Bridle to the *French King*: Proposing a sure Method for Encouraging *NAVIGATION*, and raising Qualified *SEAMEN* for the well managing their Majesties *FLEET* on any Occasion in a Month's Time without *Impressing*; and a competent Provision for all such as shall be Wounded in Service against the Enemy, either in their Majesties Ships of War, Privateers or Merchantmen, to encourage the better defending them: Also an insight into the Advantages which may be made by the *HERRING* and other *FISHERIES*; in respect to the breeding of *Seamen* and otherwife. Together with a Proposal for the Maintenance and Education of the Male Children of all such as shall be killed in the Service, to Qualifie them for the Sea in Order to make Officers. Also Encouragement for Commanders of Men of War, Privateers and Seamen in taking any Ship or Effects of the Enemies, and all to be done without any sensible Charge or Burthen to the Kingdom. By *Capt. GEORGE St. LO.* *London*, Printed for *W. Miller*. 1693. p. 48. [Together with an Epistle Dedicatory to both Houses of Parliament, giving an Account of the Barbarities he met with from the *French* during his being Prisoner in *France*, and the Barbarities exercised on the other *English* Prisoners, as well as *French Protestants*.]

A Journal of the late Actions of the *French* at *Canada*; with the manner of their being repuls'd by his Excellency *Benjamin Fletcher*, their Majesties Governour of *New-York*. Impartially related by Coll. *Nicholas Rexard*, and Lieutenant Coll. *Charles Lodowick*, who attended his Excellency, during the whole Expedition. To which is added, 1. An Account of the present State and Strength of *Canada*, given by two *Dutchmen*, who have been a long time Prisoners there, and now made their Escape. 2. The Examination of a *French* Prisoner. 3. His Excellency *Benjamin Fletcher's* Speech to the *Indians*. 4. An Address from the Corporation of *Albany* to his Excellency, returning Thanks for his Excellency's early Assistance for their Relief. Licens'd. *Sept. 11. 1693. London, Printed for Richard Baldwin. 1693. 4to. p. 22.*

A new Discovery of *Terra Incognita Australis*, or the *Southern World*, by *James Sandeur*, a *Frenchman*, who being cast there by a Shipwreck, lived 35 Years in that Country, and gives a particular Description of the Manners, Customs, Religion, Laws, Studies and Wars of those Southern People; and of some Animals peculiar to that Place: with several other Rarities. These Memoirs were thought so curious, that they were kept Secret in the Closet of a then great Minister of State, and never published till now since his death. Translated from the *French* Copy Printed at *Paris* by publick Authority. *London, Printed for John Dunton. 1693. 12°. p. 186.*

A new Historical Relation of the Kingdom of *SIAM*, by Monsieur *DE LA LOUBERE*, Envoy Extraordinary from the *French* King to the King of *Siam* in the Years 1687. and 1688. Wherein a full and curious Account is given of the *Chinese* way of Arithmetick; and Mathematick Learning. In two Tomes. Illustrated with Sculptures. Done out of *French* by *A. P. Gen. R. S. S.* *London, for Tho: Horné. MDCXCIII. Fol. p. 260.* [P. III. Chap. XXV. Diverse Observations to be made in preaching the Gospel to the Orientals.]

A Collection of Curious Travels and Voyages. In two Volumes. The first containing Dr. *Leonhart Rauwolff's* Itinerary into the Eastern Countries, as *Syria*, *Palestine*, or the *Holy Land*, *America*, *Mesopotamia*, *Affyria*, *Chaldea*, &c. Translated from the *High Dutch* by *Nicholas Staphorst*. The second taking in many parts of *Greece*, *Asia Minor*, *Egypt*, *Arabia Felix*, and *Petrcia*, *Ethiopia*, the *Red Sea*, &c. from the Observations of *Monf. Belon*, *Mr. Vernon*, *Dr. Spon*, *Dr. Smith*, *Dr. Huntingdon*, *Mr. Greaves*, *Alpinus*, *Veslingius*; *Thevenot's* Collections and others. To which are added three Catalogues of such Trees, Shrubs and Herbs as grow in the *Levant*. By *John Ray*, Fellow of the

the Royal Society. London, Printed for S. Smith, and B. Walford. 1693. 8vo. p. 396. 186. & 45.

The Christian Doctrine and Society of the People called QUAKERS, cleared from the Reproach of the late Division of a few in some Part of *America*, as not being justly chargeable upon the Body of the said People there or elsewhere. London. Printed for Thomas Northcott. 1693. 8vo. p. 20.

A further Account of the great Divisions among the QUAKERS in *Pensilvania*, &c. as appears by another of their Books lately come over from thence, Intituled, *Some Reasons and Causes of the late Separation* that hath come to pass at *Philadelphia*, betwixt us, called by some the *Separate Meeting*, and others that meet apart from us. More particularly opened, to vindicate and clear us, and our Testimony in that respect, viz. That the Separation lieth at their Door, and *They*, and not *We*, are justly chargeable with it. With an Apology for the present Publication of these things. London, Printed for J. Dutton, &c. 1693. 4to. p. 23. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri Gershomi Rawlins.]

More Divisions amongst the QUAKERS, as appears by the following Books of their own writing: Viz. I. The Christian Faith of *New England Quakers* condemned by a Meeting of *Pensilvanian Quakers*. II. The False Judgment of a Yearly Meeting of *Quakers* in *Maryland*, condemned by *George Keith, Thomas Budd, &c.* all *Quakers*. To which is added, A Discovery of this Mystery of Iniquity, by GEORGE KEITH. Reprinted 1693. 4to. p. 22. [Ex dono Rev. Gershomi Rawlins.]

The Christian Quaker; Or, GEORGE KEITH's Eyes opened. Good News from *Pensilvania*. Containing a Testimony against that false and absurd Opinion which some hold, viz. That all true Believers and Saints immediately after the Bodily Death attain to all the Resurrection they expect, and enter into the fullest Enjoyment of Happiness. And also, That the Wicked immediately after Death are raised up to receive all the Punishment they are to expect. Together with a Scriptural Account of the Resurrection of the Dead, Day of Judgment, and Christ's Last Coming and Appearance without us. Also where and what those Heavens are into which the Man Christ is gone and entered into. By GEORGE KEITH. Printed in *Pensilvania*, and Reprinted in London. 1693. 4to. p. 12. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Gershomi Rawlins.]

The Judgment given forth by Twenty eight *Quakers* against *George Keith* and his Friends; With Answers to the said Judgment, declaring those Twenty eight *Quakers* to be NO CHRISTIANS: As also an Appeal (for which several were imprisoned, &c.) by the said *George Keith*, &c. to the Yearly Meeting. *Sept.* 1692: With a full Account of the said Yearly Meeting. Signed by 70 *Quakers*. Licensed Oct. 28. 1693. Printed in *Pensylvania*. Now Reprinted at *London*. 4to. p. 22.

The Tryals of *Peter Bess*, *George Keith*, *Thomas Budd* and *William Bradford*, *Quakers*, for several great Misdemeanours (as was pretended by their Adversaries) before a Court of *Quakers*; At the Sessions held at *Philadelphia* in *Pensylvania* the Ninth, Tenth and Twelfth Day of *December*, 1692. Giving also an Account of the most arbitrary Proceedure of that Court. Printed in *Pensylvania*. Reprinted in *London* for *R. Baldwin*. 1693. 4to. p. 34.

An Essay on WOOL and WOOLEN MANUFACTURES for the Improvement of Trade, to the Benefit of Landlords, Feeders of Sheep, Clothiers and Merchants: In a Letter to a Member of Parliament. *London*, for *Hen. Bonwick*. 1693. 4to.

An Act for the Regaining, Encouraging and Settling the *Greenland Trade*, as very beneficial to this Kingdom. *Anno* iv and v *Will. Mar. Cap.* xvii.

A Discourse of the Nature, Use and Advantages of TRADE, proposing some Considerations for the Promotion and Advancement thereof. 1. By a Registry of Land. 2. Preventing the Exportation of Coyn. 3. Lowering the Interest of Money. 4. Inviting Foreign Families into *England*. *London*, for *Randal Taylor*. 1694. 4to. p. 30.

An Abstract of the Proceedings of *William Carter* against Transportation of *Wool*. Being a Plea to some Objections urged against Him. *London*, Printed for the Author. MDCXCIV. 4to. p. 27.

An Abstract of the Grievances of Trade which oppresses our Poor. Humbly Offered to the Parliament. *London*, Printed in the Year 1694: 4to. p. 18.

Two several Letters of a Gentleman in *New-England*, endeavouring to prove the received Opinions about *Witchcraft*. With two Answers, of *R. C.* to the same, denying those Opinions, and rather thinking them the Errors of *Pagan* and *Papal Rome*. 1694. [Printed at large in *Mr. Calef's More Wonders of the Invisible World*. 4to. 1700. p. 83.]

An Account of Captain *Wilmar's* Proceedings with a Squadron to and in the *West-Indies*, with the Instructions given him in that Expedition, and Orders for the Distribution of the Prizes and Booty that should be taken in the *West-Indies*. 1694. [Inserted in Mr. *Burchet's* Memoirs. 8vo. 1703. p. 305.]

A Letter from the Baron *Labontan*, dated at *Viana* in *Portugal*, January 31. 1694. Containing an Account of the Writer's Departure from *France* for *Placentia* in *Newfoundland*. A Fleet of thirty *English Ships* came to seize upon that place, but is disappointed and sheers off. The Reasons why the *English* have had Success in all their Enterprizes beyond Sea. The Writer's Adventure with the Governour of *Placentia*, &c. [New Voyages to *North America* by the Baron *Labontan*. 1703. 8vo. Vol. I. p. 193.]

England's Interest; or a Discipline for SEAMEN. Wherein is proposed a sure method for raising Qualified SEAMEN, for the well Manning their Majesties FLEET on all Occasions. Also a method whereby SEAMEN will be obliged mutually to relieve each other on Board the Men of War Yearly, or thereabouts; except where any Seaman by his own voluntary Consent shall be willing to stay longer. Likewise is shewed the Advantages which by these Methods will accrue to the Nation in General, and in Particular to the Merchants and Seamen; for hereby the Wages now given in Merchant Ships, will be brought lower, and every Seaman will have the liberty of chosing his own Commander after the first Year, and continuing with him if he so likes. By Captain *GEORGE St. LO.* London, Printed for *Robert Clavel*. 1694. 4to. p. 51.

A modest and true Account of the Proceedings against Mr. *ABRAHAM ANSELME*, late Secretary to the late Admirals of the Fleet, as they happened, and were brought on before the Right Honourable their Majesties Principal Secretary of State, their Majesties most Honourable Privy Council, their Majesties Council at Law; and as they were examined by the Grand Jury for the County of *Middlesex*, at the Sessions held at *Hicks's Hall*, Sept. 6. 1693. in a Letter to a Friend. By *JOHN PRAED*. London, Printed for *Abel Roper*, 1694. 4to. p. 30. [Consisting of many Letters, Certificates and Affidavits relating to his Traiterous Affection to *K. James*.]

A New Discourse of TRADE, wherein is Recommended several Weighty Points relating to Companies of MERCHANTS, the Act of NAVIGATION, NATURALIZATION of Strangers.
And

And our WOOLEN MANUFACTURES. The BALLANCE of TRADE, and the Nature of PLANTATIONS, and their Consequences in Relation to the Kingdom, are seriously Discussed. And some Proposals for erecting a Court of Merchants for determining Controversies, relating to Maritime Affairs, and for a Law for transferrance of Bills of Debts are humbly offered by Sir *Josiah Child*. London, Printed and Sold by *Sam. Crouch*, &c. 1694. 8vo. p. 238. [Ex dono Rev. Viri *Lilii Butler*. S. T. P.]

A Continuation of Mr. *John Clayton's* Account of *Virginia*; giving a short Description of the Beasts and Serpents thereof. [*Philosophical Transactions* for the Month of *May*. 1694 4to.]

A further Discovery of the Spirit of Falshood and Persecution in *S A M. JENNINGS* and his Party that joined with him in *PENNSYLVANIA*, and some Abettors that cloak and defend him here in *England*. In Answer to his scandalous Book, called, *The State of the Case*. By *George Keith*. London, Printed for *R. Lewis*. 1694. 4to. p. 52.

The Life and Death of the Reverend Mr. *John Eliot*, who was the first Preacher of the Gospel to the *INDIANS* in *AMERICA*. With an Account of the wonderful Success which the Gospel has amongst the Heathen in that Part of the World. And of the many strange Customs of the Pagan *Indians*. Written by *Cotton Mather*. The third Edition carefully corrected. London, Printed for *John Dunton*, MDCXCIV.

A brief Narrative of the Success of which the Gospel hath had among the *INDIANS* of *MARTHAS VINEYARD* (and the Places adjacent) in *NEW-ENGLAND*, with some Remarkable Curiosities, concerning the Numbers, the Customs, and the present Circumstances of the *Indians* in that *Island*. Further explaining and confirming the Account given of those Matters, by Mr. *Cotton Mather*, in the Life of the Renowned Mr. *John Eliot*. By *Matthew Mayhew*. Whereunto is added the present State of Christianity among the *Indians* in other Parts of *NEW-ENGLAND*: Expressed in the Letters of several Persons best acquainted therewithal. Boston in *New England*. Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, &c. 1694. 8vo. p. 55.

The History of the Church of *Malabar*, from the time of its being first discover'd by the *Portuguezes* in the Year 1501. Giving an Account of the Persecutions and violent Methods of the *Roman Prelates*, to reduce them to the Subjection of the Church of *Rome*. Together with the Synod of *Diampre* celebrated in the Year of our Lord 1599. With some Remarks upon the Faith and Doctrine of the Christians of *St. Thomas* in the *Indies*; agreeing with

with the Church of *England*, in opposition to that of *Rome*. Done out of *Portuguese* into *English*. By *Michael Geddes* Chancellor of the Cathedral Church of *Sarum*. London, for *Sam. Smith* and *B. Walford*. 1694. 8vo. p. 443.

Instructions for our truly and well-beloved *Luke Lillingston* Esqr. Collonel of one of our Regiments of Foot, which we are now sending to the *East-Indies* — [First to *Jamaica*, for the better Security thereof, and to the neighbouring Islands, in order to annoy our Enemies the *French*.] Given at our Court at *Kensington* this 23d day of *D.c.* 1694. in the sixth Year of our Reign. [Printed in *Colonel Lillingston's* Remarks on *Mr. Burchet's* Account. 8vo. 1704. p. 12.] As also a Copy of the Instructions given to *Captain Wilmot*, Commander in Chief by Sea: with Order for the distribution of the Prizes and Booty that should be taken in the *West-Indies*.

Articles agreed and concluded upon between *Robert Willmot* Esqr. Commander in Chief of all the King of *Great Britain's* Fleets and Sea-Forces in *America*, and *Collonel Luke Lillingston*, Commander in Chief of his Majesties Land Forces on the one part, and *D. Ignatio Peris Curo*, Governour of *Saint Domingo* on the other; for the Execution of an intended Expedition against the *French* Settlement upon the Island of *Hispaniola*. Signed and Sealed *Apr.* — 1695. [Printed in *Coll. Lillingston's* Remarks on *Mr. Burchet's* Account. 8vo. 1704. p. 48.] 1695.
1W. & M.

Resolutions and Orders taken at a Council of War holden in the Town of *St. Jago de la Veja*, in the Island of *Jamaica*, on *Monday* the 29th of *July*, 1695. Present, the Right Honourable *Sir William Beeston*, his Majesties Lieutenant General, *Robert Willmot*, Commodore of his Majesties Fleet, and *Collonel Lillingston*, Commander of the Land Forces. [*Ibid.* p. 151.]

Orders at a Council held at *St. Jago de la Veja* in *Jamaica* before the Right Honourable the Governours. With Votes and Resolutions of the Assembly, on *Wednesday*, *D.c.* 4. 1695. and a Copy of the *Act* for Quartering the *King's* Soldiers. [*Ibid.* p. 160.]

A Declaration of the Elders and Messengers of the Churches met at *Salem* Village, *Apr.* 3. 1695. to consider and determine what is to be done, for the composeure of the present unhappy Differences in that Place; who after solemn invocation of *God* in *Christ* for his Direction, do unanimously declare as followeth. [Printed at large in *Mr. Calef's* more Wonders of the Invisible World. 4to. 1700. p. 59.] The Determination of the Elders. The Judgment of the Arbitrators. The Dismissing of *Mr. Parris* from his Ministry

Ministry at Salem, &c. [See more on this Subject before, under the Year 1692.]

The Present Prospect of the famous and fertile Island of *TOBAGO* to the Southward of the Island of *Barbadoes*, with a Description of the Scituation, Growth, Fertility, and Manufacture of the said Island, setting forth how that 100 *l.* Stock in seven Years may be improved to 5000 *l.* per Annum; to which is added Proposals for Encouragement of all those that are minded to settle there. By Captain *John Poyntz*. The second Edition. *London*, for the Author. 4^{to}. p. 50.

Europe's Glory, or Peace and Plenty to the People thereof. Being a Projection or a Scheme of Reasonable Terms for establishing a firm and general PEACE between the Monarch of *Great Britain*, including all the *Confederate Princes*, and the *French* King. Whereby 'tis proposed in a few Years to reimburse and make good the past and present depending Charges of the Wars, not only to the King of *Great Britain*, the Parliament and People of *England*, but also to repay the States of *Holland* and the *French* King their whole Expence and Charges they have been at in and about the same, provided the following Methods, or the Matter and Substance thereof be comply'd with, undertaken and executed. All which is proposed to be effected with one 10th Part of one Years Charge, each of the three Governments are now Yearly at, without any further Cost or Expence to the People of *England*, *Holland* or *France*, whereby the Trade and Commerce of all *Europe* would speedily Flourish, the Inhabitants increase in Wealth, and grow to a far greater degree in Riches than ever they have done. The Revenues and Territories of *England* and *France*, with the Dominions of *Holland* would be severally enlarged; and by this Undertaking each of them and their Trades so vastly extended; that a General Good would ensue to the Subjects of these three Governments, and to the rest of *Europe* in a little time. By *Thomas Houghton* of *Lymestreet*, Gent. *London*, Printed Anno Dom. 1695. 4^{to}. p. 31.

Encouragement for SEAMEN and MARINERS in two Parts; being a Proposed Method for the more speedy and effectual furnishing their Majesties Royal NAVY with able *Seamen* and *Mariners*, and for saving those immense Sums of Money Yearly expended in attending the SEA-PRESS, in order to prevent those many Mischiefs and Abuses daily committed (by disorderly *Press-Masters*) both at Sea and Land, to the great Prejudice of their Majesties, and Injury of the Subject. By *GEORGE EVERETT* Shipwright. *London*, Printed in the Year 1695. 4^{to}. p. 24. [With an Epistle Dedicatory to both Houses of Parliament.]

Humble Proposals for the Relief, Encouragement, Security and Happiness of the Loyal Courageous *SEAMEN* of *England* in their Lives and Payment, in the Service of Our most Gracious King *William*, and the Defence of these Nations, humbly presented to the Two most Honourable Houses, the Lords and Commons of *England* in *Parliament* assembled; By a Faithful Subject of His Majesty, and Servant to the Parliament and Nation, and the Seamen of *England*; in order for Safety and Security of all aforesaid. *W. HODGES*. [Dated from the *Hermitage-Bridge*, *Jan. 14. 1695.*] To which is added A Dialogue concerning the Art of *Ticket-Buying*, in a Discourse between Honesty, Poverty, Cruelty and Villany, concerning that Mystery of Iniquity, and Ruin of the Loyal *Seamen*. Dated from the *Hermitage-Bridge*, *Feb. 20. 1695.* With a Postscript, dated *Feb. 27. 1695.* Printed in the Year 1695. 4to. p. 63.

Great Britain's Groans; or an Account of the Oppression, Ruin and Destruction of the Loyal *SEAMEN* of *England* in the fatal Loss of their Pay, Health and Lives and dreadful Ruin of their Families. [With an Epistle Dedicatory to the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in *Parliament* by *William Hodges*. Dated from *Hermitage-Bridge*, *Decemb. 26. 1695.*]

Considerations requiring greater Care for *TRADE* in *England*, and some Expedients proposed. *London*, Printed for *S. Crouch*. 4to. 1695. p. 17.

The Naked Truth, in an Essay upon *TRADE*: With some Proposals for bringing the Ballance on Our side, Humbly offered to the Parliament. *London*, Printed in the Year *MDCXCVI*. 4to. p. 18. 1696.
8 W. & M.

The Causes of Our present Calamities in reference to the *TRADE* of the Nation fully discovered, with the most proper Expedient to remedy the same: Whereby the *War* it self may become as certainly advantagious as a *Peace* will be destructive. Humbly Presented by *James Whiston*. Several times printed by the Author, but now Corrected and Enlarged and Reprinted by Special Command. Printed for *Edw. Poole*, Bookseller in *Cornhill*. 1696. Fol. p. 11.

A Treatise concerning the *EAST-INDIA* Trade: Being a most profitable Trade to the Kingdom, and best secured and improved by a *Company* and a *Joint-Stock*, wrote at the Instance of *Thomas Papillon*, Esq; and in his House, and

and Printed in the Year 1680. And now Reprinted for the better Satisfaction of himself and others. MDCXCVI. 4^{to}. p. 27.

Proposals for Settling the *EAST-INDIA TRADE* [by the Establishment of a Regulated Company, whereby all the Subjects of *England* may have liberty to concern themselves therein: With some Reasons and Considerations why the *East India Trade* should not be settled in a Joint Stock exclusive.] *London*, by *E. Whitlock*. 1696. 4^{to}. p. 22.

A Letter to a Friend concerning the *EAST-INDIA TRADE*, [by way of Reply to the Companies Answers to the Reasons for a Regulated Company.] *London*, by *E. Whitlock*. 1696. 4^{to}. p. 20.

A Printed Copy of the Charter Party, 28. *Octob.* 1696. between Capt. *William Heath* of *Mile-End* in the County of *Middlesex*, Mariner, and *Tho. Greaves* of the Parish of *Stepney*, Shipwright, Owners of the Ship called the *Amity* of the one part, and the Governour and Company of Merchants of *London*, trading into the *EAST-INDIES* of the other part, &c. Fol. p. 12.

A Proclamation by the Honourable the Lieutenant Governour, Council and Assembly of His Majesty's Province of the *Massachusetts Bay*, in a General Court assembled for appointing a *Day of Prayer* with Fasting — that whatever Mistakes on either hand have been fallen into, either by the Body of this People, or any Orders of Men, referring to the late Tragedy, raised among us by *Satan* and his Instruments — God would humble us — and be atoned to His Land: Given at *Boston*, *Decemb. 17.* 1696. With an Acknowledgment made by one of the Judges; and a Retraction signed by several who had served as Jurors on the Tryal of reputed *WITCHES*; justly fearing that in bringing in those Persons Guilty, they had been themselves sadly deluded and mistaken. [Printed at large in *Mr. Calef's More Wonders of the Invisible World.* 4^{to}. 1700. Part. V.]

A Voyage of the *Sieur Le Maiſte* to the *CANARY ISLANDS*, *CAPE VERD*, *SENNEGAL* and *GAMB*, under Monsieur *DANCOURT*, Director General of the *Royal African Company* [of France.] Printed at *Paris* this present Year 1695. and now faithfully done into English. *London*, Printed for *F. Mills* and *W. Turner*. 1696. 12^o. p. 135.

Catalogus Plantarum que in Insulâ Jamaica Sponte proveniunt, vel vulgò coluntur cum earundem Synonymis & locis Natalibus; adjectis aliis quibusdam que in Insulis Maderæ, Barbados, Nevis & Sancti Christophori nascuntur.

Jur. Seu Prodomi Historia Naturalis JAMAICÆ. Pars Prima. Autore HANS SLOANE, M. D. Coll. Med. Lond. Nec non Soc. Reg. Lond. Soc. Londini, Impensis D. Brown ad insigne Cygni & Bibliorum extra Portam vulgò dictam Temple-Bar. 1696. 8vo. p. 232. Cum Indice Verborum. [Ex dono Authoris.]

Mr. Roberts his Voyage to the *LEVANT*; With an Account of his Sufferings amongst the *Corsairs*; their Villanous way of living, and his Description of the *Archipelago* Islands. Together with his Relation of Taking and Retaking of *Scio* in the Year 1696. [Printed in Capt. Hack's Collect. of Orig. Voyages. 8vo. 1699.]

The Proceedings of Our Fleet under Command of the Earl of Orford, upon the Expectation of a *French* Invasion, 1696, &c. [Memoirs of Mr. Burchett, 1703. 8vo. p. 320, &c.]

The Expedition of Vice-Admiral *Nevil*, sent to the *West-Indies* to Convoy home the *Spanish* Gallies; With an Account of what happened upon his meeting and chasing Monsieur *Ponty*, after he had plundered *Carthagena*. [Ibid. p. 357.] ^{1697.} *W. & M.*

An Account of the Action of Rear Admiral *Meese*, detached by Mr. *Newill* against *Petit Guavas*; with an Account of that Action in 1697. [ib. p. 367.]

The Manner of Monsieur *Ponty's* attacking and taking *Carthagena* in 1697. [Ib. p. 370.]

An Act for the Encrease and Encouragement of *SEAMEN*, and for Erecting an *Hospital* at *East-Greenwich* in *Kent*, to be established and endowed for the Purposes aforesaid. Anno VII & VIII *Guil. Cap. xxj.*

An Act for Preventing Frauds and Regulating Abuses in the *Plantation TRADE*, or His Majesty's *American Plantations*. Anno 7, 8 *Will. III. Cap. xxij.*

An Act for the better Encouragement of the *Greenland TRADE*. *Ib. Cap. xxxiiij.*

A New Voyage round the World; describing particularly the *ISTHMUS* of *America*, several Coasts and Islands in the *West-Indies*, the Isles of *Cape Verd*, the Passage by *Terra del Fuego*, the *South Sea* Coasts of *Chili*, *Peru*, and *Mexico*;

Mexico; the *Ile of Guam*, one of the *Ludrones Mindanao*, and other *Philippine* and *East-India* Islands near *Cambodia*, *China*, *Formosa*, *Luconia*, *Celebes*, &c. *New-Holland*, *Sumatra*, *Nicobar* Isles; the *Cape of Good Hope* and *Santa Hellena*, their *Soil*, *Rivers*, *Harbours*, *Plants*, *Fruits*, *Animals*, and *Inhabitants*, their *Customs*, *Religion*, *Government*, *Trade*, &c. By *William Dampier*. Illustrated with particular *Maps* and *Draughts*. *London*, for *James Knapton*. MDCXCVII. 8vo. p. 550.

A Letter from *Manille* of *June 10th. 1697*. writ by the *R. F. Paul Clain* of the *Society of Jesus* to the *R. F. Thyrsus Gonzales*, General of the same *Society*, upon a new *Discovery* made of *32* Islands to the *South* of the *Mariane* Islands. [In the *Missioners Letters*, 8vo. 1707. p. 51.]

An Account of a *Voyage* from *Spain* to *Paraguaria* a *Province* of the *Western America*; Performed by the *Reverend* Fathers *Anthony Sepp* and *Anthony Behme*, both *German* Jesuits. Containing a *Description* of all the remarkable things, and the *Inhabitants*, as well as of the *Missionaries* residing in that *Country*. Taken from the *Letters* of the said *Anth. Sepp*. Translated from the *High-Dutch* Original. Printed at *Nurenberg*. 1697. [In the *Collect. of Voyages*, Printed for *Mr. Churchill*. 1704. *Fol. Vol. IV.* p. 635.] With a *Fragment* of the *Discovery* of the *Islands* of *Solomon*. Translated from the *Spanish*.

The *Life* of his *Excellency* *Sir William Phipps*, *Knt.* late *Captain General* and *Governour* in *Chief* of the *Province* of the *Massachusetts Bay*, *New-England*. Containing the memorable *Changes* undergone, and *Actions* performed by *Him*. Writ by *One* intimately acquainted with *him*, Dedicated to his *Excellency* the *Earl of Bellamont*, *Governour* of the *Province* of the *Massachusetts*. By *Nathaniel Mather*. *Apr. 27. 1697*. [Inserted in the *History* of *New-England*. By *Cotton Mather*. *Fol. 1702. Book VI. p. 35.*]

A *Postscript* relating to a *Book* intituled *The Life of Sir William Phips*. Printed in *London*. 1697. and taken as written by *Mr. Cotton Mather*: *Recounting* some *Mistakes* in the said *Book*, and *Miscarriages* with which *Sir William* was chargeable. [Printed in *Mr. Calef's More Wonders of the Invisible World*. 4to. 1700. p. 146, &c.] Concluding that *Innocents* have suffered as *Witches*.

Terribilia Dei. Remarkable *Judgments* of *God* on several sorts of *Offenders*, in several scores of *Instances* among the *People* of *New England*, *Observed*, *Collected*, *Related*, and *Improved*, in two *Sermons* at *Boston* *Lecture* in the *Month*

Month of *July*, 1697. By *Cotton Mather*. [Printed in the *History of New-England*. 1702. *Fol.* Book VI. p. 23.]

Brief Remarks upon Mr. *Whiston's* new Theory of the Earth, and upon another Gentleman's Objections against some Passages in a Discourse of *The Existence and Providence of God*, relating to the *COPERNICAN Hypothesis*. By *John Edwards*. B. D. London, Printed for *R. Robinson* and *J. Wyatt*, 1697. 8vo. p. 48.

The Humble *Address* of the Council General of the Company of *Scotland* Trading to *Africa* and the *Indies* to the King's most Excellent Majesty sign'd at *Edinburgh*, *June* 28. 1697. in their Name, Presence and by their Order. By the Lord *Yester*, their President, relating to *Sir Paul Rycart*, his Majesty's President at *Hamburg*, in Conjunction with his Majesty's Envoy to the Courts of *Lunenburg*, presenting a Memorial to the Senate of *Hamburg*; threatening them with the height of his Majesty's Displeasure, if they join'd with the *Scots* in any Treaty of Commerce whatsoever. Printed in [*An Enquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony of Darien*. 8vo. 1700. p. 22, &c.]

His Majesty's *Answer* thereto. By the Right Honourable the Earl of *Tulbar*, &c. and *Sir James Ogilvie* Principal Secretaries of State. Signed at *Edinburgh*, *Aug.* 2. 1697. signifying to the Company that his Majesty would take their *Representation* into Consideration as soon as he should return to *England*; and that in the mean Time he would give Orders to his said *Envoy* and *Resident* not to make use of his Name or Authority for obstructing them in the Prosecution of their Trade with the Inhabitants of that City. [*Ibid.* p. 25.]

The Humble *Representation* of the Council General, &c. To the Right Honourable the Lord *High Chancellor*, and Remanent Lords of his Majesty's most Honourable *Privy Council*; with an Humble *Address* to the King, Dated at *Edinburgh*, *Dec.* 22. 1697. complaining that the King's *Resident* at *Hamburg*, still oppos'd their Trade, pretended he had never receiv'd any Orders on their Behalf. [*Ibid.* p. 26, &c.]

An *Address* to his Majesty by the *Parliament of Scotland*, [taking Notice of a Representation of the Council General of the Company Trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*, complaining of the Obstructions they have met with in the Prosecution of their Trade, by a Memorial presented to the Senate of *Hamburg*, by his Majesty's *Residents* in that City, and recommending to his Majesty the promoting the Interest of the said Company, and therein that
of

of the whole Kingdom] subscribed at *Edinburgh* the 5th of *August*, 1698. in the Name, Presence, and by Warrant of the Estates of Parliament. SEAFIELD. J. P. D. P. [*Ibid.* p. 32.]

The Declaration of the Council constituted by the *Indian and African* Company of *Scotland*, for the Government and Direction of their Colonies and Settlements in the *Indies*. Dated from *NEW EDINBURGH* in *Caledonia*, Dec. 20. 1698. [*Ibid.* p. 67.]

The first Letter sent from the Council of *Caledonia* to the *Company Trading* to *Africa*, &c. Dated from *New Edinburgh* in *Caledonia*, D. c. 28. 1698. and Subscribed *Robert Folley*, *J. Montgomery*, *Dan. Machay*, *Rob. Pennicook*, *Rob. Pincartone*, and *Will. Peterfon*. [giving an Account of the Scituation and exceeding Fruitfulness and Pleasantness of the Country; and what Account of what Goods and Merchandises were vendible there, and what Provisions and Stores were necessary for their Support. [*Ibid.* p. 102. &c.]

1698. *Will.* 3. Discourses on the Publick REVENUES and on the TRADE of *England*. Viz. I. Of the use of *Political Arithmetick*, in all Considerations about the Revenues and Trade. II. On Credit, and the Means and Methods by which it may be Revived. III. On the Management of the King's Revenues. IV. Whether to Farm the Revenues may not in this Juncture be most for the Publick Service? V. On the Publick Debts and Engagements. By the Author of the Essay on Ways and Means. Part I. To which is added, A Discourse upon Improving the Revenue of the State of *Athens*. Written Originally in *Greek* by *Xenophon*; and now made *English* from the Original, with some Historical Notes by another Hand. *London*, Printed for *James Knapton*. 1698. 8vo. p. 279. & 62.

Remarks upon some wrong Computations and Conclusions contained in late Tract entitled *Discourses on the Publick REVENUES* and on the TRADE of *England*. In a Letter to Mr. D. S. *London*, Printed for *W. Keeblewhite*. 1698. 8vo. p. 47.

Some Observations upon *Discourses* lately publish'd on the PUBLICK REVENUES, and on the TRADE of *ENGLAND*, *London*, Printed in the Year MDCXCVIII. 4to. p. 16.

NAVIGATION Improv'd; or the Art of *Rowing Ships* of all Rates in *Calms*, with a more easy, swift, and steady Motion than *Oars* can. Also a Description of the *Engine* that performs it; and the Author's Answer to all Mr.

Mr. *Dummer's* Objections that have been made against it. By *THOMAS SAVERY*, Gent. London, Printed and Sold by *James Moxon*. 1698. 4to. p. 22.

A Scheme shewing to all Owners of SHIPS, and those concerned in SHIPPING, that the Composition newly invented by Mr. *Charles Ardefois* will by reason of the Durableness of the same, and considering the usual Charge in *Nailing, Sheathing, Clearing, Bruming, Carcening, Caulking, Painting* or *Graving* the *Bottoms* of SHIPS, with filling Nails driven into the Wood in Sheathing, or the common *Graving Stuff* now in use, save three parts in four of the Expence, last as long as the usual way of *Sheathing*, and be in a better condition of Sailing, with several Certificates relating thereunto. A Broad-side Fol.

A Sermon Preached before the Honourable Company of Merchants Trading to the *Levant Seas*. At *St. Hellens*, *January 16*. being *Sunday*, 1697 8. By *EDM. CHISHULL*, M. A. Fellow of *Corpus-Christi College* in *Oxon.* and Chaplain to the Factory at *Smyrna*. London, Printed for *S. Maresfield*. 1698. 4to.

The *Acts and Negotiations*, together with the Particular *Articles* at large of the *General Peace* concluded at *Ryswick*. By the most illustrious Confederates with the *French King*; to which are prefixed the *Negotiations and Articles of the Peace*, concluded at *Turin* between the same Prince and the *Duke of Savoy*. Translated from the Original; Printed at the *Hague*. London, Printed for *Robert Clavel and Timothy Child*. 1698. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Geo. Baxter, S. T. B.]

A New Account of *East-India* and *Persia*, in Eight Letters: Being Nine Years Travels; begun 1672. and finished 1681. Containing Observations made of the *Morals, Natural and Artificial Estate* of those Countries: Namely of their Government, Religion, Laws, Customs. Of the Soil, Climates, Seasons, Health, Diseases. Of the Animals, Vegetables, Minerals, Jewels. Of their Housing, Cloathing, Manufactures, Trades, Commodities. And of the Coins, Weights, and Measures, used in the Principal Places of Trade in those Parts. By *John Fryer*, M. D. *Cantabrig.* and Fellow of the Royal Society. Illustrated with Maps, Figures, and Useful Tables. London, for *R. Chiswel*. MDCXCVIII. Folio.

An Account of the taking of *CARTHAGENA* by the *French* in the 1696. Containing all the Particulars of that Expedition, from their first setting out, to their Return into *BREST*. By *Monsieur de Pointis*.

D. cennium Luſtuofum. An History of Remarkable Occurrences in the long War which *New-England* hath had with the *Indian Savages* from the Year 1698. Faithfully Compoſed and Improved, the ſecond Edition. [Inſerted in the History of *New-England*. 1702. Fol. Book VII. p. 57.]

Catalogus Eorum qui in Collegio Harvardino quod eſt Cantabrigiæ NOV. ANGLORUM ab Anno 1642. ad Annum 1698. alicujus Gradus laureâ donati ſunt. [Hiſt. of *New-England* by *Cotton Mather*. 1702. Fol. B. IV. p. 136.]

1699.
11 Will. 3
The CHARTER granted by their Majeſties King *WILLIAM* and Queen *MARY* to the Inhabitants of the Province of the *MASSACHUSETTS-Bay* in *NEW-ENGLAND*. Printed at *Boston* in *New-England* by *Bartholomew Green* and *John Allen*. 1699. Fol. p. 192.

ACTS and LAWS of his Majeſty's Province of the *MASSACHUSETTS-Bay* in *New-England*. *Boston*, Printed by *Barthol. Green* and *John Allen*. 1699. Fol. p. 192.

Two Plain and Practical Diſcourſes concerning, I. *Hardneſs of Heart*; ſhewing, that ſome who live under the Goſpel are by a Judicial Diſpenſation given up to that Judgment and the Signs thereof. II. *The Sin and Danger of Diſobedience to the Goſpel*. By *Increase Mather*, Preſident of *Harvard College* in *Cambridge*, and Preacher of the Goſpel in *New-England*. *London*, Printed for *J. Robinſon*. 1699. 8vo. p. 187.

A Voyage round the World, by Dr. *John Francis Gemelli Careri*; of which, Book III. contains an exact Journal of his Voyage from the *Philippine Iſlands* to *Acapulco* in *New Spain*; and by the way deſcribing *California*. And the other Parts contain the moſt remarkable things he ſaw in *New Spain*; With his Voyage from *Havana* to *Cadiz* in 1699. Translated from the *Italian*. [Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*. Fol. 1704. Vol. IV. p. 446, &c.]

A Collection of Original Voyages containing, I. *Capt. Cowley's Voyage* round the Globe. II. *Capt. Sharp's Journey* over the *Iſthmus of Darien*, and Expedition into the *South Seas*, written by himſelf. III. *Captain Wood's Voyage* through the Streights of *Magellane*. IV. *Mr. Robert's Adventures* among the *Corſairs* of the *Levant*: His Account of their Way of living, Deſcription of the *Archipelago Iſlands*, taking of *Scio*; &c. Illuſtrated with ſe-

veral

veral Maps and Draughts. Published by Capt. *William Hacke*: LONDON, Printed for *James Knapton*. 1699. 8vo.

A New Survey of the *West-Indies*: Being a Journal of three thousand and three hundred Miles within the main Land of *AMERICA*. By *Tho. Gage*, the only Protestant that was ever known to have traveled those Parts. Setting forth his Voyage from *Spain* to *St. John de Ulhua*, and thence to *Xalapa*, *Haxcalla*, the City of *Angels*, and *Mexico*: With a Description of that great City, as in former Times, and at present. Likewise his Journey thence through *Guaxaea*, *Chiapa*, *Guatemala*, *Vera Paz*, &c. With his Abode twelve Years about *Guatemala*; His wonderful Conversion and Calling to his Native Country.: With his Return through *Nicaragua* and *Costa-Rica* to *Nicoya*, *Panama*, *Porto Bell*, *Cartagena* and *Havana*: With an Account of the *Spanish* Navigation thither, their Government, Castles, Ports, Commodities, Religion, Priests and Friars, *Negro's*, *Mulatto's*, *Mestizo's*, *Indians*, and of their Feasts and Solemnities. With a *Grammar* or some few Rudiments of the *Indian* Tongue, called *Poconchi* or *Pocoman*. The *Fourth* Edition enlarged by the Author, with an accurate Map. London, Printed for *J. Nicholson*, &c. 1699. 8vo. 477. At the End is put the Addition entitled, *Some remarkable Passages relating to Archbishop Laud*, particularly of his Affection to the Church of *Rome*: Being the twenty second Chapter of *Gage's* Survey of the *West-Indies*, as it was Printed in the *Folio* Edition before the Restoration, but suppressed in the *Octavo* since. London, Printed for *S. Popping*. 1712. 8vo. p. 19.

An Account of the first Voyages and Discoveries made by the *Spaniards* in *America*; containing the most exact Relation hitherto published of their unparalleled Cruelties on the *Indians*, in the Destruction of above forty Millions of People. With the Propositions offered to the King of *Spain*, to prevent the further Ruin of the *West-Indies*. By *Don Bartholomew de las Casas*, Bishop of *Chiapa*, who was an Eye Witness of their Cruelties. To which is added, *The Art of Travelling*; shewing how a Man may dispose his Travels to the best advantage. London, Printed by *J. Darby*, &c. MDCXCIX. 8vo. p. 248 & 40.

Apostolick Charity, its Nature and Excellence considered, in a Discourse upon *Dan. 12. 3.* Preached at *St. Paul's* at the Ordination of some Protestant Missionaries to be sent into the *Plantations*. To which is prefixed, A general View of the *Englisch* Colonies in *America* with respect to Religion; in order to shew what Provision is wanting for the Propagation of Christianity in those Parts. Together with Proposals for the promoting the same: And to induce such of the Clergy of this Kingdom as are Persons of Sobriety and Abilities

bilities to accept of a Million. And to which is subjoyn'd *The Author's Circular Letter, lately sent to the Clergy there.* By *Thomas Bray, D. D.* London, Printed for *William Hawes.* 1699. 4^{to}. p. 30.

The Humble Address of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal to His MAJESTY, in relation to the Petition of *Charles Desborow*, late Captain of His Majesty's Ship *Mary Gally*, employed in the Expedition to *Newfoundland* in the Year 1697. under the Command of Captain *John Norris.* And His Majesty's most Gracious Answer thereto. Printed for *Charles Desborow.* 1699. 4^{to}. p. 8.

An Act to settle the Trade to *Africa* in the Royal *African Company of England*, as beneficial and advantagious to this Kingdom, and to the Plantations and Colonies thereunto belonging. Anno ix & x Guil. III. Cap. xxvj.

England's Grandeur and Way to get Wealth: Or, Promotion of TRADE made easy, and Lands advanced, beneficial to particular Persons, and to the Kingdom in general: Wherein many Thousands of Indigent Poor Families may be employed: Breaches made in our TRADE by the French, Portuguese, Genoese, Swedes, Dutch and Danes, demonstrated, Furnishing Funerals by Undertakers, making Buttons and Shoe-Buckles of various sorts of Mettal a great Detriment to Weavers of Tape, Cotton, Ferrit and Silk Ribband, and in short to all other Trades, the West-India Trade discouraged, it being one of the noblest Branches in Navigation, the Prejudice of Trade by Strangers that are Lodgers and Inmates only, who by their monopolising Ways have got Estates, and then bid farewell to England; the Cause of the Rent of Houses falling; the Reason why great Taxes cannot easily be paid; laying Taxes on the Back and Belly the best way to raise Money, which will hurt neither Rich nor Poor, provided Navigation and a free Circulation of Trade be maintained and Merchants encouraged: Reasons why we have not a more considerable Trade now the War is over: A Remedy proposed to cure this Malady. By *T. Tryon*, Merchant of *London.* Sold by *J. Harris* and *G. Conyers.* 1699. 4^{to}. p. 26.

The State of the NAVY Considered, in relation to the VICTUALLING, particularly in the *Straits* and the *West-Indies*; with some Thoughts on the Mismanagements of the *Admiralty* for several Years past; and a Proposal to prevent the like for the future. Humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons by an *English Sailor.* London, Printed for *A. Baldwin.* 1699. 4^{to}. p. 16.

A Discourse concerning the *East-India* TRADE: Shewing how it is unprofitable to the Kingdom of *England*: Being taken out of an *Essay on Trade*, written by Mr. JOHN CARL, Merchant in *Bristol*, in the Year 1695. To which are added some Observations of Sir *Jos. Child* and of the Author of the *Essay on Ways and Means relating to Trade*: And also a Copy of the *French King's* Decree, concerning *Printed Callicoes*. London, Printed for E. Baldwin. 1699. 4to. p. 14.

Considerations relating to the Bill prohibiting the Wear and Use of the *East-India* Manufactures, humbly offered to the Lords in *Parliament* by the *Linnen-Drapers* and other Dealers in *East-India* Goods, against the said Bill in *Febr.* 1699-1700. Fol. Printed Sheet.

The SEAMANS Obligations to Gratitude and a Good Life. A Sermon Preached in the Parish Church of *Deptford* in *Kent*, June 5th, 1699. before the Corporation of the *Trinity-House*, at their Annual Meeting on *Trinity Monday*. By GEORGE STANHOPE, D. D. Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty. Published at the Request of that Honourable Society. London, Printed for R. Sare. 1699. 4to.

The Compleat Shipwright plainly and demonstratively teaching the Proportion used by experienced Shipwrights, according to their Custom of Building both Geometrically and Arithmetically performed: To which are added Certain Propositions in *Geometry*, the Use of a *Diagonal Scale*, to draw a Draught with the making, graduating or marking of a Bend of Moulds, and ordering of the same; The Extraction of the *Square Root*; With a Table of Squares: Also a Way of Rowing of Ships, by heaving at the *Capstain*, useful in any Ship becalmed, with other things useful in that Art. The Sixth Edition, carefully corrected by *Edmund Busbnell*, Shipwright. London, Printed for *Richard Mount*. MDCXCIX. 4to. p. 56.

Tables containing the Names of all SHIPS or MEN of WAR, with the Rates, Length, Breadth, Depth, Ton, Men, Guns, when built, where, by whom, or bought, or taken, or rebuilt; with other Observations. MS. Six Sheets, Fol.

An Abstract of a Letter from a Person of Eminence and Worth in *Caledonia*, [Viz. Mr. *Paterfon*] to a Friend at *Boston* in *New-England*, [acquainting him with their *Scots* Settlement at *DARIEN*; With an Account of the Nature and Condition of the Country, and good Disposition of the Natives towards them, and of their having written to the President of *Panama* and

acquainting him with their good and peaceable Intentions, and willingness to procure a good Understanding and Correspondence with him, &c.] Dated *Fort St. Andrews, Feb. 18th, 1698-9.* [In *An Enquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony at D A R I E N, &c.* 8vo. 1699. p. 74.

A Proclamation by the Honourable Sir *William Beeston*, Knt. Governour and Commander in Chief for his Majesty in the Island of *Jamaica*, and of the Territories and Dependencies of the same and Admiral thereof. [Representing, that whereas he had received Orders from his Majesty by Secretary *Vernon*, importing that he was not informed of the Intentions of the Scots in Peopling *D A R I E N*, and commanding him not to afford them any Assistance, he thereby strictly charged and required them not to hold any Correspondence with the Scots, nor to give them any Assistance with Arms, Ammunition, Provision, or any other Means whatever.] Dated *April 9. 1699.* [*Ibid.* p. 37.]

An Enquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony at *D A R I E N*; Or, an Answer to a Libel, entitled, *A Defence of the Scots Abdicating D A R I E N*: Submitted to the Consideration of the Good People of *England.* *Glasgow. 1699. 8vo. p. 112.* [*Ex dono Rev. Rob. Watts, L. L. B. Coll. Div. Johan. Oxon. Socij.*]

By the King A Proclamation against a false, scandalous and traitorous Libel, entitled, *An Enquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriages of the Scotch Colony at D A R I E N*; Or, an Answer to a Libel, entitled, *A Defence of the Scots Abdicating D A R I E N.* Given at Our Court at *Kensington* the Twenty ninth day of *January, 1699.* in the Eleventh Year of Our Reign. *London, Printed by Charles Bill, &c. 1699.*

A Memorial delivered in to King *William* by the Ambassador Extraordinary of *Spain, May 3. 1699.* against the Settlement of the Scots at *D A R I E N* in *America.* [In Defence of the Settlement, p. 2.]

A Defence of the Scots Settlement at *D A R I E N*; With an Answer to the *Spanish Memorial* against it: And Arguments to prove that it is the Interest of *England* to joyn with the Scots, and protect it. To which is added, A Description of that Country, and a particular Account of the Scots Colony. *Edinburgh, Printed in the Year 1699. 8vo. p. 86.*

The Defence of the Scots Settlement at Darien Answered Paragraph by Paragraph. By *Philo-Britan.* *London. 1699. 8vo. p. 92.*

A Defence against the Scots Abdicating DARIEN, including an *Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement* there. *Authore Britanno sed Dunensi.* Printed in the Year 1700. 8vo. p. 168.

A short Vindication of *Phil. Scot's* Defence of the Scots abdicating *DARIEN*: Being in Answer to the Challenge of the Author of *The Defence* of that Settlement, to prove the *Spanish* Title to *Darien*, by Inheritance, Marriage, Donation, &c. With a Prefatory Reply to the false and scurrilous Aspersions of the new Author of *The Just and Modest Vindication*, &c. And some Animadversions on the material Part of it, relating to the Title of *Darien*. London, Printed in the Year 1701. 8vo. p. 48. [See more on this Subject under the Years 1697, 98, and 1701.]

A Trumpet Sounded out of the Wilderness of *America*, which may serve as a Warning to the Government and People of *England* to beware of QUAKERISM. Wherein is shewed how in *PENSILVANIA*, and there away, where they have the Government in their own Hands, they hire and encourage Men to Fight; and how they Persecute, Fine, and Imprison, and take away Good for Conscience sake. By *Daniel Leeds*. Printed by *William Bradford*, at the Bible in *New-York*. 1699. 8vo. p. 151.

A Paper to *William Penn*, at the departure of that Gentleman to his Territory for his Perusal in *PENSILVANIA*. Wherein two Points are proposed to him concerning the *Quakers* Religion, that he may receive himself Conviction, or render to others that are Conscientious about them, Christian Satisfaction; The one is their Belief of an *Infallible Guidance*: The other is their Disuse of the two Holy and Blessed Sacraments. With an occasional Dissertation concerning Predestination, or God's Decree about saving Man, in reference to the Doctrine of others, and not the *Quakers* only. By a Friend unknown. London, Printed for *H. Mortlock*. 1700. 4to. p. 24.

The Order of the Gospel Professed and Practised by the Churches of Christ in *NEW-ENGLAND*, Justified by the Scripture, and by the Writings of many Learned Men, both Antient and Modern Divines, in Answer to several Questions relating to Church-Discipline. By *Increase Mather*, President of *Harward Colledge* in *Cambridge*, and Teacher of a Church at *Boston* in *New-England*. Re-printed at *London*, and sold by *A. Baldwin*. 1700. 8vo. p.

More Wonders of the Invisible World. Or the Wonders of the Invisible World display'd in five Parts. Part I. An Account of the Sufferings of
Margaret

Margaret Rule, written by the Reverend Mr. C. M. II. Several Letters to the Author, &c. And his Reply relating to *Witchcraft*. III. The Differences between the Inhabitants of *Salem Village*, and Mr. *Paris's* their Minister in *New-England*. IV. Letters of a Gentleman uninterested, endeavouring to prove the received Opinions about *Witchcraft* to be Orthodox. With short Essays to their Answers. V. A short Historical Account of Matters of Fact in that Affair. To which is added, A Postscript relating to a Book entitled, *The Life of Sir William Phipps*. Collected by *Robert Caleff*, Merchant of *Boston* in *New-England*. London, Printed for *Nath. Hillar*. 1700. 4^{to}. p. 156.

Reasonable Religion. Or the Truth of the Christian Religion Demonstrated. The Wisdom of its Precepts Justified; and the folly of Sinning against those Precepts reprehended. With incontestable Proofs that Men who would Act Reasonably, must Live Religiously. By *Cotton Mather*, D. D. Printed at *Boston* in *New-England* by *T. Green*. 1700. 12^o. p. 72. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Gersthomii Rawlins.]

A General Idea of the Epitomy of the Works of *Robert Boyle*, Esqr. To which are added General Heads for the Natural History of a Country (for the sake of those who go beyond Seas.) By *R. Boulton*, of *Brazen Nose College*, *Oxon*. London, Printed in the Year 1700. 8vo. p. 122.

The Acts of Dr. *Bray's* Visitation held at ANNAPOLIS in MARYLAND, May 23, 24, 25. Anno 1700. London, Printed by *W. Downing*, &c, Fol. p. 17.

A Circular Letter to the Clergy of MARYLAND, subsequent to the late Visitation, written by their Affectionate Brother and Faithful Fellow Labourer, *Thomas Bray*. To which is added, *Cursus Catecheticus Americanus*. Consisting of Books more particularly fitted to the Use of the three several Classes of *Catechumens*, in order to Season the growing Generation with the Principles of Piety and Virtue: Pursuant to the Resolutions made to that Purpose the second Day of the Visitation at *Annapolis*. May 4. 1700.

The Present State of the Protestant Religion in MARYLAND, under the Government of *Francis Nicholson* Esqr. by Dr. *Bray*, deputed by the Lord Bishop of *London*, to be his Commissary in that Province. Half Sheet. [See more on this Subject under the Year. 1699.]

A Memorial Representing the present State of Religion on the Continent of *NORTH AMERICA*. By *Thomas Bray*, D. D. London, Printed by *William Downing* for the Author. 1700. Fol. p. 15. With Proposals for the Propagation of the Christian Religion in the several Provinces on the Continent of *North America*.

Proposals for the Encouragement and Promoting of Religion and Learning in the Foreign Plantations; and to induce such of the Clergy of this Kingdom, as are Persons of Sobriety and Abilities, to accept the Mission into those Parts — With an Approbation of the Design attested, *Tho. Cantuar. Jo. Ebor. H. Lond. W. Cov. and Lieb. Ed. Worcester. Sy. Elic. Norwich.*

A Letter from *Dr. Bray* to such as have contributed towards the Propagating Christian Knowledge in the *Plantations*. Printed sheet. Fol.

A Letter to a Missionary Priest by *Socrates Christianus* concerning the Qualifications requisite for that Service, and the usual Performance thereof; and the Authority by which he acts in the Service he is employ'd in, and his Performance of it. Dat. 23 Aug. 1700. With a Postscript containing *Questions Recommended to the Consideration of the Missioners*. 4to. p. 15.

A Short Account of the several Kinds of Societies, set up of late Years, for carrying on the *Reformation of Manners*, and for the *Propagation of Christian Knowledge*. London, Printed by *J. Brudenel*. 1700. Fol. p. 4.

An *Act* to encourage the *TRADE* to *Newfoundland* as beneficial to this Kingdom, in its Trade and Navigation. *Anno x & xi. Guil. III. cap. xxv.*

An Answer to the *Cafe* of the *Old East-India Company*, as Represented by themselves to the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Assembled. London, Printed by *K. Astwood*, for the Author, 1700. 4to. p. 21. [*Ex dono Reverendi Viri Willoughby Willey.*]

A Journal of a Thousand Miles *Travel* among the *Indians* from *South to North Carolina*, begun in *December 28. 1710*. With a Description of *North Carolina*. The present State of it. The Natural History of the Country. An Account of the *Indians* in it. The Second Charter of *King Charles II.* granted to the Proprietors of *Carolina*. An Abstract of the Constitution of *Carolina*. By *John Lawson*. [Printed in *Capt. Steven's Collection of Voyages. 1711. 4to. Vol. I.*]

An Abstract of the *Articles* in the Treaty concluded concerning the Succession of the Crown and Dominions of *Spain*, in *London* 21 Febr. 1699-1700. and in the *Hague* the 23d of March, 1699-1700. Printed Sheet. 1700.

1701.
13 Will. 3. A new *DARIEN* Artifice laid open in a notable Instance of Captain *Maclean's* Name, being used in the *Flying-Post*, Feb. 11. & 13. 1710-11. to vouch for the *Caledonian* Company, after that Gentleman hath been Persecuted by them these Thirteen Months past, for Vouching against them. Authore *Anti-Dariensi*. 1701. 4to. p. 14. [See more on this Subject under the Years 1698-9; 1700, and 1702.]

A Sermon Preached before the Honourable Fraternity of *TRINITY-HOUSE*, at *Deptford* Church in *Kent*, on *Trinity Monday*, June 16. 1701. By *WILLIAM BALDWIN*, M. A. and Rector of *St. Mary Rotherhithe* in *Surrey*. Published at the Request of the Honourable Fraternity. *London*, Printed for *Walter Kettilby*. 1701. 4to.

The Unhappiness of *England* as to its *TRADE* by *SEA* and *LAND* truly Stated. Also a lively Representation of the Miseries of the Poor, the pernicious consequence of wearing Swords, and the ill Presidents acted at the two Theaters; with effectual Means to redress those growing Evils, and several other remarkable Particulars. By *Charles Povey*. *London*, Printed for the Author. 1701.

The Excellency and Advantages of Religion. A Sermon preach'd for the Reformation of Manners in *St. John's* at *Nevis* in *America*. July 21. 1700. By *Tho. Heskith*, M. A. and Chaplain to one of his Majesty's Regiments of Foot Commanded by the Honourable *Edward Foxe* Esqr. Lieutenant General of the *Leeward Islands*. With an Epistle Dedicatory to the said *Edw. Foxe*. *London*, Printed for *Tho. Speed*. 4to. 1701. p. 26.

PLANTATION Justice, Shewing the Constitution of their Courts, and what sort of Judges they have in them. By which *Merchants* may see the Occasions of their great Losses and Sufferings in the *PLANTATION* Trade: *Lawyers* may see such a Model of Justice as they could not have thought of; and Others may see how those Parts of the World are governed. *London*, Printed for *A. Baldwin*. 1701. 4to. p. 12.

A Letter from a Gentleman to the Right Reverend Father in God *HENRY* Lord Bishop of *London*, concerning the Charities collected for the Redemption of the Captives in the Empire of *Morocco*. Dated *London*, Octob. 17. 1701.
B. M.

B. M. With a Translation out of the *Arabick* of the Emperor of *Morocco's* Declaration, concerning the Redemption of the Captives, by which he ratifies the Agreement made with his Ministers by *Capr. G. Delavall.* 4^{to}.

Several Circular Letters to the Clergy of *MARYLAND* subsequent to their late *Visitation*, to enforce such Resolutions as were taken therein. By *Thomas Bray, D. D.* The *First* Letter enforcing the Duty, and by an easie Method, accompanied with a suitable Provision of Books, facilitating to them the fundamental Work of *Catechising*. Dat. *London, March 1. 1700.* With a Course of *Catechising* to be observed in the *Plantations*. The *Second* Letter relating to the great Duty of *Preaching*, more especially to the supplying the Deficiency thereof, during the present Paucity of Ministers, by Lending or Dispersing of good Books. Dat. *London, July 1. 1701.* With the *Lay-mans Library*, Being a Lending Library for the use of the *Laitie*. *London*, Printed by *William Downing.* 1701. Fol. p. 21. [See the Year 1700]

A Sermon Preached at *St. Bartholomew Exchange* on *Wednesday* the 3^d 1702.
of *December*, 1701, before the Honourable Company of Merchants Trading 1 *Annæ.*
into the *Levant-Seas*. By *JOHN TISSER, M. A.* Fellow of *Merton*
College, Oxon. and Chaplain to the *Factory at SMYRNA*. Published by
their Order. *London*, Printed for *Sam. Keble, &c.* MDCCII. 4^{to}.

A Copy of the *Patent* granted by King *WILLIAM* for Incorporating
a *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, and that a sufficient
Maintenance may be provided for an *Orthodox Clergy* to live amongst them,
&c. Witness Our Self at *Westminster* the *Sixteenth* day of *June*, in the
Thirteenth Year of Our *Reign*. Printed Sheet, by *J. Downing.* Fol.

An Abstract of the *Charter* granted to the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel*
in *Foreign Parts*; With a short Account of what hath been, and
what is designed to be done by it. 1702. 1 large Sheet. Fol.

A Sermon Preach'd before the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel*
in *Foreign Parts*. At their first Yearly Meeting on *Friday, Febr. 20. 1701-2.*
At *St. Mary le Bow*. By *Richard Willis, D. D.* Dean of *Lincoln.* *London*,
Printed for *Matthew Wotton, &c.* 1702. - 4^{to}. p. 24.

Afer Baptizatus; Or, the *Negro* turned *Christian*: Being a Short and Plain
Discourse shewing, I. The Necessity of *Instructing* and *Baptizing Slaves* in
English Plantations. II. The Folly of that vulgar Opinion, that *Slaves* do
cease to be *Slaves* when once *Baptized*. Delivered (most of it) in a *Sermon*
Preached at *Stratford le Bow* in *Middlesex*, *March 15. 1701-2.* By *ANTH.*
HILL,

HILL, Lecturer there, and Chaplain to His Grace the Duke of *Richmond*. London, Printed for Charles Brome. MDCCII. 8vo. p. 55.

Magnalia Christi Americana: Or, The Ecclesiastical History of NEW-ENGLAND, from its first Planting in the Year 1620, unto the Year of Our Lord 1698. In Seven Books. I. Antiquities. II. Lives of the Governours and Names of the Magistrates of *New-England*. III. The Lives of Sixty Famous Divines. IV. An Account of the University of *Cambridge* in *New-England*. V. Acts and Monuments of the Faith and Order in the Churches of *New-England*. VI. A Faithful Record of many illustrious wonderful Providences. VII. The Wars of the Lord, being an History of the manifold Afflictions and Disturbances of the Churches in *New-England*. By the Reverend and Learned *Cotton Mather*, M. A. and Pastor of the *North Church* in *Boston*, NEW-ENGLAND. London, Printed for *Thomas Parkhurst*. MDCCII. Fol.

Vox Populi: Or, A Cloud of Witnesses proving the Leading QUAKERS Great Impostors by undeniable Evidence, both of the Divines of the Church of England, and many of the most Eminent Preachers amongst the Protestant Dissenters. Humbly submitted to Authority. By Francis Bugg. London, Printed by R. *Faneway* for the Author, &c. 1702. 8vo. p. 33.

An Account of the Illegal Prosecution and Tryal of *Coll. Nicholas Bayard* in the Province of *New-York*, for supposed High Treason in the Year 1701-2. Collected from several Memorials taken by divers Persons privately, the Commissioners having strictly prohibited the taking of the Tryal in open Court. Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the *Bible* in *New-York*. MDCCII. Fol. p. 44.

Proposals for carrying on an Effectual War in AMERICA against the *French* and *Spaniards*. London, for *John Nutt*. 1702. 4to. p. 24.

A Printed Copy of Her Majesty's most Gracious Letter to the Parliament of *Scotland*, in Answer to their *Address*, in relation to the *Company* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*; expressing Her Royal Regret for the great Losses and Disappointments of the said *Company* in the carrying on and prosecuting their Designs in settling of a Colony in *America*, and promising to concur in any thing that can reasonably be proposed for their Reparation and Assistance. Given at *St. James's* the 21st. of *April*, 1702. Of Our Reign the First Year.

The Solemnity of *Proclaiming* Her Majesty Queen *Anne* at *Boston* in *New-England*; With the Humble *Address* of the Council and Representatives of Her Majesty's Province of the *Massachusetts-Bay* in *New-England*, in General Court assembled. Presented to Her Majesty by *Constantine Phipps*, Esq; at *Windsor*, July 19. 1702. [*London Gazette*, N^o. 3829.]

The Humble *Address* of the President and Council administering the Government of Her Majesty's Island of *Barbadoes*; together with the Principal Officers and Inhabitants thereof, now assembled in the Chief Town of the said Island, to *Proclaim* Her Majesty. Dat. *Bridge Town*, May 18. 1702. [*London Gazette*, N^o. 3829.]

The Humble *Address* of Her Majesty's most Dutiful and Loyal Subjects the Council and Delegates of the Assembly of Her Majesty's Province of *Maryland*, presented to Her Majesty by Colonel *Blakiston*, Governour of *Maryland*, at *St. James's*, Octob. 13. 1702. [*London Gazette*, N^o. 3829.]

The Humble *Address* of the Governour, Council, and Representatives of Her Majesty's Province of *New Hampshire* in *New-England*, convened in General Assembly, Presented to Her Majesty by *Constantine Phipps* and *William Vaughan*, Esqrs. Octob. 25. 1702. [*London Gazette*, N^o. 3857.]

Order of the Queen's most Excellent Majesty in Council at the Court at *Whitehall*, Nov. 18. 1702. for the Encouragement of such *Regiments* as have been or shall be sent to the *West-Indies* in Her Majesty's Service. [*London Gazette*, N^o. 3864.]

An *Expedition* of a Body of *English Men* to the *Gold Mines* of *Spanish America* in 1702. With the many strange *Adventures* that beset them in that bold Undertaking. By *Nathaniel Davis*. [Printed at the End of *WAFER's Description* of the *Isthmus* of *America*. London, 1704. 8vo.]

A Copy of the Petition of *William Freeman*, Esq; in behalf of Himself and Others against Col. *Christopher Codrington*, Governour of the *Leeward Islands*, Presented to the House of Commons the 19th of *February*, 1701. With some Remarks thereon. [With Attestations of the *Colonel's* Good Conduct and Government from the Lieutenant, Governour and Members of the Council and Representatives of *Nevis*. Dated July 7. A. D. 1701.] Printed in the Year 1702. 4to. p. 36. [*Ex dono* Rev. Rob. Watts, L. L. B. Coll. Johan. Oxon. Secij.]

The Successes of the *English* in *America*, by the March of Col. Moore, Governour of *Carolina*, and his Taking the *Spanish* Town of *St. Augustine* near the Gulph of *Florida*. And by our *English* Fleet sailing up the River *Darien*, and marching to the *Gold Mines* at *Santa Cruz de Cana* near *Santa Maria*. [In an Account of the *South Sea Trade*. 1711. p. 16.]

An Account given of the Wealth of the *Pirates* in *Madagascar*, and of what they offered for their Pardon, by Capt. *Wheeler*, Capt. *Brent*, Dr. *Dawson*, &c. in the Year 1703. *ib.* p. 21.

1703.
2 *Anna.*

The Present State of Affairs in *Carolina*. By *John Ash*, Gent. Sent by several of the Inhabitants of that Colony, to deliver their Representation thereof to, and seek Redress from the Lords Proprietors of that Province: Together with an Account of his Reception by the Honourable the Lord *Granville*, their President, or Chief of the Proprietors. 26. *June*, 1703. 4^{to}.

The Case of the Reverend Mr. *Samuel Fullwood*, Her Majesty's Chaplain and Incumbent of the Rectory of *St. John's* in *Barbadoes*, rudely treated and assaulted by Col. *Holder*, as represented in several Letters, written *An.* 1703. 4^{to}. MS.

New Voyages to *North America*; Containing an Account of the several Nations of that vast Continent; their Customs, Commerce, and Way of Navigation upon the Lakes and Rivers; the several Attempts of the *English* and *French* to dispossess one another; With the Reasons of the Miscarriage of the former; and the various Adventures between the *French* and the *Iroquese* Confederates of *England*, from 1683, to 1694. A Geographical Description of *Canada*, and a Natural History of the Country, with Remarks upon their Government, and the Interest of the *English* and *French* in their Commerce. Also a Dialogue between the Author and a General of the *Savages*, giving a full View of the Religion and strange Opinions of those People: With an Account of the Author's Retreat to *Portugal* and *Denmark*, and his Remarks on those Courts. To which is added, A Dictionary of the *Algonkine* Language which is generally spoke in *North America*. Illustrated with twenty three Maps and Cuts. Written in *French* by the Baron *LAHONTAN*, Lord Lieutenant of the *French* Colony at *Placentia* in *Newfoundland*, now in *England*. Done into *English*. In Two Volumes. A great Part of which never Printed in the Original. London, for *H. Bonwicke*, &c. 1703. 8vo.

MEMOIRS of the *Sieur d' Ablancourt* ; Containing a General History of the Court and Kingdom of *Portugal*, from the *Pyrenean Treaty* to the Year 1668. With a full Relation of all the Battles and Sieges in the War between *Spain* and *Portugal*, under the Command of the late Duke of *Schomberg*, then in the *Portuguese Service*, &c. Translated from the *French Copy*, Printed at *Paris*, 1701. London, Printed for *Ralph Smith, &c.* 1703. 8vo. p. 262.

A Collection of Voyages undertaken by the *Dutch East-India Company* for the Improvement of *Trade and Navigation*. Containing an Account of several Attempts to find out the *North East Passage*, and their Discoveries in the *East-Indies*, and the *South Seas*. Together with an Historical Introduction, giving an Account of the Rise, Establishment, and Progress of that Great Body. Translated into *English*, and illustrated with several Charts. London, Printed for *W. Freeman, &c.* 1703. 8vo. p. 336.

Memoirs of Transactions at Sea during the War with *France* ; Beginning in 1688, and ending in 1697. Most humbly Dedicated to his Royal Highness Prince *George of Denmark*, Lord High Admiral, &c. By *Josiah Burchett*, Esq; Secretary to the Admiralty. London, 1703. 8vo. p. 408.

The *SEAMAN'S Monitor*, wherein particular Advice is given to *Sea-faring Men*, with reference to their Behaviour before their Voyage, In it, and After it : With some Prayers for their Use. By *Josiah Woodward*, D. D. the Third Edition enlarged. London, Printed for *W. Haves*. MDCCIII. 12^o. p. 60.

A True and Exact Account of many Great Abuses committed in the *Vittualling Her Majesty's Navy* from *February 3.* 1702-3, to *July 1703.* as appears by the Informations and Depositions of several Witnesses, with the Proceedings thereupon, both at the *Admiralty-Office, Hicke's-Hall*, and elsewhere : For the Information of the Parliament and Publick. London, 1703. Fol. p. 14.

An Impartial Account of all the Material Transactions of the *Grand Fleet and Land Forces*, from their first setting out from *Spithead*, *June the 29th.* till his Grace the Duke of *Ormond's Arrival at Deal*, *Novemb. 7.* 1702. In which is included a particular Relation of the Expedition at *Cadix*, and the Glorious Victory at *Vigo* : By an Officer that was present in those Actions. London, Printed for *R. Gibson and J. Nutt.* 1703. 4^o. p. 32.

A Narrative of Sir George Rooke's late Voyage to the *Mediterranean*, after he had safely landed the King of *Spain*. Dated *London Sept. 1704. 4^{to}.* p. 29.

Reflections on the Management of Sir George Rooke, Knt. Vice-Admiral of *England*, and Admiral, &c. in the late Fight in the *Mediterranean*. *London*, for *A. Baldwin. 1704. 4^{to}. p. 7.*

A Review of the late *Engagement at Sea* : Being a Collection of Private Letters, never before Printed (one of them from Sir *Cloudestly Shovell*.) Containing the truest and most authentick Accounts : With some Remarks on the Conduct of our Admirals, particularly Sir *G. R.* *London*, for *J. Nutt, 1704. 4^{to}. p. 23.*

Christ's Fidelity the only Shield against *Satan's Malignity* : Asserted in a Sermon delivered at *S A L E M* Village the 4th of *March 1692*. Being Lecture-Day there, and a Time of Publick Examination of some suspected for *WITCHCRAFT*. By *Deodat Lawson*, Minister of the Gospel. The *Second Edition* : With an *Appendix*, containing some brief Account of those amazing things which occasioned that Discourse to be delivered ; relating to the *Afflicted*, to the *Accused*, and to the *Confessing Witches*. At *Boston* in *New-England*, and in *London. 1704. 8vo. p. 120.*

1704.
3 *Annæ.* A New Voyage and Description of the *Isthmus of America* ; Giving an Account of the Author's Abode there, the Form and Make of the Country, the Coasts, Hills, Rivers, &c. Woods, Soil, Weather, &c. Trees, Fruit, Beasts, Birds, Fish, &c. The *Indian* Inhabitants, their Features, Complexion, &c. Their Manners, Customs, Employments, Marriages, Feasts, Hunting, Computation, Language, &c. With remarkable Occurrences in the *South Sea* and elsewhere. By *LIONEL WAFER*. The *Second Edition*. To which are added the *Natural History* of those Parts by a Fellow of the *Royal Society* : And *Davis's Expedition* to the *Gold Mines*, in *1702*. Illustrated with several Copper Plates. *London*, Printed for *James Knapton. M DCCIV. 8vo. p. 283.*

A Collection of Voyages and Travels ; Some now first Printed from Original Manuscripts ; Others translated out of Foreign Languages, and now first Published in *English*. To which are added some few that have formerly appeared in *English*, but do now for their Excellency and Scarceness deserve to be Reprinted. With a General Preface, giving an Account of the Progress of *NAVIGATION* from its first Beginning

ning to the Perfection it is now in, &c. The Whole illustrated with a great Number of useful *Maps* and *Cuts*, all engraven on Copper. In Four Volumes *Fol.* for *J. Churchill.* M DCC IV.

VOL. I. Containing, I. An Account of the Empire of *China*, &c. Written in *Spanish* by the R. F. *Dominic Fernandez Navarrete.* II. The Travels of *Martin Baumgarten* through *Egypt*, *Arabia*, &c. III. A Voyage to the Kingdom of *Chili* in *America* by Mr. *Henry Bravern* and Mr. *Elias Herckemann.* IV. An Account of the Island of *Formosa* by *George Candidius.* V. Curious Remarks on the Empire of *Japan.* VI. An Account of a most dangerous Voyage performed by Capt. *John Monck* to *Hudson's Straits.* VII. A Description of *Ukraine.* VIII. A curious and exact Account of a Voyage to *Congo.* IX. Another Voyage to *Congo.* X. Sir *Thomas Ros's* Journal to the *East-Indies*, &c. p. 812.

VOL. II. Containing, I. Mr. *John Nieuboff's* remarkable Voyages and Travels into *Brazil*, and the best Parts of the *East-Indies.* Translated out of *Dutch.* II. The true Travels and Adventures of Capt. *John Smith* into *Europe*, *Asia*, *Africa* and *America*, from the Year 1592 to 1629. III. Two Journals, the First kept by seven Sailors in the Isle of *St. Maurice* in *Greenland*, in the Years 1633 and 1634, who pass'd the Winter, and all died in the said Island. The Second kept by seven other Sailors, who in the Years 1633 and 1634. Wintered at *Spitzbergen.* Done out of *Low-Dutch.* IV. A true and short Account of Forty two Persons who perished by Shipwreck near *Spitzbergen* in the Year 1646. Out of *Low-Dutch.* V. An Account of *Iceland*, sent to *Monf. de la Mothe de Vayer* by *Monf. La Peyrere.* Done out of *French.* VI. An Account of *Greenland* to *Monf. de la Mothe de Vayer* by *Monf. La Peyrere.* Done out of *French.* VII. Capt. *Thomas James's* strange and dangerous Voyage in his intended Discovery of the *North West Passage* into the *South Sea* in the Years 1631-2 and 1632; with many curious Observations. VIII. An Account of Two Voyages; the First of *Feodor Iskowitz Backhoff*, the *Muscovite* Envoy, into *China.* The Second of Mr. *Zachary Wagener* through a great part of the World into *China.* Translated from the *High-Dutch.* IX. The Life of *Christopher Columbus*, and the History of his Discovery of the *West-Indies.* Written by his own Son *D. Ferdinand Columbus:* Translated from the *Italian.* X. *Pyramidographia:* Or, A Description of the *Pyramids* in *Egypt:* By *John Greaves;* Professor of *Astronomy* at *Oxford:* With Additions of his own. XI. A Discourse of the *Roman Foot* and *Denarius*, from whence, as from Two Principles, the *Measures* and *Weights* used by the Antients may be deduced: By the same *John Greaves.* XII. An Account of *Cochinchina*, in 2 Parts: The First treating of the Temporal State of that Kingdom: The Second, of what concerns the Spiritual. By the R. F. *Christopher Borri* of the Society of *Jesus.* Translated from the *Italian.* p. 838.

VOL. III. Containing, I. An Historical Relation of the Kingdom of *Chile*; by *Alonso de Ovalle*, of the Society of *Jesus*, a Native of *St. Jago* in *Chile*, and Procurator at *Rome* for that Place. Translated from the *Spanish*. II. *Sir William Monson's Naval Tracts*: Treating of all the Actions of the *English* by Sea under Queen *Elizabeth* and King *James I.* The Office of the *High Admiral* and his Inferior Officers, Discoveries and Enterprizes of the *Spaniards* and *Portuguezes*; Projects and Stratagems; and of Fish and Fishery. From the Original Manuscripts. III. A true and exact Description of the most celebrated *East-India Coast* of *Malabar* and *Coromandel*, and of the Island of *Ceylon*, with all the adjacent Countries. By *Philip Baldeus*. Translated from the *High-Dutch*. p. 901.

VOL. IV. Containing, I. A Voyage round the *World* by *Dr. John Francis Gemelli Careri*; containing the most remarkable things in *Turky*, *Persia*, *India*, *China*, the *Philippine Islands* and *New Spain*. Translated from the *Italian*. II. An Account of the Shipwreck of a *Dutch* Vessel on the Coast of the *Isle* of *Quelpaert*; Together with the Description of the Kingdom of *Corea*. Translated from the *French*. III. An Account of a Voyage from *Spain* to *Paraguaria*, performed by the R. R. F. F. *Anthony Sepp* and *Anthony Behme*, *German* Jesuits and Missioners into those Parts. Translated from the *High Dutch*. IV. A Fragment concerning the Discovery of the Islands of *Solomon*. Translated from the *Spanish*. V. The History of the Provinces of *Paraguay*, *Tucumon*, *Rio de la Plata*, *Parana*, *Guaira*, and *Urvaica*, and something of the Kingdom of *Chile* in *South America*. By *F. Nicholas del Techo*, of the Society of *Jesus*. Translated from the *Latin*. VI. *Pelham's* Preservation of 8 Men in *Greenland* 9 months and 12 days. VII. *Merin's* Journey to the *Mines* in *Hungary*; with an Account of his Observations made there in relation to them and subterraneous Passages in general. Translated out of *Latin*. VIII. *Ten Rhyne's* Account of the *Cape of Good Hope* and the *Hottentotes*, the barbarous Natives of that Country. IX. *Boland's* Observations on the *Streights of Gibraltar*, and *Tides* and *Current*. p. 848.

[The Gift of the Honourable Col. *Francis Nicholson*, Governour of *Nova Scotia*, and Her Majesty's General in the *West-Indies*.]

An Historical and Geographical Description of *FORMOSA*, an Island subject to the Emperor of *JAPAN*: Giving an Account of the Religion, Customs, Manners, &c. of the Inhabitants. Together with a Relation of what happened to the Author in his Travels; particularly his Conferences with the *Jesuits*, and others in several Parts of *Europe*. Also the History and Reasons of his Conversion to Christianity; with his Objections against it (in Defence of *Paganism*) and their Answers. To which is prefixed, A Preface in Vindication of himself from the Reflections of a *Jesuit* lately come from *China*; with an Account of what passed between them. By *GEORGE*

PSALMANAZAR, a Native of the said Island now in London. Illustrated with several Cuts. London, Printed for Dan. Brown, &c. 1704. 8vo. p. 331.

An Account of the *Propagation* of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. What the Society established in England by Royal Charter hath done since their Incorporation, June 16. 1701. in Her Majesty's Plantations, Colonies and Factories: As also what they design to do upon further Encouragement from their own Members, and other well-disposed Christians, either by Annual Subscriptions, present Benefactions, or future Legacies. Ordered at a Court held at St. Martin's Library, Febr. 4. 1703. that the Thanks of the Society be given to the Reverend Mr. Stubs, for preparing the said Account. London, Printed by Jos. Downing. 1704. 1 Sheet Fol.

Of the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. A Sermon Preached at St. Mary le Bow, Feb. 18. 1703-4. Before the Society Incorporated for that Purpose. [Exhorting all Persons in their Stations to assist so glorious a Design.] By the Right Reverend Father in God Gilbert Lord Bishop of Sarum. London, Printed by Joseph Downing. 1704. 4to.

By the Queen. A Proclamation for Settling and Ascertaining the current Rates of Foreign Coins in Her Majesty's Colonies and Plantations in America. Given at Our Castle of Windsor the 18th day of June, 1704. in the Third Year of Our Reign. [London Gazette, N^o. 4029.]

Notice given that the Right Honourable Thomas Lord Fairfax having Her Majesty's Grant for certain Wrecks in the West-Indies, had appointed Sir Edward Laurence, Knt. Milford Crow, William Russell and Robert Lowther, Esqrs. William Brown, John Deneu, and James Dolliffe of London, Merchants, Trustees for managing and carrying on the Design; who were accordingly to meet, and open Books for Subscriptions, &c. June 21. 1704. [London Gazette, N^o. 4029.]

A Full and Impartial History of the Expedition into Spain in the Year 1702. Extracted from the Journals and Memoirs of the Generals; and from which it will be easie to draw rational Conjectures, about the present Enterprize, to settle the most Serene Charles III. on the Spanish Throne. To which is added an Account of Monsieur Chateauneault's Expedition, from his first sailing from Brest in Sept. 1701. to his putting into Vigo in Sept. 1702. In a Letter from Monsieur de Gatines, Intendant of the Navy of France, to a Minister of State at Paris; which Letter was taken at Rendondella,

dondella, among Monsieur *Chateaurenault's* Papers. London, by *Will. Davis*. 1704. 8vo. p. 172.

Reflections on Mr. *Burchet's* *Memoirs*; or Remarks on his Account of Captain *Wilmot's* Expedition to the *West-Indies*. By Coll. *Luke Lillingston*, Commander in Chief of the Land Forces in that Expedition. London. MDCCIV. 8vo. p. 171.

An Act for the more effectual Preservation of the Government of the Province of *Carolina*, by requiring all Persons that shall hereafter be chosen Members of the Commons Houe of Assembly, and sit in the same, to take the Oaths and subscribe the Declaration appointed by this Act; and to conform to the Religious Worship in the Province, according to the *Church of England*; and to receive the Sacrament of the *Lord's Supper* according to the Rites and Usage of the said *Church*; Read three times, and ratified in open Assembly, the 6th day of *May*, 1704. 4^{to}.

Another Act for the Establishment of Religious Worship in the Province of *Carolina*, according to the *Church of England*; and for the Erecting of Churches for the Publick Worship of God; and also for the maintenance of *Ministers*, and the building convenient Houses for them. Read three times, and ratified in open Assembly, *Novemb. 4.* 1704. 4^{to}.

1705.
4 Ann.a.

Party-Tyranny; Or, An *Occasional Bill* in Miniature; Being an Abridgment of the *Shortest Way* with the *Dissenters*, as now practised in *CAROLINA*. Humbly offered to the Consideration of both Houses of *Parliament*. London, Printed, in the Year 1705. 4^{to}. p.

The *Representation* and *Address* of several of the Members of this present Assembly, returned for *Colleton* County, and other Inhabitants of this Province, to the Right Honourable *John Granville*, Esq; and to the rest of the true and absolute Lords and Proprietors of the Province of *CAROLINA*. Dat. 26. *June*, 1705. 4^{to}.

The Humble Address of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in *Parliament* Assembled, Presented to Her Majesty on *Wednesday* the 13th day of *March*, 1705. [relating to the Province of *CAROLINA*, and the *Petition* therein mentioned of *Joseph Boon*, Merchant, on behalf of himself and many other Inhabitants of the Province of *Carolina*, and also of several Merchants of *London* trading to *Carolina* and the neighbouring Colonies of Her Majesty in *America*.] With Her Majesty's most Gracious Answer thereunto.

thereunto. *London*, Printed by *Charles Bill* and the Executrix of *Tho. Newcomb*. 1705.

A Letter from *Mr. Edward Marston* a Minister in *CAROLINA* to a Member of the Society in *London* for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Dat. *Charles-Town Library* in *South Carolina*, May 3. 1705. 4to.

The Humble Petition of the Reverend *Mr. Edward Marston*, Minister of the Church of *England* in *Charles-Town* in *South Carolina*, to his Excellency *John Lord Granville*, Palatine, and the rest of the True and Absolute Lords Proprietors of *CAROLINA*. 4to.

The Case of the Reverend *Mr. Edward Marston*, Minister of the Church belonging to the Church of *England* in *Charles-Town* in *SOUTH CAROLINA* truly stated. 4to.

The History and Present State of *VIRGINIA*, in Four Parts. I. The History of the First Settlement of *Virginia*, and the Government thereof to the present time. II. The Natural Productions and Conveniencies of the Country, suited to Trade and Improvement. III. The Native *Indians* their Religion, Laws and Customs in War and Peace. IV. The Present State of the Country, as to the Polity of the Government, and the Improvements of the Land. By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place. *London*, Printed for *R. Parker*. MDCC V. 8vo.

An Act for Encouraging the Importation of Naval Stores from Her Majesty's Plantations in *America*. With a Design to render those Colonies and Plantations as useful as may be to *England*. Anno 3, 4 *Annae Reginae*. Cap. X.

An Essay upon the Necessity and Excellency of EDUCATION, with these Consequences; that the Excellence of Education is best obtained by the Application of the Genius to the Dictate of Nature, that all wise Governments have preferred an Education necessary to their Constitution and Interest, and for this Reason *England* obliged to cultivate the Art of Navigation. By *Mr. Maidwell*. *London*, for *J. Nutt*. 1705. 8vo. p. 63. Dedicated to *Robert Harley*, Esq; Speaker to the House of Commons, and one of the Principal Secretaries of State.

A Copy of the Marquess of *Carmarthen's* Method for the speedy *Manning* Her Majesty's Royal N A V Y, and for Encouraging S E A M E N. Feb. 12. 1705. 8vo. London, for *John Humsfreys*. p. 8.

The Case of Captain *Tho. Green*, Commander of the Ship *Worcester*, and his Crew, tried and condemned for *Pyracy* and *Murder*, in the High Court of Admiralty of *Scotland*. London, by *John Nutt*, &c. 1705. 4to. p. 30.

The Agreement of the Customs of the *East-Indians* with those of the *Jews*, and other ancient People : Being the first Essay of this kind towards the explaining of several difficult Passages in Scripture, and some of the most ancient Writers by the present Oriental Customs. With C U T S. To which are added *Instructions* to young Gentlemen that intend to *Travel*. London, Printed for *W. Davis*, &c. 1705. 8vo. p. 159. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri Willoughby Willey, A. M.]

A Sermon Preached in the Audience of the General Assembly at the Publick Lecture in *Boston*, Novemb. 1. 1705. By *Ebenezer Pemberton*, M. A. Pastor of a Church in *Boston*. Published at the Desire of the House of Representatives ; and Printed at *Boston* in *New-England* by *B. Green*. 8vo. p. 35. [See another of his Sermons under the Year 1710.]

1706.
3. Anna. A Sermon Preached before his Excellency the Governour, the Honourable Council and Representatives of the Province of the *Massachusetts-Bay* in *New-England*, on *May 29*. 1706. Which was the Day for *Election* of Her Majesty's Council for that Province. By *John Rogers*, A. M. and Pastor of *Ipswich*. *Boston*, Printed by *B. Green*. 8vo. 1706. p. 54.

A Printed Copy of the Humble *Address* of Her Majesty's Council and Representatives of Her Majesty's Province of *New-Hampshire* in *NEW-ENGLAND*, convened in General Assembly, this 25th day of *July*, 1706. to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.

A Discourse putting *Christians* in mind to be ready to every Good Work. As it was delivered in *Boston*, Octob. 20. 1706. By *Eliphalet Adams*. *Boston N. E.* Printed by *B. Green*. 1706. 8vo. p. 60.

A Discourse concerning the *Maintenance* due to those that Preach the *Gospel* : In which that Question whether *Tythes* are by the Divine Law the Minister's Due, is considered, and the Negative proved. By *F. Mather*, D. D. *Boston N. E.* Printed by *B. Green*. 1706. 8vo. p. 60.

An Account of the Fair and Impartial Proceedings of the Lords Proprietors, Governour and Council of the Colony of *SOUTH CAROLINA*, in Answer to the untrue Suggestions contained in the Petition of *Jos. Boon* and others, and of a Paper intituled, *The Case of the Church of England in Carolina*. London, Printed by *J. Brudenell*. 1706. Fol. p. 4.

A full and particular Account of an Invasion made by the *French* and *Spaniards* upon *SOUTH CAROLINA*; with the Disappointment and Disgrace they met with in it; contained in a Letter from *Charles-Town* in *Carolina*, *Septemb. 12.* 1706.

An Account of the *Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, Established by the Royal Charter of King *William III.* With their Proceedings and Success. And Hopes of continual Progress under the Happy Reign of Her most Excellent Majesty Queen *Anne*. London, Printed by *Joseph Downing*. 1706. 4to. p. 97.

A Journal of Travels from *New-Hampshire* to *Caratuck* on the Continent of *North America*. By *George Keith*, M. A. late Missionary from the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, and now Rector of *Edburton* in *Suffex*. London, for *Brab. Aylmer*. 1706. 4to. p. 92.

A Collection of Papers Printed by Order of the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, viz. *The Charter*, *The Request*, &c. *The Qualifications of Missionaries*; *Instructions for the Clergy*; *Instructions for Schoolmasters*; *Prayers for the Charity-Schools*. London, Printed by *Joseph Downing*. 1706. 4to. p. 45.

A Sermon Preached before the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*; at the Parish Church of *St. Lawrence Fury*, *Febr. 15.* 1705-6. By the Right Reverend *John Lord Bishop of Chichester*. London, Printed for *Thomas Speed*. 1706. 4to.

Wuffukwhonk. *En Christianeve asub peantamwae INDIANOG*, &c. An Epistle to the *Christian Indians*, giving them a short Account of what the *English* desire them to know and to do, in order to their Happiness. Written by an *English* Minister, at the Desire of an *English* Magistrate, who sends unto them this Token of Love. The Second Edition. *Boston*, Printed by *Bartholomew Green*. 1706. 8vo; p. 14.

A Letter of Advice to all the Worthy and Ingenious Merchants of the City of *London*, and elsewhere in *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*; and also to all the Worthy and Ingenious Merchants of *France* and *Holland*, and the *United Provinces*, and of *Germany*, *Spain*, *Portugal*, *Denmark*, and *Sweden*, and elsewhere in *Europe*, and to all Artists in *Astronomy*, *Geography* and *Navigation*; Shewing an exact, speedy and easie way to know the **LONGITUDE** of all Places in the World where the *European* Merchants have their Agents to make Observations, and also how the **LONGITUDE** of Places may be better known upon Ship-board. Written by *Digby Bull*, M. A. and late Rector of *Sheldon* in *Warwickshire*. *London*, Printed for the Author. 1706. 4to. p. 26.

1707.
6 Anna. A New Description of that Fertile and Pleasant Province of *CAROLINA*; With a brief Account of its Discovery, Settling, and the Government thereof to this time: With several remarkable Passages of Divine Providence during my Time. By *John Archdale*, late Governour of the same. *London*, 1707. for *John Wyat*. 4to. p. 32.

Another Tongue brought in to confess the Great Saviour of the World: Or, Some Communications of Christianity put into a Tongue used among the *Iroques Indians* in *America*. And put into the Hands of the *English* and the *Dutch Traders*; to accommodate the great Intention of communicating the *Christian Religion* to the *Salvages*, among whom they may find any thing of this Language to be intelligible. *Boston*, Printed by *B. Green*. 8vo. p. 16. in *Indian* and *English*.

Ne Keskod Jehovah Kesschtunkup, &c. *The Day which the Lord hath made*. A Discourse concerning the Institution and Observation of the *Lord's Day*. Delivered in a Lecture at *Boston* 4. d. 1. m. 1703. *Boston*, N. E. Reprinted by *B. Green*. 1707. 8vo. p. 36. In *Indian* and *English*.

A Sermon Preached before the **SOCIETY** for the Propagation of the Gospel in *Foreign Parts*, at the Parish Church of *St. Mary le Bow*, February 21. 1706-7. By the Right Reverend *William Lord* Bishop of *St. ASAPH*. *London*, Printed and Sold by *Joseph Downing*. 1707. 4to.

A Proposal made to the *Society for Propagation of the Gospel*, by the Right Rev. Father in God *Thomas* Bishop of *Man*; desiring them to consider, whether the *Isle of Man* would not be the properest Place in which to educate, and out of which to make choice of fit Persons for their Missions to the *West-Indies*. 12. May, 1707. In a Sheet of Paper under the Bishop's own Hand. MS.

A kind Caution to *Watermen*, and such as go upon the *River*. London, Printed and Sold by *Joseph Downing*. 1707. 12°. p. 12.

The State of the Church in *PENNSYLVANIA*, most humbly offered to the Venerable *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*. By *Evan Evans*. Dat. London 18. *Septemb*. 1707. in Fol. MS.

A Printed Copy of the Humble *Address* of the Ministers of the Gospel in *NEW-ENGLAND* to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, with all Thankfulness admiring Her Majesty's great Moderation and gracious Indulgence towards such of Her Majesty's good Subjects as *Dissent* from the Church of *England*; and Her Royal Assurance that She will *inviolably* maintain the *Toleration*: Acknowledging Her Majesty's Favour in appointing and continuing Colonel *Dudley* to be their Captain General and Governour, &c. Published in *London*, *Sept*. 6. 1707.

A modest Enquiry into the Grounds and Occasions of a late Pamphlet, intituled, *A Memorial of the present deplorable State of NEW-ENGLAND*. By a disinterested Hand. [Containing the *Memorial* it self, with an *Answer* to it, and several *Letters* and *Addresses* in favour of Col. *Dudley*, Governour of *New-England*.] *London*, Printed in the Year 1707. 4to. p. 30.

A Disquisition concerning the State of the *Souls of Men* (especially of *Good Men*) when separated from their *Bodies*, in which some late very remarkable Providences relating to *Apparitions* [in *New-England*] are considered. By *J. Mather*, D. D. With a *Postscript*, containing some *Letters* from *Boston*, &c. confirming the said *Relations*. *London*, Printed for *T. Parkhurst*. 1707. 8vo. p. 36.

An Act for Ascertaining the Rates of *Foreign Coins* in Her Majesty's Plantations in *America*. Anno 6 *Anne Reginae*, Cap. xxx.

An Act for the Encouragement of the Trade to *America*, *Ib*. Cap. xxxvii.

A Sermon Preached at *St. Bennet-Finke Church* on *Thursday October 24th*, 1707. before the Honourable Company of *Merchants* trading to the *Levant Seas*. By *Lawrence Hacket*, Chaplain to the *Factory* at *Constantinople*. *London*, for *Jenab Bowyer*. 1707. 4to. p. 32.

Edifying and Curious Letters of some *Missioners* of the *Society of Jesus*, from *Foreign Missions*. Vol. I. Printed in the Year 1707. 8vo. p. 258. Dedicated

cated to the Jesuites of France by Charles Gobien of the Society of Jesus. As I. A Letter of F. Martin, Missioner of the Society of Jesus, to F. de Vilette of the same Society, dated from Balassor in the Kingdom of Bengala, the 30th of January 1699. II. A Letter of F. Maudit to F. le Gobien, dated Poleour in the East Indies, Sept. 29th, 1700. III. A Letter of Father Dôlu to F. le Gobien, dat. from Pondicherry, the 4th of Octob. 1700. IV. A Letter of F. Bouchet to F. le Gobien, dated from Madura, 1. Decemb. 1701. V. A Letter of F. Diusse to the Father Director of the French Missions, dat. Surrat 28. Jan. 1701. VI. Letter of F. Pelisson to Father de la Chaize, dated from Canton, Decemb. 9. 1700. &c. [See the 2d Volume under the Year 1709.]

A Voyage round the World, containing an Account of Captain Dampier's Expedition into the South Seas, in the Ship *St. George*, in the Years 1703 and 1704. With his various Adventures, Engagements, &c. And a particular and exact Description of several Islands in the Atlantick Ocean, the Brazilian Coast, the Passage round Cape Horn and the Coast of Chili, Peru and Mexico. Together with the Author's Voyage from Amapalla on the West-Coast of Mexico to East-India. His passing by three unknown Islands, and through a new discovered Streight near the Coast of New Guinea: His Arrival at Amboyna; with a large Description of those and other Spice Islands; as also of Batavia, the Caps of Good Hope, &c. Their Rivers, Harbours, Plants, Animals, Inhabitants, &c. With divers Maps, Draughts, Figures of Plants and Animals. By William Funnell, Mate to Captain Dampier. London, for James Knapton. 1707. 8vo. p. 300.

An Answer to Capt. DAMPIER's Vindication of his Voyage to the South Seas in the Ship *St. George*; With particular Observations on his ungenerous, false, and barbarous Usage to his Ships Crew. By JOHN WELBE, Midship-man, on board Capt. DAMPIER's Ship. London, Printed and Sold by B. Bragge, &c. 1707. 4to. p. 8.

1708.
7 Anna. The Discovery and Conquest of the Molucco and Philippine Islands; containing their History Ancient and Modern, Natural and Political: Their Description, Product, Religion, Government, Laws, Languages, Customs, Manners, Habits, Shapes and Inclinations of the Natives. With an Account of many other adjacent Islands, and several remarkable Voyages through the Streights of Magellan, and in other Parts. Written in Spanish by Bartholomew Leonardo de Angensola, Chaplain to the Empress, and Rector of Villa Hermosa. Now translated into English; and illustrated with Maps and several Cuts. London, Printed in the Year 1708, [In Capt. Stevens's Collection of Voyages. 4to. Vol. I. p. 1.]

A General History of all VOYAGES and TRAVELS throughout the OLD and NEW VVORLD, from the first Ages to this present Time, illustrating both the Ancient and Modern Geography. Containing an accurate Description of each Country, its Natural History and Product, the Religion, Customs, Manners, Trade, &c. of the Inhabitants, and whatsoever is curious and remarkable in any kind. An Account of all hitherto made in the most remote Parts, and the great Usefulness of such Attempts, &c. By Monsieur DU PEREIR of the Royal Academy. Made *English* from the *Paris* Edition. Adorn'd with Cuts. London, Printed for Edmund Curll, &c. 1708. 8vo. p. 364. [Given by Mr. Samuel Pendleton of Peterborough.]

An Account of the Cruelties exercised by the *Inquisition in Portugal*: To which is added a Relation of the Detention of Mr. *Louis Ramè* in the Prisons of the *Inquisition* in the Kingdom of *Mexico in New Spain*, in the Years 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682. and of his happy Deliverance. Written by one of the Secretaries to the *Inquisition*. London, for R. Burrough and J. Baker. 1708. 8vo. p. 164.

Proposals for Erecting *Lending LIBRARIES* in the Market-Towns of *North and South Wales*; With *Parochial* ones for the Poorer Ministers throughout that whole Dominion; As also for Dispersing some Devotional and Practical Books in those Parts, both in the *English and Welsh* Tongues: Being an Attempt to *Propagate Religion* in those Parts. Printed Half-sheet. 1708. Fol.

Geography Anatomized: Or the Geographical Grammar; Being a Short and Exact *Analysis* of the whole Body of Modern Geography: After a New and Curious Method, &c. Collected from the best Authors, and Illustrated with divers *Maps*. The Fifth Edition corrected and somewhat enlarged. By P. A. T. GORDON, M. A. F. R. S. With an *Appendix*, comprehending a Brief Account of the *European Plantations in Asia, Africk and America*: As also some Reasonable Proposals for the Propagation of the Blessed Gospel in all *Pagan Countries*. London, Printed for John Nicholson, &c. 1708. 8vo. p. 428.

A Sermon Preached at *Trinity-Church in New-York in AMERICA*, August 13. 1706. At the Funeral of the Right Honourable *Katharine Lady Cornbury*, Baroness *Clifton of Leighton-Bromswold*, &c. Heiress to the most Noble *Charles Duke of Richmond and Lenox*, and Wife to His Excellency *Edward Lord Viscount Cornbury*, Her Majesty's Captain General, and Governour

vernour in Chief of the Provinces of *New-York*, *New-Jersey* and Territories depending thereon in *America*, &c. By *John Sharp*, M. A. Chaplain to the Queen's Forces in the Province of *New-York*. London, Printed for *J. Morphew*. 1708. 8vo. p. 16.

The Deplorable State of *NEW-ENGLAND* by reason of a Covetous and Treacherous Governour and Pusillanimous Counsellors; With a Vindication of the Honourable *Mr. Higginson*, *Mr. Masson*, and several other Gentlemen, from the scandalous and wicked Accusation of the *Votes*, Ordered by them to be Published in their *Boston News-Letter*. To which is added An Account of the shameful Miscarriage of the late Expedition against *Port-Royal*. London, Printed in the Year 1708. 4to. p. 39.

Corderius Americanus. An Essay upon the good Education of Children; And what may hopefully be Attempted for the Hope of the Flock. In a *Funeral Sermon* upon *Mr. Ezekiel Cheever*, the Ancient and Honourable Master of the Free-School in *Boston*: Who left off, but when Mortality took him off in *August* 1708. the *Ninety fourth* Year of his Age. With an *Elegy* and an *Epitaph* upon him, by one that was once a Scholar to him. *Boston*, Printed by *John Allen*. 1708. 8vo. p. 34.

The *Sot-weed Factor*: Or a Voyage to *MARYLAND*: A Satyr. In which is described the Laws, Government, Courts and Constitutions of the Country; and also the Buildings, Feasts, Frolicks, Entertainments, and Drunken Humours of the Inhabitants of that Part of *America*. In Burlesque Verse. By *Eben Cook*, Gent. London, by *B. Bragg*. 1708. 4to. p. 21.

The *British Empire* in *AMERICA*, containing the History of the Discovery, Settlement, Progress and Present State of all the *British Colonies* on the *Continent* and *Islands* of *America*: In two Volumes. Being an Account of the Country, Soil, Climate, Product and Trade of them, viz. Vol. I. *Newfoundland*, *New-Scotland*, *New-England*, *New-York*, *New-Jersey*, *Pensilvania*, *Maryland*, *Virginia*, *Carolina*, and *Hudson's-Bay*. With curious Maps of the several Places, done from the newest Surveys By *Herman Moll*, Geographer. London, Printed for *John Nicholson*, &c. 1708. 8vo. p. 412.

The *British Empire* in *AMERICA*. The *Second Volume*. Being an Account of the Country, Soil, Climate, Product and Trade of *Barbadoes*, *St. Lucia*, *St. Vincents*, *Dominico*, *Antego*, *Monferrat*, *Nevis*, *St. Christophers*, *Barbuda*, *Anguilla*, *Jamaica*, the *Bahama*, and *Bermudas Islands*. With curious Maps, &c. London. 1708. 8vo. p. 382.

By the Queen, A *Proclamation* for the better executing an *Act of Parliament* to encourage the *Trade* to *Newfoundland*, and for better observing the *Rules* and *Orders* in the said *Act* for regulating the *Fishery*, &c. Given at Our Court of *Kensington* the 26th day of *June*, in the Seventh Year of Our Reign. [*London Gazette*, N^o. 4452.]

An Account of the Trials of two Captains for their Behaviour in the late Engagement between Her Majesty's Ships under the Command of Commodore *Wager* and the *Spanish Galleons*. At a Court-Martial held on board Her Majesty's Ship Expedition at *Port-Royal* in *Jamaica* the 23d of *July*, 1708. [*London Gazette*, N^o. 4476.]

The Memorial of Capt. *Thomas Smith*, late Commander of the *Nightingale*; wherein a true State of his Case is delivered, with Certificates proving his Conduct and Services to this Notion: Recommended under his own Hand to the serious Consideration of all Sober and Judicious Persons of all Conditions. From the Prison of *Newgate*, dated *May-7th*, 1708. *London*, Printed and Sold by *B. Bragg*. 4^{to}. 1708. A Half-sheet.

Eben Exer; Or a Monument of Thankfulness: Being a true Account of a late miraculous Preservation of 9 Men in a small Boat, which was inclosed within Islands of Ice about 70 Leagues from Land, and continuing in Distress 20 Days; with the most remarkable Passages which happened in their Voyage from *Plymouth* to the *Newfoundland*, in the Ship called the *Langdon Frigate*, Capt. *Arthur Holdsworth* Commander; with a List of the Names of those that survived, and can witness to the Truth of this Relation. Written by *Allen Geare*, Chief Mate of the Ship, who was a Principal Sharer both in the *Misery* and the *Mercy*. - *London*, Printed by *Sam. Smith*. 1708. 8vo. p. 8.

Captain *Kerr's* Case, in Answer to Mr. *Wood's* Allegations: [viz. of Complaint against him for not allowing him a Convoy to two of his Ships in the *West-Indies* in the Year 1707.] A Broadside, Fol. 1708.

Some Observations on the *Royal Hospital* at *GREENWICH*; humbly offered to the Judicious Consideration of the Honourable House of Commons. A Half-sheet. Fol. 1708.

The English Acquisitions in *GUINEA* and *EAST-INDIA*; Containing first, the several Forts and Castles of the *Royal African Company*, from *Sally* in *South Barbary* to the *Cape of Good-Hope* in *Africa*. Secondly, The Forts and Factories of the Honourable *East-India Company* in *Persia*, *India*,
G g g
Sumatra,

Sumatra, China, &c. With an Account of the Inhabitants of all these Countries, &c. London, Printed for Nat. Crouch. 1708. 8vo. p. 179.

A Dialogue between *Jest* an *East-India Stock-Jobber*, and *Earnest* an *Honest Merchant*. [Against the *East-India Company*.] London. 1708. p. 12. 16°.

Some *Proposals* towards *Promoting the Propagation of the Gospel in our AMERICAN Plantations*. Humbly offered in a Letter to *Mr. Nelson*, a worthy Member of the *Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*. To which is added a *Postscript*. London, Printed for *G. Sawbridge*. 1708. 4to. p. 30.

An Abstract of the Journal of *Mr. William Cordiner* a *Missioner of the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, taken in the *Chester* by several *French Men of War*, and carried Prisoner to *Brest*, with his *Mother*, *Wife* and two *Children*, &c. Dat. *Novemb. 9th. 1708*. Subscribed *William Cordiner*. MS.

The *New Gospel of the Jesuits* compared with the old one of *Jesus Christ*: Or a short Collection of some choice *Maxims* of these *Politick Casuists* against the *Plain Dealing* of the *Prophets* and *Apostles*. To which is annexed the *Condemnation* of their *Opinions* by the *See of Rome*. By a *Friend to their Persons*, but no *Lover of their Principles*. London, Printed for the *Author*. 1708. [Written by a *Papist*.]

1709.
3. *Annae.* A true Account of the present State of Christianity in *CHINA*, with full Satisfaction as to the Behaviour of the *Jesuits*. As also the *Pope's Determination*, which has been kept so long secret. Containing, 1. A Letter from the Province of *Fokien in China*, about the End of the Year 1700. of the ill Treatment of *M. Maigrot*, Bishop of *Conon* and *Apostolick Vicar*. 2. The Ordinance of *M. Maigrot*, Doctor of the House and Society of *Sorbonne*, *Apostolick Vicar*, nominated to the Bishoprick of *Conon*. Dat. 20. *March, 1703*. 3. The Letter of the Cardinal of *Tournon*, Patriarch of *Antioch*, sent into *China* by our Holy Father the *Pope*, with the Powers of *Legate à latere*. Written from *Lin-Chin* the 6th of *October, 1706*. To my Lord the Bishop of *Conon*, *Vicar Apostolick* of one of the Provinces of *China*, to comfort him in the Prison wherein he was confined by the Order of the *Emperor at Pekin*, under the Custody of the *Jesuits*. 4. *Breve Sanctissimi Domini nostri Clementis Papæ XI. ad Episcopum Cononensem Vicarium Apostolicum Fokiensem apud Sinas, ab eminentissimo Cardinali Turnonio delatum*. Dat. *Romæ apud S. Petrum die xx Junij, M DCC II. Pont. nostri anno secundo*. 5. A Letter writ

writ by the said *Mons. Maigret* to the Pope at his Return from *China*, Dated from *Galloway* in *Ireland*, May 4. 1708. 6. The *Decree* published in *China* by the *Cardinal de Tournon*, Patriarch of *Antioch*, Translated from a Copy in *Spanish*. Given at *Nankin* 25. *January*, 1707. *London*, Printed for *John Morphew*. 1709. 4to. p. 26. [See more on this Subject under the Year 1710.]

Edifying and Curious Letters of some *Missioners* of the *Society of Jesus* from *Foreign Missions*. Vol. II. Printed in the Year 1709. 8vo. p. 173. with an *Epistle Ded.* to the *Jesuits of France*, by *F. Charles le Gobien*, of the *Society of Jesus*. Containing I. A Letter of *Father Verzeau* of the *Society of Jesus* in *Syria* to *F. Fluriau* of the same *Society*. Dated from *Aleppo* the 10th of *March*, 1704. II. A Letter from the same *Father Verzeau* to *R. F. de la Chaize* of the same *Society*, *Confessor* to the *King*, concerning the *Mission of Syria*. Dated from *Rome*, *Dec.* 20. 1703. III. A Letter from *Mons. Hanna* a *Syrian Ecclesiastick*, to *Mons. Abdalla* his *Nephew*, educated in the *Seminary* of the *Orientalis* in the *College of Lewis the Great*. Translated from the *Arabick*. Dat. *Aleppo*, *Feb.* 14. 1702. [See the First Vol. under the Year 1707.]

A Voyage to *Æthiopia* made in the Years 1698, 1699, and 1700. Describing particularly that famous Empire; as also the Kingdoms of *DONGOLA*, *SENNAR*, Part of *ÆGYPT*, &c. With the Natural History of those Parts. By *Mons. PONCET*, M. D. Faithfully Translated from the *French* Original. *London*, Printed for *W. Lewis*. 1709. 12°. p. 138.

The Seventeen Years Travels of *Peter de Chieza* through the mighty Kingdom of *Peru*, and the large Provinces of *Cartagena* and *Popayan* in *South-America*, from the City of *Panama* in the *Isthmus*, to the Frontiers of *Chile*. Now first translated from the *Spanish*, and illustrated with a *Map* and several *Cuts*. *London*, Printed in the Year *M DCC IX*. [Publish'd in the *Collection of Voyages*. By *Capt. John Stevens*. 1711. 4to. Vol. I.]

By the *Queen*, A *Proclamation* recalling all *Seamen* and *Mariners* into Her Service, upon a Desire that Her *Navy* be set out to Sea with all the Expedition that is possible. Given at Our Court at *St. James's* the 18th day of *February*, 1709-10. in the eighth Year of Our Reign.

The *Piety* and *Bounty* of the *Queen of Great-Britain*, with the *Charitable Benevolence* of Her *Loving Subjects* towards the Support and Settlement of the *Distressed Protestant P A L A T I N E S*. *London*, by the *Queen's Printers*. *M DCC IX*. Fol. p. 67.

1710.
9 Anna. Decretum in Congregatione Generalis Inquisitionis coram CLEMENTE XI. in Causâ Rituum seu Cereemoniarum Sinenſium. The Decree or final Decision (which is the fifth) against the *Jesuits* Idolatry in *China*, made upon Thursday the 25th day of September, 1710. With a *Monitory* written by the Assessor of the Holy Office upon Orders from his Holiness to curb the insolent Prevarication of the *Jesuits*. Dated Octob. 11. 1710. 8vo. p. 8.

The true Sentiments of the *Jesuits* concerning some Articles of Religion between the Emperor of *CHINA* and the Pope of *ROME*. In a *Letter* to the *Jesuits*, making out the Charge against them. 1. *Rebellion* to their own Church. 2. *Apostacy* to their Vow. 3. Their *Insincerities*. 4. Their *Falsifications*. London, Printed for Benjamin Tooke and George Straban. 1710. 8vo. p. 8.

Memoirs for *ROME*, concerning the State of the Christian Religion in *CHINA*; with the Decree of his present Holiness Pope *Clement XI.* concerning the Affair of the *Chinese Worship*: And the Ordinance of my Lord *Cardinal of Tournon* upon the same Subject. Ann. 1710. 8vo. p. 271.

The Sentiments of the *Jesuits* upon the Controversies of *CHINA*, in a *Letter* to a Gentleman. Translated from the *Italian* Original, Printed at *Rome* this present Year *M DCC X.* To which is prefixed some *Modern Reflexions* upon a Book lately published, Intituled *Memoires* for *Rome*, &c. Also the Act of Appeal of the Bishop of *Ascalona*. London, Printed in the Year 1710. 8vo.

The Travels of the *Jesuits* in *Ethiopia*; containing, I. The Geographical Description of all the Kingdoms and Provinces of that Empire; the Natural and Political History; the Manners, Customs and Religion of those People, &c. II. Travels in *Arabia Felix*, wherein many things of that Country not mentioned in other Books of this nature, are treated of; As a particular Description of *Aden*, *Moca*, and several other Places. III. An Account of the Kingdoms of *Cambate*, *Gingiro*, *Alaba*, and *Dancali* beyond *Ethiopia* in *Africk*, never travelled into by any but the *Jesuits*, and consequently unknown to us. Illustrated with an exact Map of the Country, Delineated by those Fathers, as is the Draught of the true Springs and Course of the *Nile*, within *Ethiopia*, besides other useful Cuts. The Whole Collected and Historically Digested by *F. Balthazar Tellez* of the *Society of Jesus*, and now first Translated into *English*. London, Printed for *J. Knapton*, &c. 1710. [In Capt. *Stevens's* Collect. of Voyages. 1711. 4to. Vol. II.]

The Divine Original and Dignity of Government Asserted, and an Advantageous Prospect of the Rulers Mortality recommended. A Sermon, Preached before his Excellency the Governour of the Honourable Council and Assembly of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in Newfoundland, May 31. 1710. the Day for the Election of Her Majesty's Council there. By EBENEZER PEMBERTON, Pastor of a Church in Boston, Fellow of Harvard-College in Cambridge. Boston in N. E. Printed by B. Green, &c. 1710. 8vo. p. 106. [The Gift of Mr. Jeremy Dummer, Agent to Her Majesty at London for the said Province.]

A Journal of the Votes of the General Assembly of Her Majesty's Colony of New-York in America, Die Veneris 1. Sept. 1710. With a Copy of his Excellency's Speech.

A Sermon Preached at the Funeral of the Honourable Colonel Christopher Codrington, late General and Governour in Chief of Her Majesty's Caribbee-Islands; who departed this Life at his Seat in Barbadoes on Good-Friday the 7th of April, 1710. and was Interr'd the Day following in the Parish Church of St. Michael. By William Gordon, M. A. Rector of St. James's in Barbadoes. London, Printed for G. Strahan. M DCC X. 4to. p. 24.

A Letter from SOUTH CAROLINA, giving an Account of the Soil, Air, Product, Trade, Government, Laws, Religion, People, Military Strength, &c. of that Province. Together with the Manner and necessary Charges of Settling a PLANTATION there, and the Annual Profit it will produce. Written by a Swiss Gentleman to his Friend at Bern. London, Printed for A. Baldwin. 1710. 4to. p. 63.

To the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, the Humble Address of the General Council of the Islands of St. Christopher's Nevis, Antegoa, and Montserrat, thanking Her Majesty for making Colonel Parke their General, and praying for his longer Continuance amongst them. Dated at St. Christopher's, April 6. 1710.

Memoirs of the British Fleets and Squadrons in the Mediterranean, Anno 1708 and 1709. Wherein an Account is given of the Reduction of Sardinia, Minorca, the late Sieges of Port Mahon, Alicant and Denia. With Descriptions of the most frequented places touch'd by the Fleets, of the Court of Barcelona, their Majesties residing in it, and of our neighbouring Royal Allies their Majesties of Portugal. To which is annexed, A Cursory View
H h h
of

of *Naples*, &c. By the Rev. Mr. *Nathaniel Taubman*, Chaplain in the Royal Navy. London, for *Arthur Collins*. 8vo. 1710. p. 194.

By the Queen, A Proclamation, requiring Quarantain to be performed by Ships coming from the *Baltick Sea*. Given at Our Court at *Hampton-Court* the Ninth Day of *November*, 1710. In the Ninth Year of Our Reign. [*London Gazette* of *Novemb.* 14. 1710.]

A Publication of several Clauses in two Acts of Parliament passed the last Session for preventing the Running of Prohibited and Uncustomed Goods, and the Relanding of Goods exported by Certificate; as well to promote her Majesty's Service, as to prevent Surprize to the Persons that may be concerned therein. [*London Gazette* of *June* 8th, 1710.]

A Speech made to Her Majesty by the Four Indian Princes of the Continent of *America*, between *New-England* and *Canada*, at a Publick Audience, by their Interpreter, *Apr.* 20. 1710. Printed in the Year 1710. Half-sheet.

A Copy of the Letter from the *E. of Sunderland*, Secretary of State, to the Lord Archbishop of *Canterbury*, inclosing a Copy of what had been given in to the Queen by the Ambassadors lately arrived from the five Indian Nations, to be laid before the Society for Propagating Religion, to consider what may be the most proper Ways of cultivating that good Disposition these Indians seem to be in for receiving the Christian Faith. Dat. *Whitehall*, 20. *April*, 1710. With a Letter of his Grace the Lord Archbishop of *Canterbury* to the Society, recommending this Important Affair to a select Committee: And the Humble Representation of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty on that Occasion. MS. Fol. 1 Sheet.

The History and Progress of the four Indian Kings to the Kingdom of *England*, &c. London, Printed by *A. Hinde*. 1710. p. 8.

The Four Kings of *Canada*; Being a succinct Account of the Four Indian Princes lately arrived from *North-America*: With a particular Description of their Country, their strange and remarkable Religion, Feasts, Marriages, Burials, Remedies for their Sick, Customs, Manners, Constitution, Habits, Sports, War, Peace, Policy, Hunting, Fishing, &c. London, Printed and Sold by *John Baker*. 1710. 8vo. p. 47. [Ex dono Rev. Viri *Philippi Stubbs*.]

"A Proposal for Propagating the Christian Religion; with the Christian Judgment and Righteousness; most Humbly Offered to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, who by those Ways and Means may now be the Foundress of a New Empire, &c. In a large Printed Sheet: Communicated to the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, in June. 1710.

The Word of God the Fountain of Wisdom to the House of God. At which Judgment must begin, by the true Ways and Means for the future Reasons both of Church and State. Written in due time, as an Appendix to a Proposal most humbly offered (as Occasion requires) to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty: London, Printed for John Isted. A large Sheet, Fol.

The Present State of the whole World, and the Future State of Sion and her Converts. Written in due time, as Appendix II. to a Proposal most humbly offered to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. Most humbly Dedicated to Sion and her Converts: London, Printed for John Isted. A large Sheet, Fol.

To the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, The Humble Petition of John Praed, Esq; a Member of Parliament; Humbly praying That Your Majesty would be graciously pleased to peruse (or cause to be perused) the Prints herewith most humbly presented; as they are by him prepared to promote those great Matters of Church and State which will highly exalt Your Nation, &c. Printed Half-sheet.

A Sermon Preached before the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; At the Parish-Church of St. Mary le Bow, on Friday the 17th of February, 1709-10. Being the Day of their Anniversary Meeting. By the Right Reverend Father in God CHARLES Lord Bishop of NORWICH. London, Printed and Sold by Joseph Downing. 1710. 4to.

To the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, The Humble Address of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; Humbly praying, That towards promoting so good a Work, Her Majesty would be graciously pleased to issue Her Royal Letter to the Lords Bishops of London and Winchester, for a Collection to be made in all Churches and Chapels within the Cities of London and Westminster and Borough of Southwark, and other Places within the Weekly Bills of Mortality, &c. Presented: 10th of February, 1710. MS. sheet.

1711.
10 *Annæ.* A Letter from a Member of the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, to an Inhabitant of the City of London; giving an Account of the late Address from the said Society to the QUEEN, for causing their Designs to be recommended to the Citizens of London, by the Ministers of London and Westminster, and Borough of Southwark, in their Sermons on Trinity Sunday next, &c. 4to. p. 4.

The QUEEN's Letter to the Lord Bishop of London, to permit the making Collections in all Parishes within the Cities of London and Westminster, and other places within the Weekly Bills of Mortality, towards carrying on the good Design of Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Given at Our Court of St. James's the fifth Day of March, 1711. In the Tenth Year of Our Reign. 4to. p. 4. The same to the Lord Bishop of Winchester.

A Letter from the Lord Bishop of London to his Clergy within the Bills of Mortality, for a careful Collection within their several Parishes for the good Work of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 4to. p. 4.

A Letter from the Lord Bishop of Winchester to his Clergy within the Bills of Mortality, upon his transmitting to them the Royal Pleasure of Our Good and Gracious Queen for a charitable Collection to be made in their Parishes to help the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 4to. p. 4.

A Sermon Preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, at the Parish-Church of St. Mary le Bow, on Friday the 16th of February, 1710-11. Being the Day of their Anniversary Meeting. By the Right Reverend Father in God, WILLIAM, Lord Bishop of St. ASAPH. To which is added, A short Abstract of the most material Proceedings and Occurrences in the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; between February, 1709-10, and Ditto 1710-11. London, Printed and Sold by Joseph Downing. 4to. 1711.

The Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, with the Obligations upon all Pious and Rich Christians to promote it: Set forth in a Sermon Preached before the Right Honourable the Lord-Mayor and Court of Aldermen, at the Cathedral of St. Paul, on Trinity Sunday, May 27. 1711. the Day appointed by Her Majesty for a Collection to be made in the City, &c. towards the more effectual Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Humbly offered to the Venerable Society

Society Incorporated for that purpose. By PHILIP STUBS, Rector of *St. Mary Garlick Hyth, London*, First Chaplain of the *Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich*, and a Member of the *Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*. London, for R. and J. Bonwicke. 1711. 8vo. p. 32.

The Duty and Manner of Propagating the Gospel; shewn in a *Sermon, Preach'd at the Parish-Church of St. Martin Outwich, and Poplar-Chapel, on May xxvij, 1711. being Trinity Sunday, on the Reading the Queen's and Bishop of London's Letters, requiring a Collection to be made the Week following in the several Parishes within the Bills of Mortality, for the use of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts.* By ROBERT WATTS, L. L. B. Fellow of *St. John's College in Oxford*. Published at the Request of several that heard it. London, Printed for J. Downing. 1711. 8vo. p. 30.

A *Pindarique Poem, on the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.* A Work of Piety so zealously recommended and promoted by Her most Gracious Majesty. London, Printed for the Author [E. Settle.] M DCC XI. With a *Dedication to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.* Fol.

The Rich Man's Charge. A Sermon Preached at MORDEN-COLLEGE upon BLACK-HEATH, September 6. 1711. Being the Day of Annual Commemoration of Sir JOHN MORDEN, Baronet, Founder of the said College. By Robert Warren, A. M. Rector of *Charlton in Kent*. Published at the Request of my Lady Morden. London, for Hemy and George Mortlock. 1711. 4to.

A Letter written by Dr. Francis le Fau, dated *South-Carolina, Parish of St. James's Goose-Creek, April 5. 1711.* to John Chamberlayn, Esq; Secretary of the Honourable and Religious Society for Propagating the Gospel: Giving an Account of the *Indian Nations* settled on the South of the Province of *Carolina*, commonly known by the Name of *Creek-Indians*; such as he could gather from several Persons that had treated with them; and chiefly by a Conversation he had in the Month of *January, 1710-11.* with Captain John Musgrove, who had lived for several Years among them. MS. three Sheets, Fol.

Propagation of the Gospel in the East: Being an Account of the Success of two DANISH Missionaries lately sent to the *East-Indies* for the Conversion of the Heathens in MALABAR, in several Letters to their Correspondents in *Europe*. Containing a Narrative of their Voyage to the Coast of *Coromandel*, their Settlement at *Tianquebar*, the Divinity and Philosophy of the *Malabarians*, their Language and Manners, the Impediments obstructing

ing their Conversion, the several Methods taken by these Missionaries, the wonderful Providences attending them, and the Progress they have already made. Rendered into *English* from the *High-Dutch*, and Dedicated to the most Honourable Corporation for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. The Second Edition. London, Printed and Sold by J. Downing. 8vo. p. 78. To which is prefix'd, *A Preliminary Discourse concerning the Character of a Missionary.* p. xxxij.

A further Account of the Progress made by some Missionaries to Tranquebar upon the Coast of *Coromandel*, for the Conversion of the *MALABARIANS*; Of the Methods by them taken for the effecting of this great Work; Of the Obstructions they meet with in it; And of the Proposals which they make in order to promote it. Together with some Observations relating to the *Malabar*ian Philosophy and Divinity: And concerning their *Bramans*, *Pantares* and *Poets*. Part II. The Second Edition. London, by J. Downing, 1711. 8vo. p. 60. To which is annexed, A Proposal for Printing the *New-Testament* in *Portuguese*; In order to be dispersed among the Natives at *MALABAR* and other Parts in the *EAST-INDIES*; and also for furnishing some other Helps to the Missionaries sent thither to propagate the Gospel. 8vo. p. 4.

A Copy of Mr. *Finck's* Letter, dated at *St. Sebastian*, near the River *Fa-neiro* in *Brazil*, under the Tropick of *Capricorn*, dated Octob. 20. 1711. to a Friend and Correspondent in *London*. Translated out of the *High-Dutch*. Giving an Account of their long and tedious Voyage; Of the gross Idolatry and Superstition, and barbarous Cruelty of the *Inquisition* in those *Portuguese* Territories, and State of Religion in those Parts among the *Negro Slaves* and other pretended *Christians*; Of the Expedition of the *French* Squadron under Admiral *Trcuin*, their Taking of *Santa Cruce*, or *Saint Sebastian*, with the Plunder, Redemption, &c. MS. 3 Sheets. Fol.

A True Account of the Voyage of the *Nottingham Galley* of *London*, *John Dean*, Commander from the River *Thames* to *New-England*, near which place She was cast away on *Boon-Island*, Decemb. 11. 1710. by the Captain's Obstinacy, who endeavoured to betray her to the *French*, or run her ashore; with an Account of the Fallhoods in the Captain's Narrative: And a faithful Relation of the Extremities the Company was reduced to for twenty four Days on that desolate Rock, where they were forc'd to eat one of their Companions who died, but were at last wonderfully delivered: The whole attested upon Oath by *Christopher Langman*, Mate, *Nicholas Mellen*, Boatswain, and *George White*, Sailor, in the said Ship. London, Printed for S. Popping. 1711. 8vo. p. 36.

Abstract of a Printed News-Paper, called *The Boston News-Letter*, from *New-England*. Published by Authority; giving an Account of the said Sufferings of the Seamen who had been Shipwreckt on *Boon-Island*. Published in the Supplement, *Septemb. 10. 1711.* A single Sheet, *Fol.*

Two *Addresses* from the Council and Burgeffes of Her Majesty's Colony and Dominion of *VIRGINIA*, transmitted to *Nathaniel Blakiston, Esq;* by *Alexander Spotswood, Esq;* Her Majesty's Lieutenant Governour and Commander in Chief of the said Colony. Presented to Her Majesty by the Lord *Dartmouth*, in *July 1711.* A single Sheet.

The Printed Copy of an *Act* made by *Charles Gookin, Esq;* by the Queen's Royal Approbation Lieutenant Governour under *William Penn, Esq;* of the Province of *PENNSYLVANIA*, with the Advice and Consent of the Freemen of the said Province in General Assembly met, directing an Affirmation to Such, who, for Conscience-sake cannot take an Oath, as received in a Letter from *Pensylvania*, and Publish'd: *London, July 3. 1711.*

An *Act* of the General Assembly of the Governour, Council and Representatives of *New-England*, toward promoting the Expedition now on foot against *Quebec*: With the Governour's Proclamation of it, dated at *Boston* the 20th *July, 1711.* An Half-sheet.

Journal of an Expedition performed by the Forces of Our Sovereign Lady *ANNE*, by the Grace of God of *Great-Britain, France and Ireland, QUEEN*, Defender of the Faith, &c. under the Command of the Honourable *Francis Nicholson*, General and Commander in Chief in the Year 1710. for the Reduction of *Port-Royal* in *Novas Scotia*, or any other Place in those Parts in *America*, then in Possession of the *French*. *London, Printed for R. S. and Sold by J. Morphew. M.DCC.XI. 4to. p. 24.*

[See more on this Subject under the Year 1712.]

A New Collection of *Voyages and Travels* into several Parts of the World, none of them ever before Printed in *English*; Containing, 1. The Description, &c. of the *Molucco and Philippine Islands*, by *L. de Argensola.* 2. A New Account of *Carolina*, by *Mr. Lawson.* 3. The Travels of *P. de Cieza* in *Peru.* 4. The Travels of the Jesuits in *Ethiopia.* 5. The Captivity of the *Sieur Movette* in *Fez and Morocco.* 6. The Travels of *P. Toixera* from *India* to the *Low-Countries* by Land. 7. A Voyage to *Madagascar* by the *Sieur Cauche.* In Two Volumes. Illustrated with several Maps and Cuts. *London, Printed for J. Knapton, &c. 1711. 4to.*

The

The Present and Ancient State of *PORTUGAL*: Containing a particular Description of that Kingdom, its present and former Divisions, the Antiquity of it, the Manner of the *Cortes* or Parliament, its several Names, Rivers, Forts, Lakes, Baths, Minerals, Plants, and all other Product, the Religious and Military Orders of the Nobility, Prelates, Prime Families, Great Officers, Courts and Councils, the Coins, Language, Famous Writers, and other Great Men. With a Curious Account of the *INQUISITION*, and of all the Towns and Rivers in that Kingdom. Also an Account of the Towns of the Frontiers of *Spain*: With a *Map* of *Portugal* and *Spain*. Written by a Gentleman who lived several Years in that Country. [Mr. *John Stephens*.] London, Printed and Sold by *J. King*. 1711. 8vo. p. 310.

Some Observations on *Extracts* taken out of the Report from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, concerning the Number of *Negroes* yearly imported into the *English Plantations* and Colonies, &c. on Occasion of the Falsities of Private Traders to *Africa* discovered, and the Mischiefs thereof demonstrated. Printed Sheet. Fol.

A Letter to a Member of Parliament on the Settling a Trade to the South Sea of *America*, dat. 3d of May, 1711. With Reasons to encourage a Trade from *Great-Britain* to the Countries situate in the South Seas of *America*. London, Printed for *J. Philips*. 1711. 4to. p. 14.

A True Account of the Design and Advantages of the *South Sea Trade*: With Answers to all the Objections raised against it. A List of the Commodities proper for that Trade: And the Progress of the Subscription towards the *South Sea Company*. London, Printed for *J. Morphew*. 1711. 8vo. p. 38. [See more on this Subject under the Year 1712.]

Considerations on the Trade to *NEWFOUNDLAND*; giving Reasons for which it may be proper to petition Her Majesty that no Peace may be concluded with the Enemy, unless the *French King* will restore to Her Crown of *Great-Britain* all *Newfoundland* and the *Islands* that belong to it, as Her undoubted Right and Property. London, Printed for *Andrew Bell*. One Sheet, Fol. 1711.

1712.
11 *Anna*. A Letter from a *West-India Merchant* to a Gentleman at *Tunbridge*, concerning that Part of the *French Proposals* which relates to *North America*, and particularly to *Newfoundland*. With some Thoughts on their Offers about our Trade to *Spain* and the *West-Indies*: And an Abstract of the *Assiento*. London, Printed in the Year 1712. 8vo. p. 34.

The Case of Mr. *Edward Marston*, late Minister of the Church of *St. Philip* in *Charles-Town* in the Province of *SOUTH CAROLINA*, as represented by himself in a *Letter* to the Duke of *Beaufort*, Palatine of the Province, and other Honourable Gentlemen. Dat. from his Study against *Trinity Church* in the *Minories*, *Novemb. 15. 1712.* 4^{to}. p. 12.

A Short History of the Attempts that have been made to Convert the *Papish* Natives of *Ireland* to the Established Religion: With a Proposal for their Conversion. By *John Richardson*, Rector of *Annah*, alias *Belturbet*, in the Diocess of *Kilmore* in *Ireland*, and Chaplain to his Grace the Duke of *Ormond*, and the Lord Bishop of *Clogher*. London, Printed by *Joseph Downing*, &c. 1712. 8vo. p. 154.

A Proposal for distributing in *Ireland* and the *Highlands* of *Scotland* the Book of *Common-Prayer*, the *Church-Catechism* single, and an *Exposition* thereof; All of them both in *English* and *Irish*, and now ready to be distributed. Printed Sheet. By Mr. *Richardson*.

A Letter to A Noble Lord concerning the late Expedition to *CANADA* [Offering Satisfaction in three Points. I. Of what Importance the Conquest of that Country would have been to the Crown, and whether it would have answered the Expence of the great Armament that was made against it. II. Whether the Expedition was well concerted? And lastly, If the Ill Success of it ought wholly to be charged on *New-England*, as People here are made to believe.] London, Printed for *A. Baldwin*. 1712. 8vo. p. 26 [See more on this Subject under the Year 1711.]

RELIQUIÆ LUDOLFIANÆ. The Pious Remains of Mr. *Her. Wil. Ludolf*; Consisting of, I. *Meditations* upon Retirement from the World. II. Also upon divers Subjects tending to promote the inward Life of Faith, &c. III. Considerations on the Interest of the Church Universal. IV. A Proposal for promoting the Cause of Religion in the Churches of the *Levant*. V. Reflections on the present State of the *Christian Church*. VI. A Homily of *Macarius*: To which is added his *Funeral Sermon*, Preached by *Anthony William Boehm*, Chaplain to his late Royal Highness Prince *George* of *Denmark*. London, Printed and Sold by *J. Downing*. 1712. 12^o.

The Lets and Impediments in Planting and Propagating the Gospel of Christ; A Sermon Preached before the SOCIETY for the PROPAGATION of the GOSPEL in FOREIGN PARTS, at their Anniversary Meeting in the Parish Church of *St. Mary le Bow*, on Friday the 15th of

February, 1711-12. With some References relating to Matters of Fact : And an Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society within the Year last past. By *WHITE KENNET*, D. D. Dean of *Peterborough*, and Chaplain in Ordinary to Her Majesty. London, Printed and Sold by *Joseph Downing*. 1712. 4^{to}. p. 52.

De Missione Evangelica : *Concio habita coram Clero Londinenſi in Ecclesia Parochiali Sancti Ealfeigi, tertio. Id. Maij, Anno à Christo incarnato M DCC XII.* A *PHILIPPO STUBBS*, A. M. Ecclesie Sancti Jacobi Gartick-Hythe intra dictam Civitatem Rectore, & Collegij Sionenſis ibidem pro tempore Decano. Hagæ Comit. Proſtat venalis apud Thom. Jonſonium. M DCC XII. 4^{to}. p. 23.

The Nature and Office of Good Angels ; Set forth in a Sermon Preached before the Honourable Company of Merchants trading to the LEVANT SEAS, at St. Bennet Fink on Sunday, Dec. 14. 1712. By *William Croſſe*, A. M. Chaplain to the Factory at Constantinople. London, Printed for *Daniel Brown*. 8vo.

An Essay on the Nature and Methods of carrying on a Trade to the *South Sea*. By *Robert Allen*, who reſided ſome Years in the Kingdom of *PERU*. London, Sold by *John Baker*. 1712. 8vo. p. 37. [See more on this Subject under the Year 1711.]

A Cruising Voyage round the *WORLD* : First to the *South Seas*, thence to the *East-Indies*, and homeward by the Cape of *Good Hope*. Begun in 1708, and finished in 1711. Containing a Journal of all the remarkable Transactions ; particularly of the Taking of *Puna* and *Guiaquil*, of the *Acapulco* Ship, and other Prizes ; An Account of *Alexander Selkirk's* living alone four Years and four Months in an Island ; And a Brief Description of several Countries in our Course noted for Trade, especially in the *South Sea*. With Maps of all the Coast, from the best *Spanish* Manuscript Draughts. And an Introduction relating to the *South Sea* Trade. By Captain *WOODS ROGERS*, Commander in Chief on this Expedition, with the Ships *Duke* and *Dutchess* of *Bristol*. London, Printed for *A. Bell*, &c. M DCC XII. 8vo. p. 428. With an *Appendix*, containing A Description of the Coast, Roads, Harbours, Rocks, Shoals, Islands, Capes, Watering Places, Creeks, Coves, Makings of Land, Courses and Distances from *Acapulco* in the Latitude of 17. Degr. N. to the Island of *Chiloe* in the Latitude of 44. Degr. S.

Advice from *Nevis*, dat. Aug. 20. 1712. of the *French Fleet* appearing off that Island, and their landing in two places at *Monferrat*, carrying away about 1400 *Negroes*, with abundance of other Booty.

A Specimen of Papal and *French* Persecution. As also of the Faith and Patience of the late *French* Confessors and Martyrs, exhibited in the cruel Sufferings, and most exemplary Behaviour of that eminent Confessor and Martyr *Mr. Lewis de Marolles*, Counsellor to the *French* King, and Receiver of the Consignations in the Bailywick of *St. Meneholt* in *Champaigne*; from his Condemnation to the Gallies, 1686. to his Death in the Dungeon 1692. Done newly out of *French*. To which is prefixed An Account of the Torments which the *French* Protestants endure aboard the Gallies. Given by an Eye-witness. London, Printed by *S. Holt, &c.* 1712. 8vo. With a Preface of the Publisher to the Reader.

An Account of *South-West Barbary*; Containing what is most remarkable in the Territories of the King of *Fez* and *Morocco*. Written by a Person who had been a Slave there a considerable time, and published from his authentick Manuscript. To which are added Two Letters; One from the present King of *Morocco* to *Col. Kirk*; the other to *Sir Cloudesty Shovell*: With *Sir Cloudesty Shovell's* Answer. By *Simon Ockley*, B. D. Professor of *Arabick* in the University of *Cambridge*, and Chaplain to the most Honourable *Robert* Earl of *Oxford* and *Mortimer*, Lord High Treasurer of *Great-Britain*. London, Printed for *J. Bowyer*. 1713. 8vo. p. 152. 1713.
12 *Annals*.

A True and Melancholly History of the miserable and cruel Hardships of the Christian Slaves in *Barbary*; with an Account of the seizing several Ships belonging to *England* and other Countries, and making Slaves of all on board them: As also the Reasons for seizing the *Morocco* Ambassador in *England*, who is now under Confinement, and the K. of *Morocco's* Answer to Her Majesty's Letters; Together with a List of the Squadron fitting out, to be commanded by the *Duke of Leeds*, to cruise on their Coasts, and burn and destroy their Harbours. Particularly the unheard of Cruelties practised on the *English* Slaves there, sufficient to melt the Heart of every Christian Reader. Written by one who is lately return'd from that miserable Bondage. London, Printed by *J. Read*. 1713. 4to. p. 12.

A True List of the several Ships arrived at *LEGHORN* from *Great-Britain*, *Ireland*, and *Newfoundland*, in one Year, commencing at *Lady-Day*, 1712; to *Lady-Day*, 1713. Printed Half-sheets.

A Letter from the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge in London, to the English Governour and Council of Fort St. George; expressing their Endeavours and Attempts for Propagating Christianity within the British Territories in India, being encouraged by the Success of the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar: Recommending this useful Design to their Patronage and Encouragement, for the Glory of God and the Good of Mankind. Dat. London, 2. Febr. 1712-13. MS. 4tc. 1 Sheet.

A Copy of the Speech made by his Excellency Rob. Hunter, Esq, Governour of New-York, New-Jersey, &c. to the Clergy of those Provinces met together, 27. Febr. 1712-13. MS.

A Copy of the Humble Address of the Clergy to His Excellency Robert Hunter, Esq; Captain General and Governour in Chief of the Provinces of New-York and New-Jersey, and Territories depending thereon in America and Vice-Admiral of the same: At New-York, March 4th, 1712-13. MS.

The Present Case of the AFRICAN Trade truly stated; With Reasons for the Bill for establishing the same now depending. Printed Half-sheet; in May, 1713.

The Case of the National Traders to AFRICA, against the Company contending for an Exclusive Trade by Patent from K. Charles II. in 1672. Presented to the Members of Parliament in May, 1713. Printed Half-sheet.

The Improvement of the AFRICAN Trade further Demonstrated by Separate Traders, in Answer to a scurrilous Paper, called *The Falstics of Private Traders Discovered*. Printed Sheet.

The Case of the Woollen Manufacturers of the Western Countries, particularly Cornwall and Devon, as it relates to the Trade to AFRICA. Humbly hoping this Honourable House will not suffer the African Trade to be Monopolized, &c. Printed Half-sheet.

The State of the Silk and Woollen Manufacture, Consider'd, in relation to a French Trade; Representing the Hardships we shall labour under by a French Trade, our Silk Manufacture will be lost, our Woollen suffer extremely, Printed Sheet.

The State of Silk and Woollen Manufacture considered in relation to a French Trade; also the Case of the Silk-Weavers, humbly offered to the Consideration

sideration of both Houses of Parliament. Likewise the Case of the Parish of *St. Giles's Cripplegate*, before the Act for laying a Duty on *Gold and Silver Wire*. London, Printed for *J. Baker*. 1713. 8vo. p. 23.

Traſtatus Pacis & Amicitia inter Sereniſſimam ac Potentiſſimam Principem ANNAM Dei Gratia Magnæ Britannia, Francia, & Hibernia Regina, & Sereniſſimum ac Potentiſſimum Principem LUDOVICUM XIV. Dei Gratia Regem Chriſtianiſſimum, concluſus Trajecti ad Rhenum, die 31. Martij, O. S. 11. Aprilis, N. S. An. 1713. Treaty of Peace and Friendship between the moſt Serene and moſt Potent Princeſs ANNE, by the Grace of God Queen of Great-Britain, France and Ireland, and the moſt Serene and moſt Potent Prince LEWIS the XIVth the moſt Chriſtian King. Concluded at Utrecht the 31th day of March O. S. 11th day of April N. S. 1713. By Her Maſteſty's Special Command. London, Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the Queen's moſt Excellent Maſteſty, &c. 1713. 4to. p. 84.

Traſtatus Navigationis & Commerciorum inter Sereniſſimam ac Potentiſſimam Principem ANNAM, Dei gratia Magnæ Britannia, Francia & Hibernia Regina, & Sereniſſimum ac Potentiſſimum Principem LUDOVICUM XIV. Dei gratia Regem Chriſtianiſſimum. Concluſus Trajecti ad Rhenum die 31. Martij O. S. 11. Aprilis N. S. Anno 1713. Treaty of Navigation and Commerce between the moſt Serene and moſt Potent Princeſs ANNE by the Grace of God Queen of Great-Britain, France and Ireland, and the moſt Serene and Potent Prince LEWIS the XIVth the moſt Chriſtian King. Concluded at Utrecht the 31. day of March O. S. 11. day of April N. S. 1713. By Her Maſteſty's Special Command. London, By the Queen's Printers. 1713. 4to. p. 55.

The RENUNCIATION of the King of Spain to the Crown of France and of the Dukes of Berry and Orleans to the Crown of Spain. Together with the Letters Patents of his moſt Chriſtian Maſteſty, dated in the Month of December 1700, and thoſe dated in the Month of March 1713, allowing of the abovesaid Renunciation and revoking the ſaid Letters Patents of the Month of December 1700. Published by Authority. London, Printed by Beni. Tooke, 1713. 4to. p. 44.

The Juſtice and Validity of RENUNCIATIONS in the Opinion of the King of France and the French Nation; Being a Supplement and fit to be bound up with the Renunciations of the King of Spain to the Crown of France, and of the Dukes of Berry and Orleans to the Crown of Spain, Published by Authority. Printed by Benj. Tooke. 1713. 4to. p. 22.

Some further Observations on the Treaty of Navigation and Commerce, between Great-Britain and France, and on the Scheme of the French Trade, from 1668, to 1669. [Which Scheme is annex'd thereto, being presented on Nov. 29. 1674. to the Lords Commissioners for the Treaty of Commerce with France, by *Patience Ward, Thomas Papillon, and 14 others.*] London Printed for *J. Baker and T. Harrison.* 1713. 8vo. p. 16. The Second Edition.

A Letter to a Member of the Honourable House of Commons, relating to our True Interest in Trade and Commerce, by a Lover of his Country. Publish'd in the *Flying-Post*, from *Thursday, June 4th, to Saturday, June 6th,* 1713. In a Sheet and a Half. Fol.

The Eighth and Ninth Articles of the Treaty of Commerce, with relation to the Trade of Scotland with France considered; With a Postscript, shewing the Falsities of a Letter published in the *Mercator*. Printed at *Edinburgh*, and Reprinted at London for *J. Baker.* 1713. 8vo. p. 22.

The TRADE with France, Italy, Spain and Portugal Considered; with some Observations on the Treaty of Commerce between Great-Britain and France. London, Printed for *J. Baker.* MDCCXIII. 8vo. p. 23.

A Letter from a Member of the House of Commons to his Friend in the Country relating to the *Bill of Commerce*; with a true Copy of the *Bill*, and an exact List of all those who voted for and against Engrossing it. London, Printed and Sold by *J. Baker.* 1713. 8vo. p. 46.

Remarks on a scandalous Libel, entitled [*A Letter from a Member of Parliament, &c. relating to the Bill of Commerce.*] In which the TRADE with France is considered, and the Falsities and Absurdities of the *Mercator* are exposed: To which is added, A Caution to the *Freeholders* of Great-Britain in their Approaching Elections, and an Exact List of the *House of Commons* under several Distinctions. London, Printed for *A. Baldwin.* 1713. 8vo. p. 40.

A Collection of PETITIONS presented to the Honourable House of Commons against the TRADE with France, viz. 1. The Course of Exchange between London and Paris before the Revolution: Or a Demonstration that Our Bullion was then Exported upon the Ballance of our Trade with France. 2. The Case of the Manufacturers of Gilt and Silver Wire. 3. Some Reasons humbly offer'd to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament,

liament, shewing the Necessity for making a Law this present Session of Parliament to oblige all Foreign Plain black Silks to be imported at the Port of London, &c. 4. An Account of the *Woollen* Manufacture made in the Province of *Languedoc* and at *Abbeville* in *Picardy*. 5. The Case of the *Woollen* Manufacturers of *Great-Britain* and the Poor they employ. 6. Particulars wherein the Bill for laying the *Trade to Africa* free and open, takes away and destroys the Property of the *African* Company and their Creditors now united by an Act passed in the last Session of *Parliament*. 7. The Case of the *Clothiers* with Reference to their several *Petitions*. Printed for *J. Baker* and *T. Harrison*. 1713. 8vo. p. 24.

A Brief Account of the Present State of the *A F R I C A N Trade*. London, Printed for *J. Baker*. 1713. 8vo. p. 55.

A Scheme for an Effectual Method to prevent the Exportation of *WOOL*. By *Richard Carter* and *Peter Ellers*. June 20. 1713. London, Sold by *J. Morphew*. 1713. 4to. p. 12.

The Importance of *D U N K I R K* Considered in Defence of the *Guardian* of August 7th. in a Letter to the Bailiff of *Stockbridge*. By *Mr. STEELE*. The Second Edition. London, Printed for *A. Baldwin*. 1713. 8vo. p. 40.

CADUCEUS SINICUS modernorum Decretorum Explanatio Theologica Apostolicæ Sedis Judio Subjecta. Colon. Agrippin. Apud *Balthasarem ab Egmond*. MDCCLXIII. 8vo. p. 107.

Of the Truth and Excellency of the Gospel. A Sermon preach'd before the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts* at their Anniversary Meeting in the Parish Church of *St. Mary le Bow*, on Friday the 20th of February, 1712-13. By the Right Reverend Father in God *JOHN* Lord Bishop of *E L Y*. To which is added An Abstract of the most remarkable Proceedings and Occurrences of the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, from Febr. 15. 1711-12. to Febr. 20. 1712-13. 4to. p. 78.

F I N I S .

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

General Assembly of the
Province of Ontario
Held at Toronto on the 1st day of
January 1891
The Hon. J. M. Macdonald
Premier of Ontario
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
Minister of Education
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
Minister of Agriculture
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
Minister of Finance
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
Minister of Justice
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
Minister of Lands and
Agriculture

Present
The Hon. J. M. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald

Read and approved
The Hon. J. M. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald
The Hon. J. G. Macdonald

Witness my hand and seal
this 1st day of January 1891
J. M. Macdonald
Premier of Ontario

Witness my hand and seal
this 1st day of January 1891
J. G. Macdonald
Minister of Education

F I N I S

Auctarium Bibliothecæ Americanae.

A N

A D D I T I O N

Of some other

BOOKS and PAPERS

Humbly given to the SOCIETY for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

THE BIBLE Translated according to the Hebrew and Greek, and conferred with the best translations in divers languages. With most profitable Annotations upon all the hard places, and other things of great importance, as may appear in the Epistle to the Reader. Whereunto is added the Psalter of the common translation agreeing with the booke of Common Prayer. Imprinted at London by Christopher Barker Printer to the Queens Majestie. *Cum gratia & privilegio Regie Majestatis.* 1578. Folio. Together with The Booke of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacramentes. [The Gift of a Gentlewoman at Maidstone in Kent.]

1578.
19 Eliz.

The Advice of the Emperour SIGISMUND when in England to King HENRY V. recommending to him the keeping of CALICE and DOVE R; and the Dominion of the Narrow Seas. Described in Old English Verse by the Author of ENGLISH POLICY IN KEEPING THE SEA. Published A. D. 1435. [Inserted in the Preface to the Golden Coast, or a Description of GUINNEY, &c. 1665. 4to.]

1435.
14 Hen. 6.

1481. An Account of the Expedition made to *Guinney* by Sir JOHN TYN-
22 Edw. 4. TAM and Sir PIERCE FABIAN in the Year 1481. With the Particulars of their Difficulties and Success therein; and of the immense Riches they gained thereby [Inserted in the *Golden Coast, or a Description of Guinney, &c.* 1665. 4to. p. 85.]

1490. *Exemplar Fœderis isti Hafniæ inter HENRICUM VII. Angliæ, &*
5 Hen. 7. JOANNEM II. Daniæ & Norwegiæ, Reges, de Mercandis, Piscatura, & Navigatione, Anno Christi M CD. XC. Quod renovatum est anno MD XXIII ab Henrico Angliæ VIII. & Christierno II. Daniæ & Norwegiæ Regibus. [Ap. Seldeni Mare Clausum. 1635. Fol. p. 298.]

1495. *Exemplar Tractatus Pacis, Mutui Commerçij, five Intercursus Navigationum.*
10 Hen. 7. qui confirmatus est Londini anno MDCCCXCV. inter HENRICUM VII. Angliæ Regem & PHILIPPUM Archiducem Austriæ, Burgundiæ, &c. ex bibliotheca Marci Zuerij Boxhornij. Sequuntur tenores Commissionum ab HENRICO Rege concessarum dilecto & fideli Conciliario suo Ricardo Dunelm. Episcopo, custodi privati Sigilli, Joanni Vicecomiti Welles, & Joanni Kendall Priori Domus Sancti Joannis Jerusalem in Angliæ, ad dictam Pacem tractandam & concordandam. [Ad finem Marci Zuerij Boxhornij Apologiæ pro Navigationibus Hollandarum. 12°. 1633.]

1503. The Navigation and Voyages of LEWES VERTOMANNUS, Gentleman of the City of Rome, to the Regions of Arabia, Egypte, Persia, Syria, Ethiopia, and East-India, both within and without the river of Ganges, &c. in the yeare of our Lorde 1503. Conteyning many notable and straunge thinges both historicall and naturall. Translated out of Latine into Englyshe by *Richarde Eden*. [Printed in his *History of Travayle*, 4to. 1577. f. 354.]

1519. A briefe Declaration of the viage or navigation made about the world, Gathered out of a large booke written hereof by Master ANTONI PIGAFETTA VINCENTINE Knight of the Rhodes, and one of the companie of that Viage, in the which FERDINANDO MAGALIANES, a Portugale (whom some call MAGELLANUS) was General Captayne of the Navie, in the Yeer of our Lord 1519. [Historie of Travayle by *Rich. Eden*; &c. 4to. 1577. fol. 430.]

1522. Of the Voyage made by the Spaniards round about the World, written
13 Hen. 8. by Don PETER MARTYR of Angleria. First printed in the French Tongue,

Tongue, and then in the *Italian*, in the yeere 1522. *Englyshed* by R. Eden. [History of Travayle by M. Eden. 4to. 1577. f. 429.]

An Account of the Debate and Stryfe between the *Spanyardes* and *Portugales*, for the Division of the *Indies*, and also for the *Ilandes* of *Molucca*, which some call *Malucas*, with the Sentence given by the Judges upon the Brydge of *Caya*, in the yeere 1524. Written in the *Spanish* Tongue by FRANCISCO LOPES DE GAMARA. [History of Travayle by M. Eden, &c. 4to. 1577. f. 448.] 1524. 15 Hen. 8.

The fyrst Booke of the *Decades* of the *Ocean*, written by PETER MARTYR of *Angleria*, Counfeylour to the Kyng of *Spayne*, and Protonotarye Apostolicall to *Afcanius Sphorcia*, Vicount Cardinall, &c. With the 2d and 3d *Decades* translated into *Englyshe* by Richard Eden. Also an Abridgment of the 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th *Decades*, and particularly of *Ferd. Cortesius* Conquest of *Mexico*, made by *Richarde Willes*. [Published in their History of Travayle. 4to. 1577.] 1525. 16 Hen. 8.

[See other Editions under the Years 1632, 1670.]

Certain Notable Things gathered by Richard Eden out of the Booke of GONZALUS FERDINANDUS OVIEDUS of the *WEST-INDIES* intituled the Summarie or Abridgment of his General History of the *West-Indies*, written in the firm land of the same, in the city of *Sancta Maria Antiqua* in *Dariena*, where he dwelt and was Governour many yeares, and dedicated to the Emperours Majesty *Charles* the Fifth. [In the History of Travayle in the *West* and *East-Indies* gathered by Richard Eden, &c. 4to. 1577. f. 185.] 1539. 21 Hen. 8.

Rudimenta Mathematica quæ in duos digeruntur libros, quorum prior Geometrix tradit principia seu prima Elementa, una cum rerum & variarum figurarum dimensionibus: Posterior vero omnigenum Horologiorum docet delineationes, Autore SEBASTIANO MUNSTERO. Basileæ, in officina Henrici Petri. Anno Christi MDLI. Mense Martio. Fol. p. 242. 1551. 5 Edm. 6.

An Account of a vast Estate got in *Guinney* by an *Englishman* an Apprentice of *London*, who ran from his Master, *May* 1. 1551. and afterwards lifted himself in a *Guinney* Ship as a *Chaplains* Boy, and was landed at *Mina*, and afterwards became K. of *Tombuto*, and left an hundred Millions of Gold among 40 Children he had gotten of the *Negro Women*, as was discovered by *Tho. Gregory* of *Taunton*, and *William Pope* to whom Queen *Elizabeth* granted a Patent for 10 Years to traffick to *Guinney* from the Northernmost part of the

the River *Nonnia* to the Southernmost part of the Rivers *Madrabunda* and *Sierra Leona*. [Inserted in the *Golden Coast, or a Description of Guinney, &c.* 1665. 4to. p. 88.]

1552. 6 Edw. 6. An Order and Decree made by certain Lords Commissioners of the Privy Council in a Matter touching the Information exhibited against the Merchants of the *Hanse* commonly called the *Merchants of the Steelyard*. Given at *Westminster* the 24th day of *February* in the sixth year of the reign of King *Edward VI.* [Printed at large in *Mr. Wheeler's Treatise of Commerce.* 1601. 4to. p. 94.]

1553. 2 Mar. A Relation of the two *Viages* made out of *Englande* into *Guinea* in *Affricke*, at the charges of certain *Merchants Adventurers* of the *Citie of London* in the yeares of our Lord 1553 and 1554. [History of Travayle by *M. Eden.* 4to. 1577. f. 336.]

An Account of the first Voyage made from *England* to *GUINNEY* begun with Ships *August 12.* 1553. with a Description of the Country and an Account how at their Return the Keels of their Ships were overgrown with Shells of two Inches length and more as thick as they could stand, and so big that a Man might put his Finger in their Mouth; and also that whereas they failed thither in 7 Weeks they could not return in 20 With the Reason thereof: To which are annexed Accounts of other Voyages, and Rules for Fortifications and Settlements at the Coast of *Guinney* observed by all that Trade thither. Rules agreed on at a Meeting of the *Adventurers for Guinney.* The Merchandize, Wares and Commodities that are most desired in *Guinney.* A Note of the Heights of the most eminent Places in the *South Seas*, and Soundings on the Coast of *Guinney.* [Inserted in the *Golden Coast, or a Description of Guinney.* 1665. 4to. p. 20. &c.]

1554. 2 Mar. Of the *North-East Frosty Seas*, and Kingdoms lying that way, discover'd by the Viage of that excellent young Man *RYCHARD CHAUNCELLER*, no less learned in all *Mathematical Sciences*, then an expert Pilotte, in the year of our Lord 1554. as declared by the Duke of *Moscovia* his Ambassador to a learned Gentleman of *Italie*, named *Galeatius Butrigarius.* And likewise of the *Viages* of that worthie old Man *SEBASTIAN CABOTE*, sometimes Governour of the *Companie* of the *Merchants of Catbay* in the *Citie of London.* [In the History of Travayle in the *West and East-Indies* gathered by *Richard Eden, &c.* 1577. 4to. f. 254.]

1561. 3 Eliz. Certaine Extracts of the Voyage of Mr. *ANTHONY ZENKINSON* sent as Ambassadour into *Persia* with the Queens Majesties Letters in the year

Yeer 1561. [Inserted in the History of Travayles in the *West and East-Indies* gathered by Mr. *Eden*, &c. 4to. 1577. f. 322.]

An Account of the great Estate got at *Guinney*, by a *Dutchman* left at *Cormantin* May 3d. 1562. [Inserted in the *Golden Coast, or a Description of Guinney* &c. 1665. 4to. p. 86.] Whereto is added an Account of a most miraculous Preservation of one *Alphonso a Portuguese* at Sea, and of his being cast on the Shore of *Guinney* and of his being presented by the King thereof, with his Weight in *Gold*, for a CAT to kill their *Mice* and an OYNTMENT to kill their *Flies*, which he improved within five years to 60000 *l.* on the place and returning to *Portugal* after 15 years Traffick, becoming the third Man in the Kingdom. [Ibid. p. 87.] 1562. 4 Eliz.

PAULI JOVIJ Novocomensis Episcopi Nucifini, MOSCHOVIA, in qua Situs Regionis antiquis incognitus, religio gentis, mores &c. fidelissime referuntur. Caeterum ostenditur error Strabonis, Ptolomæi, aliorumq; Geographiæ Scriptorum, ubi de Riphæis montibus meminere, quos hac atate nunquam esse plane compertum est. Basileæ MDLXII. Ejusdem Descriptio Larij Lacus.

An Assertion proving that the S E A is under the Laws of Propriety, declared in a full Convention betwixt *Ferdinando* Emperour of *Germany*, and the Republick of *Venice* in the year 1563. [Printed in *His Majesties Propriety and Dominion of the British Seas*. 1665. 8vo. p. 102.] 1563. 5 Eliz.

The prosperous Voyage of *ARTHUR EDWARDES* into *Persia* in the year 1567. and of the favour that he found with the *Sophy*, and also what Conference He had with that Prince. [The History of Travayles by *Richard Eden*, &c. 4to. 1577. f. 333.] 1567. 9 Eliz.

An Account of such Informations as was given by Maister *Jefery Ducate* principal Agent of the *Merchants* for the last voyage into *Persia* in the yeare of our Lord 1568. beginning in the dominion of the *Sophie*, at the City of *Shamack* in *Media*. [In the History of Travayles by Mr. *Eden*, &c. 4to. 1577.] 1568. 10 Eliz.

By the Queen, A Proclamation for the ordering of the Exchange of Money used by *Merchants* according to the Laws and Statutes of the Realme. Given at *Greenwich* the 20th of September 1576. in the eighteenth year of our Reign. [Printed at large in *Malyne's Center of the Circle of Commerce*. 4to. 1623. p. 122.] 1576. 13 Eliz.

M. Capt. *FURBYSHER*'s Passage North-West of *China* in *Cathayo* Situated in the East-side of Great *Asy*. Of the Island *Giapan*, and other little

Isles in the *East Ocean*, by the Way from *Cathayo*, to the *Moluccaes*. By *RICHARD WILLES*. With an Epistle Ded. to the right Honourable and Vertuous Lady the Lady *Anne Countess of Warwick*. And another Epistle to the right Worshipfull my singular good Mistres *M. Elizabeth Morrysyn*, dated at *London* the 21. of *February 1576*. [In the *History of Travayle gathered by Richard Eden, &c. 4to. 1577. f. 230.*]

1577.
19 *Eliz.* The *History of Travayle in the West and East-Indies*, and other countrey's lying eyther way towards the Fruitfull and ryche *Moluccaes*, As *Moscovia, Persia, Arabia, Syria, Ægypte, Ethiopia, Guinea, China in Cathayo and Giapan*. With a Discourse of the *Northwest Passage*. Gathered in parte, and done into *Englysh* by *RICHARD EDEN*. Newly set in order, augmented and finished by *RICHARDE WILLES*. Imprinted at *London* by *Richard Fugge. 1577. Cum privilegio. 4to. Folijs 466*. With an Epistle Ded. To the ryght noble and excellent Lady the Lady *Brigit Countess of Bedford* my singular good Lady and Mystresse. dated at *London* the 4th day of *July 1577. Richard Willes*. Certaine Preambles here folowe, gathered by *Richard Eden* for the better understanding of the whole worke.

1580.
21 *Eliz.* A Politique Platt for the honour of the *Prince*, the greate profite of the *publique State*, reliefe of the poore, preservation of the rich, reformation of *Roges and Idle persones*, and the wealthe of thousandes that knowes not how to live. Written for an *Neweyeaeres gift to Englande*, and the inhabitantes thereof by *ROBERT HITCHCOK* late of *Caversfeelde* in the Countie of *Buckyngham Gentleman*. Imprinted, at *London* by *Jhon Kyngston. 1. Januarie. 1580. 4to. f. iiiii.* [Ex dono Rev. in Christo *Parris Caroli Episcopi Norwicensis.*]

1581.
22 *Eliz.* *Ephemerides JOANNIS STADII Leonnouthensis Mathematici secundum Antwerpia longitudinem, ab anno 1584. usq; ad annum 1606. jam recens ab auctore aucta: Adjecto quoq; Canone Sinuum vel Sempillum rectarum in circulo subtensarum eodem auctore. Coloniae Agrippinae. Apud haeredes Arnoldi Birckmanni. Anno MDLXXXI.*

1582.
23 *Eliz.* Copies of the Attestations given by the *Citie of Antwerp*, and by several *Merchants of sundry Nations* therein on the behalfe of the *English Company of Merchants Adventurers* in that *Citie* fully testifying their *Orderly Trade*, and cleareness from *Monopolies*. Dat. *Apr. 1582.* with a like Attestation of the *Town of Embden in East-Friesland*. [Printed in *Mr. Wheeler's Treatise of Commerce. 1601. 4to. p. 169, 170, &c.*]

Mores Leges, & Ritus omnium Gentium per JOANNEM BOEMUM AUBANUM Teutonicum, ex multis clarissimis rerum Scrip'toribus collecti. Lugduni apud Joan. Tornæsum Typogr. Regium 1582. 12°. Cui annexitur Fides, Religio, Moresq; ÆTHIOPUM sub imperio pretioli Joannis (quem vulgo Presbyterum Johannem vocant) degentium, una cum enarratione Confederationis ac Amicitie inter ipsos Æthiopum imperatores & Reges Lusitanie inite, DAMIANO a GOES Equite Lusitano autore ac interprete. Subnectitur Deploratio LAPPIANÆ Gentis ipso etiam DAMIANO a GOES autore.

[See a Translation of it in p. 53.]

A Discourse of that which happened in the battell fought between the two Navies of Spaine and Portugall at the Islands of Azores, Anno Dom. 1582. Imprinted at London by Thomas Purfoote, and are to be sold at his shop over against Saint Sepulchres Church without Newgate. 1582. This Relation was sent by the Lord Marques de Santa Cruse unto his Majesty by Sqr PETER PONCEI of Lyon his Nephew, who departed from Villa Franca which is in the Isle of Saint Michael the fourth day of the moneth of August and arrived at Lisborne the 24th day of the same, being St. Bartholemew's day in the morning.

A true Copy of the Report made by three Reverend Judges, viz. Sir Christopher Wray Lord Chief Justice, Sir Gilbert Gerrard Master of the Rolls, and Sir Roger Manwood Lord Chief Baron, in behalfe of the Merchants of the Staple of Wool, Subscribed, 14. May. 1583. on occasion of bringing in and passing a Bill for them intituled, *An Act restoring the Free Trade of the Merchants of the Staple for the Exportation of Cloth and all other Manufactures made of Wool into the parts beyond the Seas.* [Malynes's Center of the Circle of Commerce. 1623. 4to. p. 93.]

1583.
24 Eliz.

Elucidatio fabricæ ususq; ASTROLABII, JOANNES TOFFLERINO Justingensi autore. Cui perbrevis ejusdem ASTROLABII declaratio a JAC. KOEBELDIO adjecta est. Parisijs apud Hieronymum de Marne, & viduam Gulielmi Cavellat, sub Pelicano monte D. Hilarii. 1585. 8vo. p. 172. & 31.

1584.
25 Eliz.

COSMOGRAPHIA in quatuor Libros distributa summo ordine, inq; facilitate ac brevitate ad magnam PTOLOMÆI Mathematicam constructionem, ad universamq; Astrologiam instituens, FRANCISCO BAROCIO Jacobi Filio, Patriis Veneto Autore. Cum Prefatione ejusdem Autoris in qua perfecta quidem ASTROLOGIÆ divisio, & enarratio

enarratio Autorum Illustrum, & Voluminum ab eis conscriptorum in singulis ASTROLOGIÆ partibus habetur: Joannis de Sacro bosco vero 84 errores, & alij permulti suorum Expositorum, & Sectatorum ostenduntur, rationibusq; redarguuntur. Præcesserunt etiam quadam Communia Mathematica, necnon Arithmetica & Geometrica principia. Cum Privilegio. VENETIIS. Ex officina Gratioli Perchafini MDLXXV. 8vo. p. 349.

1586.
28 Eliz. *Historia INDIAE OCCIDENTALIS tomis duobus comprehensa. Prior res ab Hispanis in INDIA OCCIDENTALI hætenus gestas, acerbam illorum in eas Gentes dominationem, insignemq; in Gallos ad Floridam insulam sevitiæ exemplum describit. Alter vero BRASILIÆ (quæ & America dicitur, rerumq; in ea observatione dignarum - à nobis penitus incognita) descriptionem continet. HIERONYMO BENZONE Italo & JOANNE LERIO Burgundo, testibus oculatis autoribus. Ex eorum autem idiomate in Latinum sermonem URBANI CALVETONIS & G. M. studio conversi. Excudebat Eustathius Vignon. MDLXXXVI. 8vo. p. 480.*

Fabrica & usus Instrumenti ad HOROLOGIORUM descriptionem peropportuni: Auctore CHRISTOPHERO CLAVIO Bambergensi Societatis Jesu. Romæ apud Bartholomeum Grassium. 1586. Permissu Superiorum. Fol. p. 144.

1591.
33 Eliz. *Of the Rule, Commonwealth, or Manner of Government by the RUSSE EMPEROUR (commonly called the EMPEROUR of MOSKOVIA) with the manners and fashions of the people of that Countrey. The Contents are noted in the Table set down before the Beginning of the Booke. At London, Printed by T. D. for Thomas Carde. 1591. 8vo. Dedicated to the Queens most Excellent Majestie by G. Fletcher. Fol. 116.*

1592.
34 Eliz. *A true Relation of the French Kinge [viz. HEN. IV.] his good Successes in winning from the Duke of Parma his Fortes and Trenches and slaying 500 of his Men, with the great Famine that is now in the sayde Duke's Campe. With other Intelligences, given by other Letters. since May 2. 1592.*

A most wonderful and rare Example, the like whereof never hapned since the Beginning of the World, of a certaine Mountaine in the Isle of PALME, which burned continually for five or six weeks together. With other both fearful and strange Sights seen in the Aire over the same place. Imprinted at London, by John Wolfe 1592. 4to.

The Description of the *Low-Countries* and of the Provinces thereof, gathered into an Epitome out of the Historie of *LODOVICO GUICCHARDINI*. 1593. 35 Eliz.
Imprinted at London by Peter Short for Thomas Chard. 1593. 8vo.

A Discourse of the Usage of the *English Fugitives* by the *SPANIARD*. 1595. 37 Eliz.
London, Printed by Thomas Scarlet for John Drawater, and are to be Solde at his Shop in *Pater-noster-Row* at the Sign of the Swan. 1595. 4to. 10 Sheets. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

The Copy of a Letter from her Majesty in Answer of a Letter received from the *Emperour* in *High Duch*, relating to Complaints in Trade made by the *Dutch Hans Towns*. Dat. *Richmond* 8 *Novemb*. 1595. (Lat. and Engl.) [Printed in Mr. *Wheeler's* Treatise of Commerce. 1601. 4to. p. 116.]

Literæ Annuæ JAPONENSES Anni 1591 & 1592. quibus Res Memoratu dignæ, quæ novis Christianis ibidem toto biennio acciderunt recensentur à P. LUDOVICO FROIS ad Reverendum Patrem Generalem Societatis Jesu conscriptæ. Nunc vero ex linguâ Italicâ in Latinam à quodam ejusdem Societatis traductæ. Colonix Agrippinæ ap Hen. Falchenburg CIO DXXVI. 8vo. p. 174. [Ex dono Rev. E. Waddington, S. T. P.] 1595. 38 Eliz.

ABRAHAM I ORTELI I Antverpiani *Thesaurus Geographicus* recognitus & auctus. In quo omnium totius terræ Regionum, Mōntium, Promontorium, Collium, Silvarum, Desertorum, Insularum, Portuum, Populorum, Urbium, Oppidorum, Pagorum, Fanorum Tribuum. Item Oceani, Marium, Fretorum, Fluviorum, Torrentium, Sinuum, Fontium, Lacuum, Paludumq; nomina & appellationes veteres, additis magnâ ex parte etiam recentioribus. Ex Libris typis excusis, calamo exaratis, chartis geographicis, marmoribus vetustis, nummis atq; tabulis antiqui æris. Obiter multi in hoc opere auctorum loci corrupti, falsi, dubij, & discrepantes emendantur, arguuntur, enodantur, & conciliantur. Antverpiæ ex officina Plantiniana. MDXCVI. Fol.

The Speech of the King of Poland's Embassadour *Paul d'Faline* having Audience of her Majesty Aug. 4. 1597. complaining of his Master's Subjects being debarred all Trade and Traffique in her Kingdome; and had forbidden Navigations and Trade into *Spaine*. With the Answer made on her Majesties behalfe unto the said Embassage by certaine of her Highnesse Honourable Privie Counsell the Lord *Burghley*, the Lord High Admiral Sir *John Forsscue* and Sir *Robert Cecill*, at *Greenwich* Aug. 13. 1597. [Inserted in Mr. *Wheeler's* Treatise of Commerce 1601. 4to] 1597. 39 Eliz.

The *Mandate* or *Edict* of the Emperour R O D O L P H to prohibite, banish out and proscribe all *English Merchants, Adventurers* together with their hurtfull dealings, traffickes and contractings. Given at *Praghe* the first day of the moneth of *August Anno 1597.* [*Ibid. p. 80.*]

The *Edict* and *Decree* of P H I L I P II. King of *Spaine* published and proclaimed by the said King touching the *Exchangings* and *Levyings* of *Monies* by him made and passed with *Merchants*: With a brief *Discourse* of the *Habillities* and *Affaires* of the said King. First translated out of *Spanish* and now out of *French* into *English* by *W. P. London,* Printed by *John Wolfe.* 1597. 4to. [*Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.*]

HIERONYMI OSORII Lusitani Silvensis in Algarbiis Episcopi, *De rebus* EMANUELIS Lusitanæ Regis, &c. Item JOH. MATAII METELLI Sequani I. C. *in eisdem libris Præfatio & Commentarius de rebus* ab Hispanis & Lucitanis, in Occidentis & Orientis INDIAM Navigatione, deq; *Populorum ejus vita, moribus, ac ritibus.* Ad Ant. Augustinum Archiepiscopum Tarraconensem. Colonæ In Officina Birckmannica sumptibus Arnoldi Mylij. Anno M. D. XCVII. 8vo. Folijs 368.

1598.
40 Eliz. The Queens *Commission* to the *Major* and *Sheriffs* of *London* against a *Mandate* from the R O M A N E M P E R O U R concerning the *Complaints* made by the *Allied Towns* of the *Dutch Hanses* in *Germany,* pretending *Injuries* in *Trade* committed against them. Witness our self at *Westminster* the 13th of *January* in the 40th Year of our Reign. [*Ibid. p. 130.*]

The *Letters* of the *Queen* to the *Major* and *Sheriffs* of *London,* assuring them that she had required the said *Mandate* of the *Emperour* to be either *revoked* or *suspended*; and in the mean time commanding that *All the Emperours* Subjects and others appertaining to the *Hanse Towns* situate in the *Empire,* forbear to use any manner of *Traffique* of *Merchandise* and to depart the *Kingdom.* Witness Our self at *Westminster* the 40th Year of Our Reign. [*Ibid. p. 91.*]

1599.
41 Eliz. Exemplar *Literarum* ELIZABETHÆ Angliæ Regine ad CHRISTIERNUM IV. Daniæ Regem, *de libera Piscatione Subditis suis asserenda in Mari circa littora Islandica & Norwegica. dat. Cal. Septembris, Anno MDCIX.* [*Seldeni Mare Clausum. 1655. Fol. p. 301.*]

A Copy of the *Proclamation* made by the *Illustrious Infanta ISABELLA CLARA EUGENIA* Sovereign Princess of the *Netherlands* and the *Countie*

Countie of *Burgundie* touching the Defence, Interdiction and Restraint of all Communication dealing and Traffique with *HOLLAND*, *ZEALAND* and their Adherents. Faithfully translated out of the Printed Copie, printed at *Antwerpe*. Imprinted at *London* by *John Wolfe*. 1599. 4to. with an Advertisement at the End, that *the like* Proclamations have been dispatched, Mutatis Mutandis, for *Gelderland*, *Flanders* and *Malines* and in *France* for *Artoys*. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Proclamation of the Lords the STATES GENERAL of the *United Provinces* whereby the *Spaniards* and all their Goods are declared to be lawful Prize; as, also containing a strict Defence or Restraint of sending any Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes to the *Spaniards* or their Adherents Enemies to the *Netherlands*. Faithfully translated out of the *Dutch* Copy printed at *St. Graeven Haghe* by *Aelbercht Heyndrichson*, Printer to the General States. Imprinted at *London* by *John Wolfe*. 1599. 4to. [Ex Dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

Orders Established by the Lords the GENERAL STATES touching the mustering and well-governing of the *Companies* to prevent all Abuses therein heretofore used. Renewed and Concluded the 4th of *Februarie* 1599. translated out of the *Dutch* Copy printed at *S. Graeven Hage* by *Aelbreght Hendrichson*, Ordinary Printer to the General States. Imprinted at *London* by *John Wolfe* and are to be sold at his Shop in *Popes-Head-Alley* neere to the *Exchange*. 1599. 4to. [Ex Dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

The Historie of the Uniting of the Kingdom of *PORTUGALL* to the Crown of *CASTILE*, containing the last warres of the *Portugalls* against the *Moors* of *Africke*, the end of the house of *Portugall* and the change of that Government. The Description of *Portugall*, their principall Towns, Castles, Places, Rivers, Bridges, Passages, Forces, Weaknesses, Revenues and Expences. Of the *East-Indies*, the Isles of *Terceres* and other Dependences, with many batailes: by Sea and Lande, skirmishes, encounters, sieges and stratagems of warre. Imprinted at *London* by *Arn. Hatfield* for *Edward Blount*. 1600. Fol. p. 324. Ded. to *Henry Earl of Southampton* by *Edward Blount*. 1600. 42 Eliz.

An Attestation given by the Town of *Middleburgh* in *Zealande*. in behalfe of the *English Company* of MERCHANTS ADVENTURERS there residing. dat. 7. July 1600. [Printed in *Mr. Wheeler's Treatise of Commerce*. 1601. 4to. p. 176.]

1601. 43 *Eliz.* A Treatise of COMMERCE, wherein are shewed the Commodities arising by a well ordered and ruled Trade, such as that of the Society of Merchants Adventurers is proved to be. Written principallie for the better information of those who doubt of the necessariness of the said Society in the State of the Realme of England. By JOHN WHEELER, Secretary to the said Society. Middleburgh. By Richard Schilders Printer to the States of Zeland. 1601. 4to. p. 170. Ded. to the Right Honourable Sir Robert Cecil Knt. dat. Middleburgh the sixth of June. 1601. [Ex dono Reverendi in Christo Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

1604. 2 *Fac. I.* An *Edict* or Proclamation published by the King, to signify his Pleasure, that within his Ports, Havens, Rodes, Creeks, &c. there shall be no force, violence, surprize or offence suffered to be done, either from Man of Warre to Man of Warre, or Man of Warre to Merchant, or Merchant to Merchant of either partie. But that All of what Nation soever, so long as they shall be within those our Ports and Places of Jurisdiction, shall be understood to be under our Protection to be ordered by course of justice to be at peace each with other. Dat. 1 March. 2 *Fac.* Anno 1604. [In Mr. Selden's *Mare Clausum*, Fol. 1635. p. 236.]

A Report and Certificate made and given in to Sir Julius Caesar Knt. Judge of the High Court of Admiralty by twelve Men well skill'd in Sea Affaires, whose names are hereunto subscribed, appointed and sworn to mark out the bounds and limits into which the Kings Chambers, Havens, or Ports do stretch and extend themselves, in a Table hereunto affixed, shewing the names and order of the severall Capes and Promontories, the Bearing of them, and their Course and Distance. Dated the 4th day of March in the year 1604. in the second year of the reign of K. James. [In Mr. Selden's *Mare Clausum*, Fol. p. 240.]

1607. 5 *Fac. I.* *Dua Regis Hispaniarum* [PHILIPPI III.] *Litæ ad D. Martinum Alfonso de Castro Consiliarium suum & suum Proregem* INDIÆ. *Aliæ Scriptæ Ulyssiponæ xxviii. Novembris. 1606. Alteræ Madritij xxvij. Jan. 1607.* [Ad finem libri Hugonis Grotij de *Mari Libero*. 1633. 12º.]

1609. 7 *Fac. I.* SAULE's Prohibition Staide: Or the Apprehension and Examination of SAULE, And the Inditement of All that persecute Christ, with a Reproofe of those that traduce the Honourable Plantation of VIRGINIA. Preached in a Sermon commanded at Pauls Crosse, upon Rogation Sunday, being the 28. of May. 1609. By DANIEL PRICE Chapleine in ordinarie to the Prince, and Master of Artes of Exeter Colledge in Oxford. London, Printed for

for *Matthew Law*, and are to be sold in *St. Paul's Church yard*, neer unto *Saint Austins Gate*, at the *Signe of the Foxe*. 1609. 4^{to}.

Descriptio ac delineatio Geographica Detectionis FRET I sive TRANSI- 1612.
TUS AD OCCASUM supra Terras Americanas in Chinam atq; 10 Jac. 1.
Japonam duſturi, Recens investigati ab M. HENRICO HUDSONO
 Anglo. Item *Narratio Serenissimo Regi Hispaniæ facta super tractu, in quinta*
Orbis terrarum parte, cui AUSTRALIÆ INCOGNITÆ nomen
est, recens detecto per Capitaneum PETRUM FERDINANDEZ DE
QUIR. Una cum descriptione Terræ SAMOIEDARUM & TIN-
GOESIORUM in Tartaria ad ortum freti Waggats sitæ, nuperq; Imperio
Moscovitarum subactæ. Amsterodami. Ex officina Hesselij Gerardi. Anno
 1612. 4^{to}. cum Cartis accuratâ. [Ex dono Reverendi admodum Patris
 CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

The Travells of four English Men and a Preacher into *Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia*, and to the *Black Sea*: And into *Syria, Cilicia, Pysidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, India, Palestine, Jerusalem, Fericho*, and to the *Red Sea*, and to sundry other places. Begunne in the yeere of Jubile 1600. and by some of them finished in the yeere 1611. the others not yet returned. Very profitable for the help of Travellers, and no lesse delightfull to all persons who take pleasure to heare of the manners, government, Religion and customes of Foraigne and Heathen Countries. At London Imprinted by *Felix Kyngston* for *William Aspley*. 1612. 4^{to}. p. 102. The Preface by *THEOPHILUS LAVENDER*. The Letters sent by *Mr. WILLIAM BIDDULPH* Preacher to the *Company of English Merchants resident in Aleppo*, attested by *Mr. Jefferie Kirbie* Merchant, *Mr. Edward Abbot* Merchant, &c.

The D O V E and the S E R P E N T. In which is contained a large 1614.
 Description of all such Points and Principles as tend either to *Conveifation* or 12 Jac. 1.
Negotiation. London, Printed by *T. C.* for *Laurence Lisle*. 1614. 4^{to}. p. 92.
 Dedicated to the right Worthy *Sir Henry Mountagu*, Knt. Recorder of the
 City of London. Subscrib'd—Your Worship's, D. T.

An Abridgement of the IMPERIAL SEA LAWES of the Haunce
 Towns made at *Lubeck* on *May 23. A. D. 1614*. [Inserted in *Gerard Malyn's*
Lex Mercatoria, Fol. 1629. pag. 175.]

England's Way to win Wealth, and to employ Ships and Mariners. Or
 a plaine Description what greate profite it will bring unto the Common-
 wealth of *England* by the Erecting, Building and Adventuring of *BUSSES*

to *Sea* a FISHING. With a true Relation of the inestimable wealth that is yearly taken out of his Majesties *Seas* by the *Hollanders*, by their great numbers of *Busses*, *Pinkes*, and *Line-boats*. And also a Discourse of the *Sea Coast Towns* of *England*, and the most fit and commodious places and *Harbours* that we have for *Busses*, and of the small number of our *Fishermen*, and also the true valuation and whole charge of building and furnishing of *Sea Busses* and *Pinkes* after the *Holland* manner. By TOBIAS GENTLEMAN *Fisherman* and *Mariner*. London, Printed for Nathaniel Butier. 1614. 4to. [Ex dono Rev. admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

1615. The TRADES Increase. London, Printed by Nicholas Okes, and are
 13 Fac. I. to be sold by Walter Burre. 1615. 4to p. 56. Epistle to the Reader sign'd J. R. the Subject of it to recommend the Necessitie, Facilitie, Profit, and Use of FISHING; and objecting the hindrance and mischief done to it by the Trade to the *East Indies*. [Ex dono Reverendi admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

The DEFENCE of TRADE. In a Letter to Sir Thomas Smith Knight, Governour of the *EAST-INDIA* Companie. From one of that Societie. London, Printed for John Barnes. 1615. 4to. p. 50. ending—*by your Faithfull Friend and Kinsman, that wisbeth well to Trade and Merchants.* DUDLY DIGGES. [Ex dono ejusdem Reverendi Patris.]

1620. The Invitement to the *Golden Trade* shewing the cause of the first under-
 18 Fac. I. taking it, and orderly Proceedings therein, particularly in a third Voyage from *Dartmouth* Nov. 4. 1620. to the River *GAMBRA* in *Afrique*; with an Epistle Ded. to the right worshipfull Sir *William S. John* Knight Governour of the Countries of *Ginney* and *Binney*, Sir *Allen Appesley* Knight Deputy Governour, Sir *Thomas Button* Knight, and other Adventurers for the said Countries of *Ginney* and *Binney*. Subscribed, *Your devoted Servant* RICHARD JOBSON. 4to. p. 166.

A Declaration of the State of the Colonie and Affaires of *VIRGINIA*, with the Names of the Adventurers and Summes adventured in that Action by his Majesties Counsell for *VIRGINIA* 22. Junij 1620. [giving an Account of the Advantages of settling there, by way of Preface, then a Note of the Shipping, Men and Provisions sent to *Virginia* by the *Treasurer* and *Company* in the Yeare 1619. viz. 871. Persons in the 8 Ships sent out by the *Treasurer* and *Company* and 390 by *Private Adventurers*; with an Account of the Employment they were designed for, 50 Men whereof were by their labours to bear up the charge of bringing up 30 of the *Infidels Children* in true Religion and Civility; with an Account of some particular Gifts and

and Legacies made and Patents granted for this Purpose, a Declaration of the Supplies intended to be sent to *Virginia* in the Year 1620. by Report from the Counsel for *Virginia* 18. Julij 1620. and the Names of the Adventurers with their several Sums adventured, whereof there was paid to *Sir Tho. Smith* the Treasurer 35693 : 1 : 5 to *Sir Baptist Hicks* 1541 : 00 : 04 and to *Sir Edward Sandys* 200 l. to which are added the ORDERS and Constitutions partly collected out of his Majesties Letters Patents and partly ordained upon mature deliberation by the Treasurer, Counsaill and Companie of *VIRGINIA* for the better governing of the Actions and Affaires of the said Companie here in *England* reliding Anno 1619 and 1620.] London, Printed by T. S. 1620. 4to. p. 11, 16, 30, 4, and 39.

NEW-ENGLANDS TRIALS declaring the successe of 26 Ships employed thither within these six yeares, with the benefit of that Countrey by sea and land: and how to build threecore sayle of good ships, to make a little Navie Royall. Written by Captaine JOHN SMITH. London, Printed by *William Jones*. 1620. 4to. C. 3.

Description des INDES OCCIDENTALES &c. Amsterdam 1622. 1622. Fol. 20 Jac. 1.

An Experimentall Discoverie of SPANISH Practises or the Counsell of a well wishing Souldier, for the good of his Prince and State. Wherein is manifested from known Experience both the Cruelty and Policy of the Spaniard to effect his own Ends.— In a Discourse tendred to his Majestie of *Great-Britain*— humbly advising his Majestie not to stray from the pathes of his Predecessors, who built their only Safety upon the preservation of the *Netherlands*, and abatement of the Spaniards Greatness.— and therefore to distress him in his AMERICAN World, to which his Majestie has a better title by the discovery of *Sebastian Cabot*, than the K. of *Spain* by that of *Christ. Columbus*, &c, Printed Anno 1623. 4to. 1623. 21 Jac. 1.

A Reply to the Remonstrance of the Bewinthebbers or Directors of the *Netherlands East-India Company* lately exhibited to the Lords States-General in Justification of the Proceedings of their Officers at *AMBOYN A*, against the *English* there. Together with a Copy of the said Remonstrance translated out of *French*. Lond. 4to. 1625. p. 47 & 49. [Ex dono Rev. Rob. Watts, L. I. B.] 1625. 1 Car. 1.

Sir Walter Raleigh's Ghost, or *England's Forewarner*. Discovering a Secret Consultation newly holden in the Court of *Spaine*— laying open many treacheries intended for the subversion of *England*. *Utrecht*, Printed by *John Schellem*. 1626. 4to. p. 41.— making *Gondomar* speake thus to *Raleigh*, 1626. 2 Car. 1. p. 16.

p. 16. " I dare not (for the honour of my Nation unfold the woefull perplexitie in which *Spain* stood, during thy Voyage, how she quaked to think of the general View which thou hadst taken without impeachment of all the *West-Indies*; but most of all when she was advertised of thy long and laborious passage upon the river *Oranaque*, the distinguishments thou hadst made betwixt it and the river of *Amazons*, and the intelligences which thou hadst gotten for thine dissent to the great Citie of *Manoa* and Kingdom of *Guyana*, Designs which if they had been pursued we had not had at this day one foot of earth in all the *West-Indies*.

Respublica sive Status Regni GALLIÆ diversorum Auctorum. Lugduni Batavorum. Ex Officinâ Elzeviriana. Anno MDCXXVI. Cum Privilegio. 24^o p. 613.

1628.
4 Car. 1. The MERCHANTS Jewel: or a New Invention *Arithmetical*, with a plenary Description and perfect Explanation of a most rare and admirable TABLE: resolving with Speed and pleasing Facility above ten hundred thousand Questions in either *Reduction*, *Practice* or the *Golden Rule*, *Forraine Coynes*, *Measures* and *Weights*; as *Danish*, *Dutch*, *French*, *Portugall*, *Spanish*, are readily reduced to ours, and the price of the one found by the other.

A Catalogue of *Wares*, with their *Measures* and *Weights* Alphabetically digested; Perspicuously explained for the Service of the Great Table. A Table and Rule for the Maintenance of an Armie, devised by N. H. [*viz.* NICHOLAS HUNT]. of *Exon.* in *Devon.* London, Printed by *Augustine Mathewes* 1628. 4^o. [Ex dono Reverendi admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

1629.
5 Car. 1. De Regno DANIÆ & NORWEGIÆ *Insulisq;* adjacentibus juxta ac de HOLSATIA, Ducatu SLESWICENSI & finitimis provinciis Tractatus varij. Lugduni Batavorum. Ex officina Elzeviriana. MDCXXIX. Cum Privilegio. 24^{to}. p. 510.

CONSUETUDO vel LEX MERCATORIA, or the Antient LAW-MERCHANT. Divided into 3 parts: According to the essential Parts of *Traffique*: Necessary for all *Statesmen*, *Judges*, *Magistrates*, *Temporall* and *Civill* Lawyers, *Mint-Men*, *Merchants*, *Mariners* and all others *Negotiating* in all places of the World by GERARD MALYNES, Merchant. London, Printed by *Adam Ilistip* for *Nich. Bourne* at the South entrance of the *Royal Exchange*, Anno Dom. 1629: Fol. p. 501. Dedicated to the King.

A Coppie of a Letter from an Engineer sent out to *NEW-ENGLAND* written to a Friend in *England*, A. D. 1629. giving an Account of his landing with a small Company at *S A L E M*, and thence going and making a Settlement at *MASSACHUSET'S* Bay, and laying the Foundation of a Town, to which the Governour gave the Name of *CHARLES-TOWN*, with a pleasing Description of the exceeding Pleasantness and Fruitfulness of the Country, and of the Civility of the Natives. In one sheet MS. [*Ex dono Rev. Alexandri Young, S. T. B.*]

TURCICI IMPERII Status seu Discursus varij de Rebus Turcarum. Lugduni Batav. *Ex officina Elzeviriana. Anno MDCXXX. Cum privilegio.* 1630. 6 Car. 1.
24to. p. 314.

Gofriti Hegeniti *ITINERARIUM FRISIO-HOLLANDICUM* & *Abra. Ortelij Itinerarium GALLO-BRABANTICUM.* In quibus quæ visu quæ lectu digna. Lugd. Batavorum. *Ex officina Elzeviriana. Anno MDCXXX. Cum privilegio.* 24to. p. 343.

Joh. Angelij Werdenhagen *I. C. de Rebus publicis HANSEATICIS Tractatus generalis. Cum privilegio.* Lugduni Batavorum. *Ex officina Joannis Maire. MDCXXX. 24to. p. 558.*

Joh. Angelij Werdenhagen *I. C. de Rebus publicis HANSEATICIS Tractatus generalis pars secunda.* 24to.

Joannis Angelij Werdenhagen *de Rebus Publicis HANSEATICIS* 1631. & *eorum nobili Confederatione Tractatus specialis.* Lugduni Batavorum. *Ex officina Joannis Maire. Anno 1631. 24to. p. 750.* 7 Car. 1.

Joh. Angelij Werdenhagen *I. C. de Rebus publicis HANSEATICIS Specialis Tractatus pars posterior & alia quarta. ad p. 1346.*

De Imperio MAGNI MOGOLIS sive INDIÆ VERA Commentarius ex varijs auctoribus congestus. Cum Privilegio. Lugduni Batavorum. *Ex officina Elzeviriana. Anno MDCXXXI. 24to. p. 299.*

De Principatibus ITALIÆ Tractatus varij. Editio secunda priore longè auctor. Lugd. Bat. *Ex officina Elzeviriana. Anno MDCXXXI. 24to. p. 371.*

Petri Gyllij de BOSPORO THRACIO Lib. III. 24^{to}. p. 379.
ad finem additur ejusdem Auctoris Epitaphium marmoreo lapidi inscriptum in aede
Divi Marcelli Romæ.

1632.
8 Car. 1. The Present Estate of SPAYNE, Or a true Relation of some remarkable things touching the Court and Government of Spayne; with a Catalogue of all the Nobility, with their Revenues. Composed by JAMES WADSWORTH Gent. late Pensioner to his Majesty of Spayne, and nominated his Captaine in Flanders. Imprinted at London by A. M. 1632. 4^{to} p. 84.

P. GYLLII de CONSTANTINOPLEOS Topographia,
lib. IV. Lugduni Batavorum. Ex officina Elzeviriana. Anno 1632. 24^{to}.
p. 422.

Joannis Leonis AFRICANI Descriptio AFRICÆ IX. lib. absoluta. Lugduni Batavorum apud Elzevir. Anno 1632. 24^{to}. p. 384.

Joannis Leonis AFRICANI De AFRICÆ Descriptione. Pars altera Lugduni Batavorum. Ex officina Elzeviriana. MDCXXXII. 24^{to}.
p. 800.

1633.
9 Car. 1. De LEODIENSI Republica Auctores præcipui, Partim nunc primum editi, in quibus descriptæ antiquitates, antistitum Historia, & alia habentur. Edidit MARCUS ZUERIUS BOXHORNIIUS. Cum Privilegio. Amstelodami. Apud Joannem Janssonium. Anno 1633. 24^{to}.
p. 516.

PERSIA seu Regni Persici Status Variaq; itinera in atq; per Persiam cum aliquot Iconibus Incolarum. Cum Privilegio. Lugd. Batav. ex officina Elzeviriana Anno MDCXXXIII. 24^{to}. p. 374.

JOSIÆ SIMLERI VALLESIAE ALPIUM Descriptio cum Appendice continente 1. Martyrium beati Mauritij & Sociorum ejus ex V. C. descriptum. 2. Elogium Matthæi Cardinalis Sedunensis, ex Paulo Jovio. 3. De Thermis & fontibus medicatis Vallefsianorum liber, GASPARO COLLINO Pharmacopæo Sedunensi auctore. Lugduni Batavorum. Ex officina Elzeviriana. Anno 1633. 24^{to}. p. 377.

ARABIA seu Arabum vicinarumq; Gentium Orientalium leges, ritus sacri & profani, mores, instituta & historia. Accedunt præterea varia per Arabiam itinera

itinera in quibus multa notatu digna enarrantur. Amstelodami, Apud Joannem Janffonium. Anno 1633. 24to. p. 297.

L' Art de NAVIGUER de M. PIERRE De MEDINE, Espagnol contenant toutes les Reigles, Secrets & Enseignemens necessaires a la bonne Navigation. Traduit de Castillan en Francois avec augmentation & illustration de plusieurs figures & annotations, par NICOLAS de NICOLAI, du Dauphinè, Geographe du tres Chrestien Roy Henry II. de ce nomme, & dedie a sa tres Auguste Majeste. Nouvellement reveu corrigè & augmentè de plusieurs figures par JEAN de SEVILLE dit le Soucy. Medecin, Mathematicien, Geographe & Hydrographe du Roy. A Rouen chez David Ferrand. MDCXXXIII. [See another Edition p. 14.]

Respublica Bohemix a M. PAULO STRANSKII descripta. 1634. Lugd. Batavorum. *Ex officina Elzeviriana.* Anno 1634. 24to. p. 507. 10 Car. 1.

TURCICI IMPERII Status. Accedit de Regno Algeriano atq; Turnetano Commentarius. Lugduni Batav. Anno 1634. *Rerum Turcicarum commentarius autore JO. BAPT. MONTALBANO. HOR. MALAGUZZI de Turcici Imperij magnitudine Dissertatio, & varia Excerpta.* 24to. p. 363.

SABAUDIÆ Respublica & Historia, Lugd. Batav. *Ex officina Elzeviriana.* 1634. 24to. p. 314.

Respublica & Status Imperij ROMANO-GERMANICI Lugduni Batavorum *ex officina Elzeviriana.* Anno 1634. Tom. I. 24to. p. 414.

Respublica sive Status Imperij ROMANO GERMANICI Tom. II. Lugd. Batav. *ex officina Elzevir.* 1634. 24to. p. 382.

Traffatus de Constitutione Imperij ROMANO GERMANICI Autore JACOBO LAMPADIO I. C. Lugduni Batavorum, *ex officina Joannis Maire.* 1634. 24to. p. 380.

Respublica NAMURCENSIS, HANNONIÆ, & LUTSENBURGENSIS. Amstelodami. Apud Joannem Janffonium. 1634. 24to. p. 522.

Respublica & Status Regni HUNGARIÆ. *Ex officina Elzeviriana.* 1634. 24to. p. 330.

A most pleasant Prospect into the Garden of Natural Contemplation, to behold the natural causes of all kinde of METEORS, as well fierie and, airie, as watrie and earthlie— By *W. FULKE* Doctor of Divinitie the second Edition corrected and amended. London, Printed by *John Haviland*. 1634. 8vo. Folijs 71. [Ex dono Rev. R. Watts, L. L. B.]

Commentum de Terræ Motu Circulari duobus Libris Refutatum: quorum Prior LANSBERGI Posterior CARPENTARII Argumenta vel Nugamenta potius refellit; Operâ ALEXANDRI ROSSEI Aberdonensis ed. Londini apud Thomam Harperum MDCXXXIV. 4to. p. 62. Cui præfigitur. Imprimatur. Guil. Bray, Arch. à Cant. Sacris Dom. una cum Epist. Nuncupatoriâ. Guil. Arch. Cantuar. dicatâ.

1635.
11 Car. 1. Joannis Seldeni *MARE CLAUSUM, seu De Dominio Maris, Libri Duo: Primo Mare ex jure Naturæ seu Gentium omnium hominum non esse commune, sed Dominij privati seu Proprietatis capax, pariter ac Tellurem esse demonstratur. Secundo Serenissimæ Magnæ Britannicæ Regem Maris circumflui ut individue atq; perpetuæ Imperij Britannicæ appendicis, Dominum esse asseritur.* Londini. Excudebat Will. Stanesbeius, pro Richardo Meighen. MDCXXXV. Fol. p. 304. præter Interferenda locis designatis.

An Account of the Expedition of 5 Ships fitted out to the *EAST-INDIES* by Sir *WILL. COURTEN*, A. D. 1635. [Inferred in *Strange News* from the *Indies*, &c. 1650. p. 4. &c.]

1636.
12 Car. 1. *Litteræ Annuæ Provinciæ PARAGUARIÆ Societatis Jesu ad admōdum R. P. Mutium Vitellescum ejusdem Societatis Præpositum Generalem. Missæ a R. P. Nicolao Duran Paraguaricæ Præposito Provinciali. Ejus nomine ac jussu scripto P. Jacobo Ranconier Belga ejusdem Societatis.* ANTVERPIÆ. Typis Joannis Meursi. Anno MDCXXXVI. 8vo. p. 147. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

1637.
13 Car. 1. A true *Journal* of the *SALLY FLEET* [set out by his Majestie against the *Turkish* Pirats and Pirats of *Sally* in *January* 1636.] with the Proceedings of the Voyage, published by *JOHN DUNTON* London Mariner, Master of the Admiral called the *Leopard*. [Together with a true Copie of a Merchants Letter [viz. *Christ. Willoughby's*] being an Answer to the Masters Letter sent ashore about his Sonne that is Slave in *Algere*. Dated from *Salle* the 21th of *July*, 1637. and *Articles of Peace*, Accorded and Agreed upon between the High and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* by the Grace of God *K. of Great-Britain*, &c. and the Right Excellent and Renowned Lord

SIDDIE HANNET LAISHI, his Majesty of Great-Britains Forces besieging NEW SALLEY by Sea, and the Lord Saint Siddie Hannett Laishi by Land.] Whereunto is annexed a List of Salley Captives Names [that were then redeemed, viz. 339.] and the places where they dwell, and a description of the 3 Towns in a CARD. London, 1637. 4to.

Articles of Agreement between the Governour and Company of Merchants of England trading into the Levant Seas, and Sir SACKVILLE CROW 14 Car. 1. Baronet chosen to negotiate their Affaires at Constantinople; and appointed by his Majesty his Ambassador to the Grand Signior, in the Year 1638. [Prof. to the Relat. of the Abuses &c. exercised by Sir Sackville Crow. 4to. 1646.]

BULLARIUM Romanum Novissimum a Clemente VIII. usq; ad Gregorium XV. cum vitis & Iconibus omnium Pontificum, opus LAERTIJ CHERUBINI. tertio nunc editum a D. ANGELO MARIA CHERUBINO qui Constitutiones S. D. N. URBANI VIII. addidit. Romæ 1638. fol. Ex Typogr. Rev. Cameræ Apostolica.

Regni CHINENSIS Descriptio ex varijs Auctoribus. Lugd. Batav. 1639. ex officina Elzeviriana. 1639. 24to. p. 365. NIC. TRIGAUTIUS de 15 Car. 1. Regno CHINÆ. Itinerarium BENEDICTI GOESIJ ex India in Sinarum regnum, &c.

Respublica PORTUGALLIÆ. Lugd. Batav. ex officina Elzeviriana. 1641. 24to. p. 460. 1641. 17 Car. 1.

The Petition and Remonstrance of the Governour and Company of Merchants of London, trading to the East-Indies, exhibited to the Right Honourable the Lords and Commons, in the High Court of Parliament assembled. London, Printed for Nicholas Bourne. 1641. 4to. p. 34.

The Treasure of Trafficke, or, A Discourse of FOREIGN TRADE, wherein is shewed the Benefit and Commodities arising to a Commonwealth or Kingdom by the skilful Merchant and by a well ordered Commerce and regular Traffique, dedicated to the High Court of Parliament now assembled. By LEWES ROBERTS Merchant and Captain of the City of London. By E. P. for Nicholas Bourne. 1641. 4to. p. 103. [Ex dono Reverendi Caroli Episcopi Norwicensis.]

A Key into the Language of AMERICA; Or an help to the Language of the Natives in that part of America called NEW-ENGLAND. Together with brief Observations of the Customs, Manners, and Worfhips, &c. of the aforesaid Natives in Peace and Warr, in Life and Death. 1643. 19 Car. 1.

On all which are added Spiritual Observations General and Particular by the Author, of chief and special use (upon all occasions) to all the *English* inhabiting those parts, yet pleasant and profitable to the view of all Men. By ROGER WILLIAMS of Providence in New-England. London, Printed by Gregory Dexter. 1643. 8vo. p. 197. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

Secrets discovered; in *Englands* Complaint or Outcry against the High and Mighty Lords the *States General* of the *United Provinces*, for their perfidious, deceitfull, and unthankfull proceedings against the welfare of this Kingdom. Clearly laid open in a Letter transmitted to a Friend who is a Subject to the said States of *Holland*. Wherein is declared severall Acts of State, not onely betweene them and the Queen of *England*; but also between the said States and this present *Parliament*, by way of Answer to our *Parliaments* severall Declarations. Likewise a Discovery that notwithstanding their firme Resolutions and Promises to the representative body of this Kingdom, concerning their Neutrality, have made use of the first opportunity to strengthen the enemy against us, and suffered our Queen (not only in the time she was there) to transport all manner of Military Ammunition and People, besides Money, to his Majesty: But also at her departure hath given Her leave by virtue of an unlimited Licence, to transfer with Her all Her Baggage and Goods, of what kind soever, whether in whole, or in part, in such Ships as shee, or Her Commissioner shall judge fitting; forbidding any to visit or search those Ships under what pretence soever, either in, or after her departure out of those Dominions; under pretence of which Licence many hundred barrells of Gun-powder, Bullets, Mortars, and such like Military Instruments have bin fraughted away in *Newcastle* Ships from *Rotterdam* at *Delf-haven*, under the title of her Majesties Baggage. Translated out of a *Dutch* printed Copy into *English*, to undeceive this Kingdom. London, Printed for Benjamin Allen in *Popes-head Alley*; Anno Dom. 1643. 4to. p. 30.

1646.

22 Car. 1.

A Certificate under the Hand of R. H. at *Rabagg* in the *East-Indies*, 4 May. 1644. Attested upon Oath before a Master in *Chancery*, Feb. 23. 1646. [giving an Account of a Conspiracy entred into by the *English* and *Dutch East-India Companies*, to destroy the Ships fitted out to the *East-Indies* by WILL. COURTEN, Esq; [Inserted in *Strange News from the Indies*, 1652. 4to. p. 13.] See the Year 1647.

Subtilty and Cruelty: Or a true Relation of the horrible and unparalalled Abuses and intolerable Oppressions exercised by Sir SACKVILE CROW his Majesty's Ambassador at *Constantinople* and his Agents, in seizing upon the Persons and Estates of the *English* Nation resident there, and at *Smyrna*.

To-

Together with the barbarous and tyrannical intentions to do the like upon their Persons and Estates in all other parts of the Grand Signior's Dominions. Directly contrary to the Trust reposed in him, and his own Agreement with the Merchants, &c. London, Printed by R. Cotes. 1646. 4to. p. 75. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A brief Discovery or Description of that most famous Island of *MADAGASCAR* or *St. LAWRENCE* in *Asia* near unto *East-India*. By *RICHARD BOOTHBY* Merchant. London, Printed by E. C. for *John Hardesty*. 1646. 4to. p. 72.

The New Planet no Planet. Or the *EARTH* no wandring Starr, except in the wandring heads of *Galileans*. Here out of the principles of Divinity, Philosophy, Astronomy, Reason and Sense, the *EARTHS IMMOBILITY* is asserted, the true sense of Scripture in this Point cleared, the Fathers and Philosophers vindicated; divers Theological and Philosophical points handled; And *Copernicus* his Opinion as erroneous, ridiculous and impious fully refuted. By *ALEXANDER ROSSE*. In Answer to a Discourse that the Earth may be a Planet. London, Printed by *J. Young*. 1646. 4to. p. 118.

The Gospel Covenant, Or the Covenant of Grace opened, &c. Preached in Concord in New-England, by *PETER BULKELEY* sometimes Fellow of *John's Collidge* in Cambridge. Published according to Order. London, for *Benjamin Allen*. 1646. 4to. p. 383.

The humble and true Attestation to the Right Honourable the Lords assembled in Parliament of *T. H.* Factor concerning *East-India*. Passages relating to 5000 *l.* in Controversie between *WILLIAM COURTEN* Esq; and *The Old East-India Company*. Jurat. 15. April. 1647. at the Lords Bar. [Inserted in *Strange News from the Indies*.] 4to. 1652. p. 16. ^{1647.} ^{23 Car. 1.}

Several Questions of serious and necessary Consequence propounded by the Teaching Elders unto *Mr. JOHN COTTON* of Boston in New-England. With his respective Answer to each Question. London, 1647. 4to. p. 10.

The ARTICLES and Conditions of the Perpetual PEACE concluded between the most Potent King of *SPAINE*, &c. on the one partie and the High and Mighty Lords the STATES GENERAL of the *United Netherlands* on the other partie; subscribed and sealed the 13. January, 1648. at *Munster*. Printed at *Rotterdam* by *Hest van Voortganch*, ^{1648.} ^{24 Car. 1.}

ganch, Printer of the Articles of Peace. 1648. and Reprinted at London by Robert White. 1648. 4to. p. 28.

A Description of the Province of *NEW-ALBION*, and a Direction for Adventurers with small Stock to get two for one and good Land freely; and for Gentlemen and all Servants, Labourers and Artificers to live plentifully; and a former Description reprinted of the healthiest, pleasantest and richest Plantation of *New-Albion* in *North Virginia*; proved by 13 Witnesse. Together with a Letter from Mr. *ROBERT EVELYN*, that lived there many years; shewing the particularities and excellency thereof. With a brief of the charge of victuall, and necessaries to transport and buy Stock for each Planter or Labourer, there to get his Master 50 *l.* per *Ann.* or more in twelve trades, and at 10 *l.* charges only a Man. [To which is prefixed the Order, Medall and Riban of the *Albion Knights*, of the Conversion of 23 Kings, their Support in 3 little Plates, and an Epistle Dedicatory to the Lord Proprietor, Earl Palatine of *New-Albion* and the Adventurers of the *Company of New-Albion*, 44 in number. By *BEAUCHAMP PLANTAGENET* of *Belvil* in *New-Albion*, Esq; one of the *Company*] 1648. 4to. pag. 32. [Ex dono admodum Reverendi Caroli Episcopi Norwicensis.]

The humble *Petition* of Sir *SACKVILLE CROW* Prisoner in the *Tower* to the Parliament [representing the Miserie he and his Family were reduced to by 4 Years Imprisonment, and desiring to be admitted to *Baile*] with the Objections by the *Levant Company* against it and his Answers to them. 1648. 4to. p. 8. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts. L. L. B.]

Sir *SACKVILLE CROW*'s Case as it now stands the 8. of *July* 1648. at the Intreaty and for the Satisfaction of some of his private Friends at large. [Containing a great Number of Papers offered by the *Levant Company*, and Sir *Sackville* to the Committee of the *Navie*.] Printed in the Year 1648. 4to. p. 68. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

1649.
1 Car. 2. A Letter sign'd in the Name and by the Authority of the *Delegates* of the *University of Oxon*: Ed. Reynolds Vicecan. *Oxon*. "To our Reverend Brethren the Ministers of the Gospel in *England* and *Wales*, to stir up their minds for the promoting and propagating the Gospel of Christ, and for the taking some Christian Compassion upon the Souls of barbarous *Indians*, who sit in the shadow and region of Death— and to contribute cheerfully and liberally to so glorious a Work. Dated *Octob.* 22. 1649. MS. Sheet.

A Letter of the *Vicechancellor* and *Heads of Houses* in the University of *Cambridge*, to our Reverend and Dear Brethren the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, "in compliance with the just and pious Desires of a late established Corporation for Propagation of the Gospel in *New-England*, to put their helping Hands to a Work so purely Christian. Subscribed *Ant. Tuckney* Proc. *Richard Love, Richard Minskull, Thomas Hill, John Arrowsmith, Benjamin Whichcot, Thomas Young, Samuel Bolton, William Spurstowe, Da. Seaman, William Dell, Richard Vines.* Dated *Cambridge. Octob. 24. 1649. MS. sheet.* 1649. 1 Car. 2.

The Relation of *Master ANTONIE MONTERINOS* translated out of the *French Copie* sent by *Manasseh Ben Israel* of *Jews* found in *America*; upon his own experience at *Honda* and other places, Thus attested. 'I *Manasseh Ben Israel* underwritten, bear witness that this present paper hath been copied with the whole truth of the original, and that the Author *Monterinos* is a virtuous man, and separate from all manner of worldly interests, and that he was sworn in my presence, that all that was declared which he a truth. *Manasseh Ben Israel.* — *J. Dury* received this at *London 27. of Novemb. 1649.* [Inserted in *Mr. Thoroughgood's Jews in America. 4to. 1650.*]

An Epistolical Discourse of *Mr. JOHN DURY* to *Mr. THOROUGHGOOD* concerning his conjecture that the *Americans* are descended from the *Israelites*. With the History of a *Portugal Jew Antonie Monterinos* attested by *Manasseh Ben Israel* to the same effect. dat. *St. James, this 27. Jan. 1649-50.* [Inserted in *Mr. Thoroughgood's Jews in America. 4to. 1650.*]

Jewes in America: Or Probabilities that the *Americans* are of that race. 1650. With the removal of some contrary reasonings and earnest desires for effectual 2 Car. 2. endeavours to make them Christian. Proposed by *THO. THOROUGHGOOD*, B. D. one of the *Assembly of Divines.* *London, Printed by W. H. for Tho. Slater. 1650. 4to. [Ex dono Rev. Rob. Watts, L. L. B.]*

The Sovereignty of the *BRITISH SEAS* proved by Records, History, and the Municipal Lawes of this Kingdome. Written in the yeare 1633. By that Learned Knight Sir *JOHN BOROUGHS* Keeper of the Records in the Tower of *London.* *London, Printed for Humphry Moseley. 1651. 12^o. p. 165.* 1651. 3 Car. 2.

A Paper intituled, Some Observables concerning the *Treaty of Peace* between *England* and *Holland* in 1654. By *Mr. COYTMORE*, Secretary to the *Earl of Warwick* when Lord Admiral. ——— concluding, If 1654. 6 Car. 2.
S ff Oliver

Oliver had forbore the interrupting of the then pretended Parliament but six months longer, the Dutch Nation had been brought to such termes, as they would have presented blank papers to the State of England, to have subscribed to what they would have demanded. MS. single sheet.

1658. A true Relation of the Reasons, which necessitated his Majesty of SWEDEN
10 Car. 2. DEN to continue the War with DENMARK. Together with a satisfactory Answer to all those Objections which have been industriously contrived and spread abroad by the Danish Party and their Adherents with design to obscure the Justice of the Swedish Cause, and raise an ill Report upon his Majesty's Proceedings. London, Printed for T. Pierrepoint at the Sun in Paul's Church-Yard. 1658. 4to. p. 39. [Ex dono Rev. Alexandri Young. S. T. B.]

1659. The whole Proceedings of the TREATY held at ROSKILD between his Majesty the King of SWEDEN and the King of DEN-
11 Car. 2. MARK. Together with the several Mediations from France, England and Holland for the concluding and settling the PEACE between them; being the very Original Acts and Records themselves. Translated out of Latine into English. London, Printed by J. M. for Daniel Pakeman, and are to be sold at his Shop at the Sign of the Rainbow in Fleetstreet. 1659. 4to. pag. 168. [Ex dono Rev. Alexandri Young, S. T. B.]

1660. An Act to prevent Frauds and Concealments of his Majesties CUSTOMS
12 Car. 2. and SUBSIDIES, Anno 12. Caroli II. Regis. [Inserted in a Subsidy granted to the King of Tonnage and Poundage, &c. 1667. p. 175, &c.]

The World surveyed; or the famous Voyages and Travailles of VINCENT LE BLANC, or WHITE of Marseilles who from the Age of 14 Years to 78 travelled through most parts of the World, viz. the East and West Indies, Persia, Pegu, the Kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, Guinny, and through all Africa. From the Cape of Good Hope into Alexandria by the Territories of Monomotapa, or Prester John and Egypt into the Mediterranean Isles and through the principal Provinces of Europe, containing a more exact Description of several parts of the World than hath hitherto been done by any other Authour, the whole Work enriched with many Authentick Histories. Originally written in French and faithfully rendred into English by F. B. [viz. FRANCIS BROOKE] Gent. London, Printed for John Starkey 1660. fol. 407. besides a Table of Contents and an Alphabetical Index.

1662. A Treatise of Taxes and Contributions, shewing the nature and measures of
14 Car. 2. Crown-Lands, Assessments, Customs, Poll-Money, Lotteries, &c. with several Dif-

Discourses and Digressions concerning Wares, Exportation of Money, and Wool-free Ports, &c. Applied to the present State and Affaires in Ireland. London, Printed for N. Brocke. 1662. 4to. p. 75.]

VIRGINIA's Cure, or an Advisive Narrative concerning Virginia, discovering the true Ground of that Churches Unhappines, and the only true Remedy, as it was presented to the Right Rev. Father in God GILBERT Lord Bishop of London, Sept. 2. 1661. now published to further the Welfare of that and the like Plantations. By R. G. [suggesting among other Proposals, p. 10. the Procuring an Act of Parliament to order a certain Number of Fellowships as they happen to be next proportionably vacant in both the Universities to bear the Name of VIRGINIA FELLOWSHIPS, so long as the Needs of that Church shall require it, and none to be admitted to them but such as shall engage by Promise to hold them 7 Years and no longer, and at the Expiration of those 7 Years transport themselves to Virginia, and serve that Church in the Office of the Ministry 7 Years more, the Church there providing for them, which being expired, they to be left to their own Liberty to return or not, and not performing the Conditions of their Admittance, then to be incapable of any Preferment.] London, Printed by W. Godbid for Henry Brome at the Signe of the Gun in Ivy-Lane. 1662. 4to. p. 22. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

The TRADE and FISHING of Great-Britain displayed with a Description of the Islands of Orkney and Shotland by Capt. JOHN SMITH, ded. to his Majesty. London, Printed by William Godbid. 1662. 4to. p. 16.

The Preservation of the Kings Majesties Royal Person, Crown and Dignity, the Preparing of the Fishing Trade, Maintenance of the Poor, Preserving of Peace and Safety of the Kingdomes by W. O. [viz. William Okeham, Gent.] London, Printed by R. D. 1663. 4to. p. 9. 1663.
15 Car. 2.

A Discourse written by Sir Geo. Downing the King of Great-Britains Envoyé Extraordinary to the States of the United Provinces, vindicating his Royal Master from the Insolences of a scandalous Libel Printed under the Title of [An Extract out of the Register of the Resolutions of the States General of the United Provinces upon the Memorial of Sir George Downing Envoyé, &c.] and delivered by the Agent de Heyde for such to severall publick Ministers: Whereas no such Resolution was ever communicated to the said Envoyée, nor any Answer at all returned by their Lordships to the said Memorial. Given at the Hague this 16th of December 1664. London, Printed by J. M. 1664. 4to. p. 21. 1664.
16 Car. 2.

1665. A Reply of Sir *GEO. DOWNING*, Knight and Baronet, Envoy Extraordinary from his Majesty of *Great-Britain*, to the Remarks of the *Deputies* of the *Estates General* upon his Memorial of *December 20th 1664*. Old Stile. *London*, Printed Anno Dom. 1665. 4to. p. 104.

The Golden Coast, or a Description of *GUINNEY*. 1. In its Air and Situation. 2. In the Commodities imported thither and exported thence. 3. In their Way of Traffick, their Laws and Customes. 4. In its People Religion, War, and Peace. 5. In its Forts and Havens. 6. In 4 Rich Voyages to that Coast. 7. In its Merchandize and Commodities; together with a Relation of such persons as got wonderful Estates by their Trade thither. [With an Epistle Dedicat. to the Reader, giving among other things the Advice of the Emperour *SIGISMUND* when in *England* to King *HENRY* concerning his keeping *Calice* and *Dover*, and the *Dominion* of the *Narrow Seas*, related in *Old English Verse* in a Book intituled, *The English Policy in keeping the Sea*, made in the Year 1432. and suggesting the Usefulness of founding a *Lecture of Navigation* in *Gresham-Colledge* at *London*, answerable to that in the *Contraction-House* in *Sevill*, set up by *CHARLES V.* for remedying the many *Shipwrecks* his Subjects sustained in passing and repassing from *Spain* to the *West-Indies*.] Licensed according to Order. *London*, Printed for *S. Speed* at the *Rainbow* in *Fleetstreet*. 1665. 4to. pag. 88. [Ex dono Rev. Rob. Watts, L. L. B.]

Litera autogr. Georgij Stephani Principis Moldaviæ Illustrissimo ac Excellentissimo Domino Abligato Angliæ [Henrico Coventry] Amico meo Honoratissimo— Peto illustriss. vestram excellentiam ut explorare velit apud sacram Regiam Majestatem ut clementer acceptaret Ablegatum meum:— ut ego ex clementia sua Regia aliquod levamen videre possim, si non Armis tamen Intercessione & Recommendatione apud Portam Ottomanicam, ut aliquando Regionem meam ac bona mea tranquille possidere possim, &c. 1665. MS. single Sheet.

An Original Letter of Sir *Thomas Clifford* (his Majesty of *Great-Britain's* Envoy Extraordinary to the Crowns of *Denmark* and *Sweden*) to Mr. *Henry Coventry* his Majesties Envoy Extraordinary, Resident at *Stockholm*, from *Guttenburgh*, Dec. 29: 1665.— complaining of a Disrespect paid to him by President *Griffinklow*, for which he ought to have a just Resentment and speedy Satisfaction.— MS. single Sheet.

His Majesties Propriety and Dominion of the *British Seas* Asserted. Together with a true Account of the *Neatherlanders* insupportable Insolencies and Injuries they have committed, and the inestimable Benefits they have gained

gained in their Fishing on the *English Seas*, &c. to which is added an exact Map containing the Isles of *Great-Britain* and *Ireland*, with the several Coastings, and the adjacent Parts of our Neighbours. London, Printed for T. Mabb. 1665. 8vo. p. 176. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

The INDIAN GRAMMAR Begun; or, An Essay to bring the Indian Language into Rules, for the Help of such as desire to learn the same, for the furtherance of the Gospel among them. By JOHN ELIOT. Cambridge, Printed by Marmaduke Johnson. 1666. 4to. p. 65. Epistle Ded. to the Right Honourable Robert Boyle, Esq; Governour, with the rest of the Right Honourable and Christian Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel unto the Indians in New-England. 1666. 4to. 1666.
18 Car. 2.

Litera Autographæ Georgij Stephani Principis Moldaviæ inscriptæ Illustrissimo ac Excellentissimo Domino Henrico Coventry Sacræ Regiæ Majestatis Regis Angliæ Alegato Sueciæ Domino nostro Amico à Stockholm—— dabantur Sedinii 3. Febr. Anno 1666. — ‘ Rogamus obnixè, ut Nos certos reddere dignemini an petitum nostrum quod Holmiæ factum, nempe ut Sacræ Regiæ Majestati Regi Angliæ scripserit, ac Responsonem obtinuerit, illustrissima vestra Excellentia, nec ne, &c. [Single Sheet MS.]

Litera Sereniss. Regiæ Majestatis Magnæ Britannicæ Legatorum, DENZEL BARONIS HOLLES & HENRICI COVENTRYE de PACE facta & publicata inter D. CAROLUM II. Regem Magnæ Britannicæ & D. FREDERICUM III. Danicæ, &c. Regem.—— In uberiozem testificationem manus nostras his ipsis subscripsimus, & heic in oppido BRED A, clangentibus tubis publicè promulgavimus die vicesimo quarto novi & decimo quarto veteris stili mensis Augusti. Anno Domini millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo septimo. [MS. single Sheet.]

Declaratio Serenissimi Regis Angliæ super nonnullis negotijs illustrissimo Domino Legato Sueciæ per illustrissimum Dominum Legatum COVENTRY tradita.—— Dabam in Palatio nostro de Whitehall decimo die Julij. 1667. CAROLUS R.—— [MS. single Sheet.] 1667.
19. Car. 2.

A Placaert of the STATES GENERAL for prohibiting all Acts of Hostility within the terms limited by the Publication of the PEACE at Breda, in 1667. [MS. single Sheet.]

A Narrative or Journal of the Proceedings of their Excellencies the Right Honourable the Lord HOLLES and the Lord COVENTRY appointed by his Majesty of Great-Britain to be his Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries

T t t

nipotentiaries for the TREATY held at Breda with the Ambassadors of the French King, and the K. of Denmark and the States General of the United Provinces. By a Person of Quality concerned in this Ambassy. Printed in the Savoy by Tho. Newcomb, and are to be sold by Robert Pawlet at the Bible in Chancery-Lane. 1667. 4to. p. 31. [Ex dono Thomæ Granger Generosi.]

A Commission of the States General of the United Provinces for certain other Persons to be joyn'd with their former Plenipotentiaries the Sieurs de Beverningk, de Huybert, and de Jongestal, for treating and concluding a Peace with the King of Great-Britain, at Breda. Donne a la Haye en nostre grande Assemblee— le 28. Jour de Juillet l'an mille six cent soix ant sept. [Single Sheet.]

Publicatie vanden Urede Tusschen Engelandt ende de Vereenighde Nederlanden, tot Breda, den 14. Augusti. 1667. [Single Sheet.]

Praxis Curie ADMIRALITATIS Angliæ Autore FRANCISCO CLERKE, olim Curie Cantuar. de Arcubus London. Procuratore. Londini Impensis Guil. Crooke. 1667. 12°. p. 48.

A Subsidy granted to the King of TONNAGE and POUNDAGE and other Sums of Money payable upon Merchandize Exported and Imported together with a Book of RATES agreed upon by the Honourable House of Commons and hereunto annex'd. London, Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1667. 12°. p. 178.

Rules and Instructions for the TARE of Goods and Merchandize imported into any Port of England. Revised and Published by the Farmers of his Majesties Customs, as a Direction to all their Officers, concerned therein. London. 1667. 12°. p. 14.

Philosophical Transactions for February 1666. containing (among other things) 1. A Method for observing the ECLIPSES of the MOON, free from the common Inconveniencies, as it was left by the Learned Mr. ROOK, late Gresham Professor of Geometry. 2. An Account of some Celestial Observations lately made in Spain by his Excellency the Earl of Sandwich, &c. Printed in the Savoy. 4to. 1667.

An Impartial Description of *SURINAM* upon the Continent of *Guiana* in *America*; with a History of several strange *Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Serpents, Insects* and *Customs* of that Colony, &c. [Treating of 1. the *River*. 2. The *Climate* and *Country* in General. 3. The *Provisions*. 4. The *Birds* and *Beasts*. 5. The *Fruits*. 6. The *Commodities*. 7. The *Plantations*. 8. The *Negroes* or *Slaves*. 9. Things *Venemous* and *Hurtful*. 10. The *Indians*.] worthy the perusal of all, from the Experience of *GEORGE WARREN*, Gent. London, Printed by *William Godbid* for *Nathaniel Brooke*. 1667. 4^{to}. p. 28. [Ex dono Rev. Rob. Watts, L. L. B.]

A Sermon preach'd before the Right Worshipful Company of *Merchants* trading into the *LEVANT* at *St. Olaves Hartstreet, London*. Tuesday, 20th June 2. 1668. By *THO. SMITH*, M. A. Fellow of *Magdalen College* in *Oxford*, and Chaplain to the Right Honourable *Sir Daniel Harvey* his Majesties Ambassadour to *Constantinople*. London, Printed by *T. Roycroft* for *S. Mearn*, Bookbinder to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1668. 4^{to} p. 51. [Ex dono Reverendi *Alexandri Young*, S. T. B.] 1668. Car. 2.

DARY's *Miscellanies* being for the most part a brief Collection of *MATHEMATICAL THEOREMS* from divers Authors upon these Subjects following. 1. The *Inscription and Circumscription* of a *CIRCLE*. 2. *Plain Triangles*. 3. *Spherical Triangles*. 4. The *Projection of the Sphere in Plane*. 5. *Trigonometry* and the *Centre of Gravity*. 6. *Solid Geometry* and therein *Gauging*. 7. The *Scale of Ponderosity*, alias the *Stilliard*. 8. The 4 *Compendiums* for *Quadratine Equations*. 9. *Recreative Problems*. By *MICHAEL DARY*. London, Printed by *W. G.* and sold by *Moses Pitt, Tho. Rookes* and *Will. Birch*. 1669. 12^o. p. 46. [Ex dono *Thomæ Granger Generosi*.] 1669. Car. 2.

ENGLAND's Interest asserted in the Improvement of its Native *Commodities*, and more especially the *Manufacture of WOOL*, plainly shewing its *Exportation Unmanufactured* amounting unto Millions of *Loss* to his Majesty and Kingdom. With some brief *Observations* of that Worthy Author *Sir WALTER RAWLEY* touching the same. All humbly presented to his Majesty and both Houses of Parliament, by a true Lover of his Majesty and Native Country. Licensed by *Roger L'efrange*. London, Printed for *Francis Smith*, and are to be sold at the *Elephant and Castle* without *Temple-Bar*, and by *Henry Mortlock* at the *White Hart* in *Westminster-Hall*. 1669. 4^{to}. p. 34-36. [Ex dono Reverendi *Admodum Patris CAROLI, Episcopi NORWICENSIS*.]

An Extract of a Letter, containing the whole Process used in *France* for making **S E A - S A L T** by the **S U N**. Communicated to the Publisher in *French*, by an Ingenious Doctor of Physick of that Nation, residing near the chief Place where it is practised. [Inserted in the *Philosophical Transactions* of September 20. 1669.]

1670.
22 Car. 2. A Treaty for Composing of Differences, Restraining of Depredations and Establishing of Peace in *AMERICA* between the Crowns of *GREAT-BRITAIN* and *SPAIN*. Concluded at *Madrid* the 8.-18. day of *July*, A. D. 1670. Translated out of *Latin* and Published by his Majesties Command. Printed in the *Savoy* by the Assigns of *John Bill* and *Christopher Barker*. 1670. 4to. p. 11. [Ex dono Thomæ Granger Generosi.]

1671.
23 Car. 2. The Use and Abuses of **MONEY**, and the Improvements of it; by two Propositions for *Regulating* our **COIN**; whereby his Majesties Occasions may be supplied with the most likely Way to advance a *General Trade*, Domestick as well as Foreign. Considered and Presented to view of all that wish the publick Good of the Kingdom in General, and of themselves in particular. With submission to better Judgments. *London*, Printed for *Allen Bancks* and *Charles Harper* at the 3 *Flower de Lucés* against *St. Dunstons Church*, and *Geo. Marriott* under the *Kings Head Tavern* in *Fleetstreet*. 1671. 4to. p. 31. [Ex dono Rev. Alexandri Young, S. T. B.]

Tracts written by the Honourable **ROBERT BOYLE** about the *Cosmical Qualities* of Things. *Cosmical Suspicions*. The *Temperature* of the *Subterranean Regions*. The *Bottom of the Sea*. To which is prefix'd an Introduction to the History of Particular *Qualities*. *Oxford*, Printed for *Ric. Davis*. 1671. 8vo. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

1673.
25 Car. 2. The Grand Concern of *ENGLAND*, explained in several Proposals offered to the Consideration of the *Parliament*. 1. For Payment of *Publick Debts*. 2. For Advancement and Encouragement of *Trade*. 3. For Raising the *Rents of Lands*, &c. By a Lover of his Country and Well-wisher to the Prosperity both of the King and Kingdoms. *London*, Printed in the Year. 1673. 4to. p. 92.

Het. Eerste Boeck **MOSIS** Genaeemt **GENESIS**. Na de oorspronchelyche vayer heydt. over-geset in de Nederduytsche ende Maleydsche Tale, Ende is dit eerste Boeck **Mosis**, &c.

The first Book of **MOSES** called **GENESIS**, according to the Original in *Low-Dutch*. Translated into the *Malayan Tongue* by **DANIEL BROWE-**

BROWERIVS, Minister of the Gospel in the Congregation of *Jesus Christ* at *Helle-Voet-Sluis* and afterwards in the *East-Indies* by the Order of the Honourable the *Dutch East-India Company*. Printed by the Order of the *Directors of the East-India Company* at *Amsterdam*, by *Paulus Matthyx* in *Stoof-street*, Printer to the *East-India Company*. 1673. 4to. p. 104. with an Epist. Dedicatory to the Hon. the *Directors of the East-India Company* residing in *Holland* and *Zealand*. [Ex dono Thomæ Granger Generosi.]

An Explication of the **DIAL** set up in the King's Garden at *London*, Ann. 1669. in which very many sorts of *Dyalls* are contained; by which besides the *Hours* of all *Kinds* diversly expressed many things also belonging to *Geography*, *Astrology*, and *Astronomy* are by the *Sunnes Shadow* made visible to the *Eye*, amongst which very many *Dialls*, especially the most curious are new *Inventions* hitherto divulged by none: All these *Particulars* are shortly yet clearly set forth for the common *Good*, by the Reverend Father **FRANCIS HALL** otherwise **LINE**, of the *Society of Jesus*, Professor of *Mathematicks*. Printed at *Liege* by *Guillam Hemy Stree* in the *Yeare* of our Lord 1673. *Superiorum Permissu*. 4to. p. 60. [Ex Dono Reverendi Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Discourse of the **FISHERY**: Briefly laying open not only the *Advantages* and *Facility* of the Undertaking, but likewise the *Absolute Necessity* of it, in order to the *Well-Being* both of *King* and *People*, asserted and vindicated from all material *Objections*, by **ROGER L'ESTRANGE**. London, Printed for *Henry Brome* at the *Gun* in *S. Paul's Church* at the *West End*. 1674. 4to. p. 10. 1674.
26 Car. 2.

A TREATY MARINE between the most *Serene* and *Mighty* Prince **CHARLES II**. By the *Grace of God* King of *England*, *Scotland*, &c. *Defender of the Faith*, &c. and the *High* and *Mighty* Lords the **STATES GENERAL** of the *United Netherlands* to be observed throughout all and every the *Countries* and *Parts* of the *World* by *Sea* and *Land*. Concluded at *London* the 1st day of *December*. 1674. S. V. publish'd by his *Majesties* Command. London, Printed by the *King's* Printers. 1674. 4to. pag. 31. [Ex Dono Reverendi Alexandri Young, S. T. B.]

The True English Interest; or an Account of the *Chief National* Improvements, in some *Political* Observations, demonstrating an *Infallible* Advance of this *Nation* to *Infinite* Wealth and *Greatness*, *Trade* and *Populacy*, with *Employment* and *Preferment* for all *Persons*. By **CAREW REYNEL** Esquire. London, Printed for *Giles Widdowes* at the *Green Dragon* in *St. Paul's* Church-

Church-Yard. 1674. 8vo. p. 92. [Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

1676. A Plain and Easie Rule to Rigge any SHIP by the length of his Mafts
28 Car. 2. and Yards, without any further trouble. London, Printed for William Fisher.
1676. 4to. p. 8.

1677. The BOAT-SWAINS Art, or the Complete Boat-Swain, wherein is
29 Car. 2. shewed a true Proportion for the Mastng, Yarding, and Rigging of any SHIP
whose Length, Depth and Breadth is known, with Rules for the Sizes and
Lengths of all sorts of Rigging that belongs to any Ship. Also the Use of
an Opening Scale to measure the Lengths and Thickness of all Mafts and Yards.
By HENRY BOND, Teacher of Navigation, Surveying and other Parts
of the Mathematicks, near Ratcliffe-Cross. London, Printed for William Fisher,
1677. 4to. p. 21.

The EAST-INDIA TRADE, a most profitable Trade to the
Kingdom, and best secured and improved in COMPANY and JOINT-
STOCK. Represented in a Letter written upon the Occasion of two Let-
ters lately published [viz. in 1676.] insinuating the contrary. London,
Printed in the Year 1677. 4to. p. 27.

A Treatise of WOOL and CATTLE in a Letter written to a
Friend, occasioned by a Discourse concerning the great Abatement of Rents
and low Value of Lands; wherein is shewed how their Worth and Value may
be advanced, by the Improvement of the Manufacture of our English WOOL,
and the spending of our CATTLE; and it is further proved that
CLOATHING and HOSPITALITY tend to the Support of the Hon-
our, Wealth and Strength of our English Nation. Licensed by Roger
L'estrage, March 28. 1677. London, Printed by J. C. for Will. Crook at
the Green Dragon without Temple-Bar. 1677. 4to. p. 33. [Ex dono Re-
verendi Admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

A Discourse shewing that the EXPORTATION of WOOL is
Destructive to this Kingdom; wherein is also shewed the Absolute Necessity of
promoting our Woollen Manufacture and moderating the Importation of some
Commodities and Prohibiting others, with some easie Expedients tending
thereunto by THOMAS MANLY Esquire. Licensed by Roger L'Estrange.
Mar. 8. 1678. London, Printed for Sam. Crouch. 1677. 4to. p. 12. [Ex
dono Reverendi Admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

ENGLAND's Great Happiness; or a Dialogue between Content and Complaint wherein is demonstrated that a great part of our Complaints are causeless, and that we have more *Wealth* now than ever we had at any time before the Restauration of his sacred Majesty. By a real and hearty Lover of his King and Country. London, Printed by J. M. for Edward Croft, and are to be sold at the *Printing-Press* in Cornhill. 1677. 4to. p. 22. [Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

Proposals to increase TRADE and to advance his Majesties REVENUE without any Hazard or Charge to any Body. By Mr. LEWIS. London, Printed for Henry Million at the Sign of the Bible in Fleetstreet. 1677. 8vo, p. 16.

Proposals for Building in every County a WORKING-HOUSE or HOSPITAL as the best Expedient to perfect the Trade and Manufactory of LINNEN-CLOTH. London, Printed by W. G. for R. Harford at the Sign of the Angel in Cornhill. 1677. 4to. p. 12. With a Postscript in Answer to several Objections, p. 16. [Ex dono Rev. Admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

Order of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Assembled for 1678. Addressing his Majesty from this House, that by his Majesties Royal Mediation the ENGLISH FACTORIES in Foreign Parts may have 30 Car. 2. CHAPLAINS professing the Protestant Religion allowed to them. And that his Majesty will be pleased to take Order that no Agents, Residents or Consuls may be employed abroad but such as are Protestants. And lastly that his Majesty will be pleased to take into his special Care the Protestant Interest Abroad. Die Jovis 12. Decemb. 1678. [Extract from the Journal of the House of Lords.]

The Jew turned Christian: Or the Corner Stone, wherein is an Assertion of Christ being the true Messiah. By JOHN FACOB, formerly a Jew but now turned Christian. London, Printed for Tho. Cockerill. 1678. Ded. to the KING, the Archbishop of Cant. the Bishops, Deans and Doctors in Divinity. 4to. p. 36.

A Letter from Captain JOHN TOSIER, Commander of his Majesty's Ship the Hunter at JAMAICA; with a Narrative of his Embassy 1679. and Command in that Frigate, to the Captain General and Governour of 31 Car. 2. HAVANNAH to demand his Majesty of Great-Britain's Subjects kept Prisoners there. The Account and Manner of their Delivery; with a List of

of their Names, and Times of Bondage; as also the miraculous Preservation of 15 *English* his Majesty's Subjects cast away, and remaining 18 Days in a Long Boat at Sea in a sad Condition, taken up by the said Captain *John Toster*. Printed in the Year 1679. 4to. and faithfully transcribed [Ex dono Reverendi Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

1680. A Plea for the bringing in of *IRISH CATTLE* and keeping out
32 Car. 2. of *FISH* caught by *Foreigners*; together with an Humble Address to the Honourable Members of Parliament of the Counties of *Cornwall* and *Devon* about the Advancement of *TIN, FISHERY*, and divers *Manufactures*. By *JOHN COLLINS*, Accomptant to the *Royal Fishery Company*. London, sold by *Langly Curtz*. 1680. 4to. p. 37.

The *NEGROES* and *INDIANS* Advocate, suing for their Admission into the *CHURCH*; Or a Persuasive to the *Instructing* and *Baptizing* of the *Negroes* and *Indians*, in our *Plantations*. Shewing that as the Compliance therewith can prejudice no Man's just Interest; So the wilful Neglecting and Opposing of it is no less than a manifest Apostacy from the Christian Faith. To which is added a brief Account of Religion in *VIRGINIA*, as it was sometime before the late Rebellion represented in a Letter to Sir *W. B.* [Sir *William Beefton*] then Governour thereof. By *MORGAN GODWYN*. Sometime Student of *Christ Church, Oxon.* London, Printed for the Author by *J. D.* 1680. 8vo. p. 174. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Narrative of unheard of *Papish Cruelties* towards *Protestants* beyond Seas. Or a New Account of the *Bloody Spanish Inquisition*. Published as a Caveat to *Protestants*. By Mr. *DUGDALE*. London, Printed for *John Hancock*. 1680. Fol. p. 27.

1681. *TANGER's* Rescue, or a Relation of the late memorable Passages at
33 Car. 2. *Tanger*; giving a full and true Account of the several Skirmishes of his Majesty's Forces there against the *Moors*, and particularly of that bloody Engagement with them upon the 27th of *October* last, very pleasant and satisfactory; together with a Description of the said City, with the considerable Forts thereof; as also a Description of the *Moors*, their Nature and Country. In Verse, by *JOHN ROSS*, Gent. an Eye-witness. London, Printed for *Hen. Hills*. 1681. 4to. p. 36. [Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris *CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS*.]

An Account of the Arrival of 6 *Ships* belonging to the *East-India Company* from *India*, and the great Advancement of their Stock thereupon; with an Account

Account of the *Cham of Tartary's* taking, thro' the help of the *Dutch Shipping*, *Otnuy* and *Tituan* two great Ports in the Island of *Formosa*, where the *English* had settled Factories, which they lost thereby : Of the *K. of Bantam's* coming over with 30 Followers in an *English Ship* to *England*. [Inserted in the *Impartial Protestant Mercury*, Numb. 77. from *Friday Jan. 13.* to *Tuesday Jan. 17.* 1681-2. Fol. a Half-sheet.

LITHGOW'S Nineteen Years Travels through the most eminent 1682.
Places in the habitable World ; containing an exact Description of the Cu- 34 Car. 2.
stoms, Laws, Religion, Policies and Government of Emperours, Kings
and Princes, also of the Countries and Cities, Trades, Rivers and Com-
merce in all Places through which he travelled; also an Account of the
Tortures he suffer'd under the *Spanish Inquisition*, by *Racking* and other inhu-
mane Usages, for his owning the Protestant Religion, together with his mi-
raculous Deliverance from the Cruelties of the Papists, which far exceeded
any of the Heathen Countries herein largely described. London, Printed for
John Wright at the Crown on *Ludgate-hill*, and *Thomas Passinger* at the *Three
Bibles* on *London-Bridge*. 1682. 8vo. p. 481. With several Cutts.

ARTICLES OF PEACE and COMMERCE between the
most Serene and Mighty Prince CHARLES II. by the Grace of God,
King of *Great-Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, &c. And the most Illustrious
Lords, the *Bashaw*, *Dey*, *Aga*, and *Governours* of the famous City and King-
dom of *ALGIERS* in *Barbary*. Concluded by ARTHUR HERBERT,
Esquire, Admiral of his Majesties Fleet in the *Mediterranean Seas* on the 10th
day of *April*, Old Stile, 1682. Published by his Majesties Command.
London, Printed by the King's Printers. 1682. 4to. pag. 19.

The REVIVAL or Directions for a Sculpture, describing the ex-
traordinary Care and Diligence of our Nation in publishing the Faith among
Infidels in *AMERICA*, and elsewhere, compared with other both *Primi-
tive* and *Modern Professors* of Christianity. In a Figure to be placed before
p. 3. of the *Negroes Advocate*. London, Printed by *J. Daryl*. 1682. Half
sheet.

A Collection of Letters for the Improvement of HUSBANDRY and 1683.
TRADE. By *John Houghron*, Fellow of the *Royal Society*. The second 35 Car. 2.
Volume. Containing, 1. A Token for Ship Boys, or *Plain Sailing* made
more plain and short than usual, by *A. Martindale*. 2. Some Experiments
of *Port Sea Salt* from *Mr. Cragg*, sometime *Husband* to the *Royal Fishery*, &c.
London, Printed for the Author. 1683. 4to. p. 144.

1684.
36 Car. 2. **AQUA SALSA DULCORATA.** *Sive accurata novi hujus Artificij, qualitatis tian Maris tum Portuum Incolis, utilis Descriptio. Accessit præterea Plena omnium alicujus momenti contra novum hæc Adinventum Objectionum Solutio. Necnon Approbatio Collegij Medicorum Londinensis. Epistola denique Honorabilis Roberti Boylei hac super re ad Amicum conscripta. Editio secunda. Londini, Excudebat J. Gain, 1684. 8vo. p. 29.*

Dissertatio Quæ complectitur Nova Experimenta, utilesq; Observationes circa AQUAM MARINAM: Secundum Eorum Artem quibus Regium Diploma concessum est DULCORATAM. Serenissimo Principi CAROLO II. Magnæ Britanniz Regi Humillime oblata. Offerebat NEHEMIAS GREW, M. D. & Societatis Regiæ Londinensis utriusq; Socius. Londini, Excudebat J. Gain, 8vo. p. 24.

Sea Water made Fresh; with Queries and Answers concerning the Wholesomeness and Cheapness of Water thus prepared, the Approbation of the Colledge of Physicians; A Letter of Mr. Boyles to the Learned Dr. John Beale, &c. 8vo. p. 21.

New Experiments and Useful Observations concerning Sea-Water made Fresh, according to the Patentee's Invention. In a Discourse humbly dedicated to his Majesty the King of Great-Britain. By NEHEMIAS GREW M. D. Fellow of the Colledge of Physicians, and of the Royal Society. The Ninth Edition. September 29. London, Printed by John Harefinch. 1684. 8vo.

An Essay for the Recording of Illustrious Providences, wherein an Account is given of many Remarkable and very memorable Events which have happened in this last Age, especially in New-England. [Treating, 1. of remarkable Sea Deliverances. 2. Other remarkable Deliverances. 3. Remarkables about Thunder and Lightning. 4. Philosophical Meditations of Antipathies and Sympathies of the Loadstone, Lightning and Thunder-storms. 5, 6, 7. Wishes, Demons and Apparitions. 8. Amulets to drive away Evil Spirits. 9. Deaf and Dumb Persons, and Methods of curing them. 10. Tempests, Storms, Hurricanes and Floods. 11. Remarkable Judgments especially on Quakers and Drunkards. 12. Sudden Deaths and Miraculous Answers in Prayer and Conversions of Sinners.] By INCREASE MATHER, Teacher of a Church at Boston in New-England. Printed at Boston in New-England, and are to be sold by George Calvert at the Sign of the Half Moon in Paul's Church-Yard, 1684. 8vo. p. 372. [Ex dono Reverendi Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A brief but full Account of the Doctrine of TRIGONOMETRY, 1685.
both Plain and Spherical. By JOHN CASWELL, M. A. London, 1st Jan. 2.
Printed by John Playford for Richard Davis, Bookfeller in the University of
Oxford. 1685. Fol. p. 17.

E. BERNARDUS de Mensuris & Ponderibus *κατ' επιρομην*. Oxoniae
e Theatro Sheldoniano. 1685. Fol. Ded. to Dr. Edward Pococke Regius
Professor of Hebrew in the University of Oxford.

Sciothericum Telesopicum, or a New Contrivance of adapting a Telescope to
an Horizontal Dial, for observing the Moment of Time by Day or Night, 1686.
useful in all Astronomical Observations, and for regulating and adjusting curi- 2nd Jan. 2.
ous Pendulum Watches and other Time Keepers, with proper Tables requisite
thereto. By WILLIAM MOLYNEUX, Esq; Fellow of the Royal-
Society, and of that of Dublin. Dublin, Printed by Andrew Crook and Samuel
Helfsham, at the Printing House on Ormond Key, and are to be sold by W. Nor-
man in Damestreet, and S. Helfsham and El. Dobson, Bookfellers in Castlestreet.
1686. 4to. p. 54. besides large Tables.

A New and Easie Method to the Art of DYALLING: Containing, 1688.
1. All Horizontal Dyals, all Upright Dyals, Reflecting Dyals, Dyals without Cen- 4th Jan. 2.
tres, Nocturnal Dyals, Upright Declining Dyals without knowing the Declina-
tion of the Plane. 2. The most natural and easie Way of describing the
Curve Lines of the Sun's Declination on any Plane. By THOMAS STRODE,
Esq; of Maperton in the County of Somerset. London, Printed by H. C. for
F. Taylor at the Ship, and T. Newborough at the Ball in St. Paul's Church Yard.
1688. 4to. p. 66.

Logarithmotechnia, or the making of Numbers call'd Logarithms to 25
places from a Geometrical Figure with Speed, Ease and Certainty. By E. U-
CLID SPIDEL, Philomath. London, Printed by Henry Clark for the
Author, and are to be sold by Philip Lea in Cheapside near Friday-street. 1688.
4to. p. 15. [Ex D^{no} Thomæ Granger Generosi.]

A true and exact Relation of the most dreadful Earthquake which happened
in the City of Naples and several other parts of that Kingdom, June 5. 1688.
whereby about 40 Cities and Villages were either wholly ruined or extreme-
ly damnified, 8000 Persons destroyed, and about 800 wounded; of which
400 were digg'd out of the Ruins and many others miraculously preserved.
Translated from the Italian Copy printed at Naples by an Eye-Witness of
those

those miserable Ruins. London, Printed and are to be sold by *Randal Taylor* near *Stationers Hall*. 1688. 4to. p. 27.

An Account of his Excellence *ROGER* Earl of *CASTLEMAINE's* Embassy from his Sacred Majesty *JAMES II.* King of *England*, &c. to his Holiness *INNOCENT XI.* Published formerly in the *Italian* Tongue by *Mr. MICHAEL WRIGHT*, Chief Steward of his Excellencies House at *Rome*, and now made *English* with several Amendments and Additions. London, Printed by *Tho. Snowden* for the Author. 1688. Fol. p. 111. adorned with many curious Sculptures, and dedicated to the Queen. [Ex dono *Thomæ Granger*, *Generosi*.]

1689. W. & M. Observations concerning the Dominion and Sovereignty of the SEAS; being an Abstract of the Marine Affairs of England. [Shewing, 1. what is meant by the Dominion of the Sea; 2. What things are incident to it, and inseparably follow it. 3. What the Salutation at Sea by the Flag and Topsail signifies. 4. The whole Matter of Fact betwixt the Crown of England and Foreign Princes and States, in the several Incidents of Sea Dominion; and occasionally treating of the Quatuor Maria, the Laws of Oleron, the Roll in the Tower de Superioritate Maris, The Fishery licensed and limited, &c.] By Sir *PHILIP MEDOWS*, Knight. Printed in the Savoy by *Edw. Jones* and sold by *Sam. Lowndes* against *Exeter Change* in the Strand, and by *Edward Jones* in the Savoy. 1689. 4to. p. 47. [Ex. Dono *Reverendi Roberti Watts*, *L. L. B.*]

A Supplement to a Treatise concerning the EAST-INDIA TRADE. Printed in 1681. 4to. Wherein is demonstrated, 1. That the East-India Trade is the most National of all Foreign Trades, &c. [shewing what Ships the Company has built, what Forts they have Fortified and Garrisoned in India, for the Security of the Pepper Trade, what Goods they have in their Warehouses unfold, what Customs they have paid the King in two Years time, and how the Inhabitants of the Island of Bombay, which were but 4000 in Number, when the Company first got Possession of it, are since increased to 50000 all subject to the Companies Laws. Together with an Account of the Success of their Arms against the Forces of the Mogul, and the Articles of the Peace lately concluded between him and the Company, &c.] 1689. 4to. p. 14.

1690. W. & M. An Account of what passed on Monday the 28th of October 1689. in the House of Commons, and since at the Kings Bench-Bar at Westminster in relation to the Earl of *CASTLEMAINE*. London, Printed for *Matthew Granger*.

Granger. 1690. 4to. p. 17. [Ex dono Reverendi Alexandri Young, S. T. B.]

Late Memorable Providences relating to *Witchcrafts* and *Possessions*, clearly manifesting not only that there are *Witches*, but that Good Men (as well as 3 others) may possibly have their Lives shortned by such evil Instruments of Satan. Written by COTTON MATHER, Minister of the Gospel at Boston in New-England. Recommended by the Reverend Mr. Richard Baxter in London, and by the Ministers of Boston and Charlestown in New-England. London, Printed for Tho. Parkhurst. 1691. 8vo. p. 144. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.] 1691. W. & M.

Naval Speculations and Maritime Politicks. Being a Modest and Brief Discourse of the ROYAL NAVY of ENGLAND: Of its Oeconomy and Government; and a Projection for an everlasting Seminary of Seamen by a *Royal Maritime Hospital*. With a Project for a *Royal Fishery*. Also necessary Measures in the present War with France. By HENRY MAYDMAN. London, Printed by William Bonny, and sold by Sam. Manship, &c. 1691. 8vo. p. 348. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Description of the ISLE of ORKNEY. By Master JAMES WALLACE, late Minister of Kirkwall. Published after his Death by 5 his Son. To which is added, An Essay concerning the THULE of the Ancients. Edinburgh, Printed by John Reid in the Year 1693. 12°. p. 94, & 36. Ded. to Sir Rob. Sibbald. [Ex Dono Thomæ Granger, Generosi.] 1693. W. & M.

An Account of the Conversion of THEODORE JOHN, a late Teacher among the Jews; together with his Confession of the Christian Faith, which he deliver'd immediately before he was baptized in the presence of the Lutheran Congregation in the German Church in Little Trinity Lane, London, on the 23d Sunday after Trinity, being the 31th of October, in the Year of our Lord God, 1692. Translated out of High Dutch into English. London, Printed for John Dunton at the Raven in the Poultry. 1693. 8°. p. 54.

Ornaments for the Daughters of Zion, or the Character and Happiness of a Virtuous Woman in a Discourse which directs the Female Sex how to express the Fear of God in every Age and State of their Life, and obtain both Temporal and Eternal Blessedness. Written by COTTON MATHER. London, Printed for Tho. Parkhurst at the Bible and 3 Crowns the lower End of Cheapside. 1694. 12°. p. 144. 1694. W. & M.

Septem ASIÆ Ecclesiarum & CONSTANTINOPOLEOS Notitia. Authore THOMA SMITHO Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Presbytero. Editio nova auctior & emendatior. Trajecti ad Rhenum. Ex officina Francisci Halma, Academiæ Typographi. MDCXCIV. 8vo. p. 126. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Geo. Baxter, S. T. B.]

The *Earth* twice shaken wonderfully : Or, An Analogical Discourse of EARTHQUAKES, its natural Causes, Kinds, and manifold Effects occasioned by the last of these, which happen'd on the eighth day of *September*, 1697. at two of the Clock in the Afternoon : Divided into Philosophical Theorems, &c. By J. D. R. French Minister. London, Printed for the Author at *Sion Colledge*. 1693-4. 4to. p. 47.

The Path-Way to Peace and Profit : Or Truth in its Plain Dress ; wherein is methodically set forth a sure and certain Way for the more speedy and effectual building and repairing their Majesties ROYAL NAVY by such Means as may be saved more than one hundred thousand Pound per *Annun*. Together with a proposed Method for the Raising and Saving of Moneys for Monthly Payments accordingly. As also proper Rules and Methods observable toward the making a Regulation in their Majesties Yards. By GEORGE EVERETT, Shipwright. London, Printed for the Author. 1694. 4to. p. 23.

The Causeless Ground of Surmises, Jealousies and unjust Offences remov'd, in a full Clearing of Faithfull Friends, and a sober Vindication of my Innocency, and the Friends concerned with me, in relation to the late Religious Differences and Breaches among some of the People called QUAKERS in AMERICA. By GEO. KEITH. London, Printed for R. Levis. 1694. 4to. p. 16.

1695.
7 Will. 3. An Act for continuing several Duties granted by former Acts upon *Wine* and *Vinegar*, and upon *Tobacco* and *East-India Goods*, and other *Merchandise Imported*, for carrying on the War against *France*, Anno 7, 8 *Gulielmi III. Regis*. London, Printed by Charles Bill, &c. 1695. Fol.

An Account of ROBERT CROSFIELD's Proceedings in the *House of Lords* the last Session and this Session of Parliament : Wherein will appear the present miserable State and Condition of the Nation by the open Violating and Invading of the Law and Liberty of the Subject. Humbly presented to the Consideration of the *Lords and Commons* in Parliament Assembled. [Setting forth the Corruptions, &c. of the *Admiralty, Navy, Sick* and

and Wounded Offices, and the Grievances of Seamen.] Sign'd Robert Crosfield,
Feb. 18. 169 $\frac{1}{2}$. Fol. p. 8.

A true Copy of the Original CARTEL agreed on betwixt the Allies and the French King for the Exchange or Ransom of Prisoners, from the General or Marechal of France down to the private Centinel. London, Printed by J. Whitlock. 1695. 4to. p. 14.

An Essay on the State of ENGLAND in relation to its Trade, its Poor, and its Taxes, for carrying on the present War against France. By JOHN CARY, Merchant in Bristol. Bristol, Printed by William Bonny for the Author, and are to be sold in London by Sam. Crouch, at the Corner of Popes-Head Alley in Cornhill, and Timothy Goodwin at the Queen's Head near the Temple; also by Thomas Wall and Richard Gravett near the Tolzey in Bristol. November. 1695. 8vo. pag. 178. Ded. to the King.

An Essay on the COYN and CREDIT of England, as they stand with respect to its TRADE. By JOHN CARY, Merchant in Bristol. Bristol, Printed by Will. Bonny and sold by the Booksellers of London and Bristol; October the 22d. 1696. 8vo. p. 40. Ded. to the Lords and Commons. 1696. 8 Will. 3.

An Essay towards the Settlement of a National Credit in the Kingdom of England, humbly presented to the two Honourable Houses of Parliament. By JOHN CARY, Merchant in Bristol. London, Printed by Freeman Collins, and are to be sold by S. Crouch at the Corner of Popes-Head Alley in Cornhill and E. Whitlock near Stationers-Hall. 1696. 8vo. p. 19.

Proposals for Raising a Colledge of all useful Trades and Husbandry, with Profit for the Rich, a plentiful Living for the Poor, and a good Education for Youth. Which will be Advantage to the Government by the Increase of their People and their Riches. By JOHN BELLERS. London, Printed and sold by T. Sewle. 1696. 4to. p. 28.

A Sermon Preached before the Honourable Company of Merchants trading to the Levant Seas, at St. Peter Poor, Dec. 15. 1695. By HENRY MAUNDRELL, A. M. Fellow of Exeter-Colledge in Oxford, and Chaplain to the Factory at Aleppo. London, Printed for Dan. Brown. 1696. 4to. p. 28.

England's Calamities Discovered, with the proper Remedy to restore her ancient Grandeur and Policy. Humbly presented by JAMES WHISTON. London, Printed for the Author. 1696. 4to. p. 40.

The Proceedings of the House of Commons with relation to the Scots Company trading to Africa and the Indies. Extracted out of the Votes. MS. [Ex Dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

1697. Will. 3. The Great Honour and Advantage of the East-India Trade to the Kingdom Asserted. Ded. to the Honourable the Governour, the Right Worshipful the Deputy Governour, and to the Worshipful the Committee of the Honourable the East-India Company, by J. C. London, Printed by Thomas Speed. 1697. 8vo. p. 39.

England and East-India Inconsistent in their Manufactures: Being an Answer to a Treatise intituled An Essay on the East-India Trade. By the Author of the Essay of Ways and Means. London, Printed in the Year 1697. 8vo. p. 59.

1698. Will. 3. Some Thoughts of the Interest of England: Shewing first how the Nation may be eased of all manner of Taxes. 2. How to reduce all Exchequer Tallies. 3. To save the Nation all the Interest the King now pays. By a Lover of Commerce. London, sold by E Whitlock. 1697. 8vo. p. 12.

Loyalty and Fidelity Rejected and Oppressed; Or the Case of GEORGE EVERETT, Shipwright truly stated. Most humbly offered to the Commons of England, Assembled in Parliament. Wherein is briefly set forth his zealous Endeavours for promoting the Service of the Publick; with the Obstructions and illegal Proceedings of some Persons employed in the Administration of Publick Affairs, &c. London, Printed in the Year 1698. 4to. p. 16.

A Vindication of the Parliament of England; in answer to a Book written by WILLIAM MOLYNEUX of Dublin, Esq; intituled, The Case of IRELAND's being bound by Acts of Parliament in England Stated. By JOHN CART, Merchant in Bristol. London, Printed by Freeman Collins, and are to be Sold by Sam. Crouch in Cornhill and Eliz. Whitlock near Stationers-Hall. 1698. 8vo. pag. 127. Ded. to John Lord Somers.

The Voyage and Unfortunate Adventures of a Gentleman of Bresse to Rodrigo, St. Maurice Island and Batavia; parting from Amsterdam the 10th of July 1690. and arriving back at Flushing 28. June 1698. [Printed in the History of the Cruelties of the Dutch. 1712. 8vo. p. 236.]

Britannia Nova; Or a, seasonable Discourse, demonstrating how we may serve our King and Countrey: By discouraging *Prophaneness* and *Immorality*: By preventing a great deal of *Robbery* and *Injustice* and *Oppression*: By relieving and employing the *disbanded Soldiers*: By supplying the *Deficiency* of the *Funds*: By discharging the *Nations Debts*: By easing and advantaging the *Poor*: By doubling the *Value* and *Rents* of *Land*: By doubling the *Number* of our *Seamen* and *Naval Forces*, &c. London, Printed for *Matthew Gilliflower*. 1698. 4to. p. 68.

Ruin to Ruin, after Misery to Misery; Being the Distressed and Ruined and Perishing State of the Loyal and Faithful SEAMEN of *England*, and where-in is laid down, I. Their ruined State in several Particulars. II. That it is like to be three or four Years more before they are paid, except an extraordinary Supply be raised and appropriated for them, &c. All humbly represented by a Faithful Subject to his Majestie and Servant to the Parliament and Nation *WILLIAM HODGES*. Dated from *Hermitage-Bridge*, Jan. 1699. London, Printed to give away. 1699. 4to. p. 43. 1699.
11 Will. 2.

A Letter from the *Council General* of the *Company of SCOTLAND* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies* to his Majestie, giving an Account of their Colonies arriving safe at their intended Port within a League of *Golden Island* or the Coast of *Darien* in *America*, and that they had given the Name of *New Edinburgh* in *Caledonia*, to their present Settlement. Dat. *Edinburgh* 31. *March*, 1699. [Printed at large in the *Original Papers* relating to the *Scots Company*. 1700. 8vo. p. 34.] 1700.
12 Will. 3.

The Colonies *Address* to the Kings most Excellent Majestie, assuring him, that upon their Arrival the Natives on all hands in compliance with former Agreements received and entertained them with all possible demonstrations of joy and satisfaction, their being no possession, nor so much as pretended possession for any Prince or State in *Europe* upon that whole Coast, extending more than one hundred Leagues together. [*Ib.* p. 40.]

Copies of the several *Proclamations* published by his Majesties Lieutenant Governours and Commanders in Chief of the Islands and Territories in *America*, forbidding any assistance to be given to the *Scots* settled at *Darien*, or any Correspondence to be held with them. [*Ib.* p. 42.] With the *Companies Petition*, the *King's Answer*, *Address* to the *Privy Council*, &c. [*Ibid.*]

The *Original Papers* and *Letters* relating to the *Scots Company* trading to *AFRICA* and the *INDIES* from the *Memorial* given in against their

their taking Subscriptions at *Hamburgh* by *Sir Paul Ricaut* his Majesties Resident there, to their last *Address* sent up to his Majesty in *December 1699*. Faithfully extracted from the Companies Books. Printed Anno 1700. 8vo. p. 56. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Letter to a Member of Parliament occasioned by the growing Poverty of the Nation from the Want and Decay of TRADE, and wrong Management thereof: With some Overtures for encreasing and promoting the One, and rectifying the Other. *Edinburgh*, Printed in the Year 1700. 4to. p. 22.

The Confessions, Behaviour and Dying Speech of the ten PYRATES at Execution-Dock, on Friday the twelfth of July, 1700. Attested by R. Wykes Ordinary. *London*, Printed for E. Mallet. [Half-sheet.]

1702.
1 Annuæ.
An Exhortation, to those Redeemed Slaves who came in a solemn Procession to *St. Paul's Cathedral* on the 11th of March 1701-2. to give Thanks to God for their Deliverance out of their Captivity at *Machaness*. By W. SHERLOCK, D. D. Dean of *St. Paul's*. *London*, Printed for William Rogers. 1702. 8vo. p. 18.

The Sailors Groans, or a short but faithful Relation of many of the horrid Abuses and Oppressions the English Seamen lay under the late War, none of them ever before made publick: With some Proposals for encreasing their Pay and encouraging of them; that our Fleet may be always well Mann'd and in a Readiness, and our Seamen well used that the King and Country may be well served, &c. By a Sailor. Humbly recommended to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament. *London*, Printed in the Year 1702. 8vo. p. 29.

A Copy of the Petition of WILLIAM FREEMAN, Esq; on behalf of himself and others against Col. CHRISTOPH. CODRINGTON Governour of the *Leeward Islands*. Presented to the House of Commons the 19th of February, 1701. [Containing a Complaint of their being disposs'd of a great part of their Estates in the said Islands, by the Colonies Misgovernment: With some Account of the Complaint of Mr. Freeman and Mr. Mead to his late Majesty in Council, and the Proceedings thereon.] Printed in the Year. 1702. 4to. p. 13. [Ex. Dono Reverendi Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Copy of the Articles exhibited by Mr. FREEMAN to the House of Commons against Col. CODRINGTON, and some Observations and Re-

Remarks in Answer to the same [containing the 15 Articles, and particular Answers to each of them, with Attestations of the Colonel's good Conduct and Government, from the Lieutenant Governour and Members of the Council and Representatives of *Nevis*. Dated July 9th, 1701. Printed in the Year 1702. 4to. p. 36. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

News from *Pensylvania*, or a brief Narrative of several remarkable Passages in the Government of the *QUAKERS* of that Province touching their Proceedings in their pretended Court of Justice, their Way of Trade and Commerce, with Remarks and Observations upon the whole. Published by the Author of *the Pilgrims Progress* [viz. *Francis Bugg*.] Together with a *Postscript* containing a Collection of several blasphemous Passages taken out of some noted *Quakers* Books. London. 1703. p. 36. [Ex dono Rev. Rob. Watts, L. L. B.]

1703.
2 Anne.

ENGLAND's State Distempers traced from their Originals; with proper Remedies and Means to make her Vertuous and Prosperous. Humbly presented by *JAMES WHISTON*. The Mismanagement in *TRADE* discovered and adapt Methods to preserve and improve it with an *Appendix*, shewing the Decrease of *Protestants* in *Europe*. 1704. 4to. p. 44 and 32.

1704.
3 Anne.

An Introductory Discourse to *Catechetical Instruction*, shewing how the same may be made both practicable and easie, by being digested into such a Method as will render it as well agreeable as profitable both to the Catechist and Catechumen, in a *Pastoral Letter* to the *Clergy* of *Maryland*; enforcing the Duty, and by an easie Method accompanied with a suitable Provision of Books, facilitating to them the fundamental Work of *Catechising*; containing a Course of *Catechising* to be observed in the *Plantations*, consisting of Books more particularly fitted for the Use of three several Classes of *Catechumens* there, pursuant to the Resolutions made to that purpose the 2d day of the Visitation in *Maryland*, May 24. 1700. With a *Preface* to the Reverend the *Parochial Clergy* and *Schoolmasters* in this Kingdom. By *THOMAS BRAY*, D. D. London, Printed by *J. Brudenell* in *Little-Britain* for *William Haves* at the *Rose* in *Ludgatestreet*. 1704. 8vo. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

An Address to the Officers and Seamen in Her Majesty's Royal Navy. By the Author of the *Seaman's Monitor*. London, Printed by *Joseph Downing*. [Half sheet 4to.]

Quæstio à *D. MAIGROT* & Responsa data à *S. Congregatione Rom. Universalis Inquisitionis*, & à *CLEMENTE XI. anno* 1704. approbata

de Cultu Christiano inter Chineses. [Caduteus Sinicus. 8vo. MDCCLXIII.
p. 25.]

1705.
4. Annæ.
Of the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. A Sermon preached at St. Mary le Bow, Feb. 16. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$ before the Society Incorporated for that purpose, exhorting all Persons in their Stations to assist so glorious a Design. By the Right Reverend Father in God JOHN Lord Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry. To which is annexed an Abstract of the Reverend Mr. Stubbs's Account of the Society, continued to the Year 1705. London, Printed by Joseph Downing. 1705. 4to. p. 32.

An Account of the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts continued to the Year of Our Lord 1705. Representing what the Society established in England by Royal Charter hath done since their Incorporation June 16. 1701. in her Majesties Plantations, Colonies and Factories; as also what they design to do upon further Encouragement from their own Members and other well disposed Christians, either by Annual Subscriptions, present Benefactions or future Legacies: To which is annexed the Order of the Societies Thanks of Feb. 4. 1703. to the Rev. Mr. Stubbs for the Pains he hath taken in preparing it. London, Printed by Joseph Downing. 1705. [in Sheet Fol.]

An Act for the better Ordering and Governing the Watermen and Lightermen upon the River of Thames, An. 4 & 5. Annæ Regiæ. London. By the Queens Printers. 1705. Fol.

An Act for making the River Scowor Navigable from the Town of Manningtree in the County of Essex, to the Town Sudbury in the County of Suffolk, Anno 4 & 5 Annæ Regiæ. London, by the Queens Printers. 1705. Fol.

1706.
5 Annæ.
Epistole Duæ D. B. PICTETI Pastoris & Professoris in Theologia Geneva: Una missa ad Societatem de Propagando Evangelio in Partibus Extrarivis altera ad D. Johannem Chamberlain, Jusdem Societatis Secretarium. Dava Geneva, 31. Decemb. 1706. [At the End of the Relation de la Societe etablie pour la Propagation de l'Evangile, &c. 1708.]

An Abstract of the marvellous Footsteps of Divine Providence in the Building of a very large Hospital, or rather a spacious Colledge for charitable and excellent Uses: And in the maintaining of many Orphans and other poor People at Glaucha near Hall in the Dominions of the King of Prussia. Related by the Reverend Augustus Hermannus Franck, Professor of Divinity and Minister of Glaucha aforesaid. With a Preface written by Josiah Woodward, D. D.

And

And recommended by another eminent Divine of the City of London. Printed for H. Burrough. 1706. 12°. p. 64. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Dialogue between a JAPONESE and a FORMOSAN about some Points of the Religion of the Time. By G. P——m——r. London, 1707. 8vo. p. 41. 6 Annæ.

A Narrative of the Imprisonment of two Non-Conformist Ministers, and Prosecution or Trial of One of them, for preaching a Sermon in the City of New-York. With a Postscript or Conclusion for the Information of America; containing Copies of these following Particulars: 1. The Act of Assembly of New-York, for settling a Ministry, and raising a Maintenance for them, only in some particular places of that Government. 2. A Copy of that Act of Parliament of England for punishing Governours of Plantations in England for Crimes committed by them in the Plantations. 3. A Copy of such Licenses as are granted by Lord Cornbury to some Ministers. 4. An Account of the exorbitant Charge of the Confinement and Prosecution, for preaching two Sermons in New-York Government. 5. A Copy of Mr. Makemies Certificate from a Court of Virginia, And of his Letter to the Lord Cornbury, dated Boston, July 28. 1707. Printed at Boston in New England, and Reprinted at London. 1708. 8vo. p. 48. 7 Annæ.

A Sermon preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts at the Parish Church of St. Mary le Bow, Feb. 20. 1707. [Representing earnestly how great the Work they were engaged in was, and how few the Labourers were.] By WILLIAM STANLEY, D. D. Dean of St. Asaph. London, Printed by J. Downing. 1708. 4to. p. 26.

A Token for Mariners; containing many famous and wonderful Instances of God's Providence in Sea Dangers and Deliverances in mercifully preserving the Lives of his poor Creatures, when in humane probability at the point of perishing by Shipwreck, Famine, or other Accidents. Much enlarged, with the Addition of many new Relations mostly attested by the Persons themselves. Also the Sea Man's Preacher, being a Sermon on the right Improvement of such Mercies, and Prayers for Sea-Men on all occasions. London, Printed for H. N. 1708. p. 103, and 147. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

Relation de la Societe etablie pour la Propagation de l'Evangile dans les Pais Etrangers par les Lettres Parentes du Roy Guillaume III. Ou l'on voit les Methodes & les progres de cette Societé avec l'Esperance qu'il y a de nouveaux progres

progres sous l'heureux Regne de sa Majestè la Reine Anne traduite de l'Anglois & suivie de trois Sermons faits sur la Conversion des Gentils & prononcez dans l'Eglise de la Savoye par CLAUDE GROTESTE DE LA MOTHE l'un de ses Ministres. A Rotterdam chez Abraham Acher. 8vo. 1708. p. 255. Avec une Preface sur le meme sujet. p. 80. [Ex dono Rev. Rob. Watts, L. L. B.]

1709.
8 Annae.

JOH. ALPHONSI TURRETINI *Pastoris S. Theol. & Hist. Ecclesiast. Professoris Academiae p. t. Rectoris*, De varijs Christianæ Doctrinæ Fatis, *Oratio Academica, dicta statis Academiae Genevensis Solemnibus* (xj. Maij), Anno MDCCVIII. Cui addita est GULIELMI NICHOLSII *Epistola, qua jussu Societatis de Evangelio in exteris propagando &c. gratias agit*. C. J. Alphonso Turretino *pro Oratione de varijs Christianæ Doctrinæ Fatis ei nuncupatâ*. In Latin and English. London, Printed for W. Taylor. 1709. 4to. p. 42. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

Lettre a un Prelat sur un Ecrit intitulé Lettre de M. le Cardinal de Tournon, Patriarche d'Antioche, &c. a M. Maigrot Eveque de Conon. An. 1709. 8vo. p. 39.

A Sermon preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts at the Parish Church of St. Mary le Bow, on Friday Febr. 18. 1709. [Representing the Obligations that lie on all Christians in every Capacity to promote the Propagation of the Gospel, and shewing how they may in their several Capacities be assisting thereunto.] By WILLIAM Lord Bishop of CHESTER. London, Printed by Joseph Downing for Ann Speed. 1709. 4to. p. 25.

A Letter from a Member of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge in London to his Friend in the Country newly chosen a Corresponding Member of that Society. London, Printed by J. Downing in Bartholomew-Close near West-Smithfield. 12°. 1709. p. 28.

A Dialogue between a North-Britain concerned in the FISHING TRADE. Fol. 1709. 1 Sheet.

Advertisement from the Charitable Fund intended to be established in London, by voluntary Gifts and Loans of Money, to relieve and support poor SEAMENS Families, and other necessitous Persons, not otherwise provided for; by giving them Money, or lending it upon Pledges without any Interest or Charges whatsoever, and employing such as want Work. Dat. Apr. 28. 1709. London, 1709. Half-sheet. 4to.

The Wonders of God in the Deep. Shewing his peculiar Providence over those that are concerned at Sea. In a Sermon preach'd at Deptford before the Rt Honourable the Corporation of the Trinity-House on Trinity Monday. 1709. Published at the Request of that Honourable Body. By R. WELTON, D. D. Rector of St. Mary White Chapel. London, Printed for S. Manship. 4to. p. 28.

The great Advantage of Navigation and Commerce to any Nation or People: 1710.
Represented in a Sermon preach'd at Deptford before the Right Honourable 9 Anna.
the Corporation of the Trinity-House on Trinity Monday. 1710. Published
at the Request of that Honourable Body. By R. WELTON, D. D. Rector
of St. Mary White-Chapel. London, Printed for S. Manship. 1710. 4to. p. 19.

A Letter from an Old Whig in Town to a Modern Whig in the Country upon 1711.
the late Expedition to Canada. Subscribed X. Z. dated Octob. 23. 1711. 10 Anna.
London, Printed and Sold by J. Morphew. 4to. p. 8.

An Answer to the Reasons against an African Company. Humbly submitted
to the Consideration of the Patriots of Great-Britain in this present Parliament
assembled. London, Printed in the Year 1711. 8vo. p. 31.

A Letter to a Gentleman concerning the SOUTH SEA TRADE.
Printed for J. Morphew near Stationers-Hall. 1711. Fol. 1 Sheet.

An Account of the TRADE in INDIA [viz. the East-Indies.] Con-
taining Rules for good Government in Trade, Price Courants and Tables, with
Descriptions of Fort St. George, Acheen, Malacca, Condore, Canton Anjengó,
Muskat, Gombroon, Surat, Goa, Carwar, Telichery, Panola, Calicut, the Cape
of Good Hope and St. Helena, their Inhabitants, Customs, Religion, Govern-
ment, Animals, Fruits, &c. To which is added, An Account of the Ma-
nagements of the Dutch in their Affairs in India. By CHARLES LOCKYER.
London, Printed for the Author, and Sold by Samuel Crouch at the Corner of
Popes-Head-Alley in Cornhill. 1711. 8vo. p. 340. [Ex dono Thomæ
Granger, Generosi.]

An Account of the Life, Birth, Death, &c. of Mr. THOMAS MAY,
a notorious Traitor executed for being in the French King's Service by Sea,
on Wednesday the 14th of March, 1710-11. at Execution-Deck. With the
Manner of his Trial at a High Court of Admiralty on Monday the 19th of Fe-
bruary last. As also his Dying Speech, &c. London, Printed by J. Smith.
1711. 8vo. p. 8.

A Copy of the Order of the Queen's most Excellent Majesty in Council at the Court at *Windsor* the 1st of *Octob.* 1711. that Mr. *T. A. U. B. M. A. N.* or such other Chaplain as the Right Reverend the *Lord Bishop of London* shall recommend to Her Majesty be forthwith sent to *Lighborne* in such Manner and with such Circumstances as the Reverend Mr. *Basil Kennet* was sent, and that Directions be given to Mr. *Molsworth* Her Majesties Envoy at the Court of *Florence* accordingly.

1712. *The Breach of Publick Faith exemplified, Or the Contract of Marriage between*
 11 *Anna.* **L E W I S X I V.** of France and the most Serene *INFANTA* of Spain, eldest Daughter of the Catholick King: Concluded the 7th of *Novemb.* 1659. Together with the *French King's* Power to *Cardinal Mazarine* to treat of the said Marriage. 2. His Ratification of the said Treaty. 3. His Mandate to the *Parliament of Paris*, to enregister his Contract of Marriage. 4. The Extract of the Records of *Parliament.* And 5. the Solemn Oath taken by that Prince for the Observation of the said Contract. *London,* Printed for *A. Baldwin.* 1712. 8vo. p. 23.

A Letter from a Merchant in *Amsterdam* to a Friend in *London*, about the *South Sea Trade.* *London,* Printed and Sold by *John Baker.* MDCCXII. 8vo. p. 24.

The History of the Barbarous Cruelties and Massacres committed by the *DUTCH* in the *East-Indies.* 1. The Massacre of the *English* at *Ambogna, Batavia, Macassar,* and the taking, burning, and destroying several *English* Ships in the Streights of *Malacca.* 2. The Massacre of the *Oran-keys* and *Nobles* of *Poleroon* for a pretended Conspiracy of Massacring the *Dutch.* 3. How the King of *Candi* being in a Confederacy with the *Dutch* made War with the *Portuguese.* And 4. Some Difference happening between the Old and Young Kings of *Bantam*, the *Dutch* under Pretence of Assisting the Young King destroyed the Old King's Forces, &c. By *R. HALL,* B. D. formerly of *Queen's-Colledge, Oxford.* Printed and Sold by the Bookfellers of *London* and *Westminster.* 1712. 8vo. p. 236. [Ex dono Reverendi Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

O NOVO TESTAMENTO isto he, Todos os Sacrosantos Livros e escritos Evangelicos e Apostolicos de Novo Concerto de Nosso Fiel Senhor Salvador e Redemptor **JESU CHRISTO** Traduzido em Portuguez pelo Padre **JOAM FERREIRA A D'ALMEIDA** Ministro Pregador do Sancto Evangelho com todas as Licenzas necessarias. Em *Amsterdam.* Par *Joam Crellius,* 1712. i.e. The **NEW TESTAMENT**, that is all the Holy Books Evangelical and Apostolical

lical Writings of the *New Testament* of our Lord Saviour and Redeemer JESUS CHRIST. Translated into *Portuguese* by the Father JOHN FERREIRA A D'ALMEIDA, Minister, Preacher of the Holy Gospel, with all the necessary Licences. At Amsterdam. By John Crellius. 1712. 8vo. p. 425.

A ORDEM DA SALVACAŌ ou a Doctrina Christiana brevemente emperguntas e Repostas declarada e provada com Principaes Testemunhos da Escritura Sagrada, Juntamente com alhũas Oracoens e Cantigas. Tranquebar em India Oriental na Costa de Coromandel, na Estampa dos Missionarios del Rey de Denmark. i. e. *The Order of Salvation, or the Christian Doctrine* briefly declared and proved in Questions and Answers: With the principal Proofs from Holy Scripture: Together with some Prayers and Hymns. Printed at Tranquebar in the East-Indies on the Coast of Cormandel in the Printing-House of the Missionaries of the K. of Denmark. 1712. 12^o. p. 44.

MANUAL ou Breve Instructiõ. que serve por Uso D'as CRIANCAS 1713. que Apprendem Ler e comecam rezar nas Escolas Portuguezas, que sãõ em India 12 Anos. Oriental; e especialmente na Costa Dos Malabaros que se Chama Cormandel. Anno 1713. i. e. A short Instruction which serves for the Use of the Children that learn to read, &c. in the Portuguese Schools in the East-Indies, and particularly on the Coast of the Malabarians called Coromandel. 1713. 12^o. pag. 47.

An Abstract of the Account of the Proceedings of the INQUISITION in PORTUGAL. London, Printed for John Baker at the Black-Boy in Pater-Noster Row. 1713. 8vo. p. 8, and 35.

By the Queen, A PROCLAMATION for putting in Execution the Laws and Statutes of this Realm for the preventing the Exportation of Wooll, Wooll-Fells, Woollen-Yarn, Mortlings, Shorlings, Wooll-Flocks, Fullers-Earth and Fulling-Clay. Given at Our Court at Windsor the 18th day of October, 1713. in the Twelfth Year of our Reign. London, Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, and by the Assigns of Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills. deceased. 1713. Fol. On a Broad-side.

An Account of the Methods used by the Dutch in propagating the Gospel in their Factories in the East-Indies, in a Letter from HADRIANUS RELANDUS, Professor of in the University of Utrecht. Dated 3 Cal. Maij, 1713. Together with Classical Acts for the Comforters of the Sick and Chaplains to the East-Indies. Translated out of Dutch into English [MS. 4to.]

Declaratio & Sponsio de Juribus & Privilegiis Mercatorum Britannicorum in Regno Siciliae facta Ultrajecti Die, 25. Februarij, O. S. & 8 Martij, N. S. Anno 1713. A Declaration and Engagement concerning the Rights and Privileges of the British Merchants in the Kingdom of Sicily, made at Utrecht the 25th of February, O. S. and 8th of March, N. S. 1713. By Her Majesties special Command. London, Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty and by the Assigns of Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills deceased. 1713. 4to.

Reglement Provisionel du Commerce dans les Pays bas Espagnols fait a Utrecht le 26. Jour de Juillet. 1713. A Provisional Regulation of Trade in the Spanish Low-Countries made at Utrecht the 26th day of July, 1713. By Her Majesties Special Command. London, Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the Queens most Excellent Majesty and by the Assigns of Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills deceased. 1713. 4°. p. 16.

1714.
Annæ. Four small Tracts, viz. 1. A brief Discourse concerning the Unlawfulness of the Common-Prayer Worship, and of the Laying the Hand on, and Kissing the Book in Swearing. [Supposed to be wrote by INCREASE MATHER of New-England.] 2. A brief Discourse of the Lawfulness of Worshipping God by the Common-Prayer; in Answer to the Objections against Common-Prayer Worship. By the Right Reverend JOHN WILLIAMS, late Lord Bishop of Chichester. 3. Some Remarks on a pretended Answer to a Discourse concerning the Common-Prayer-Worship: With an Exhortation to the Churches of New-England, to hold fast the Profession of their Faith without wavering. By INCREASE MATHER, D. D. 4. A Reply to D. MATHER'S Remarks. By GERSHOM RAWLINS. London, Printed by Joseph Downing. 1714. 12s.

Propagation of the Gospel in the East; being a further Account of the Successes of the Danish Missionaries sent to the East-Indies for the Conversion of the Heathens in Malabar. Extracted from the Letters of the said Missionaries, and brought down to the Beginning of the Year 1713. Part III. Wherein besides a Narrative of the Progress of the Christian Religion in those Parts, with the Helps and Impediments which hitherto have occur'd; several Hints are inserted concerning the Religion of the Malabarians, their Priests, Poets and other Literati, and what may be expected from the Printing-Press lately set up at Tranquebar. London, Printed and Sold by F. Downing in Bartholemew-Close near West Smithfield. 1714. 8vo. p. 50.

P O S T S C R I P T.

Catalogus Plantarum quæ in Insulâ Jamaicâ sponte proveniunt vel vulgò colluntur cum earundem Synonymis & locis Natalibus; adjectis aliis quibusdam quæ in Insulis Maderæ, Barbados, Nevis & Sancti Christophori nascuntur seu Prodomi Historiæ Naturalis Jamaicæ Pars Prima. Autore HANS SLOANE, M. D. Coll. Med. Lond. Necnon. Soc. Reg. Lond. Soc. Londini, Impensis Dan. Brown ad insigne Cygni & Bibliorum extra Portam vulgò dictam Temple-Bar 1696. 8vo. p. 232. Cum Indice Verborum. [Ex dono Authoris.] 1696.
8 Will.

A Voyage to the Islands Madera, Barbadoes, Nevis, St. Christophers, and Jamaica, &c. By HANS SLOANE, M. D. London, Printed by B. M. for the Author. 1707. Fol. 1707.
6 Annæ.

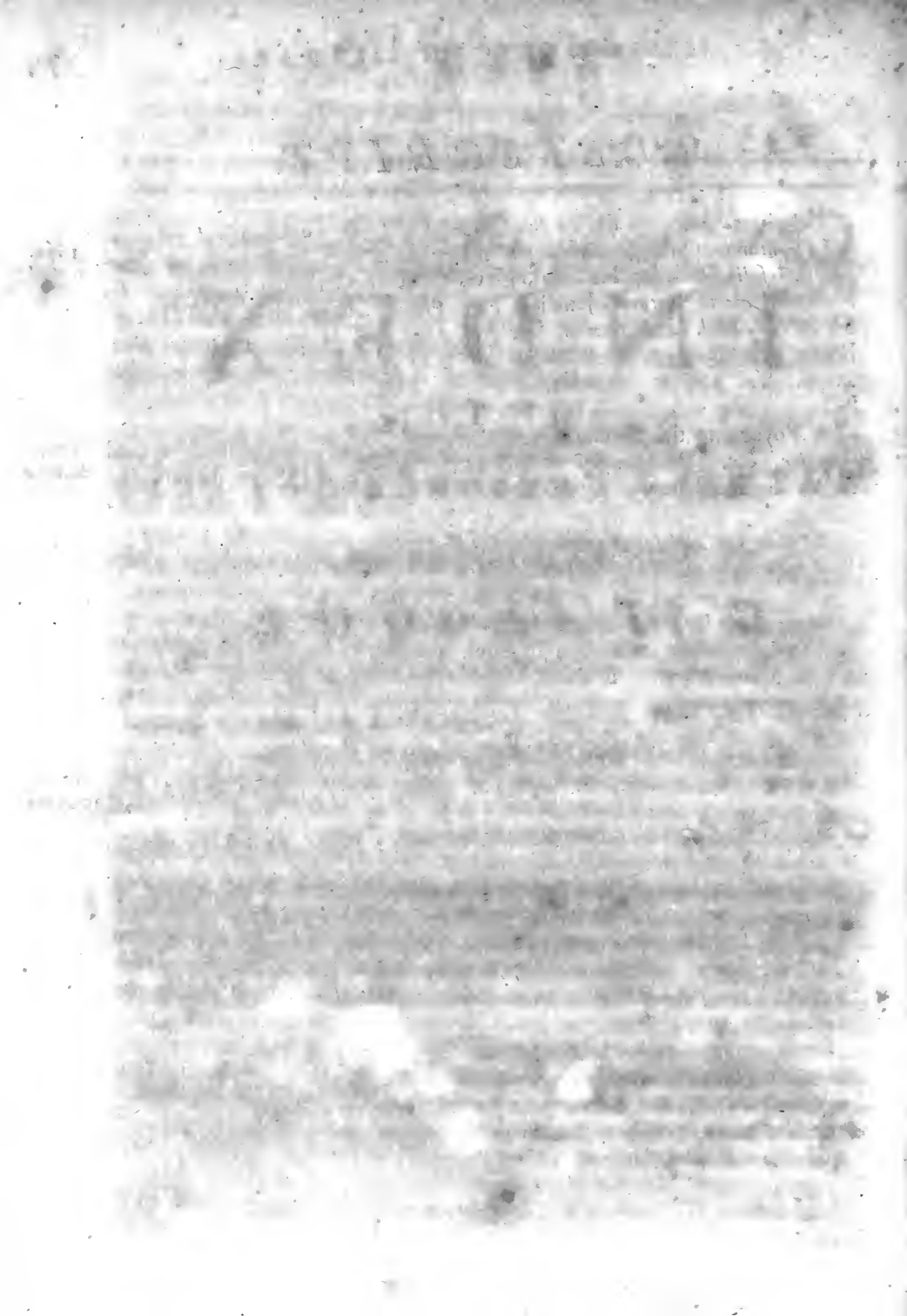
La Liturgia Inglesa o Ex Libro de Oracion Commun, &c. al Londres. 1707. 8vo. [Ex dono D. Alvarado Traductoris.]

Compendium Historiæ Reformationis a Zuinglij & Lutheri Temporibus ad nostra usq; Tempora deducta Auctore D. JOHAN. ANGELO BERNIERA in Italica Lingua Concionatore. Londini, apud Isaac Vaillant. 1707. 12o. p. 222.

The CAROLINA Calendar for 4 Years; beginning 1712. and ending 1716. By JOHN NORRIS. Lond. 1711. [Ex dono Authoris.] 1711.
10 Annæ.

Historia Collationum publicarum inter Professores Reformatos & Catholicos in Academiâ Heidelbergensi coram illustri Auditorio habitarum & juxta cum Animadversionibus necessariis ad R. P. MELCHIORIS KIRCHNERI. S. I. Appendicem secundi Generis; Edita a Reformatis Academiæ Palatinæ Professoribus Theologia LUDOVICO CHRISTIANO MIEGIO & JOHANNES CHRISTIANO NIRCHMEJERO Anno 1711. 4to. p. 144. [Ex dono Authorum.]

Entretiens sur la Religion par Mons. BASNAGE en 2 Tomes. A Rotterdam chez Abraham Acher. 1711. pag. 515 & 459. besides the Tables. [Ex dono Authoris.]



A N
I N D E X
O F T H E
M A T T E R S , P E R S O N S a n d P L A C E S

Contain'd in the preceding

C A T A L O G U E .

N. B. *The First Number denotes the Page, and the Second, the Article or Paragraph in the Page.*

A... (T) Gent. his Description of *Carolina*. Pag. 136, Art. 3

A. (W.) his Apology for the *East-India Company*. 152, 7.

A B A S S I N I, See *Abyssins*.

A B B A Y (Tho.) his and some others Memorials concerning the *English Colony in Virginia*. 51, 8

A B B O T (Edward, an *English Merchant at Aleppo*) his Attestation together with others, to some Letters sent by Mr. *William Biddulph*, Preacher to the Company of *English Merchants at Aleppo*, giving an Account of his and others Travels into *Africa, Asia, &c.* 233, 3

C c c c

A B-

The I N D E X.

- ABBOT** (*George* Archbishop of *Canterbury*) his Description of the World. 79, 4
ABBOT (*Sir Maurice* Governour of the *East-India Company* :) A Description of *Cochinchina* dedicated to him. 78, 3
- D'ABLANCOURT** (the *Sieur*) his Memoirs concerning the Kingdom of *Portugal*. 187, 1
- ABYSSINS**, A Description of their Country, their History, Laws, Government, &c. (See *Ethiopia*.) 57, 7, 8. 125, 2
- ACADIA**, A Voyage made thither. 45, 1. 48, 8
- ACAPULCO** in *New-Spain*, a Voyage thither. 174, 6
- ACHAIA**, A History of it. 132, 1
- ACHEEN** in the *East-Indies*, a Description of it. 148, 4. 27, 1
- ACHMET** Emperor of the *Turks*, an Account of his Death. 60, 3
- ACKWORTH** (*Daniel*) an Extract of a Letter from *Callicut*, signed by him and others, Agents and Council for the *East-India Company*, concerning their Disputes with the *Dutch*. 142, 6
- ACOSTA** (*Josepbus*. a *Spanish* *Jesuit*) his Book, entitled, *De Naturâ Novi Orbis, & de promulgatione Evangelij apud Barbaros*. 36, 4. His Natural and Moral History of the *East* and *West-Indies*. 45, 4
- ACTS** of the *Parliament of England* against the Exaction of Money, &c. for License to Traffique in *Ireland* and *Newfoundland*. 12, 7. Concerning *Sea-Marks* and *Mariners* enabling the *Master, Wardens, &c.* of *Trinity-House* to set up *Beacons, Marks* and *Signs* for the *Sea*. 17, 7. For Erecting a *Corporation of Merchants, Adventurers* for the discovering of *Lands, Territories, Isles, Dominions* and *Seignories unknown*. 18, 1. For the Increase of *Mariners*, and for Maintenance of the *Navigation*. 24, 1. For encouraging the *Fishery*. 44, 2. For the encouraging and increasing of *Shipping* and *Navigation*. 112, 2. For prohibiting the planting, setting or sowing of *Tabacco* in *England* or *Ireland* for the better maintaiming and keeping up the *Colonies* and *Plantations* in *America*. 112, 3. 127, 5. For the Establishing *Articles* and *Orders* for the better Government of the *Navy*. 113, 3. 133, 2. To prevent the *Delivery*

The INDEX.

livery up of Merchants Ships, and for the Increase of good and serviceable Shipping. 127, 4. To encourage the Building of Ships. 143, 4. For the regaining, encouraging and settling the Greenland Trade. 162, 4. 169, 9. For the Increase and Encouragement of Seamen, and for erecting an Hospital at Greenwich. 169, 7. For preventing Frauds and Abuses in the Plantation Trade. 169, 8. For settling the Trade to Africa in the Royal African Company. 176, 3. For encouraging the Trade to Newfoundland. 181, 6. For encouraging the Importation of Naval Stores from her Majesties Plantations in America. 193, 6. For ascertaining the Rates of Foreign Coins in the Plantations in America. 197, 6. For the Encouragement of the Trade to America. 197, 7. For preventing the running of prohibited and uncustomed Goods. 206; 3

See ORDINANCES of Parliament.

ACTS of the Governours of the Province of Carolina. 192, 3; 4; 5. 195, 1. Of the General Council of Jamaica. 165, 5. Of Dr. Bray's Visitation of Annapolis in Maryland. 180, 4. Of the Massachusetts Bay in New-England. 174, 4. 211, 4. Of the General Assembly of the Province of New-York. 154, 1. Of the General Assembly of Pennsylvania. 211, 3

ACTS for restoring the Free Trade of the Merchants of the Staple for the Exportation of Cloth and all other Manufactures made of WOOL into the Parts beyond the Seas; with a Copy of the Report made by three of the Judges thereupon, A. D. 1583. 127, 3. for the better ordering and governing the Watermen and Lightermen upon the River of Thames. 268, 4. For making the River Stower navigable from Manningtree in Essex to Sudbury in Suffolk. 268, 5

ADAMS (Clement, Schoolmaster to Queen Elizabeth's Hensmen) his Additions to a Letter wrote by Richard Chancellor, touching his Discovery of Muscovia. 14, 8

ADAMS (Eliphalet, a Minister of Boston in New-England) his Discourse delivered at Boston, Octob. 20. 1706, putting Christians in mind to be ready to every good Work. 194, 7

ADAMS (William) Accounts of a Voyage made by a Fleet of 5 Sail of Dutch Ships through the Magellane Straits, where they winter'd the Year 1599, and so through the South Sea to Japan, wherein he was Chief Pilot. 39, 7. 40, 5

A D D E R-

A D D E R L E Y (*William*) his Preface to a Book wrote by *Thomas Shepheard* of *New-England*, concerning the right Ordering of the Heart to God, 96, 2

ADDRESSES from the General Council of the Islands of *Antegoa, St. Christophers, Nevis* and *Montserrat* to *Queen Anne*, dated *April 6. 1710.* thanking her for making *Coll. Parke* their General, and praying for his longer Continuance among them. 205, 5. From the Corporation of *Albany* to *Benjamin Fletcher*, Governour of *New-York*, dated 1692. thanking him for his early Assistance for their Relief against the *French* at *Canada*: 160, 1. The Grand Jury, &c. of the Island of *Barbadoes* to *King Charles II.* *April 2. 1683.* 140, 5. The President and Council, &c. administring the Government of *Barbadoes* to *Queen Anne*, dated *May 18. 1702.* congratulating Her Accession to the Crown, 185, 2. From divers of the Gentry, Merchants and others inhabiting in *Boston, Charles-Town* and Places adjacent in *New-England* in 1690. to *King William* and *Queen Mary* lamenting the unfortunate Expedition to *Quebec* in *Canada.* 153, 3. From several of the Assembly returned for *Colleton County* to the Proprietors of the Province of *Carolina*, dated *June 26, 1705.* 192, 5. From the Lords Spiritual and Temporal of the Parliament of *England*, to *King William* in 1699. in relation to the Petition of *Charles Desborough*, a Captain employed in the Expedition to *Newfoundland* in the Year 1697. 176, 2. another to *Queen Anne*, dated *March 13. 1705.* relating to the Petition of *Joseph Boon*, Merchant in behalf of himself and other Inhabitants of *Carolina*, 192, 7. From the Council, &c. of *Jamaica* to *King Charles II.* dated *Sept. 21. 1682.* 137, 4. Another dated *Feb. 29. 1683.* 141, 3. From the Council and Delegates of *Maryland.* 185, 3. From several Congregations in *New-England* and *New-Plymouth* to *King James II. A. D. 1688.* 149, 6. From the Ministers of the Gospel in *New-England* to *Queen Anne*, 1707. thanking her Majesty for her great Moderation and gracious Indulgence towards such of her good Subjects as dissent from the Church of *England*, and her Royal Assurance, that she will inviolably maintain the Toleration, and for appointing and continuing *Col. Dudley* for their Captain General and Governour. 197, 3. From the Governour, Council and Representatives of *New-Hampshire* to *Queen Anne*, dated *Oct. 25. 1702.* 185, 4. Another dated *July 25. 1706.* 194, 6. From the Chief Governour, Council and Representatives of *Nevis* to *King Charles II.* presented *May 3. 1684.* 142, 3. From the Council General of the Company of *Scotland* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*, complaining of the Obstructions they have met with in the Prosecution of their Trade by his Majesty's Resident in that City, *Sir Paul Ricaut.* 171, 3. Another to the same Purport from the Parliament of *Scotland,*

The INDEX.

Scotland, dated *August 5. 1698.* *Ibid.* 6. Lieutenant and Governour General, Council, Burgesses, &c. of *Virginia* to *K. Charles II.* dated *April 16. 1684.* 142, 4. Another to *King James*, A. D. 1688. 149, 6. Two more presented to *Queen Anne* in *July, 1711.* 211, 2

ADMIRAL. *Lord High Admiral of England*; an Account of the Nature of his Office. 190, 1

ADMIRALTY (Court of) An Account of the Manner of Proceedings therein. 250, 4

ADVENTURERS. An Act of Parliament for erecting a Corporation of *Merchants Adventurers for the discovering of Lands, Territories, &c. unknown*, made *Anno 1566.* 18, 1. *Letters Patents* of *Queen Elizabeth*, granting several Priviledges for 14 Years, to certain Adventurers for the Discovery of the Trade to the *East-Indies.* A. D. 1600. 40, 8. An Account of the Persecution of the *English Company of Merchants Adventurers in Germany*, A. D. 1597. by the Emperor *Rodolphe.* 230, 1. *Queen Elizabeth's* Commission and Letters to the Mayor and Sheriffs of *London* in their favour. *Ibid.* 4, 5. An Attestation of the Town of *Middleburgh* in favour of the *English Company of Merchants Adventurers* residing there, dated *July 7th 1600.* 231, 5. A full Account of the Nature and Constitution of the said Company. 232, 1. A Discovery of *Florida* made by some Adventurers of *Barbadoes.* 115, 6. The *Adventures* of *Capt. Cook* and his *English Bucaniers* in the Year 1678. 132, 6

The **ADRIATICK SEA**, an Account of the *Venetians* Title to it. 101, 5

ÆGYPT: See *Egypt.*

ÆTHIOPIA: See *Ethiopia.*

AFFIRMATION. An Act made in *Pensilvania* directing an Affirmation to such, who for Conscience sake cannot take an Oath. 211, 3

AFRICA. Concerning the Laws and Customs of the People inhabiting it. 15, 2. Several Descriptions of it. 40, 9. 71, 2. 72, 3. 78, 4. 83, 7. 91, 3

AFRICAN COMPANY: See *Company.*

AFRICAN TRADE: See *Trade.*

The INDEX.

- AGRA** in the *East-Indies*; Letters of *Tho. Coryat* wrote from thence. 59, 7
- AIR.** A Demonstration how to make a Ship which shall be sustained by the *Air*, and may be moved either by *Sails* or *Oars*, 133, 5
- ALBEVILLE** (the Marquess, of Envoy from *K. James II.* of *England*, to the *States General*;) An Answer to several Memorials presented by him to the *States* touching *Messepatam* and other places in the *East-Indies* wrongfully taken by the *Dutch* from the *English*. 148, 2
- ALBEMARLE** (*George* Duke of, one of the first Proprietors of *Carolina*) the Charter granted to him and others for vesting in them the Propriety of it. 113, 4
- ALBERTUS**, Arch-Duke of *Austria*; Articles of Peace between him and *James II.* King of *England*. 46, 3
- ALDORTH** (*Thomas*, Merchant and Mayor of the City of *Bristol*) A Letter wrote by him to *Sir Francis Walsingham*, concerning a Western Voyage intended for Discoveries in *America*. 25, 7
- ALE.** The Way of preserving it in *Jamaica*, communicated to the Royal Society by *Dr. Henry Stubbe*. 131, 5
- ALEPPO.** An Account of the Travels of the Preacher to the *English* Factory, &c. into *Africa*, *Asia*, &c. 233, 3
- ALEXANDER VI.** Pope of *Rome*, his Bull of Donation of the *New-World* to *Ferdinand* and *Elizabeth*, King and Queen of *Castile*, &c. 4, 6
- ALEXANDER VII.** Pope of *Rome*; his Approbations of the Answers of the Holy Congregation of the Universal Inquisition to the Questions proposed by the Missionaries of the *Society of Jesus* in *China*, concerning the best Ways of Propagating the Christian Faith in that Kingdom, Anno 1656. 108, 2
- ALEXANDER** (*Sir William*). A Patent granted to him by *James I.* K. of *England* for the Plantation of *New-Scotland* in *America*. 65, 2. His Map and Description of *New-England*. 76, 2
- ALGIERS**, its History and Slavery. 118, 4. 125, 4. A Consultation before the Lords of the Council in 1617. concerning the best Method of suppressing the Pirates there, &c. 60, 2. An Account of a Fleet fitted out for that Purpose, and their taking the Town of *Salley*. 240, 6

The INDEX.

- ALGONGINE** Language generally spoke in *North America*; a Dictionary composed for it by the Baron *Labontan*. 186, 5
- ALICANT** (a City in *Spain*) an Account of its Siege in the Year 1708. 205, 6
- ALLEN** (*Robert*) who had resided some Years in the Kingdom of *Peru*; his Essay on the Nature and Methods of carrying on a Trade to the *South Sea*. 214, 4
- D'ALMEIDA** (Father *Manoel* a Jesuit) his History of *Ethiopia*, 81, 6
- D'ALMEIDA** (Father *John Ferreira*) his Translation of the *New Testament* into *Portuguese*. 272, 7
- ALONSO DE BONNE MAISON**, M. D. Translator of the History of the *Bucaniers* of *America* into *Spanish*. 142, 5
- ALONSUS** (*Niger*) an Account of his Discoveries. 6, 6
- ALPHONSO** a *Portuguese*; an Account of his being cast on the Shore of *Guinney*, and of his being presented by the King thereof with his Weight in Gold for a *Cat*, &c. and of the Grandeur he arrived to afterwards in *Portugal*. 225, 2
- ALPHONSO VI.** King of *Portugal*: Articles of *Peace* between him and *Lewis XIV.* King of *France*. 121, 3
- ALPS**, a Description of them. 238, 8
- ALPHONSUS** King of *Spain*; his *Astronomical Tables*. 12, 6
- ALPHONSUS DE CASTRO** (*Martin* the King of *Spain's Vice-Roy* in the *West-Indies*) two Letters wrote to him by *Philip III.* K. of *Spain*, A. D. 1606 & 1607. 232, 4
- ALSO P** (*George*) his Character of *Maryland*. 118, 2
- ALVARADO** his Translation of the *Liturgy* of the Church of *England* into *Spanish*. 275, 3
- AMAMA** (*Nicholas ab*) his Decad of Discourses concerning *Sea Problems*. 101, 3
- A M A

The I N D E X.

- A M A P A I A**, a Province adjoining to *Guiana* ; A Description of it by Sir *Walter Raleigh*. 36, 6
- A M A T I T L A N**, an *Indian Town* in *America* ; Mr. *Gage's Account* of his residing there. 95, 7
- A M A Z O N S** (River of, in *America*) Description of it, and the *English Plantations* there. 76, 1. 77, 5
- A M B O - P O I N T** in *East-Jersey* ; Proposals made by the Proprietors of *East Jersey* for building a Town thereon. 137, 2
- A M B O Y N A** in the *East-Indies* ; Accounts of the Cruelties exercised there by the *Dutch* on the *English* in the Year 1618, &c. 61, 5. 69, 6. 235, 5. 270, 5. A Description of it and other Places thereabouts. 104, 2
- St. **A M B R O S E**, a Passage extracted out of his Second Book of Offices concerning the Benefits of Compassion. 83, 1. His Account of the Manners of the *Bramins* in the *East-Indies*. 116, 4
- A M E R I C A**, Voyages thither and Descriptions of it by *Ferom Benzo* 23, 2. *Peter Brentius*. 63, 5. *William Castell*. 90, 6. *Christ. Columbus*. 4, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7. *William Cunningham*. 16, 6. The Earl of *Cumberland*. 34, 4. *Thomas Gage*. 95, 7. 175, 2. *Sir Francis Drake*. 20, 2. *Madoc ap Owen Guyneth*, Prince of *North Wales*, A. D. 1170. 3, 1. *Sir John Hawkins*. 16, 7. & 18, 2. *John Leius*. 29, 1. 53, 4. N. N. 106, 4. *Samuel Purchas*. 71, 5. 72, 3. *Leonhart Rauwolff*. 160, 4. *Capt. John Smith*. 189, 3. *Andrew Thevet*. 18, 3. *Zachary Wagener*. 78, 4. The Offer of Discovery thereof made by *Columbus* to King *Henry VII.* of *England*, A. D. 1488. with his Acceptation of the Offer and the Reasons of his being deprived of it. 3, 3. A Copy of the Bull of Donation of it by Pope *Alexander VI.* to *Ferdinand* and *Elizabeth*, King and Queen of *Castile* and their Successors for ever. 4, 6. Accounts given by several *Jesuits* of their Labours and Success in Propagating the Gospel there. 19, 5. (See the Article *Jesuits*.) An Account of the Commodities that are brought from thence. 21, 5. An Account of the Cruelties of the *Spaniards* to the *Natives*, the *English* and *French* there. (See the Article *Spaniards*) A brief Discourse on an intended Voyage thither made by *Captain Carlisle*, A. D. 1583. for the Satisfaction of the *Moscovic Company*. 26, 2. Mr. *Castel's* Petition to the Parliament of *England*, for propagating the Gospel there, subscribed by many *English* and *Scotch* Divines, and an Ordinance of Parliament thereupon made, A. D. 1644. and a Speech made by *Sir Benjamin Rudyer* on the same Occasion. 90, 6.

(See

The I N D E X.

- (See more on this Point under *New-England*) An Account of the Roots, Plants, Shrubs, Trees, &c. that grow there. 29, 1. 130, 2. An Account of the *English* Territories there. 147, 3. 200, 5, 6. Wars between the *English*, *French* and *Spaniards* there. 184, 5. 186, 1, 5. 192, 2. 201, 2. 211, 5.
- North A M E R I C A** ; An Account of Voyages and Plantations made by the *French* there. By Mr. *Purchas*. 17, 3. The Voyages of the Baron *Labontan* thither. 185, 5. Dr. *Bray's* Memorial concerning the State of Religion there, *A. D.* 1700. 181, 1
 See more under the Articles of *Carolina*, *Canada*, *Maryland* and *Virginia*.
- South A M E R I C A** ; An Account of the 17 Years Travels of *Peter de Chicxa* therein, *A. D.* 1541, &c. 13, 4
- A M E R I C A N S** ; A Discourse of *Georgius Hornius*, concerning their Original. 101, 4. Some Discourses by Mr. *John Dury*, Mr. *John Eliot* and Mr. *Thomas Thorowgood*, to prove they are of a *Jewish* Extract. 111, 5, 6. 245, 2, 3, 4. Accounts of their Language. 96, 1. 175, 2. 186, 5. 241, 8. [See more under the Article of *Indians*.]
- A M E R I C U S** (*Vesputius* one of the first Discoverers of *America*) an Account of his Voyage thither, *A. D.* 1498. 5, 6
- A M I D A S** (Capt. *William*) an Account of his and others Discovery of *Virginia*. 26, 7. and 27, 2
- A M U L E T S** to drive away Evil Spirits ; A Discourse concerning them by *Increase Matber*. 258, 5
- A N G E L E S** (the City of, in *America*) Mr. *Gage's* Description of it. 95, 7
- A N G E L O** (Father *Michael de Gattina* a *Capucin* and Missioner into the Kingdom of *Congo*) his and anothers Description of the Kingdom of *Congo*, and some Particulars of *Brazil* in *America*. 122, 5
- A N G E L S** ; the Nature and Office of Good Angels, set forth in a Sermon by *William Cross*. 114, 3

The I N D E X.

- ANGENSOLA (*Bartholomew Leonardo de* Chaplain to the *Empress of Germany*) his Account of the *Molucco and Philippine Islands*. 198, 4
- ANGUILLA (the Isle of in *America*) a Description of it. 147, 3.
200, 6
- ANNAPOLIS in *America*; The Acts of *Dr. Bray's* Visitation there. 180, 4
- ANNE (Queen to King *James I. of England*) a Relation given to her by the *Lady Rebecca*, Daughter to *Powhatan* King of the *Salvages in Virginia* in the Year 1616. 59, 4
- ANNE (Queen of *England*) Her Letter to the Parliament of *Scotland*, expressing Her Regret for the great Losses and Disappointments of the Company trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*, in the carrying on and prosecuting their Designs in Settling of a Colony in *America*. 184, 6. Her Order for the Encouragement of such Regiments as have been or shall be sent to the *West-Indies* in Her Service. 185, 5. Her Proclamation for settling and ascertaining the current Rates of *Foreign Coins* in Her Colonies and Plantations in *America*. 191, 4. Her Answer to the Address of the House of Lords, *March 13. 1705.* relating to the Province of *Carolina*, and the Petition of *Joseph Boon* and others. 192, 7. Her Proclamation for the better executing an Act of Parliament to encourage the Trade to *Newfoundland, &c.* 201, 1. Her Proclamation for recalling all Seamen and Mariners into Her Service upon a desire that Her Navy be set out to Sea with all the Expedition that is possible. 203, 5. Her Proclamation requiring Quarantine to be performed by Ships coming from the *Baltick Sea*. 206, 2. Her Letters to the Lords Bishops of *London* and *Winchester* permitting them to suffer Collections to be made in the City of *London* and *Borough of Southwark* for the Use of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 208, 2, 3. Treaties of Peace and Commerce between Her and *Lewis XIV. King of France*. Concluded at *Utrecht* on *March 31. 1713.* O. S. 217, 2. Her Order in Council of O. S. 1711. that *Mr. Taubman* or such other Chaplain as the Lord Bishop of *London* should recommend should be forthwith sent to *Leghorne* in such manner, &c. as the Reverend *Mr. Basil Kennet* was sent, and that Directions should be given to *Mr. Molsworth* Her Envoy at the Court of *Florence*. 272, 1

[See *Addresses and Petitions.*]

The INDEX.

- ANSELM** (*Abraham*, Secretary to the *English* Fleet) An Account of the Proceedings against him in 1693. by Mr. *Præd*. Concerning his Traiterous Affection to *K. James*. 163, 4
- ANTEGO** (the Island of in *America*) Descriptions of it. By *John Davis* of *Kidwelly*. 118, 3. By *R. Blome*. 147, 3. By Mr. *Oldmixon*. 200, 5
- ANTINOMIANS** and *Familists* in *New-England*; An Account of their Tenets, &c. 88, 6. 157, 3
- ANTIPODES** of the *West-Indies*; An Account of some Discoveries amongst them, given by *Peter Martyr* of *Angleria* to the Earl of *Tendilla* and Archbishop of *Granada*. 4, 5
- ANTONINUS** (*Augustus* his Itinerary.) 8, 2
- ANTWERP**; Copies of the Attestations of its Merchants, and of several Merchants of sundry Nations therein on the behalf of the *English* Company of *Merchants Adventurers* residing there, fully testifying their orderly Trade and Clearness from *Monopolies*, dated *April* 1582. With a like Attestation of the Town of *Emdden* in *East Friesland*. 226, 5
- APPESLEY** (*Sir Allen*, Deputy Governour of the *Guinea* Company, A. D. 1620.) An Invitement made thither. Dedicated to him and others. 234, 4
- APIAN** (*Peter*) his *Cosmography*. 14, 3. 20, 4
- APPARITIONS**; Accounts of them in the Island of *Foeroe*. 128, 4. Discourses concerning them by *Dr. Increase Matber*. 197, 5. 258, 5
- AQUA SALS A**: See *Salt Water*.
- ARABIA** An Account of a Voyage through it, by Mr. *Joseph Salbanche* to *Sir Thomas Smith*. 50, 5. Travels thither and Descriptions of it, by *Sig. Pietro de la Valle*. 116, 3. *Dr. Leonhart Rauwolff*. 160, 4. *Martin Baumgarten*. 189, 2. *Lewes Vertomannus*, A. D. 1503. 222, 4. A Collection of several Travels thither, by several Persons, by *Richard Eden* and *Richard Willes*. 226, 2. By *Anonymus*. 238, 9

The INDEX

- ARCHDALE** (*John*, Governour of *Carolina*) his Description of it : With a brief Account of its Discovery, Settling and Government till his Time : Together with several remarkable Passages of Divine Providence during his Time. 196, 2
- ARCHER** (*Gabriel*) his Letter touching the Voyage of the *English* Fleet, which arrived at *Virginia* without Sir *Thomas Gates* and Sir *George Summers* in 1609, 49, 3. (See a further Account of this Voyage under the Article of *Gesnold*)
- The **ARCHIPELAGO** : Mr. *Randolph's* Present State of the Islands there. 147, 1. A Description of them by Mr. *Roberts*. 169, 2
- ARGENSOLA** : See *Angensola*.
- ARGAL** (*Capt. Samuel*) an Account of his Voyage from *James Town* in *Virginia* to seek the Isle of *Bermuda*, &c. begun *June* 19th 1610. 51, 4. A Letter touching his Voyage to *Virginia* and his Actions there, written to Master *Nicholas Haves* in *June* 1613. 56, 1. An Account of his Government there. 62, 4. An Account of the Supplantation of the *French* in *Virginia* by him. 70, 6
- ARGIERS** : See *Algiers*.
- ARMENIA** ; Travels thither collected by Mr. *Furchas*. 71, 3
- ARMS**, An Account of their Concurrence with Learning through the first and famousst Nations. 34, 5. Of the *English*, their great Success in the *East-Indies* against the Forces of the *Mogul*. 260, 4. In the *West-Indies*. 107, 2. (See more under the Article of *Wars*.)
- ARITHMETICK**, A Treatise about it by Mr. *Nicholas Hunt*, A. D. 1628. 236, 3. A curious Account of the *Chinese* Way of *Arithmetick*, by *Monf. De la Loubere*. 160, 3
- ARLINGTON** (*Earl of*) A Letter wrote to him from Prince *Rupert*, *May* 29. 1673. from the Fleet, giving an Account of the Engagement between the *English* and the *Dutch* Fleets. 132, 3
- ARRAGON** (the Kingdom of) an Account of its noble Estate before the damnable Deeds, miserable Murders, &c. of the *Spaniard*, A. D. 1591.

X The I N D E X.

ARRECCAN (the Kingdom of in the East-Indies) A Relation given of it by *W. Metbold.* 64, 6

ARROMAIA (the Province of in America) a Relation given thereof by Sir *Walter Raleigh.* 36, 6

ARROWSMITH (*John*): See *Cambridge.*

ARTHUR (King) an Account of his Voyages to *America.* 80, 1

ARTICLES of Agreement between the *Turkey Company* and Sir *Sackville Crow.* 242, 1

ARTICLES of Alliance, Peace and Commerce between the Kingdoms, &c. of ALGIERS and England, A. D. 1637. 240, 6. April 10. 1682. 257, 3. and April 5. 1686. 146, 1. AUSTRIA and England, A. D. 1495. 222, 3. England and Spain, August 18. 1604. 46, 3. and Saxony. 81, 3. DENMARK and England. A. D. 1490. 222, 2. and July 31. 1667. 121, 1. ENGLAND and Algiers, A. D. 1637. 240, 6. Apr. 10. 1682. 257, 3. and April 5. 1686. 146, 1. and Austria, A. D. 1495. 222, 3. and August 18. 1604. 46, 3. and France, Novemb. 20. 1655. 106, 5. July 31. 1667. 120, 6. February 4. 1676-7. 131, 1, 2. November 16. 1686. 145, 6. A. D. 1698. at Ryswick. 173, 4. and April 11. 1713. 217, 2, 3. Holland April 26. 1654. 105, 6. July 31. 1667. 120, 4. and 121, 2. A. D. 1668. 122, 6. Jan. 23. 1668. for an efficacious Mediation of Peace between the Crowns of France and Spain. 122, 8. February 9. 1673-4. 132, 5, 6. Several Indian Kings and Queens in America, May 29. 1677. 129, * 7. The Great Mogul, A. D. 1688. 260, 4. Portugal, January 29. 1642. 87, 4. Sicily, March 8. 1713. 274, 1. Spain, May 23. 1667. 120, 1, 2, 3. July 18. 1670. 252, 2. July 26. 1713. 274, 2. Tripoli, March 5. 1676. 128, 3. FRANCE and England, November 20. 1655. 106, 5. July 31. 1667. 120, 6. February 4. 1676. 131, 1, 2. November 16. 1686. 145, 6. A. D. 1698. at Ryswick. 173, 4. April 11. 1713. 217, 2, 3. Portugal, March 31. 1667. 121, 3. Spain, A. D. 1598. 39, 3. November 7. 1659. called the Pyrenean Treaty. III, 1. May 2. 1668. at Aix la Chapelle. 123, 3. with the Confederates at Ryswick, A. D. 1698. 173, 4. HOLLAND and England, A. D. 1654. 105, 6. July 31. 1667. 120, 4, and 121, 2. A. D. 1668. 122, 6. 8. Feb. 19. 1673-4. 132, 5, 6. December 1. 1674. 253, 4. Denmark.

The INDEX.

and France, A. D. 1667. 250, 1, 2. Spain, A. D. 1608. 51, 3. January 13. 1648. at Munster. 143, 7. Several INDIAN Kings and Queens and England, May 29. 1677. The Great MOGOL and England. 260, 4. PORTUGAL and England, Jan. 29. 1642. 87, 4. France, March 31. 1667. 121, 3. SAVOY and England, September 19. 1669. 123, 4. and France at Ryswick, A. D. 1697. 173, 4. SAXONY and the Emperor of Germany. 81, 3. SPAIN and England for restraining of Depredations and settling of Peace in America, A. D. 1670. 252, 2. France, A. D. 1598. 39, 3. Holland, January 13. 1608. 51, 3. January 13. 1648. 243, 7. SWEDEN and Denmark by the Mediation of England, France and Holland at Roskild, A. D. 1659. 246, 3. England with relation to Commerce in America, May 19. 1654. 106, 2. TRIPOLI and England, March 5. 1675-6. 128, * 3.

ARUNDEL (Thomas, Baron of Warden) an Account of a Discovery towards the Northward of Virginia by Capt. George Waymouth, A. D. 1605. employed by him. 46, 1

St. ASAPH (Bishops of) [See Beveridge and Fleetwood.]

ASCALONA (the Bishop of) his Act of Appeal, A. D. 1710. 204, 4

ASH (John) his Account of the Affairs in Carolina, A. D. 1703. 186, 3

ASHE (Sir Joseph, Baronet) an Account of his Proceedings in conjunction with several other English Commissioners, Instructors for the East-India Company, with the Commissioners Instructors for the Dutch East-India Company, A. D. 1685. 144, 5

ASHE (Simeon) an Account of his Publishing in Conjunction with Mr. William Rathband, an Account of the New Church Way in New-England, wrote by Mr. John Ball of Whitmore, A. D. 1637. 90, 4

ASHBY (Sir John) an Account of the English Fleets taking of Cork in Ireland under his and some others Command, in Septemb. 1690. 151, 7

ASHLEY (Anthony Lord Ashley) A Copy of the Charter that was granted to him and other Proprietors of Carolina, by Charles II. King of England, A. D. 1662. 113, 4

ASH-

The INDEX.

ASHLEY (*Robert*) his Translation of a Book wrote in *French* by one *Loy de Roy*, concerning the interchangeable Course or Variety of things in the whole World, &c. A. D. 1594. 34, 5. His Account of *Cochinchina*, A. D. 1633. 78, 2.

ASIA (Descriptions and Accounts of it by) *Anonymus*. 83, 7. Captain *John Smith*. 189, 3. *S. Purchas*. 71, 3. An Account of the Manners of its Inhabitants, by *Joannes Boernus*. 15, 2.

ASIA MINOR, An Account of it, collected from several Authors. 160, 4. An Account of its *Seven Churches* by *T. Smith*. 157, 1. and 262, 1.

ASSASSINATIONS, of *Francis Lord Willoughby of Parham*, Captain General of the Continent of *Guiana* and of all the *Caribby-Islands*, by one *John Allin*, A. D. 1665. 117, 5. Of Captain *Stamp*, and of his Men, by Captain *Fitzgerald*, A. D. 1675. 126, 3.

ASSIENTO, an Abstract of it, A. D. 1712. 212, 6.

ASSYRIA. A Collection of Travels thither by *S. Purchas*. 71, 3. Travels thither, by *Dr. Leonhart Rauwolff*. 160, 4.

ASTON (*Edward*) his Translation of *Joannes Boernus Auban* his Account of the Manners, Laws and Customs of all Nations, from the *Latine*, A. D. 1611. 53, 4.

ASTRACAN. Two Narratives of the taking of it by the *Cossacks*, sent from Captain *D. Butler*. 143, 2.

ASTROLABE. A Discourse concerning its Fabrick and Use. In *Latin*. By *Joannes Stoflerianus*. A. D. 1585. 227, 4.

ASTROLOGY. An exact Account of it, and an Historical Narrative of the Authors that have wrote upon it, in all its Parts, and the Errors of *Joannes de Sacrobosco*, detected by *Franciscus Barocius*, in *Latin*, A. D. 1585. 227, 5.

ASTRONOMICAL RINGS. An Account of the Use of them, collected from several Authors. 16, 5.

The INDEX.

- ASTRONOMICAL TABLES by *Alphonfus King of Spain*.
12, 6
[See the Articles *Ephemerides, Magnetical Needle, Microscope, Sines, Sphere, Telescope.*]
- ASTRONOMY. Explications and Vindications thereof by, *Tycho Brahe*. 44, 8. *Leonard Digges*. 15, 1. *C. Dariatus Pomarcensis*. 16, 4. *J. Edwards*. 171, 2. *P. A. Foscarinus*. 58, 2. *Galileus*. 85, 6. *Gassendus*. 95, 4, and 114, 8. *Ph. Lansbergius*. 75, 4. *J. Luyts*. 156, 7. *Dr. Marshall*. 133, 3. *J. Moxon*. 146, 2. *T. Streete*. 115, 2
- ATABACEUS (King of the *Saracens*) an Account of the History of the *Saracens*, from *Muslim* to *Atabaceus* in the Succession of 49 Emperors. 70, 4
- ATHENS (the City of) a Description of it by *Mr. Randolph*. 146, 4. and 150, 8
- ATHOS (the Mount of) a Description of it by *Joseph Georgirenes*, Archbishop of *Samos*. 132, 5
- AVERY (Mrs. *Elizabeth*) a Letter wrote to Her from Her Brother *Mr. Thomas Parker*, Pastor of the Church of *Newbury* in *New-England* touching sundry Opinions by Her professed and maintained. 99, 7
- AUBANUS: See BOEMUS.
- St. AUGUSTINE (a Spanish Town near the Gulf of *Florida*) an Account of the taking of it by the *English* under the Command of Colonel *Moore*, A. D. 1702. 186, 1
- AUGUSTINUS (*Antonius*, Archbishop of *Tarracon*) Accounts of the Affairs of *Emanuel King of Portugal*, and of the Voyages of the *Portugueses* in the *East* and *West-Indies*. Dedicated to him. 230, 3
- AZORES (the Isles of) Relations of a Voyage made thither A. D. 1597. under the Conduct of *Robert Earl of Essex*, given by the said *Earl*, and other Commissioners, and by *Sir Arthur Gorges*, Collected by *Mr. Purchas*. 38, 2. An Account of a Battel fought there between the two Navies of *Spain* and *Portugal*, A. D. 1582. sent to the King of *Portugal* by the *Marquess de Santa Cruze*. 227, 2
AZ-

The I N D E X.

AZMERE in the *East-Indies* the Place of the *Great Mogul's Residence*; A Journal of the Journey of *Richard Steele* and *John Crowther* from thence to *Spahan* the Royal Seat of the King of *Persia*, A. D. 1615. Recorded by *Mr. Purchas*. 59, 6. Several Letters of *Mr. Thomas Coryat*, wrote from thence to *C. Whitaker*, A. D. 1615. Ibid. 7

B.

BACKHOFF (*Feodor Iskowitz*, the *Muscovite Envoy*) his Account of his Voyage into *China*, A. D. 1645. Describing the Way from *Moscow* to *Peking*. 93, 6

BACON (*Sir Francis*, afterwards *Lord Verulam*) his Considerations touching a War with *Spaine*. 74, 3. A Dedication of *Sir William Monson's* Discourse concerning the Insolencies of the *Dutch*, &c. to him and the Lord Chancellor *Elsmore*, A. D. 1616. 59, 5

BACON (*Nathaniel*, Esq;) A full and true Account of his Life and Death, and of his being the only Cause and Original of the Troubles that happened in *Virginia* in the Years 1676, &c. 130 * 4

BAFFIN (*William*) his Journal of a Voyage made to *Greenland* with six *English Ships* and a *Pinnace*, A. D. 1613. 55, 7. His Relation of what happened in the fourth Voyage for the Discovery of the *North-West Passage*, performed in the Year 1615. 58, 5. His and others Voyages abstracted by *Capt. Luke Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

The **BAHAMAS** Islands in *America*, a Description of them by *Mr. Oldmixon*. 200, 6

BALBOA (*Vasco Nunex de*) *Sir William Monson's* Relation of his first Discovery of the *South Seas*, which was the first Step to the Discovery and Conquest of *Peru*, A. D. 1513. 7, 4. *Peter Martyr's* Account of his unjust Usurpation of the Government of *Darien*, A. D. 1514. Ib. 6

BALDÆUS (*Philip* a *Dutch Minister* in *Ceylon*) A Letter from the *Dutch General* in *Ceylon* to him concerning the best Ways of propagating Christianity there; with an Account of several Religious Tracts translated out of the *Portuguese* into the *Malabar* Language for the Use of the Natives, dated *Septemb. 18. 1662.* 114, 2. His short Introduction to the *Ma-*

The I N D E X.

- labar* Language; with some Rules for the attaining the Knowledge of it. Tables of Orthography in it; and the *Lord's Prayer* and *Apostles Creed* in that Tongue, and an Epistle concerning the *Malabar's Way of Writing*, dated July 21. 1671. 126, 5. His Description of the Coasts of *Malabar* and *Coromandel* in *Low-Dutch*, A. D. 1672. 131, 1
- BALDIVIA** (the River of in the Kingdom of *Chili*) a Description of it given A. D. 1643. 88, 1
- BALDWIN** (*William*, M. A. and Rector of *St. Mary Rotherbith*) his Sermon preached before the Fraternity of *Trinity-House* at *Deptford Church* in *Kent* on *Trinity-Monday*, June-16. 1701. 182, 3
- BALL** (*John*, Rector of *Whitmore*) his Discourse of *Set Forms of Prayer*; penned a little before his Death and sent oyer to the *New-England Ministers*, A. D. 1637. 90, 4. An Answer to it by Mr. *John Cotton* of *Boston* in *New-England*, A. D. 1642. 86, 3. Another Answer to it by Mr. *Tho. Shephard* of *Cambridge* in *New-England*, A. D. 1653. 104, 1
- BALLASORE** in the *East-Indies*; an Account of some Observations made there by Captain *Halley*, serving to find the Longitude of that Place, and to rectifie great Errors in some modern Geographers as to the Longitude of the *East-Indies*, and communicated by him to the *Royal Society*, A. D. 1682. 138, 3
- BALTIMORE** (the Lord) a Letter wrote by Sir *John Harvey*, Governour of *Virginia*, A. D. 1634. to the *Virginia Company* of *London*, upon Occasion of his Majesty's [*K. Charles I.*] Letters of Privy-Seal directed to himself and Council, requiring all lawful Help and Assistance to the noble Undertakings of the Lord *Baltimore* in seating himself and his Associates in *Maryland*. 79, 5
- BANDA** (the Isles of in the *East-Indies*). The Voyage of Mr. *David Middleton* thither, A. D. 1609. 50, 6. Of Mr. *Nathaniel Courtshop*, A. D. 1618. 61, 5
- BANKS**; an Account of the great Benefit to Trade by *Banks* or Offices of Credit in *London*, &c. as was agreed upon by a Committee of *Aldermen* and *Commons* thereunto appointed by the *Common Council*, A. D. 1682. With an Account of the Management, &c. of the said Offices. 139, 2

The I N D E X.

- BANTAM** in the *East-Indies*; made by Capt. *John Saris* during his abode there from *Octob. 1605.* till *Octob. 1609.* With an Account of the *Marts* of those Parts. 50, 7. Mr. *Nathan. Courtboys*'s Journal of his Voyage from thence to the *Isles of Banda, &c.* A. D. 1618. 61, 5. An Account of the Destruction of the *English* Factory there by the *Dutch*, A. D. 1682. 138, 6. A pretended Justification of the *Netherlands East-India Company* made to the *States General*, July 22. 1686. upon the Complaint of Mr. *Skelton*, Envoy from King *James II.* 148, 2. An Account how the *Dutch* upon some Difference happening between the Old and Young Kings of *Bantam*, under Pretence of assisting the young King, destroyed the old King's Forces, &c. 272, 4
- BANTRY-BAY**: An Account of the Earl of *Torrington's* engaging the *French* there, A. D. 1689. 151, 2
- BALTICK SEA**. A Proclamation of *Anne* Queen of *England*, commanding *Quarantain* to be performed by *Ships* coming from thence. 206, 2
- BARATTI** (*S. Giacomo* an *Italian* Gent.) his Travels into the Country of the *Abyssins*. 125, 2
- BARBADOES** (the *Island* of in *America*) an Ordinance of Parliament prohibiting Trade with that and other Places in the *West-Indies*, *Octob. 3.* 1650. 99, 10. Descriptions of it by *Anonymus*. 147, 3. *J. Davies*. 118, 3. *R. Ligon*. 109, 4. Mr. *Oldmixon*. 200, 6. Of the Plants there by *Dr. Sloane*. 275, 1, 2. An Account of the Discovery of a dangerous Conspiracy of the *Negroes* there against the *English*, A. D. 1676. and an Account of the Number of those that were burned alive, beheaded, or otherwise executed for the same. 129,* 6. Some Considerations for encouraging the Importation of *Sugars* from thence. 133, 1. A Relation of its Hardships on this Account. 150, 7. A Relation of the Solemnity of Proclaiming *James II.* King of *England* there. 144, 3. *Adresses* from thence, to *Charles II.* King of *England*. *Ap. 2.* 1683. 140, 5. *Queen Anne*, *May 18.* 1702. the Day of Her being proclaim'd there. 185, 2. An Account of *Col. Holder's* assaulting the Reverend *Mr. Fulwood*, Rector of *St. John's* there, A. D. 1703. 186, 4
- BARBOUTHOS**, one of the *Caribbean* *Islands* in *America*; a Description of it by *J. Davies*. 118, 3. By *Mr. Oldmixon*. 200, 6

The I N D E X.

- B A R B A R Y** (the Kingdom of) an Account of the Miseries of Plague, Famine and Civil War, which it laboured under, &c. A. D. 1608, 48, 1. An Account of the Proceedings of a Saintish King there, A. D. 1613. 55, 5. Three *Sermons* preached at *Plymouth* in Octob. 1636. by Mr. *Cha. Fitz Geffery*, exciting Charity towards the *English* that were in Slavery there. 82, 6. A History of the miserable and cruel Hardships which the Christian Slaves endure there: With an Account of the seizing several Ships belonging to *England* and other Countries, and making Slaves of all a Board them, and the Methods taken by *Anne Queen* of *England* by way of Reprisal, &c. 215, 4. A Description of *South-West Barbary*, containing what is most remarkable in the Territories of the King of *Fex* and *Morocco*; Written by one who had been a Slave there a considerable time, and published from his MS. by Mr. *Simon Ockley*.
(See *M O R O C C O*.) 215, 3
- B A R C E L O N A** (City of in *Spain*) a Description of the King of *Spain's* Court there, A. D. 1710. by Mr. *Taubman*, a Chaplain in the Navy Royal. 205, 6
- B A R E N T S** (*William*) an Account of his first Navigation into the North Seas, A. D. 1594. His second behind *Norway*, *Muscovia* and *Tartaria*, A. D. 1595. 34, 7. and 35, 2
- B A R E N T S O N** (*William*) an Account of his Translation of a Book into *Low Dutch*, wrote by one *Fuer Boty* a *Greenlander*, in the North Language. 48, 5
- B A R K S H I R E** (the Earl of) an Account of his *Plantation* of *Guiana* on the River of the *Amazons*. 77, 5
- B A R L O W** (Captain *Arthur*) an Account of his first Voyage to *America* in Company with Capt. *Philip Amadas*, and of their discovering part of *Virginia*, A. D. 1584. 26, 7. and 27, 2
- B A R N E** (*George* Alderman of *London*) The Commission given by him, and Sir *Rowland Hayward*, Knt. and Alderman of *London*, Governours of the *Company of English Merchants* for discovery of new Trades to *Arthur Pet* and *Charles Jackson* for a Voyage by them to be made for discovery of *Cathay*, A. D. 1580. with Instructions, &c. for their Voyage. 23, 7

The INDEX.

- BAROCIUS** (*Franciscus, a Noble Venetian*) his *Cosmography and Astrology* in Latin, A. D. 1585. 127, 5
- BARRETUS** (*Foannes Nonius, Patriarch of Ethiopia*) an Account of him and *Andreas Oviedus*, another Patriarch, given by Father *Nich. Godignus* a Jesuit, A. D. 1615. 57, 7
- BARRI** (Father *Christopher*) See *Boni*.
- BASNAGE** (Monk of *Rotterdam*) Several Discourses by him on Religion in French. 275, 7
- BASSAN** (Don *Alonso*) an Account of the *Spanish Fleet* under his Command, A. D. 1591. Given by Sir *William Monson*. 33, 1
- BASSET** (*John, a Teacher of Navigation at Chatham in Kent*) his Treatise of Navigation. 91, 2
- BATAVIA**, Voyages thither and Descriptions of it by Captain *Dampier* 198, 2. Mr. *John Nieuhoff*. 104, 2. An Account of the Cruelties exercised by the *Dutch* on the *English* there. 272, 4
- BATHURST** (Sir *Benjamin*) the Papers that passed between him and several other Gentlemen appointed Commissioners of the *English East-India Company*, and the Commissioners Instructors for the *Dutch East-India Company* during the Treaty, A. D. 1685. 144, 5
- BATSON** (*Henry*) an Account of his and some others Petition to the House of Commons, in behalf of themselves and others concerned in Plantations in *America*, against the *Royal African Company*. 119, 3
- BATTIE** (*John, Merchant of London*) his Discourse concerning the Excellency of *Wool*, &c. 95, 6
- BATTLES** between the *English* and the *Salvages* in *New-England*, A. D. 1637. 82, 4. A. D. 1675, and 1676. 126 * 6, and 127 * 1, &c. Between the *Spaniards* and *Portugueses*, A. D. 1582, 227, 2. and 187, 1
- BAUDAIVIUS** (*Gulielmus, a Dutch Divine*) an Extract out of his Writings concerning the unnatural Practices of the *Spaniards* against the 17 Provinces of the *Netherlands*. 69, 4

The INDEX.

- BAUDIER** (*Michael*) his History of the Court of the King of China. 80, 5
- BAUMGARTEN** (*Martin*) his Travels through *Egypt, Arabia, &c.* 189, 2
- BAYARD** (*Nicholas, Col.*) an Account of his illegal Prosecution and Tryal at *New-York* for supposed High Treason in the Year 1701-2, &c. 184, 4
- BAYLIE** (*Robert*) Mr. Cotton's Vindication of the Congregational Churches from his Aspersions. 96, 3
- BAXTER** (*Richard*) his Recommendation of Mr. Cotton Mather's Memorable Providences relating to Witchcrafts and Possessions. 261, 2
- BEACHY**. An Account of the Earl of Torrington's Engagement with the French Fleet off of it. 151, 6
- BEACONS**: See *Sea-Marks*.
- BEALE** (*Dr. John*) A Letter to him from Mr. Robert Boyle, concerning the Experiments of making *Salt-Water Fresco*. 258, 3
- BEAKE** (*Richard*) an Account of some Papers sent from the *Summer-Islands* by him and Mr. Norwood, concerning the Practises of the Independents there. 92, 4
- BEAUFORT** (the Duke of) Mr. Marston's Case represented to him. 213, 1
- BEAUPHAN** (the *Sieur de*) his Description of *Ukraine*. 84, 3
- BECKFORD** (*Sir Thomas*) an Account of his and others presenting an Address from the Council and General Assembly of *Jamaica*. 141, 3
- BEESTON** (*Sir William*) an Address from the Council and General Assembly of *Jamaica*, presented by him and others to King Charles II. Feb. 29. 1683. 141, 3. Account of the Laws of *Jamaica*. 141, 2. Resolutions and Orders taken at a Council of War held in *Jamaica*, July 29. 1695. before him and others. 165, 4. His Proclamation of April

The INDEX.

- April 9th. 1699. requiring the People of *Jamaica* not to assist the *Scotts* Colony at *Darien*. 178, 2
- BEHME** (Father *Anthony*, a *Jesuit*) his Voyage from *Spain* to *Paraguaria*. 170, 3
- BELLERS** (*John*) his Proposals for raising a Colledge of all useful Trades and Husbandry, &c. 1263, 6
- BEN-ISRAEL** (*Menasseh*, a Learned *Jew*) his Attestation to a Translation of a History wrote by *Antonie Monzerinos* a *Portugal Jew*, concerning the *Americans* being of a *Jewish* Original. 245, 2
- BENGALA** (the Gulf of) a Relation of the Kingdoms therein, and the *English* Trade in those Parts, by *William Methold*. 64, 6
- BENZO** (*Ferom*) Extracts made by Mr. *Purchas* out of his three Books of the *New World*, touching the *Spaniards* cruel handling of the *Indians* and the Effects thereof. 12, 2. The said Books translated from the *Italian* into *Latin* by *Urbanus Calveto*. 23, 2. and 228, 8
- BERKELEY** (*John* Lord) the first Charter granted by *Charles II.* King of *England* to him and *Sir William Berkeley* and others, Proprietors of *Carolina*, A. D. 1662. 113, 4
- BERKELEY** (*Sir William*) Governour of *Virginia*) his Discourse and View of it. 114, 6
- BERMUDAS** (the Islands of) a Relation of the Shipwreck of *Henry May* thereabouts in *December* 1593. 33, 5. Of *Sir George Somers* in the Year 1609. 50, 4. Voyages thither of *Captain Aigal*. 51, 4. *Sir Thomas Gates*, 52, 2. An Ordinance of Parliament forbidding Trade between them and *England*, A. D. 1650. 99, 10. The History of it by *Capt. Smith* from the Year 1593, to 1624. 70, 1. By *Anonymus*, A. D. 1686. 147, 3. By *Mr. Oldmixon*, A. D. 1708. 200, 6. *Mr. Stafford's* Letter from thence, giving an Account of the *Tides*, *Whales*, *Sperma Ceti*, strange *Spiders Webs*, some rare *Vegetables*, and the *Longevity* of the Inhabitants, &c. Published in the *Philosophical Transactions* of *OEob.* 1668. 121, 5
- BERNARD** (*Edw.*) his Treatise of Weights and Measures in *Latin*. 259, 2

The I N D E X.

- BERNIER** (Monf. Phylician of the Faculty of *Montpellier*) his History of the Revolution of the Empire of the Great *Mogul*, and a Description thereof. 128, 3, 4
- BERNIERA** (*Foannes Angelus*, an Italian Convert) his Compendious History of the Reformation from the Times of *Luther* and *Zuinglius* to the Year 1707. 275, 4
- BERRY** (Duke of) his Renunciation of the Kingdom of *Spain* made A. D. 1713. 217, 4
- BEVERIDGE** (*Dr. William*, Bishop of *St. Asaph*) his Sermon before the Society for Propagating the Gospel, &c. on Feb. 21. 1706-7. 196, 5, 2
- BEVERNINGK** (the *Sieur de*) one of the Commissioners appointed by the *States General* for treating and concluding a Peace with the King of *Great-Britain* at *Breda*, July 28. 1667. 250, 2
- BEZAARSTONE**, a Description of it. 36, 5
- BIBLE** in *English*, A. D. 1578. Fol. 221, 1. The *Old Testament* in the *Indian Tongue*, by *Mr. Eliot*, A. D. 1685. 144, 2. The Book of *Genesis* in the *Malayan Tongue*, by *Daniel Browerius*, A. D. 1673. 252, 6. The *New-Testament* in the *Indian Tongue*, by *Mr. John Eliot*, with the *Psalms* in *Indian Metre*; and a short *Catechism* for the Instruction of the *Indians*. 34, 3. Ditto in the *Portuguese Language*, A. D. 1712. 272, 5
- BIDDULPH** (*William*, Chaplain to the *English Factory* at *Aleppo*) an Account of his and some other *Englishmens Travels* to the *Black Sea*. 233, 3
- BISHOP** (*George*) his Relation of the Persecutions of the *Quakers* in *New-England*, from the Beginning of the Fifth Month, 1656, the Time of their first Arrival at *Boston* from *England*, to the latter End of the 10th Month 1660. 113, 1
- BISSÆUS** (*Edoardus*) See *Bysse*.
- BLACKBORROW** (*Peter*, Gent.) his Answer to *Mr. Bona's Book*, entitled *The Longitude found*. 132, * 3

The I N D E X.

- BLACK SEA.** The Travels of some *English* Merchants with the Chaplain of the Factory of *Aleppo* thither, *A. D.* 1600, &c. 233, 3. A Description thereof in *Latin* by *Petrus Gyllius.* (238, 1
- BLACKWELL-HALL Factors,** Reasons for passing an Act of Parliament against them, *A. D.* 1692. 156, 4
- BLAKE** (Admiral) the Original Articles agreed on, *May* 23: 1651. by and between him and Col. *Clerke*, Commanders in Chief of all the Forces by Sea or Land in or about the Islands of *Friscoe* and *Brian* of the one part, and Sir *Fa. Greenville*, Knt. Governour of the Islands of *St. Mary's* and *Agnes* in *Scilley*, on the behalf of his Majesty on the other part, &c. 100, 6. His Relation of a *Sea-Fight* between the *English* and *Dutch* Fleets, *July* 4. 1653. 104, 5
- BLAKISTON** (Col. Governour of *Maryland*) an Account of his presenting an Address from the Council and Delegates of the Assembly of *Maryland* to *Anne*, Queen of *England*, *Octob.* 13. 1702. 185, 3. An Account of 2 Addresses from the Council and Burgesses of *Virginia*. Transmitted to him, *A. D.* 1711. 211, 2
- BLANC** (*Vincent le of Marseilles*) the Account of his Travels through most Parts of the World, from the Age of 14 to 18 Years. 246, 5
- BLUNT** (*Henry*) his Voyage into the *Levant.* 43, 3. 123, 7
- BOATSWAINS.** Discourses concerning their Art. 87, 5. 118, 6. 254, 3
- BODENHAM** (*Roger*), an Account of his Voyage to *S. John de Uluia* in the Bay of *Mexico*, *A. D.* 1564. 17, 2
- BOEHM** (*Anthony William*, Chaplain to Prince *George* of *Denmark*) his Sermon at the Funeral of Mr. *William Ludolf.* 213, 5
- BOEMUS** (*Johannes Aubanus*) his Account of the Manners, Laws and Customs of all Nations, in *Latin*, *A. D.* 1582. 217, 1. The same in *English.* 53, 4. Extracts from thence, by *William Watreman*, *A. D.* 1555. 15, 2
- BOGHAR** in *Bactria*, an Account of a Voyage made from *Mosco* thither by Mr. *Anth. Fenkinson*, *A. D.* 1558. 16, 3

The INDEX.

- BOHEMIA** (the Kingdom of) a Description thereof by *P. Stravskii*: 129, 3
- BOLAND** (Mr.) his Observations on the Streights of *Gibraltar*, &c. 190, 2
- BOLTON** (*Samuel*). See *Cambridge*.
- BOMBAY** (the Island of the *East Indies*) an Account of the multiplying of its Inhabitants since its coming into the Possession of the *English*. 260, 4
- BOND** (*Henry*, Teacher of Navigation, &c.) his Discourse concerning the Art of a *Boatswain*: 87, 5. Concerning the *Longitude* and the *Magnetical Inclinary Needle*. And the *Letters Patents* of *Charles II.* for the sole Printing and Vending of it. 129, * 2. and 132, * 2
- BOON** (*Joseph*, a Merchant in *Carolina*) his Petition to the House of Lords in behalf of himself and several other Inhabitants of *Carolina*, and of several Merchants trading to *Carolina*, A. D. 1705. Complaining of the arbitrary Proceedings of the Lords Proprietors of *Carolina*. 192, 7
- BOON-ISLAND** near *New-England*; an Account of the Shipwrack of the *Nottingham-Galley* thereon, *Decemb. 11. 1710.* and the Extremities the Ships Company were reduced to, and their wonderful Deliverance; attested upon Oath by the *Mate, Boatswain, &c.* 210, 4. And an Account of the said Calamity in the *Boston News-Paper*. 211, 1
- BOOTHBY** (*Richard*, Merchant of *London*) his brief Discovery of the Islands of *Madagascar*, A. D. 1646. 243, 2
- BORANDIANS**. An Account of their Manners, Customs, &c. 125, * 3
- BORELLUS** (*Peter*, Privy Councillor and Physician in Ordinary to *Lewis XI. K. of France*) his Account of the Invention of the *Telescope*, with several *Microscopical* Observations in *Latin*. 107, 6
- BORNE** (*William*) his Regiment of the Sea. 64, 2
- BOROUGH** (*Sir John*, Keeper of the Records in the Tower) his Account of the Sovereignty of the *British Seas*. 245, 5
- BORRI** (*Christopher*, a *Milanes*e Jesuit) his Account of *Cochin China*. 64, 3. Extracts made from it by *Mr. Robert Ashley*. 78, 3

The INDEX.

- BOSCO** : See *Sacro Bosco*.
- BOSNAH**, a Voyage thither by Mr. *Blunt*. 83, 2
- BOSS** (*Petar*) an Account of his Tryal at *Philadelphia* in *Pensilvania* before a Court of *Quakers* the 9th, 10th, and 12th of *December* 1692. 162, 2
- BOSTON** in *New-England*; a Description of it. 139, 4. Addresses from its Inhabitants to King *Charles II.* Feb. 11. 1660. 112, 1. To King *William* and Queen *Mary*, A. D. 1690. concerning the unfortunate Expedition to *Quebec* in *Canada*. 153, 3. To Queen *Anne*, July 19th, 1702. With an Account of her being Proclaim'd there. 185, 1. Proceedings of the Synod there against the *Quakers*. 113, 5. and 116, 1. The Proceedings of the Court there against the *Presbyterians*, A. D. 1647. 94, 6. An Examination of the Proceedings against the *Quakers*. 112, 5. A Declaration of its Inhabitants of the Reasons of their taking up Arms A. D. 1688. 150, 4. SERMONS preached there (1) At the Election of their Magistrates. 129, * 5. and 205, 1. At the Publick Lecture there. By *Cotton Mather*, A. D. 1697. 170, 6. *Ebenezer Pemberton*, Nov. 1. 1705. 194, 4. At the Funeral of Mr. *Ezekiel Cheever*, the Master of the Free-School there, A. D. 1708. 200, 3
- BOTY** (*Juer*, a *Groenlander*) his Discourse concerning *Iceland* and *Groenland*. 48, 5
- BOULTON** (*Richard*) his Epitome of the Works of *Rob. Boyle*, Esq; with General Heads for the Natural History of a Country for the sake of those who go beyond Seas. 180, 3
- BOUCHET** (*F.* a *Jesuit*) his Letter from *Madura* of Dec. 1. 1701. 198, 1
- BOYLE** (*Robert*, Esq;) his *Hydrostatical Paradoxes*. 118, 5. His Tracts about the *Cosmical Qualities* of Things, &c. 252, 4. His Works Epitomized. 180, 3
- BOXHORNIOUS** (*Marcus Zuernius*) his Apology for the Voyages of the *Dutch*. 79, 1. His Account of the Treaty of Peace, &c. between *Henry VII.* King of *England*, and *Philip Arch-Duke* of *Austria*, A. D. 1495. 222, 3. His Account of the State, &c. of *Liege*. 238, 6
- BRACHMANS** in the *East-Indies* : See *Bramians*.

The INDEX.

- BRADFORD** (*William*) An Account of the Tryal of him and other *Quakers* before a Court of *Quakers* at the Sessions at *Philadelphia* in *Pennsylvania* the 9th, 10th, and 12th of December, 1691. 162, 2
- BRADSHAW** (*Samuel*) his Letter from *Priaman* of the 11th of March, 1609. giving an Account of the unhappy Voyage of the Vice-Admiral of the *Union* outward bound to the *East-Indies*. 58, 5
- BRAHE** (*Tycho*) his System of the Heavens in *Latin*, A. D. 1603. 44, 8
- BRAMANS**, viz. Priests in the *East-Indies*; Accounts of them. 116, 4. and 210, 2
- BRAMFORT** (the Town of in the *East-Indies*) an Account of the Travels of one *William Nicols*, a Mariner, from thence to *Masulipatam*, A. D. 1612. 53, 7
- BRASIL** (the Kingdom of in *America*) an Account of the first Discovery of it, A. D. 1500. 6, 7. Voyages thither by Sir *Tho. Pert* and *Seb Cabot*. A. D. 1516. 7, 8. *Tho. Gregges*, A. D. 1580. 23, 6. *Joh. Lerijs*, A. D. 1586. 29, 1. and 228, 2. Extracts from thence, 53, 4. *Mr. J. Nicuboff*, A. D. 1640, &c. 98, 4. Fifty two *Jesuits* who were martyred there, A. D. 1571. 18, 6. Some other *Jesuits Missionaries* thither, A. D. 1602. 43, 7. Descriptions of it and its Inhabitants by *Joh. Lerijs*, A. D. 1586. 29, 1. and 228, 2. By a *Portugal* that had long lived there. 42, 5. By two *Capucins* and *Apostolick Missioners* to the Kingdom of *Congo*, A. D. 1666. 122, 5. By *Mr. Fink* from *St. Sebastian* near the River *Janeiro*, A. D. 1711. 210, 3. A full Account of the Wars there between the *Portugueses* and the *Dutch*, A. D. 1645. 93, 5. An Account of the Discovery of Mines of Gold and Silver at *St. Vincent* there, A. D. 1578. and of a Sea-Fight between two *English* and three *Spanish* Ships there, A. D. 1582. 205, and 25, 4
- BRAWERN** (*Henry*) his and *Mr. Herckerman's* Voyage to *Chili*, A. D. 1642, and 1643. 87, 7. and 189, 2
- BRAY** (*Thomas*, D. D.) his Sermon at *St. Paul's* at the Ordination of some *Protestant Missionaries* to be sent into the *Plantations*; with a general View of the *English Colonies* in *America*, with respect to Religion, &c. A. D. 1699. 175, 4. The Act of his Visitation at *Annapolis* in *Maryland*,

The INDEX.

land, A. D. 1700. With Accounts of the State of Religion there, and
 lying in the North Parts of America. 180, 45, 5, 6, and 181, 1, 2, 3

BRED A. An Account of the Proceedings of the Lord Hellis
 and the Lord Coventry, appointed by Charles II. King of England to
 be his Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries for the Treaty
 held there with the Ambassadors of the French King and the King of
 Denmark and the States General of the United Provinces, A. D. 1667.

249, 7. The Commission of the States General for certain other Persons
 to be joyned with their former Plenipotentiaries the Sieurs de Beverningk,
 de Huybert, and de Fongestal for treating and concluding a Peace with the
 King of Great-Britain there. Given July 28th, 1667. 250, 2

BRENT (Capt.) his and some other Captains Account of the Wealth of
 the Pirates in Madagascar, and of what they offered for their Pardon,
 A. D. 1703. 186, 2

BRENTIUS (Peter) his Description of America. 63, 5

BREST (in Britany) an Account of the Expedition of Sir Martin Forbushier
 with a Fleet thither, and of its being taken by the Spaniards, A. D. 1594.

34, 3. An Account of the Thoulon Ships getting through Vice-Admiral
 Killebrew's Squadron, and joyning the French King's Fleet at Brest, A. D.
 1690. 151, 5

BREWER (Henry). See *Brawern*.

BRIDGMAN (Sir Orlando, Lord Keeper of England) an Account of his
 bringing into Parliament an Explanatory Bill for hindring the Exportation
 of Wool; With a Copy of his Letter to the Mayors of Dover, Folkstone
 and Hyth dated August 30. 1669. 124, 4

BRIERTON (John) his Description of Elizabeth's Isles, and some others
 towards the North Part of Virginia, and some other Discoveries made in a
 Voyage undertaken by Capt. B. Goswell and Capt. B. Gilbert and divers
 other Gentlemen their Associates, A. D. 1602. 43, 3

BRIGGS (Henry) his Treatise of the North-West Passage to the South Sea
 through the Continent of Virginia and Hudson's Streights. 67, 3

The I N D E X.

- BRINSLEY** (*John*) his Epistle Dedicatory to the Governour, Council and Company for *Virginia* and the *Summer Islands*, exhorting them to labour about the Conversion of the Natives of *Virginia*, and other barbarous Nations, to the Gospel; with the Judgment and Approbation of Archbishop *Usher* and Dr. *Featley*, March 16. 1620. prefixed to a Treatise about erecting of Schools in *Ireland*, *Wales*, *Virginia*, and the *Summer Islands*, A. D. 1622. 66, 3
- BROOKE** (*Francis*) his Translation from the *French* into *English* of the Travels of *Vincent le Blanc* of *Marseilles*, A. D. 1660. 246, 5
- BROUNKER** (the Lord Viscount) an Account of several Letters that passed between him; Sir *Kenelm Digby*, Dr. *Fermalius*, Dr. *Wallis* and others. Published by Dr. *Wallis*, A. D. 1658. 110, 3
- BROWERIUUS** (*Daniel*) his Translation of the Book of *Genesis* into the *Malayan* Tongue, and published by Order of the *Dutch East-India Company*, A. D. 1673. 252, 6
- BROWN** (*William*) an Account of his being nominated with several other Merchants, by the Lord *Fairfax*, having a Grant for certain *Wrecks* in the *West-Indies*; his Trustees for managing and carrying on the Design, A. D. 1704. 191, 5
- RYE** (*Theodore* and *John*) an Account of their large Collection of Histories of the *East* and *West-Indies*. In 6 Volumes in Folio. 69, 3
- BUCANEERS** of *America*, an Account of their Exploits in the *West-Indies*. 142, 5
- BUCK** and *Doe-Skins*; an Account of the Method of Dressing them by the *Indians* in *Virginia* and *Carolina*, communicated to the *Royal Society* by Sir *Robert Southwell*, A. D. 1691. 153, 7
- BUDD** (*Thomas*) An Account of his and other *Quakers* Tryals at the Sessions held at *Philadelphia* in *Pensilvania* the 9th, 10th and 12th of *Decemb.* 1692. 162, 2
- BUGG** (*Francis*) his Proof of the *Leading Quakers* being Impostors, A. D. 1702. 184, 3. His Account of their Government in their pretended Courts of Justice in *Pensilvania*. 267, 2

The INDEX.

- BUGLIO** (Father *Lewis*) his Abridgment of the Life and Death of Father *Gabriel Magallans*, a Missionary of the Jesuits into *China*. 132, * 1
- BULKELY** (*Peter*) his Sermon in *New-England*, entitled the *Gospel Covenant*, A. D. 1646. 243, 4
- BULL** (*Digby*) his Account of the Method of knowing the *Longitude*. 196, 1
- BULLOCK** (*William*) his Account of *Virginia*. 97, 5
- BUNBURY** (*John*) his Account of the Journey of the Lord *Howard* to *Vienna*, and thence to *Constantinople*, A. D. 1671. 126, 6
- BURCHET** (*Josiah*) his Memoirs of Transactions at Sea during the War with *France* from the Year 1688, to 1697. Published, A. D. 1703. 187, 3
- BURNET** (*Gilbert*, Lord Bishop of *Sarum*) his Sermon preached before the Society for Propagating the Gospel at *St. Mary le Bow* on Feb. 18. 1703-4. 191, 3
- BURNISTON** (*John*) an Extract of a Letter from *Callicut* from him and others Agents for the *English East-India Company*, dated *May 5*. 1684. giving an Account of their great Disputes with the *Dutch* there. 142, 6
- BURROUGH** (*Christopher*) an Account of his Letters concerning his Voyage into *Persia* and *Media*, and over the *Caspian Sea*, A. D. 1579. 23, 3
- BUSHNELL** (*Edmund*) his compleat Shipwright. 177, 4
- BUSSES**. An Account of the Damages which the *Dutch* do the *English* by their *Busses*, &c. and Instructions how to build them after the *Holland* Manner, by *Tobias Gentleman*, Fisherman and Mariner, A. D. 1614. 234, 1
- BUTLER** (*Major*) his *Fourth Paper* presented to the Committee of Parliament for the Propagating the Gospel of *Jesus Christ*, with Attestations to it, &c. A. D. 1652. 102, 5
- BUT-

The INDEX

- BUTLER** (Capt.) his Narratives of the Taking of *Astracan* by the Cossacks, A. D. 1684. 143, 2
- BUTRIGARIUS** (*Galeacius*) Legate of the Pope of *Rome*; an Account of *Seb. Cabot's* Discourse with him touching his Discovery of Part of the *West-Indies*, at the Charge of *Henry VII.* King of *England*, A. D. 1497. with several other Testimonies of it. 5, 7
- BUTTON.** Extracts out of his Voyages by Capt. *Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1
- BUTTON** (*Sir Thomas*) an Adventurer for *Ginney* and *Binney* A Treatise concerning the Trade thither, dedicated to him and others, A. D. 1620. 234, 4
- BYFIELD** (*Nathaniel* a Merchant of *Bristol* in *New-England*) his Account of the *Revolution* there. A. D. 1689. 150, 4
- BYLOT.** Extracts from his Voyages by Captain *Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1
- BYSSHE** (*Sir Edward Clarendieux King at Arms*) his Edition of *Palladius* and others Accounts of the *Bramans* in the *East-Indies* in Latin, 116, 4
- BYTHINIA,** Travels thither by the Chaplain of the English Company at *Aleppo*, and some of the Merchants there, A. D. 1600, &c. 233, 3

C.

- CABOT** (*John* a *Venetian*) an Account of his Discovery of *Newfoundland* in English Ships with a Commission of *Henry VII.* A. D. 1497. 5, 4
- CABOT** (*Sebastian*, Son to *John*) an Account of his assisting his Father in the Discovery of *Newfoundland*, A. D. 1497. and of his coming Home along the Coasts of *America* to *Florida*. 5, 4. A Note of his first Discovery of Part of the *Indies*, and of his bringing Home 3 Savages and presenting them to the King, A. D. 1499. 6, 2. An Extract taken out of his Map cut by *Clement Adams*, concerning his Discovery of the *West-Indies*, which was to be seen in *Queen Elizabeth's* private Gallery at *Westminster*, and in many ancient Merchants Houses. 6, 3. An Account of his and *Sir Tho. Pert's* Voyage to *Brazil*, *S. Domingo*, and *S. John de Porto*

The I N D E X.

- Porto Rico* toward the End of the Year 1516. 7, 8. A Copy of the Letters Patents of King *Edward VI.* constituting him *Grand Pilot of England*, and granting him an Annuity of 166 l. 13 s. 4 d. A. D. 1548. 13, 1. His Ordinances, Instructions and Advertisements of and for the Direction of the intended Voyage for *Cathay*, given May 3. A. D. 1553 when he was Governour of the *Mystery and Company of the Merchants Adventurers for the Discovery of Regions, Dominions, &c.* unknown. 13, 7. An Account of Discoveries made therein, and of his Voyages, given A. D. 1554. 224, 5. Abstracts made out of them by *Capr. Luke Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1
- CACAO-NUT TREE.** A Discourse of it, and the Use of its Fruit, with all the Ways of making *Chocolatc.* 130, 2
- CADAMUSTUS** (*Aloysius*) an Account of his Voyage in Discovery of Lands unknown, A. D. 1504. 7, 3
- CADIZ.** An Account of *Sir Francis Drake's* second Voyage thither, A. D. 1587. as related by *Sir William Monson.* 29, 4. An Account of the honourable Voyage thither A. D. 1596. and of the Overthrow of the King of *Spain's* Fleet, and of the winning of the City with other Accidents. 30, 1. and 37, 4. An Account of the Expedition thither in 1625. With *Sir William Monson's* Opinion of it, and the Account of the taking of it. 70, 8. *Dr. John Francis Gemelli's* Voyage from *Havana* thither, A. D. 1702. 187, 6
- CÆSAR** (*Sir Julius*, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty) a Report and Certificate given in to him, A. D. 1604. by 12 Men well skilled in Sea Affairs, appointed and sworn to mark out the Bounds and Limits into which the King's Chambers, Havens or Ports do stretch and extend themselves in a Table, shewing the Names and Order of the several Capes and Promontories, the bearing of them and their Course and Distance. 232, 3
- CALEDONIAN Company** : See *Company.*
- CALF** (*Robert*, a Merchant at *Boston* in *New-England*) his Account of the Disputes about *Witchcraft* in *New-England.* 179, 6. and 180, 1. Several Extracts taken out of it. 157, 4. 158, 3, 4. 162, 8. 165, 6. 168, 5

The INDEX.

CALENDAR, for the Use of the Inhabitants of the *English Islands* in *America* from the Year 1686 to 1700. for the Inhabitants of *Carolina* from 1712 to 1716. 275, 5

CALLES: See *Cadix*.

CALICE. The Advice of the Emperour *Sigismund* to *K. Henry V.* recommending to him the keeping of it and *Dover* and the Dominion of the *Narrow Seas*. Described in *Old English Verse*, A. D. 1435. 221, 2

CALICUT (City of in the *East-Indies*) Some Letters from the *Venetian* Ambassadour with the King of *Portugal*, June 27. 1501. concerning the most remarkable things there. 7, 1. An Extract of a Letter from thence of May 5th, 1684. Signed by the Agent and Council for the *English East-India Company's* Affairs there; giving an Account of the great Disputes they had with the *Dutch*. 142, 6. An Account of the *English* Trade there. 271, 6

CALIFORNIA (the Island of) an Account of some Discoveries made by the *Spaniards* there A. D. 1683. 147, 5. *Dr. Gemelli's* Description thereof, A. D. 1699. 174, 6

CALVERT (*Sir George*, Secretary of State to the King of *England*) Extracts of certain Letters wrote to him from the Governour of *Newfoundland*, A. D. 1622. 66, 5

CALVETO (*Urbanus*) his Translation into *Latin* of *Ferom Benzo's* Italian Account of the Cruelties of the *Spaniards* in the *West-Indies*, to the *Indians*, and of the Expedition of the *French* into *Florida*, and of the Cruelty of the *Spaniards* towards them. Published A. D. 1578. 23, 2. Another Edition of it, A. D. 1586. 228, 2

CAMBRIDGE in *New-England*, a Platform of Church Discipline agreed upon by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches assembled in the Synod there, A. D. 1653. 103, 5. An Account of the Progress of Learning in *Harward College*, A. D. 1643. 88, 3. A Sermon preached there the Day after the Commencement, A. D. 1655. by the President of the College. 106, 7. A Catalogue of such as had taken Degrees there from the Year 1642, to 1698. 174, 2

The INDEX.

- CAMPANELLA** (*Thomas*) his Discourse concerning the Spanish Monarchy in Latin, A. D. 1653. 105, 2. In English, A. D. 1654. *Ibid.* 5.
- CAMPEACHT** (the Bay of in the *West-Indies*) Captain *Dampier's* Description thereof and the Parts adjacent. 126, * 1
- CANADA** (in *North America*;) an Account of the French Voyages thither and Plantations there, A. D. 1564. 17, 3. By *S. Chaplaine*, 1603. 44, 6. By *Monf. de Monts*, 1603. 45, 1. The *Baron Labontan's* Account of the Attempts of the French and Indians there upon *New-England* and *New-York*, &c. A. D. 1690. 152, 6. A full Account thereof, and of the Repulse they met with: Given by *Col. Reyard* and Lieutenant *Col. Lodowick*, who attended the Governour of *New-York* during the whole Expedition: With several Matters relating thereto. 160, 1. An Account of its State and Strength given by two Dutchmen who had been a long time Prisoners there, A. D. 1693. *Ibid.* A Geographical Description and Natural History thereof; with Remarks upon their Government and the Interest of the English and French there in their Commerce, and a full View of the Religion and strange Opinions of the Natives there, and of the various Adventures between the French and the *Iroquese Confederates of England* from 1683 to 1694. by the *Baron Labontan*. 186, 5. His Account of the unfortunate Expedition of the English and *Iroquese* in marching by Land to attack the French Colony at *Quebec*, A. D. 1690. 152, 6. and 153, 2. and 155, 7. Two Letters giving an Account of the Expedition made thither by the English, A. D. 1711. 271, 3. and 213, 4. An Account of the four Kings thereof coming into England, A. D. 1710. and of their Proposals to *Queen Anne*, &c. 206, 4, 5, 6, 7.
- CANANAN** (the Land of) an Account of the Travels of four English Merchants of *Aleppo* with the Chaplain thither, A. D. 1600, &c. 233, 3.
- CANARIES** (the Island of) *Sir William Monson's* Answer to a Project of the *Hollanders* for surprizing of it, A. D. 1597. 49, 3.
- CANDI** (the King of in the *East-Indies*;) An Account of his being in Confederacy with the Dutch and making War on the *Portugueses*. 272, 4.
- CANDIDIUS** (*George*, a Dutch Minister in *Formosa*) his Account of the Island of *Formosa*, &c. 85, 4.

The I N D E X.

- CANDYE** (*Isle and City of*) the Letters Patents of King *Henry VIII.* to *Dennis Harris* of the *City of London* Merchant, giving him the Post of *Master, Governour and Consul* thereof, *A. D. 1530.* 10, 4
- CANNER** (*Thomas, Gent. of Gray's-Inn*) his Relation of the Voyage made to *Virginia* by *Capt. Barth. Gilbert,* *A. D. 1603.* 44, 5
- CANTON ANIENGO** in the *East-Indies*: *Mr. Lockyer's* Account of the Trade there. 271, 6
- CAPE BARFLEUR.** An Account of *Admiral Ruffel's* engaging the *French Fleet* off of it, and burning many of the *French Ships* at *Cherbroke* and *La Hogue,* *A. D. 1692.* 156, 2
- CAPE BRITON.** An Account of the Voyage of two Ships, *A. D. 1527.* for the Discovery of the *North Parts* of *Newfoundland* and *Cape Briton.* 9, 7. Of *Mr. Hare* and divers other *Gent.* thither, *A. D. 1536.* 11, 3
- CAPE COD,** an Account of the Voyage of *Mr. H. Hudfon* thither, *A. D. 1609.* 50, 8. Of *Capt. Argal,* *A. D. 1610.* 51, 4
- CAPE FEARE.** An Account of a new Plantation begun by the *Englifo* there on *Charles River,* *May 29. 1664.* 117, 6
- CAPE of GOOD HOPE** An Account of it, and of the *Hortentotes* by *William Ten Rhyne,* *A. D. 1673.* 131, 7. By *Capt. Dampier,* *A. D. 1697.* 170, 1. *Mr. Funnell,* *A. D. 1707.* 198, 2. *Capt. Rogers,* *A. D. 1712.* 214, 5
- CAPE HORN.** *Mr. Funnell's* Account of his Passage round it *A. D. 1703.* 198, 2
- CAPE VERD.** A Voyage of the *Sieur le Maiffe* thither, *A. D. 1695.* 168, 6. *Captain Dampier's* Description of the *Isles* there, *A. D. 1697.* 169, 10
- CAPRALIS** (*Peter Alvarez*) an Account of his Discovery of *Brasil* in a Fleet set out by *Emanuel,* King of *Portugal,* being driven thither in their Way to the *East-Indies,* *A. D. 1500,* 6, 7

The INDEX.

CAPTIVES (*English, in Barbary, by the King of Morocco*) three Sermons preached on *Heb. xiii. 3.* at *Plymouth* in *Octob. 1636.* by *Cha. Fitz-Geffery,* exciting *Compassion* towards them. 82, 6. A Letter from a Gentleman to the *Bishop of London* concerning the *Charities* collected for the *Redemption* of several in *Captivity* there, dated *Oct. 17. 1701.* 182, 7. An *Exhortation* to such of them as came in a solemn *Procetion* to *St. Paul's Cathedral* on the *11th of March, 1701-2.* to give *Thanks* to *God* for their *Deliverance* out of their *Captivity* at *Machaness* by *Dr. Sherlock,* *Dean* of *St. Paul's.* 266, 4. A true and melancholy *History* of the miserable and cruel *Hardships* of the *Christian Slaves* there, published *A. D. 1713.* by one lately returned from that miserable *Bondage*; together with the *Reasons* for seizing the *Morocco* *Ambassadour* in *England,* and the *King of Morocco's* Answer to *Queen Anne's* Letters: Together with a *List* of the *Squadron* fitting out to be commanded by the *Duke of Leeds* to cruise on their *Coasts* and burn and destroy their *Harbours.* 215, 4. The *Travels* of the *Sieur Movette* during his eleven *Years* *Captivity* there, from the *Year 1670* to *1681.* 136, 1. An *Account* of *South West Barbary,* containing what is most remarkable in the *Territories* of the *King of Fez* and *Morocco,* written by one who had been a *Slave* there a considerable time, and published from his authentick *Manuscript,* &c. by *S. Ockley,* *A. D. 1713.* 215, 3.

CAPTIVES in *ALGIERS*; a true *Journal* of the *Sally Fleet* set out by *K. Charles I.* against the *Turkish Pirates* and *Pirates of Sally,* in *Jan. 1636.* With a *List* of the *Names* of *339 Sally Captives* that were then redeemed and the *Place* where they dwell. 240, 6. The *Adventures* of *Mr. T. S.* an *English Merchant* taken *Prisoner* by the *Turks* there and carried into the *Inland Countries* of *Africa,* *A. D. 1670.* 325, 4

CAPTIVES in the *Island* of *CEYLON*: *Capt. Knox's* *Account* of his *Captivity* therein for near *20 Years,* and of several other *Englishmen,* and of his *miraculous Escape.* 135, 4

CAPTIVES in *NEW-ENGLAND.* A true *History* of the *Captivity* and *Restoration* of *Mrs. Mary Rowlandson* a *Minister's Wife* there; wherein is set forth the *cruel Usage* she underwent among the *Indians* for *11 Weeks* time, and how she *escaped* from them. Written by her own *Hand* for her private *Use* and made publick, with a *Sermon* of her *Husband's,* *A. D. 1682.* 139, 5

The INDEX.

- CAPUCINS.** An Account of a Voyage made by two of that Order to Congo, A. D. 1666. 122, 5. A Voyage thither by another of that Order, A. D. 1682. relating the Discovery of that Country and first Missions to those Parts, the Superstitions and Customs of the Blacks. 138, 4
- CARATUCK** in North America; A Journal of the Travels of the Reverend Mr. George Keith from New Hampshire thither. 195, 4
- CARAVAIALUS** (Bernardinus, a Roman Cardinal) a Letter wrote to him by Peter Martyr of Angleria, A. D. 1496. 5, 2
- CARERI** (Dr. John Francis Gemelli) his Voyage round the World, whereof Book III. contains an exact Journal of his Voyage from the Philippine Islands to Acapulco in New-Spain, &c. 174, 6. and 190, 2
- CAREW** (George, Esq;) a Copy of the Letters Patents for especial Reprisals granted by K. Charles II. under the Great Seal of England against the States General and their Subjects for relief of him and Sir Edmund Turner upon the unjust Sufferings of William Courten, Esq; A. D. 1665. 116, 5
- CAREW** (George) his Observations on divers select Articles in Treaties of Common Alliance and Commerce between Sovereign Princes and States. Fraud and Oppression detected and arraigned. Several necessary Advertisements concerning the Improvement of Navigation and Trade, more especially the Manufactures of England, called the Old and New Draperies; with an Epistle to the Merchants Adventurers of England, and all other Merchants Subjects to the King of Great-Britain, dated Antwerp, Nov. 28. 1676. 127, * 6
- The **CARIBBY ISLANDS**, a History of them, with a Caribbian Vocabulary, by John Davies of Kidwelly, A. D. 1666. 118, 3. The strange Observations made by Dr. Henry Stubbe in his Voyage thither. 131, * 5. A Relation of the Proceedings of the English Forces under the Conduct of General Codrington against the French there, A. D. 1689, and 1690. 155, 2
- CARLI** (F. Dennis de of Piacenza, a Capucin and Apostolick Missioner into the Kingdom of Congo) his and another Capucin's Account of their Voyage thither A. D. 1666 and 1667. With some Particulars of Brasil and the Coasts thereof. 122, 5

The INDEX.

- CARLILL** (Capt.) his Discourse on his intended Voyage to the hithermost Parts of *America*; written in *April 1583*. for the Satisfaction of the *Muscovian Companies* and others. 26, 2. Articles set down by the Committees appointed in the behalf of the Company of *Muscovia Merchants* to confer with him upon his intended Discoveries and Attempt into the hithermost Parts of *America*. *Ibid.* 26, 5
- CARLISLE** (Earl of) a Relation of his Embassies from *K. Charles II.* King of *England, &c.* to the *Duke of Muscovy*, King of *Sweden* and King of *Denmark*, A. D. 1663 and 1664. 123, 6
- CARMARTHEN** (the Marquis of) his Method for the speedy Manning the Royal Navy of *England*, and for encouraging *Seamen*, dated *Feb. 12. 1705*. 194, 1
- CARMELITES** (the Order of in the Church of *Rome*) A Bull of Pope *Paul V.* of *Feb. 16. 1607*. enjoying the *Parochial Priests* in the *West-Indies* to exact no more for Persons buried in the Cloisters of the *Carmelite Friars* than was allowed by the Council of *Trent*; and explained by Pope *Pius IV.* 47, 7. A Bull of Pope *Paul V.* of *March 7. 1613*. for the Erection of a Seminary of *Carmelites* for the Propagation of the Christian Faith. 56, 3
- CAROLINA** (the Province of in *America*) DESCRIPTIONS of it by *Anonymus*, A. D. 1666. 117, 6. By Mr. *Fahn Lederer* in three several Marches from *Virginia*, &c. begun in *March 1669*, and ended in *September 1670*. 130, 3. By *T. A. Gent.* A. D. 1682. 136, 3. By *Anonymus*, *lb.* 4. By *Anonymus*, A. D. 1687. 147, 3. By *John Lawson*, A. D. 1700. 181, 8. By *John Archdale*, 196, 2. By Mr. *Oldmixon*, 200, 5. A Copy of the First CHARTER granted to the Proprietors of it by *King Charles II.* A. D. 1662. 113, 4. A Copy of their second CHARTER. 181, 8. Its Fundamental CONSTITUTIONS agreed on by the Proprietors, *March 1. 1669*. 124, 1. Further agreed on and confirmed *Jan. 12. 1631*. 136, 2. and again on *April 11th 1689*. 150, 6. An Abstract of them. 181, 8. An ACT for the more effectual Preservation of the Government of it, by requiring all Persons that shall hereafter be chosen Members of the Commons House of Assembly and sit in the same to take the Oaths and subscribe the Declaration appointed thereby, and to conform to the Religious Worship in the Province according to the *Church of England*, and to receive the Sacrament of the Lords Supper, according to the Rites and Usage of the said Church, read three times, and ratified in open Assembly on *May 6th, 1704*. 192, 3. Reflections on

The INDEX.

it offered to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament. *Ibid.* 5. The Representation and Address of several of the Members of the Assembly returned for *Colleton County*, and other Inhabitants of the Province to the *Lords Proprietors* thereupon. *ib.* 6. The humble Address of the *Lords Spiritual and Temporal* to the Queen, with Her most gracious Answer thereunto. *ib.* 6. A Vindication of the Proceedings of the *Lords Proprietors* hereon. 195, 1. Another ACT passed in the Assembly on *Novemb.* 4. 1704. for the Establishment of Religious Worship there according to the Church of *England*, and for the erecting of Churches for the Publick Worship of God, and also for the Maintenance of Ministers and the Building convenient Houses for them. 192, 4. The State of Affairs there, A. D. 1703. Given by Mr. *John Ash*, Gent. sent by several of the Inhabitants to deliver their Representation thereof, and to seek Redress from the *Lords Proprietors* of that Province; together with an Account of his Reception by the Lord *Granville* their President, *June* 26. 1703. 186, 3. An Account of the *Indians* bordering thereon by *J. Lawson*. 181, 8. By Dr. *Le Fau*. 209, 5. An Account of their Method of Dressing of *Buck and Doe Skins*. 153, 7. An Account of the Invasion made by the *French and Spaniards* on *South Carolina*, A. D. 1706. with the Disappointment and Disgrace they met with in it. 195, 2

CARTAGENA (the Province of in *South America*) an Account of the 17 Years Travels of *Peter de Cieza* through it and other Provinces in *America*, &c. A. D. 1541, &c. 13, 4. The Travels of Mr. *Gage* through it. 96, 1. and 175, 2. An Account of Vice-Admiral *Nevil's* plundering it A. D. 1697. 169, 4

CARTER (*Richard*) his and anothers Scheme of an effectual Method to prevent the Exportation of *Wool*, A. D. 1713. 219, 3

CARTER (*William*) an Abstract of his Proceedings against Transportation of *Wool*; being a Plea to some Objections urged against him, A. D. 1694. 162, 6. Several remarkable Passages extracted from thence. 119, 3. 124, 2, 3, 4. 128, 2, 5. 141, 7. 142, 1. 145, 3

CARTERET (*Sir George*) the Copy of the first Charter granted by King *Charles II.* to him and several other Proprietors of *Carolina*, A. D. 1662. 113, 4

CARTHAGENA: See *Cartagena*.

CAR:

The INDEX.

CARTELS : A true Copy of that which was agreed on between the Allies and the French King for the Exchange of Prisoners from the *Marfchal of France* down to the Private Sentinel. Signed *Decemb. 29. 1690.* 152, 3. another in 1695. 263, 2

CARWAR in the *East-Indies* : Mr. *Lockyer's* Account of the Trade there. 271, 6

CARY (*John*, a Merchant of *Bristol*) his Discourse concerning the *East-India Trade.* 177, 1. His Essays on the State of *England*, in relation to its Trade, its Poor and its Taxes, on the Coin and Credit of the Nation with respect to its Trade, and toward the Settlement of a National Credit. Written *A. D. 1696.* 263, 4, 5. His Vindication of the *Parliament of England* in Answer to Mr. *MOLYNEUX's* Case of *Ireland's* being bound by Acts of Parliament in England stated: *A. D. 1698.* 264, 7

CASAS (*Barth. de la*, Bishop of *Chiapa*) his brief Narration of the Destruction of the *Indies* by the *Spaniards* from the first Discovery thereof till the Year 1542. with his Propositions to reform the Affairs there, and Arguments for the King of *Spain* to take the *Indians* under his Protection, and to save them from the Tyranny and Insolence of the *Spaniards*, with a Dispute between him and Dr. *Sepulveda* on that Subject. 12, 3, 4. 175, 3

CASMANNUS (*Orbo*) his Discourse concerning the Nature of the Sea, its Ebbing and Flowing, &c. 36, 2

CASTELL (*William*, Minister of *Courtenhall* in *Northamptonshire*) his Petition to the Parliament *A. D. 1641.* approved by 70 *English Divines*, Mr. *Alexander Henderson* and some other Ministers of *Scotland* for the propagating the Gospel in *America* and the *West-Indies*, and for the settling of our Plantations there. 84, 7. His short Discovery of the Coasts and Continent of *America* from the *Equinoctial* Northward, and of the adjacent Isles, *A. D. 1644.* 99, 6

CASTILE New : See *NEW-CASTILE.*

CASTLEMAIN (*Roger* Earl of) an Account of his Embassy from *James II.* King of *England* to *Pope Innocent XI.* *A. D. 1688.* 260, 2. An Account of what passed on *Octob. 28. 1689.* in the House of *Commons* and afterwards at the *King's Bench Bar* at *Westminster* in relation to him.

Ibid. 5

The I N D E X.

- C A S T R O** (Island of) a Description thereof by Mr. *Bramern* and Mr. *Hercherman*, A. D. 1643. 87, 3
- C A S W E L L** (*John*) his Account of the Doctrine of *Trigonometry*. 259, 1
- C A T Æ A**: See *Cathayæ*.
- C A T A L O N I A**. An Account of its miserable Estate under the *Spanish* Government, A. D. 1591. 32, 6
- C A T E C H I S M S** by Mr. *Elliot* for the Instruction of the *Indians*, A. D. 1680. 134, 3. Dr. *Bray's* Directions to the Clergy of *Maryland* concerning the Duty and Manner of *Catechising*, A. D. 1700. 180, 5 and 183, 2. Mr. *Richardson's* Proposal for dispersing the *Church of England Catechism* in *Irisb*, and *Englisb*, for the Benefit of the *Irisb*, A. D. 1712. 213, 12
- C A T H A Y E**. Ordinances, Instructions, &c. made for the Direction of a Voyage intended thither A. D. 1553. by *Sebastian Cabota*, Esq; Governour of the Company of the Merchants Adventurers for the Discovery of Regions, &c. unknown. 13, 7. VOYAGES thither: by Mr. *Forboysfoer*, A. D. 1578. 22, 2. A Commission given by Sir *Rowland Hayward*, Knt. and *George Barne*, Aldermen and Governours of the Company of *Englisb Merchants* for Discovery of new Trades, unto *Arthur Pet* and *Charles Jackson* for a Voyage by them to be made for Discovery of *Cathayæ*, A. D. 1580. with Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage. 23, 7. Instructions given by the *Lords of the Council* to *Edward Fenton*, Esq; for the Order to be observed in the Voyage, recommended to him for the *East-Indies* and *Cathayæ*, April 9th. 1582. 25, 2. By the *Hollanders* and *Zealanders*, A. D. 1594. 34, 6. A Second, A. D. 1595. 35, 3. A Third, A. D. 1596. 37, 2. By *William Gordon* of *Hull*, &c. A. D. 1611. 52, 8
- C A T S**. An Account of a large Present made by the King of *Guinney* for one, A. D. 1562. 225, 2
- C A U C H E** (*Francis*) his Voyage to *Madagascar*, the adjacent Islands, and Coast of *Africk*, A. D. 1638, &c. 91, 3
- C A

The I N D E X.

- CAVENDISHE** (*Thomas*) an Account of his Voyage round the World, *A. D.* 1586. 28, 3, 4. and 30, 3. His Letter to the Lord Chamberlain concerning it. 30, 2. Notes taken out of his Map of *China*. *Ib.* 4. An Account of his third *Circum-naviga-tion of the Globe*. *Ib.* 5. His Discourse of his fatal and disastrous Voyage towards the *South Sea* with his many Disadventures in the *Magellan Straits* and other places, *A. D.* 1591. 32, 7
- CECIL** (*Sir Robert*) a Book dedicated to him *A. D.* 1596. A Project how to make War with *Spain*, presented by *Q. Elizabeth's* Appointment to him, *A. D.* 1597. 38, 6. His and some other of *Q. Elizabeth's* Privy Councillors Answer to the *K. of Poland's* Embassador's Complaints to her Majesty at his Audience, *Aug.* 4. 1597. of his Majesty's Subjects being debarr'd all Trade and Traffick in her Kingdom. 229, 6. *Sir W. Monson's* Discourse concerning the Abuses of the *English Seaman*, and the best Course for a Reformation of them, wrote at his Request, *A. D.* 1601. 41, 7
- CELLARIUS** (*Christopher*) his Treatise of Geography *A. D.* 1686. 146, 3
- CEYLON** (The Emperour of) Copies of the Letters from the *States General* and the *Prince of Orange* to the Emperour of *Ceylon*, with an Account of the Proceedings of the *Dutch East India Company* in that Island, in the Year 1609. 49, 4
- CEYLON** (The Island of) A Description of it by *Robert Knox*; with an Account of the detaining him and several other *Englishmen* in Captivity. 135, 4. A Description of it, and the Coasts of *Malabar*, *Coromandel*, and the adjacent Countries, by *Philip Baldaeus*, a Dutch Minister there, 190, 1. A Letter from the Dutch General there to *Mr. Baldaeus*, concerning the best Ways of Propagating Christianity there: With an Account of several Religious Tracts translated out of the *Portuguese* into the *Malabar* Language, for the Use of the Natives, *A. D.* 1668. 114, 2. *Mr. Baldaeus's* Account of their Idolatrous Worship, and his Description of their *Idols*. 126, 4. His short Introduction to their Language, and Letter concerning their Way of Writing. 126, 5
- CHAISE** (Father *de la*, a Jesuit, and Confessor to the *K. of France*) A Letter to him from *F. Pellisson* from *Cantrém*, *Decemb.* 9. 1700. 198, 1. Another

The INDEX.

- Another Letter to him from F. Verzeau, concerning the *Mission of Syria*, dated from *Rome*, Dec. 20. 1703. 203, 3
- CHALONER (Thomas) his Translation of a Treatise concerning the *Venetians Title to the Dominion of the Adriatick Sea*, from the *Italian* into *Englifo*. 101, 5
- CHAMBERLAINE (John, Esq; Secretary to the *Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*) his Letter to an Inhabitant of the City of *London*, giving an Account of the *Societies* Address to the *Queen* for cauling their Designs to be recommended to the *Citizens of London* by the *Ministers of London and Westminster*, and *Borough of Southwark* in their Sermons on *Trinity Sunday*, 1711. 208, 1. An Account of a Letter to him from *Dr. Le Fau*, dated *April 5. 1711.* giving him an Account of the *Indian Nations* settled on the *South of the Province of Carolina*, and known by the Name of the *Creek Indians*. 209, 5
- CHANCELLOR (Richard) his Letter touching his *Discovery of Moscovia*, and his *Travels therein*, &c. A. D. 1554. 14, 8. An Account thereof given by the *Duke of Moscovy's Ambassadour*. 224, 5
- CHAPLAIN (Samuel) an Account of his *Voyage to Canada*, A. D. 1603 44, 6
- CHARANT (Monsieur de who lived 15 Years in the Kingdoms of *Fex* and *Morocco*) his Account of the *Trade to Tombutum* for *Gold* and many *Particulars* relating to those Kingdoms. 127, 1
- HARDIN (Sir John) an Account of his being *Interpreter* at a *Treaty* between several *English Commissioners, Instructors* for the *English East-India Company*, and several *Commissioners, Instructors* for the *Dutch East-India Company*, A. D. 1685. 144, 5
- CHARLES I. King of *England*; *Articles of Peace* between him and *Philip IV. King of Spain*, A. D. 1630. 75, 2
- CHARLES II. King of *England*: *Articles of Peace*, &c. between him and the *King of Spain*, *May 13. 1667.* 120, 1, 2, 3. Between him and *Lewis XIV. King of France*, *July 21. 1667.* 120, 6. Between him and *Frederick III. K. of Denmark* at the same time. 121, 1. Some *Letters*, &c. concerning it. 249, 3, 4, 5. Between him and the *States General* at the same time. 121, 2. With *Declarations, Placaerts*, &c. relating

The INDEX.

relating thereto. 120, 5. and 249, 6, 7. and 250, 1, 2. Of Navigation and Commerce between him and the *States General* at the same time. 120, 4. A League of mutual *Defence* and *Alliance* between him and them. Together with a Confirmation of the Articles of Commerce agreed upon by the Treaty at *Breda*, A. D. 1668: 122, 6. A League of Union agreed on at the *Hague* on *Jan. 13.* 1668. betwixt him and them for an efficacious Mediation of Peace between the Crowns of *Spain* and *Portugal*. Together with the *Articles of the Peace.* 122, 8. and 123, 2, 3. A Treaty of Friendship and Commerce between him and the Duke of *Savoy*, concluded at *Florence* *Sept. 19.* 1659. 123, 4. Articles of *Alliance* and *Commerce* between him and *Christian V.* King of *Denmark*, &c. concluded at *Copenhagen* *July 11.* 1670. 126, 2. His Declaration of War against the *States General*, A. D. 1671, 2. 128, 7. His Declaration for the Encouraging the Subjects of the *United Provinces of the Low Countries* to transport themselves with their Estates, and to settle in *England*, A. D. 1672. 129, 1. Articles of Peace between him and the *States General*, concluded at *Westminster*, *Feb. 9.* 1673-4. in *Latin* and in *English.* 132, 5, 6. His Proclamation for the Discovery and Apprehension of Capt. Don *Philip Hellen*, alias *Fitz-Gerald*, for taking an *English* Merchant Ship within Musquet shot of the Castle of *Havana*, and after torturing and murdering the Captain and most of his Men, dated *Octob. 1.* 1675. 126 * 3. Another Proclamation for prohibiting the Importation of Commodities of *Europe* into any of his Plantations in *Africa*, *Asia* or *America* which were not laden in *England*, and for putting all other Laws relating to the Trade of the Plantations in effectual Execution dated *Novemb. 24.* 1675. *Ibid.* 4. Articles of Peace between him and the *Aga Divan* and Governours of the City and Kingdom of *Tripoli* in *Barbary* concluded by *Sir John Narborough* in *March 5.* 1675, 6. 128 * 3. between him and several *Indian* Kings and Queens on *May 29.* 1677. 129 * 7. A Marine Treaty between him and *Lewis XIV.* King of *France*, concluded at *St. Germain's en Laye* *Feb. 24.* 1676, 7. 130 * 6. and 131 * 1, 2. between him and the Lords the *Bashaw*, *Dey*, *Aga* and Governours of the City and Kingdom of *Algiers* in *Barbary*, concluded by *Arthur Heibert*, Esq; Admiral of the Fleet in the *Mediterranean* on *April 10.* 1682.

257, 3

CHARLES III. King of *Spain*; a full Account of the Expedition there A. D. 1702. to settle him on the *Spanish* Throne. 191, 6. An Account of the Discoveries made by *Fernandus Magallanes* at his setting out in the Fleet prepared by the Emperour from *Seville*, *Aug. 10.* 1519. 8, 4. Discoveries of the *West Indies* sent to him. 9, 6. and 10, 2, 3, 5

O o o o

CHARLES

The I N D E X.

CHARLES-TOWN in *New-England*; an Account of its first Foundation, A. D. 1629. 237, 1. An Address from several of its Inhabitants to King *William*, condoling the unhappy Expedition to *Quebec*, A. D. 1690.

153, 3

CHARLES-TOWN in *South Carolina*; the Case of Mr. *Edw. Marston* the Minister thereof. 193, 1, 2, 3. and 213, 1

CHARTERS. The first granted by King *Charles II.* to the Proprietors of *Carolina* A. D. 1662. 113, 4. The second Charter granted them by him. 181, 8. An Order of Council for issuing a *Quo Warranto* against the Charter of the *Massachusetts Bay* in *New-England*, with the King's Declaration, that in Case they should before Prosecution had upon the said *Quo Warranto* make a full Submission and entire Resignation to his Royal Pleasure he will then regulate their Charter in such Manner as shall be for his Service and the Good of the Colony. Given at *Whitehall*, July 26. 1683. 139, 6. An Account of the Storm and great Deliverance of Mr. *Barnard Randolph* who was sent thither with it. Together with an Account of their resolving in a general Court to defend their Charter at Law. 140, 2. A Vindication of *New-England* from the unjust Aspersions cast on the Government there by some *Considerations*, pretending to shew that the Charters in those Colonies were taken from them on Account of their destroying the *Manufactures* and *Navigation* of *England*. 150, 1. A Narrative of the Miseries of *New-England* by reason of an arbitrary Government erected there afterwards. *Ibid.* 2. The Charter to the Inhabitants thereof by King *William* and *Queen Mary*. 174, 3. The Charter or Patent granted to the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, A. D. 1702. 183, 4. An Abstract of it. *Ibid.* 5

CHATEAURENAULT (Monsieur) an Account of his Expedition to *Vigo*, A. D. 1702. 191, 6

CHAUNCY (*Charles*, President of *Harvard College* at *Cambridge* in *New-England*) his Sermon preached at *Cambridge* the Day after the Commencement, A. D. 1655. Shewing God's Mercy to his People in giving them a Faithful Ministry and Schools of Learning. 106, 7

CHEEVER (*Ezekiel*, Master of the Free-School in *Boston*) a Sermon preached at his Funeral, A. D. 1708. 200, 3

C H E R :

The INDEX.

- CHERBROOK.** An Account of the Proceedings of Admiral *Russel* in his engaging the *French Fleet* off of *Cape Barfleur* and burning many of the *French Ships* there and at *La Hogue*, A. D. 1692. 156, 2
- CHERIE ISLAND.** An Account of a Voyage made thither A. D. 1603. 44, 4. An Account of a Voyage thither set forth by *Sir Thomas Smith* and the rest of the *Muscovie Company*, A. D. 1610. 51, 7
- CHESTER** (*William Lord Bishop of*) See *Daves*.
- CHESTER** (*Captain Anthony*) his Relation of a desperate Sea Fight betwixt two *Spanish Men of War* and a small *English Ship* at the *Ile of Dominica* going to *Virginia*, A. D. 1620. 63, 3
- CHIAPA** (the Province of in *America*) *Mr. Gage's* Account of his Journey from *Mexico* through it. 95, 7. and 175, 2
- CHIAPA** (the Bishop of) See *Casas*.
- CHICHESTER** (Bishop of) See *Williams*.
- CHILD** (*Sir Josiab*) an Account of the Proceedings between him and *Sir Joseph Ashe*, &c. appointed Commissioners on the Part of the *English East India Company*, and the Commissioners Instructors for the *Dutch East India Company*, A. D. 1685. 144, 5. His Discourse of Trade A. D. 1694. 163, 5. An Extract out of it. 177, 1
- CHIEZA** (*Peter de*) an Account of his seventeen Years Travels through the Kingdom of *Peru*, &c. 203, 4
- CHILI** (the Kingdom of) a Relation thereof by *Alexandro Orfino*, who had lived there 34 Years, given A. D. 1581. 24, 2. An Account of a Voyage thither by Order from the *Dutch East India Company* under the Command of *Mr. Henry Brawern* and *Elias Hercherman*, A. D. 1642. and A. D. 1643. 87, 7. Descriptions of it given by *F. Nicholas del Techo* a Jesuit, 1645. 92, 5. by *Alonso de Ovalle* a Native of *St. Jago of Chile*, and Procurator at *Rome* for that Place, A. D. 1649. 98, 3. *William Funnell's* Account of his Passage round the Coasts thereof. Published A. D. 1707. 198, 8
- CHIL-

The INDEX.

CHILTON (*John*) his Discourse touching the People, Manners, &c. in the *West Indies* seen and noted by himself in the Time of his Travels continued in those Parts for 17 or 18 Years from 1551 to 1568. 27, 9

CHINA (the Kingdom of) VOYAGES thither and DESCRIPTIONS thereof given by *Richard Eden* and *R. Willes*, A. D. 1576 and 1577. 126, 1, 2. By *John Fany*, A. D. 1587. 29, 2. By *Anonymus*, A. D. 1588. 30, 8. By the *Hollanders* and *Zealanders*, A. D. 1594 and 1595 and 1596. 34, 6; and 35, 3. and 37, 2. by *Gerat de Veer*, A. D. 1596. 36, 3. By *S. Purchas*. 71, 4. By *F. Grueber* and *D'Orville*, A. D. 1665. 117, 2. By *F. Magaillans*, A. D. 1688. 148, 5. By *F. Dominic Fernandez Navarrete* and *Mr. Zachary Wagener*. 189, 2, 3. Certain Notes or References taken out of the large MAP thereof, brought Home by *Mr. Tho. Cavendish*, A. D. 1588. 30, 4. Another MAP thereof made by *John Webb*, Esq; A. D. 1678. 32 * 4. The HISTORY of the *Chinese Nation* from its Original to the Birth of Christ by *F. Marinus*, published in *Latin*, A. D. 1659. 111, 2. An Account of its ANTIQUITY, endeavouring a Probability that the Language thereof is the Primitive Language spoken through the Word before the Confusion of *Babel*, by *John Webb*, Esq; A. D. 1678. 132 * 4. for Accounts of the Propagation of *Christianity* there, See *Jesuits*.

CHISAPEAK (The Bay of) an Account of what happened at its Discovery by *Capt. J. Smith*, A. D. 1608. 48, 3

CHISHULL (*Edmund*) his Sermon preached before the Company of Merchants trading to the *Levant Seas* on *Jan. 16. 1697-8.* 173, 3

CHOCOLATE. An Account given by *Will. Hughes*, A. D. 1672. of the several Ways of making it. 130, 2

CHRISTIAN IV. K. of *Denmark*, &c. A Letter of *Elizabeth Queen* of *England* concerning the Liberty due to Her Subjects of Fishing in the Seas of *Ireland* and *Norway* wrote. A. D. 1599. 230, 6

CHRISTIAN V. King of *Denmark*, &c. Articles of Alliance and Commerce between him and *Charles II.* King of *England*, concluded at *Copenhagen*, *July 11th 1670.* 126, 2

St. CHRISTOPHERS (the Island of in *America*) DESCRIPTIONS of it by *J. Davies*, A. D. 1666. 118, 3. By *Mr. Blome*, A. D. 1686.

The INDEX.

- 147, 3. By *D. Sloane*, A. D. 1707. 275, 1, 2. By *Mr. Oldmixon*.
 200, 6. The Humble ADDRESS from its General Council to
Queen Anne, thanking Her for making *Colonel Parke* their General, and
 praying for his longer Continuance amongst them. Dated at *St. Christo-*
phers, April 6. 1710. 205, 5
- CIEZA (*Peter de*) an Account of his 17 Years Travels through the
 Kingdom of *Peru*, &c. between the Years 1541 and 1550. 13, 4
- CILICIA. The Travels of four Englishmen and a Preacher to the En-
 glish Factory at *Aleppo* through it, A. D. 1612. 233, 3
- CINOLA (the Province of) Extracts out of certain Letters of *Father*
Martin Perex from the New Mission there to the Fathers of *Mexico*, A. D.
 1591. 45, 7
- CIRCLE. An Account of its Inspection and Circumspection, A. D.
 1669. 251, 3
- CLAIN. (*F. Paul*) a Letter wrote to him from *Manille* June 10. 1667.
 to the General of the *Jesuites* Order, upon a new Discovery made of
 32 Islands to the South of the *Mariane* Islands. 170, 2
- CLARENDON (*Edward Earl of*) the first Charter granted by King
Charles II. to him and several other Proprietors of *Carolina*, A. D. 1662.
 113, 4
- CLARKE (*John*) a Relation of the Prosecution of him and others for
 Conscience sake, A. D. 1651. 160, 3. his Narrative of *New-England's*
 Persecution; with a Proposal to the Parliament and Council of State
 touching the Way to propagate the Gospel of *Christ*, with small Charge and
 great Safety both in *Old England* and *New*, &c. A. D. 1652. 103, 3
- CLARKE (*Richard*) his Relation of the Discovery of *Norumberge*, A. D.
 1583. 26, 4
- CLAVIUS (*Christopher*) his Discourse concerning the Nature and Use of
 an Instrument fit for Clocks, A. D. 1586. 228, 3
- CLAYBORNE (*Thomas*) his Account of a Voyage set forth by the *East-*
India Company in four Ships in April 1604. 45, 2

The INDEX.

- CLAYTON** (*John*, Rector of *Crofton* at *Wakefield* in *Yorkshire*) his Account of the Soil of *Virginia*, and planting of *Tobacco* there, with the draining of *Swamps*, &c. With a Description of the several Species of Birds, which he observed there. Published in the *Philosophical Transactions* of December 1693. 158, 6. His Continuation thereof, giving a short Description of the Beasts and Serpents thereof. Published in the *Philosophical Transactions* of May 1694. 164, 2
- CLEMENT VII.** Pope of *Rome*; *Ferdinand Cortez* his Account of his Transactions among the *West-Indians*, with an Epistle Dedicatory of Doctor *Savornanus* to him A. D. 1524. 9, 1
- CLEMENT VIII.** Pope of *Rome*; His Bull, ordering that *Friars* shall not be made *Provincials* in the *Indies*, except they were born in or made free in those Provinces, dated *March 4th*. 1600. 41, 2. His Orders relating to the Arrival of the *Regulars* in *Japan* and the adjacent Islands of *China* and the *East-Indies* to preach the Gospel. Dated *Dec. 12th*. 1600. *Ibid.* 3. His Bull for approving the Order of *Jesuits* established in the Provinces of *Peru*, with the Grant of several *Indulgences*. Dated *June 22*. 1603. 44, 9
- CLEMENT XI.** Pope of *Rome*; his Bull concerning the Proceedings of the *Jesuits* in *China* delivered to the Bishop of *Conon*, Apostolick Vicar at *Fokien* in *China* by the Cardinal *Tournon*, dated *June 20th* 1702. 202, 6. and 204, 3. A Letter wrote to him by the said Bishop at his Return from *China*, dated from *Galloway* in *Ireland*, *May 4th*, 1708. 203, 1. An Account of his Orders to curb the insolent Prevarication of the *Jesuits* there. 204, 1. His Answer to the Queries of *Monf. Maigrot* the aforesaid Bishop of *Conon*, relating to the Christian Worship among the *Chineses*; A. D. 1704. 267, 6
- CLERKE** (Col. one of the Commanders in Chief of all the Forces belonging to the English Parliament) the Original Articles of Agreement made between him and Sir *John Greenville*, Governour of the Islands of *St. Mary's* and *Agnes* in *Scilley* on the Behalf of King *Charles II.* touching the Rendition of the Islands thereof; with all their Castles, &c. A. D. 1651. 120, 6
- CLERKE** (*Francis*, Dean of the Court of Arches) his Account of the Practice of the Court of Admiralty. 250, 4

The INDEX.

- CLIFFORD** (*Peregrine*) his Compendium of Geography. 139, 3
- CLOTHIERS**, their Complaint; or Reasons for passing the Bill against the *Blackwell-Hall Factors*, A. D. 1692. 156, 4. Their Case as delivered to the Parliament, A. D. 1713. 219, 1
 [See the Article of *Wool*.]
- CLUVERIUS** (*Philippus*) his System of Geography. 131, 4
- COBBET** (*Thomas*, Teacher of the Church of *Lynne* in *New-England*) his Discourse concerning the Civil Magistrates Power in Matters of Religion; together with an Answer to *Dr. Clark's Narrative of New-England's Persecutions*, A. D. 1653. 103, 4
- COCHIN-CHINA** (the Kingdom of) Descriptions thereof by *F. Boni*, A. D. 1620. 64, 3. Another Edition of it. Published by *Mr. Robert Asoley*, A. D. 1633. 78, 3
- COCHINEAL**. *Mr. Richard Stafford's* Observations concerning it; with some Suggestions for finding out and preparing such like Substances out of other Vegetables, particularly out of a *Berry* growing both in the *Bermudas* and *New-England*, called the *Summer-Island Red Weed*: Published in the *Philosophical Transactions* in October 1668. 121, 5
- CODRINGTON** (*Colonel*, Governour of the *Leeward Islands*) an Account of the Successes of the Forces of the *English* in the *Leeward Islands* under his Command, A. D. 1690. 152, 5. A Copy of the *Petition and Articles* presented against him to the House of Commons; with his Answers, A. D. 1702. 266, 7, 8. A Sermon preached at his Funeral in *Barbadoes* on April 8. 1710. By *William Gordon*. 205, 3
- COIN**: See *Money*.
- COKE** (*Roger*) A Treatise wrote by him, wherein is demonstrated that the *Church* and *State* of *England* are in equal Danger with its Trade. 127, 7. His Treatise concerning the Methods of *England's* Improvement, A. D. 1675. 126, 1, 2
- COLLETON** (*Sir Peter*) the first Charter granted to him and several other Proprietors of *Carolina* by King *Charles II.* A. D. 1662. 113, 4

The INDEX

COLLEGE of Physicians: Their Approbation of Dr. Grew's Project for making Salt Water fresh, A. D. 1684. 258, 13

COLLEGES. Proposals for raising a College of all useful Trades and Husbandry, &c. By J. Bellers, A. D. 1696. 263, 6

COLLINS (John, Accomptant to the Royal Fishery Company) his Plea for the bringing in of Irish Cattle, and keeping out of Fish caught by Foreigners: Together with an Humble Address to the Honourable Members of Parliament of the Counties of Cornwall and Devon about the Advancement of Tin, Fishery and divers Manufactures, A. D. 1680. 256, 2

COLLINUS (Gaspar) his Treatise of the Baths and Springs, of the Vaudois. 238, 8

COLONUS: See Columbus.

COLUMBUS (Bartholomew) the Map of the World which he presented to King Henry VII. A. D. 1488. 3, 4

COLUMBUS (Christopher) his Offer of the Discovery of the West-Indies to King Henry VII. A. D. 1488. 3, 3. Peter Martyr's Account of what he brought from the New World. 5, 2. His Life, and the History of his Discovery of the West-Indies, written by his Son Ferdinand, A. D. 1492. 4, 2. Sir William Monson's Account of his Discovery of America. Ib. 3. A Relation by Anonymus of his first Voyage and Improvement therein of the Mariner's Art in Aug. 1492. 4, 4

COLUMBUS (Ferdinand) his History of the Life and Actions of his Father Christopher Columbus, wrote A. D. 1492. 4, 2

COMMERCE: See TRADE.

COMMISSIONERS for Trade and Plantations. Their Report to K. Charles II. in Council concerning the Dangers arising from the Exportation of Wool, A. D. 1669. 124, 2. Some Observations on Extracts taken out of their Report concerning the Number of Negroes yearly imported into the English Plantations and Colonies, &c. on Occasion of the Falsities of private Traders to Africa, discovered, &c. A. D. 1711. 212, 2

COM-

The I N D E X.

COMMISSIONS ; one given by *Hen. VII. K. of Eng. A. D. 1495.* to several Persons, empowering them to conclude a Peace between him & *Phil. Archduke of Austria, 222, 3.* another given by *Q. Elizabeth,* to the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of *London,* on a Mandate from the Emp. concerning the Complaints made by the Towns of the *Dutch Hanses in Germany,* pretending Injuries of Trade committed against them. *1598. 230, 4.* One given by *Sir R. Hayward, Knt. and G. Barne, Alder. and Governours of the Company of English Merch. for Discovery of new Trades,* unto *A. Pet and C. Jackson,* for a Voyage by them to be made for Discovery of *Cathaye, 1580.* With Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage, &c. *23, 7.* An Account of the Commission pass'd under the *Great Seal of Eng. to the President and Gov. of Christ's Hospital in Lond.* for preventing the Exportation of *Wool,* and of their declining and returning it back to the King and Council refusing to act therein. *A. D. 1669.* 124, 3

COMMON-PRAYER of the Church of *Eng.* an Edition of it in *Spanish,* by *Alvarado.* Published *A. D. 1707. 275, 3.* Four little Treatises for and against Worshipping God thereby: By *Bp. Williams, Dr. Mather* and *Mr. Rawlins. 274, 3.* [See more under the Article of *Liturgies.*]

COMPANY of the *Scots Merchants* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*; their Humble Address to *K. William, A. D. 1697:* relating to *Sir Paul Rycaut's* and the Kings Envoy at *Lunenburgh,* presenting a Memorial to the Senate of *Hamburgh,* threatening them with the Height of the King's Displeasure, if they joyned with the *Scots* in any Treaty of Commerce whatsoever, with the King's Answer thereto, and the Representation of the Council General to the *Ld. Chancellor, &c.* and an Address to the *K.* from the Parliament of *Scotland* on the same Account. *171, 3, 4, 5, 6. 266, 1.* The Declaration of the Council constituted by them for the Government and Direction of their Colonies and Settlements in the *Indies. 172, 2.* The first Letter sent from thence. *ib. 2.* Several Papers and Treatises relating to their Settlement at *Darien. 177, 6. 178, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. 179, 1, 2. 265, 3, 4, 5, 6.* The Proceedings of the House of Commons, with relation to them, *A. D. 1697. 264, 2.* *Queen Anne's* Letter to the Parliament of *Scotland,* in Answer to their Address in relation to them, expressing Her Regret for the great Losses and Disappointments they sustained in the carrying on and prosecuting their Designs in settling of a Colony in *America,* and promising to concur in any thing that could reasonably be proposed for their Reparation and Assistance. *A. D. 184, 6*

COMPANY of Merchants trading to *Cathaye*: [See *Cathaye.*]

COMPANY of *Merchants Adventurers*; Ordinances, Instructions and Advertisements of and for the Direction of the intended Voyage for *Cathaye,* compiled, made and delivered by *Sebastian Cabota,* their Governour, on *May 9. 1553. 13, 7.* A Commission given by *Sir R. Hayward, Knt. and G. Barne, Ald. and Governours of the Company of English Merchants for Disc-*

The INDEX.

- very of new Trades unto A. Pet. and C. Faulson for Voyages by them to be made for Discovery of Cathay, A. D. 1580. With Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage, and certain brief Advises and other Notes in Writing. 23, 7. A Copy of the Letters of the Adventurers for Brasil sent to Santos, with the Commodities demanded. A. D. 1580. With Notes of the said Voyage. 23, 5, 6. An Account of a Voyage for Discovery of Seas, Lands and Islands to the Northwards, set forth at their Charge. 1615. 57, 6. An Epistle to them by G. Carew. 1676. 128*1. [See more under the Article of Adventurers.]*
- COMPANY** of Eng. Merchants trading to Africa: their Answer to the Petition and Paper exhibited to the H. of Commons by Sir P. Painter, F. Gorge, H. Batson, B. Skutt and T. Knight, on the behalf of themselves and others concerned in his Majesty's Plantations in America. A. D. 1667. 119, 5. Certain Considerations relating to them, in which the Origin Growth and National Advantages of the Guiney Trade are demonstrated; as also that the same Trade cannot be carried on but by a Company and Joint-Stock, A. D. 1680. 134, 1. An Act of Parliament to settle the Trade to Africa in them, as beneficial and advantageous to the Kingdom, and to the plantations and Colonies, 1699. 176, 3. An Account of their several Forts and Castles from Sally in South Barbary to the Cape of Good Hope in Africa. [See Company of English Merchants trading to Guinea.]
- COMPANY** of English Merchants trading to the East-Indies: Extracts of a Journal of a Voyage to Surat and to Jaques in the Persian Gulfe, set forth by them A. D. 1620. 63, 7. A Discourse of Trade from England unto the East-Indies, answering to divers Objections usually made against it. *Ibid.* 8. Their true Relation of the barbarous Proceedings against the English at Amboyna, 1624. 69, 6. (concerning which see more under Amboyna) Their Petition and Remonstrance to the Parliament, 1641. 241, 6. A Sermon of Thanksgiving preached to them on Sept. 6. 1649 on the Return of 7 of their Ships together, by E. Terry. 98, 6. Two Letters concerning them, published 1676. 129*3. An Answer to them, dated Bristol, June 30. 1676. *Ibid.* 4. An Account of the Arrival of six of their Ships from India, and the great Advancement of their Stock thereupon, &c. 1680. 256, 6. The Allegations of the Turkey Company and others against them, relating to the Management of their Trade, presented to the Privy Council Aug. 17. 1681. Together with their Answer. 135, 2. An Extract of a Letter from Callicut, dated May 5th. 1684. from their Agents and Council there, concerning their Disputes with the Dutch; with Extracts of other Letters to the same Purpose. 142, 6. the several papers that passed between Sir J. Afke Bar. Governour, Sir J. Child Bar. Deputy Governour, Sir B. Bathurst and Sir J. Sambrook, Knights, Commissioners Instructors, on the part of the English East India Company and the Commissioners Instructors for the Dutch East India Company 1685, Sir J. Chardin being Interpreter. 144, 5. A Vindication

The INDEX.

Vindication of them from the unjust and slanderous Imputations cast upon them in a Treatise entituled *A Justification of the Directors of the Netherlands East-India Company, as it was deliver'd over unto the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces*; 1687. 148, 3. An Apology for them by *W. A.* 1690. 152, 7. A Copy of the Charter-Party between them and *Capt. Heath* and *Tho. Greaves*, Owners of the Ship call'd the *Admity*, dated *Octob. 28.* 1696: 168, 4. An Answer to the Case of the *Old East-India Company*, as represented by themselves to the Parliament, 1700. 181, 7. An Account of Forts and Factories in *Persia, India, Sumatra, Chins,* &c. 1701, 7. [For the Nature of their Trade, &c. See the Article of Trade to the *East-Indies.*]

COMPANY of *Dutch Merchants* trading to the *East Indies*; Accounts of their Proceedings in the Island of *Ceylon*: 49, 4. 114, 2. A Reply to the Remonstrance of their *Directors*, exhibited to the *States General* in Justification of the Proceedings of their Officers at *Amboyna* against the *English* there. Together with a Copy of the said Remonstrance, translated out of *French*, 1625. 235, 5. An Account of the Damages which *W. Courten, Esq.* sustained from them. 240, 4. 242, 3. 243, 5. A Copy of the *Letters Patents* for especial Reprisals for the same granted by *King Charles II.* to his Executors. 116, 5. and 138, 5. An Extract of *Capt. John Usher's* Letters to *Mr. Edw. Rudge*, dated from *Polose June 20th.* 1682. With Extracts out of the Consultation-Books received from *Bantam*, and several Depositions there taken on the Destruction of the *English* Factory at *Bantam* and the *Dutch* taking Possession of it, 1682. 138, 6. An Extract of a Letter from *Callicut*, dated *May 5th.* 1684. Signed by the Agent and Council for the *English East India* Company there, concerning their great disputes with the *Dutch* there. 142, 6. The several Papers of Business that passed between several of the Commissioners of the *English East India Company*, and theirs, 1685. 144, 5. A Justification of their *Directors* deliver'd to the *States General* on *July 22.* 1686. upon the Complaint of *Mr. Skelton*, Envoy Extraordinary from *King James II.* touching the Affair of *Bantam*, and other Controversies at *Macassar*, &c. 148, 2. A Collection of Voyages undertaken by them for the Improvement of Trade and Navigation; containing an Account of several Attempts to find out the *North East Passage*, and their Discoveries in the *East Indies* and the *South Seas*; with an Account of their Rise, Establishment and Progress. 187, 2.

COMPANY of *French Merchants* trading to the *East Indies*; a Petition for its Establishment, with proper Articles and Conditions, and a Discourse thereupon made to the *King of France*; 1664. 115, 3. and 128, 2.

COMPANY of the *Royal Fishery* of *England*, their Accomprant's Plea for the bringing in of *Irish Cattle*, and keeping out of *Fish* caught by *Foreigners*, &c. 1680. 256, 2. their *Husbands* Experiments about making of *Sea-Salt* 1683

The I N D E X.

- COMPANY of *English Merchants* trading to *Hudson's Bay*; a Proclamation issued out by *K. James II.* prohibiting his Subject to trade within the Limits assigned to them. Dated *March 31.* 1688. 149. 5
- COMPANY of *English Merchants* trading to *Guinea*; Rules agreed on at one of their Meetings with an Account of 2 Voyages made at their charge, 1553, 224, 3. A Treatise dedicated to them by *R. Jobson* 1620. 234, 4. Considerations relating to their Trade 1680, 130, 1. [see *Company of English Merchants trading to Africa.*]
- COMPANY of *English Merchants* trading to the *Levant Seas.* The Articles of Agreement between them and *Sir S. Crow*, 1638. 241, 2. A Relation of his intolerable Oppressions in seizing upon the Persons and Estates of the *English Merchants* at *Constantinople* and at *Smyrna.* 247, 4. An Account of their Prosecuting him before the Parliament, 1648. 244, 3, 4. Their Allegations against the *East India Company* relating to the Management of that Trade, presented to the *Privy Council* on *Aug. 17th.* 1681. 135, 2. Sermons preached before them 1664. 116, 2. 1668. 251, 2. 1681. 135, 3. 1686, 7. 147, 6. 1695. 263, 7. 1697, 8. 173, 3. 1701. 183, 3. 1707. 197, 8. 1712. 214, 3
- COMPANY of *English Merchants* trading to *Muscovy* and *Russia.* Extracts out of *Sir F. Horsey's* Observations in 17 Years Travels and Experience in *Russia* in the Company and at the charge of *Mr. W. Mericke*, Agent for the Company, *A. D.* 1573, &c. 19, 6. Discoveries made, in Voyages at their Charge, 2, 55, 68, 3. A brief Discourse made by *Capt. Carleil* in *April*, 1583. upon his intended Voyage to the hithermost Parts of *America*, for the Satisfaction of them and others. 26, 2. Articles set down by the Committees appointed in their behalf to confer with him thereupon. *Ibid.* 5. A Voyage set forth by them to *Chery Island* and for a further Discovery to be made towards the *North-Pole* 1610. 51, 7. and 1616. 60, 1.
- COMPANY of *English Merchants* trading to *Persia*, Informations given them by one of their Agents in *Persia*, *A. D.* 1568. 225, 6.
- COMPANY of *English Merchants* trading to *Virginia.* An Account of the several Discoveries made to them by the *Ld. De la Warre* to the Council, and afterwards to the General Assembly of the Company at a Court holden *June 25.* 1611. touching his unexpected return Home. 53, 5. An Account of a Lottery made by them 1615 57, 4. An Account of the Shipping, Men and Provisions sent to *Virginia* by them, 1619. With the Orders and Constitutions for the better governing of the Affairs: With the Names of the Adventurers, with their several Sums advanced. 61, 6, 7. and 62, 5. A further Declaration of the State of their Colony and Affairs in *Virginia*; with the Names of the Adventurers and Sums

X The INDEX.

- Sums adventured thereon. Published by them, A. D. 1620. 62, 6-
and 234, 5. A Note of the Shipping, &c. sent by them to *Virginia*
1621. 64, 7. Captain *John Smith's* Project and Offer made to them,
A. D. 1623. together with their Answers. 68, 6. A short Collection
of the most remarkable Passages happening to their Affairs from their Ori-
ginal to their Dissolution, A. D. 1651. 100, 5
- COMPANY of *English Merchants* trading to the *West Indies*. Sir *Benjamin Ruder's* Speech concerning such an Association made at a Committee of the whole House, A. D. 1623. A Sermon preached to Sir *Theo. Warner* and his Company bound to the *West Indies* for their Farewel, A. D. 1629. By Dr. *Foadly*. 74, 2
- COMPANY of *English Merchants of the Staple of Wool*. A Copy of the Report made by the Lord Chief Justice, Master of the Rolls and Lord Chief Baron in their Behalf on May 14. 1583. on Occasion of bringing in and passing a Bill for them intituled, *An Act restoring the Free Trade of the Merchants of the Staple for the Exportation of Cloth and all other Manufactures made of Wool* into the Parts beyond the Seas. 227, 3
- COMPTON (*Henry*, Lord Bishop of *London*) a Letter to him from a Gentleman concerning the Charities collected for the Redemption of the Captives in the Empire of *Morocco*, dated October 17. 1701. 182, 7
- CONDORE in the *East Indies*; Mr. *Lockyer's* Account of the Trade there, and Description thereof: Published A. D. 1711. 271, 6
- CONFERENCES between Protestants and Papists at the University of *Heidelberg*: Published A. D. 1711. 275, 6
- CONFESSIONS of Faith; one owned and consented to by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches assembled at *Boston* in *New-England*, May 12. 1680. 134, 4. Of converted *Jews*. 22, 1. 261, 5
- CONFUCIUS his Account of the *Moral Philosophy* of the *Chinese*, together with his Life. 130, 6
- CONGO (the Kingdom of) a Report thereof drawn out of the Writings and Discourses of *Ooavardo Lopez* a *Portugal*. *Phil. Pigafetta*. Translated out of the *Italian* by *Abraham Hartwell*, A. D. 1597. 37, 7. An Account of a Voyage thither, by *F. F. Michael Angelo* of *Gattina*, and *Dennis de Carli* of *Piacenza*, *Capucins* and *Apostolick Missioners* thither, A. D. 1656.

The INDEX.

- 1666 and 1667. 122, 5. Another Voyage made thither by *F. Ferem Merolla da Sorrento*, a Capucin and Apostolick Missioner, A. D. 1682. Relating to the Discovery thereof, and first Missions to those Parts; the Superstitions and Customs of the *Blacks*, &c. 138, 4
- CONGREGATIO De Fide Catholicâ Propagandâ at Rome: The Bull of Pope *Gregory XV.* for the first Erection of it, A. D. 1621. 65, 5. Some Questions proposed to them by the Missioners of *China*, with their Answers to them, A. D. 1645. 91, 6
- CONGREGATION of the *Inquisition*: See *Inquisition*.
- CONGREGATIONAL Churches: See *Independents*.
- CONON, Bishop of: See *Maigrot*.
- CONSOCIATION of Churches. The Answer of the Elders and other Messengers of the Churches assembled at *Boston*, A. D. 1662. to the Question propounded to them by Order of the Honoured *General Court* on that Head. 113, 5. A Defence thereof by some of the Members of the said Synod. 116, 1
- CONSTANTINOPLE (the City of). Descriptions of it by *John Sanderson*, A. D. 1584. 43, 6. *Peter Gyllius*, A. D. 1632. 238, 3. *The. Smith*, 157, 1. A Relation of the Lord *Howard's* Journey thither, A. D. 1671. 126, 6. A Prospect of the Grand Seraglio there; as it appears from *Galata* described by *Bernard Randolph*. 150, 8. A Relation sent from thence A. D. 1618. touching the Death of *Achmet*, Emperor of the *Turks*, and the miraculous Deliverances of *Mustapha* his Brother, and his memorable Access to the *Turkish* Empire. 61, 3
- CONTZEN (*Adam*, a Jesuit) his Account of a Dispute concerning the Secrets of the *Jesuits*, between a Canon of *Wratistaw* and a Lawyer of *Brandenburgh*, A. D. 1617. 60, 4
- CONVERSIONS of INDIANS and other *Infidels*. Discourses concerning the best Methods of accomplishing thereof. 11, 4. 36, 4. 60, 6. 84, 7. 86, 5. 90, 6. 102, 5, 6. Accounts of the Conversions of them in *China* and the *East-Indies*. 19, 5. 51, 6. (See more under the Article of *Jesuits*) in *Mexico*. 11, 1. In *New-England*. 88, 3. 95, 3. 96, 4. 97, 1. 100, 4. 102, 4. 104, 3. 107, 1. 111, 4. 127, 2. 149, 7. 164, 4, 5

The INDEX.

CONVERSIONS of Jews. A Sermon concerning it preached by Mr. *John Foxe* at the Christening of one *Nathaniel a Jew*, born in the Parish Church of *Alballows in Lombard-Street*, April 3. 1577. Together with his Confession of Faith. 22, 1. Several Sermons concerning it, by *Tho. Cooper*, published A. D. 1615. A Discourse concerning it by *G. Fletcher*, A. D. 1677. 131 * 4. An Account of the Conversions of *John Jacob*, A. D. 1678. 255, 5. *Theodore John*, together with his Confession of Faith made at his Baptism on Octob. 31. 1692. 261, 5

CONVERSIONS of Papists: of *F. Texeda*, A. D. 1623. 68, 5. Of *J. Wadsworth*, A. D. 1630. 75, 3. Of *F. Gorge*, A. D. 1642. 87, 2. A History of the Attempts that have been made to convert the *Papists* in *Ireland*. 213, 2

CONVERSION of a Turk, viz. of *Signior Dandulo*, and his Admission to Baptism, by *Bishop Gunning* at *Excester-House Chapel*, November 8. 1657. Drawn up by *Dr. Warmstreyn*. 110, 2

COOK (Capt.) an Account of his and other *English* *Bucaneers* *Adventures*, A. D. 1678. 132 * 6

COOK (Eben) his *Voyage to Maryland*; a *Satyr* describing the *Laws*, *Government*, &c. of the *Inhabitants* thereof, in *Burlesque Verse*, A. D. 1708. 200, 4

COPERNICUS. Several *Treatises* concerning his *Hypothesis* of the *Motion* of the *Earth*. 58, 2. 171, 2. 243, 3

CORDES. (Simon de) an Account of his *Voyage* from *Rotterdam* to the *Straits of Magellan*, A. D. 1598. 39, 4

CORDINER. (William) a *Missioner* of the *Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*: An *Abstract* of his *Journal*, and an Account of his being taken in the *Chester* by several *French Men of War*, and carried *Prisoner* to *Brest*, with his *Mother*, *Wife* and two *Children*, dated *Nov. 9* 1708. 202, 4

CORRIATE (Thomas) a *Character* given of him in *Panegyrick Verses*, A. D. 1611. 53, 1. Some of his *Letters* wrote from *Azmere* in the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1615. and from *Agra* in *Octob.* 1616. giving an Account of his *Travels* from *Jerusalem* to the *Court* of the *Great Mogul*.

The INDEX.

- COREA** (the Kingdom of) a Description of it. 190, 2
- CORK** (the City of in Ireland) an Account of the Proceedings of the English Fleet in the Taking of it under the joint Command of Sir Richard Haddock, Admiral Killigrew, and Sir John Ashby, Sept. 1690. 151, 7
- CORN BURY** (the Lord) an Account of his Prosecuting Mr. Makemie a Non-Conformist Minister, for Preaching at New-York without a Licence, A. D. 1707. 269, 3
- COROMONDEL** (the Coast of in the East-Indies) Mr. Baldeus's Description thereof in Low-Dutch. 131, 1. The same translated into English. 190, 1. An Account of the Voyage of two Danish Missionaries thither, A. D. 1711. 209, 6
- CORONELLI** (P. M. Geographer to the Republick of Venice) his Account of the Morea, Negropont, and the Maritine Places as far as to Thessalonica. 146, 5
- CORPORATION** erected by King William for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts: See *Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.*
- CORPORATION** for Propagation of the Gospel in New-England; An Act of the Parliament of England for the erecting of it. A. D. 1649. 97, 4. Narratives of the Progress of the Gospel among the Indians there, communicated to them by Mr. Eliot, and published by them. 107, 1. 111, 4. The Old and New Testament translated into the Indian Tongue by Mr. Eliot, and published under their Direction. 134, 3. 144, 2
- CORPORATION** of Merchants of the Steel-Yard; An Order and Decree made by certain Lords Commissioners of the Privy Council in a Matter touching the Information exhibited against them, A. D. 1552. 224, 2
- CORPORATION** of Trinity-House; An Act of Parliament, enabling them to set up Beacons, Marks and Signs for the Sea, A. D. 1566. 17, 7.
- SERMONS** preached before them by Henry Valentine, A. D. 1631, &c. 80, 6. R. Holden, A. D. 1680. 134, 2. J. Rogers, A. D. 1681. 135, 5. G. Stanhope, A. D. 1699. 177, 3. W. Baldwin, A. D. 1701. 182, 3

The INDEX.

CORSAIRS; Mr. *Robert's* Account of them, and of their villainous Way of living. 169, 2

CORTEX-TREE; An Account of it communicated to the Royal Society by Dr. *Sloane*, and published in the *Philosophical Transactions* of *January*, and *February*, 1690, 1. 152, 4

CORTEZ (*Ferdinando*) his Relations of his Discoveries in the *West-Indies*. 8, 3. 9, 1

COSMOGRAPHY; Several Treatises of it, by *Oronce Fin*, A. D. 1551. 13, 5. *Peter Apian*, A. D. 1553. 14, 3. and 1574. 20, 4. *Will. Cunningham*, A. D. 1559. 16, 6. *Sel. Munster*, A. D. 1572. 19, 1. *J. Goodwin*, A. D. 1597. 38, 7. *P. Merula*, A. D. 1635. 81, 4. *Fr. Barocius*, A. D. 1585. 227, 5

CROSSACKS; An Account of their taking of *Afracan* given by *Captain Butler*, A. D. 1684. 143, 2

COSTA RICA (the Province of) an Account of Mr. *Gage's* Travels through it. 96, 1. 175, 2

COTTON (*John*, Minister of *Boston* in *New-England*) his Sermon, entitled *God's Promise to his Plantation*, A. D. 1625. 71, 1. His Letter in Answer to certain Objections made against the *New-England Discipline and Orders*, with the Questions propounded to such as are admitted to *Church Fellowship and Government*, sent to a Friend A. D. 1641. 84, 6. His Explication of *Revelat. xx. v. 5, 6.* A. D. 1642. 86, 2. His Answer to Mr. *Ball's* Discourse of Set Forms of Prayer. *Ibid.* 3. His Account of the true Constitution of a particular visible Church, endeavouring to shew what Officers, Worship and Government Christ has ordained in his Church. 87, 1. Two other Treatises of his concerning Church-Government and Discipline, published A. D. 1644. 90, 1, 2. An Answer to a Letter of his on the same Subject. *Ibid.* 3. His Explication of the Covenant of God's Free Grace. Publish'd A. D. 1645. 92, 2. His Account of the Way of the Churches in *New-England*, A. D. 1645. 92, 6. His Answer thereto. 93, 2. His State of the Controversie concerning Liberty of Conscience in Matters of Religion, A. D. 1646. 93, 7. [Another Edition of it publish'd A. D. 1649. 97, 3.] His Treatise on *Singing of Psalms*, A. D. 1647. 94, 3. [Another Edition, A. D. 1650. 109, 2.] His Account of the Grounds and Ends of the Baptism of the

The INDEX.

Children of the Faithful ; with a short Preface by *Thomas Goodwin*. *Ibid.*
 4. His Examination of the Case how far Liberty of Conscience ought to be given to those that truly fear God, and how far restrained to turbulent and pestilent Persons : With a Reply to Mr. *Williams's* Answer to his Letter. *Ibid.* 5. An Answer to it, A. D. 1682. 103, 2. Several Questions propounded to him by the Teaching Elders of *Boston* ; with his respective Answer to each Question, A. D. 1647. 243, 6. His Vindication of the Way of Congregational Churches against Mr. *Robert Baylie* and Mr. *Rutherford* ; with a Pacification Epistle to the Brethren dissenting from this Way by *Nathan. Homes*, A. D. 1647. 96, 3. His Treatise of the Holiness of Church Members, A. D. 1650. 99, 7. His Exposition with Practical Observations upon *Ecclesiastes*, A. D. 1654. 105, 3. His Censure upon the Way of Mr. *Henden* of *Bennenden* in *Kent*, A. D. 1656. 108, 8. An Account of his Life and Death given by his Successor at *Boston*, A. D. 1637. 109, 5. An Account of his Life by *John Norton*, Minister of *Boston*. *Ibid.* 109, 6

COTTON (Sir *Robert*) A Report made by him and several others concerning the Nature of Exchange of Moneys by Bills made to K. *James I.* A. D. 1622. 68, 2

COVENTRY (Sir *Henry*) A Letter to him from the Prince of *Moldavia*, A. D. 1665. requesting by him the Mediation of K. *Charles II.* to the Ottoman Court, that he might be restored to his Dominions. 248, 3. A Letter to him from Sir *Thomas Clifford*, Envoy Extraordinary from K. *Charles II.* to the Crowns of *Denmark* and *Sweden*, dated from *Guttenburgh*, Dec. 29. 1665. complaining of a Disrespect paid to him by President *Griffinklow*. 248, 4. Another Letter to him from the Prince of *Moldavia*, renewing his former Request, dated Feb. 3. 1666. 249, 3. His and the Lord *Holles's* Letters concerning the Peace made between King *Charles II.* of *England* and K. *Frederick III.* of *Denmark* ; Proclaimed at *Breda*, Aug. 14. 1667. *ib.* 4. K. *Charles II.*'s Instructions to him, dated *Whitehall* July 10th, 1667. *Ibid.* 5. A Narrative of his and the Lord *Holles's* Proceedings in managing the Treaty at *Breda* with the Ambassadors of the *French King*, the King of *Denmark*, and the States General of the *United Provinces*. *Ibid.* 7

COVERTE (Capt. *Robert*) an Account of his Travels in the *East-Indies* and his Discovery of the Great *Mogul* till then unknown to the *English*, A. D. 1612. 53, 6

COURT of Admiralty : See Admiralty.

COURTS

The INDEX.

- COURTS** of *Inquisition* : See *Inquisition*.
- COURTEN** (*William*) an Account of an Expedition of five Ships fitted out by him for the *East-Indies*, 1635, 240, 4. A Certificate under the Hand of R. H. at *Rabagg* in the *East-Indies*, 4. *Mart.* 1644. attested upon Oath before a Master in *Chancery*, Feb. 23. 1646. giving an Account of a Conspiracy form'd by the *English* and *Dutch East-India Companies* to destroy the Ships fitted out by him to the *East-Indies*. 242, 3. The Attestation of T. H. Factor, relating to 5000 l. in Controversie between him and the *Old East-India Company* sworn at the Lords Bar, 15. *April*, 1647. 243, 5. An Account of the Letters Patents for *Reprisals* granted by K. Charles II. to his Executors Sir *Edmond Turner*, Knt. and *George Carew*, Esq; *May* 19. 1665. With the Proceedings thereupon. 116, 5 and 138, 5
- COURTHOP** (*Nathaniel*) a Journal of his Voyage from *Bantam* to the Islands of *Banda*; with an Account of the Cruelties of the *Dutch* at *Ambony*, A. D. 1618. 61, 5
- COWLEY** (*Capt.*) an Account of his Voyage from *England* to *America* in *August* 1683. and so round the World; taken from his Original Journal. 141, 4
- COWPER** (*Thomas*) the Blessing of *Japheth*, or several Sermons of his proving the Gathering in of the *Gentiles*, and final Conversion of the *Jews*; Dedicated to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and Sheriffs of *London*; together with the Commissioners for the Plantations in *Ireland* and *Virginia*, A. D. 1615. 58, 4
- COYTMORE** (*Mr. Secretary* to the Earl of *Warwick*, Lord High Admiral of *England*;) his Observables concerning the Treaty of Peace between *England* and *Holland* in 1654. 245, 6
- COYN** of *England*; an Essay thereon by *John Cary*, Merchant in *Bristol*, A. D. 1695. 263, 4
[See more under the Article of *Money*.]
- CRADNALL** (*John*) an Account of the Prosecution of him and others for Conscience toward God by the Principal Members of the Commonwealth of the *Massachusetts* in *New-England*, A. D. 1651. 100, 3

The INDEX.

- CRAVEN** (*William Lord*) the first Charter granted to him and several others, Lords Proprietors of *Carolina*, A. D. 1662. 113, 4
- CREDIT** of *England*: An Essay thereon by *John Cary*, Merchant of *Bristol*, A. D. 1695. 263, 4
- CROMWELL** (*Oliver*) his Proclamation for publishing the Treaty of Peace made between *England* and *Holland*, April 26. 1654. 105, 6. Articles of the said Peace. 106, 1. Articles of the Peace made between him and the Queen of *Sweden*, with reference to a peculiar Treaty for what concerns Commerce to be exercised in *America*. 166, 2. Proposals offered to him by *Tho. Violet of London*, Goldsmith, for the calling to Account all Persons intrusted with the Publick Revenue, &c. A. D. 1656. 108, 5
- CROSFIELD** (*Robert*) an Account of his Proceedings in the House of Lords, relating to the Corruptions of the *Admiralty*, *Navy*, *Sick and Wounded Offices*, and the Grievances of *Seamen*, A. D. 1695-6. 262, 6
- CROSSSE** (*William*) his Sermon concerning the *Nature and Office of Good Angels*, preach'd to the *Company of Merchants trading to the Levant Seas*, at *St. Bennet Fink*, on *Decemb. 14*. 1712. 214, 3
- CROW** (*Milford*) an Account of the Lord *Fairfax* appointing him and others to be his Trustees for executing Her Majesty's Patent to him of certain Wrecks in the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1704. 191, 5
- CROWE** (*Sir Sackville*, Ambassador from *K. Charles I.* to the Grand Signior) Articles between the Governour and *Company of Merchants trading into the Levant-Seas*, A. D. 1638. 241, 2. An Account of his Oppressions against them. 242, 4. An Account of his Commitment to the *Tower of London*, and the *Turkey Company's* Articles against him, A. D. 1647 and 1648. 244, 3, 4
- CROWTHER** (*John*) a Journal of his and *Rich. Steel's* Journey from *Azmere* in *India*, the Place of the *Great Mogul's* Residence, to *Spahan*, the Royal Seat of the King of *Persia*, in the Affairs of the *East-India Company*, A. D. 1615, 16. 59, 6
- CUMBERLAND** (the Earl of) an Account of the Success of some Ships fitted out by him, A. D. 1586. 19, 4. and 27, 8. An Account of

The I N D E X.

- of his second Voyage towards the Coasts of *Spain*, A. D. 1588. and his third Voyage toward the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1589. 30, 7. An Account of his Voyage to *Spain* in Queen *Elizabeth's* Ship the *Garland*, with 7 other Ships of his own and his Friends, A. D. 1591. 33, 2. An Account of his 7th Voyage towards the *Spanish West-Indies*, and his Descent on *Hispaniola*, *Jamaica*, &c. A. D. 1593. 34, 2. An Account of his 8th Voyage towards the Coasts of *America*, and of his engaging with *Spanish Carricks*, A. D. 1594. *Ibid.* 4. An Account of his Voyage to the Island of *Puerto Rico* to intercept the Carrick going to the *East-Indies*, as taken out of the printed Copy, published by Dr. *Layfield*, Chaplain in that Expedition, A. D. 1596. 37, 6
- CUNNINGHAM (*William*) his *Cosmography, Geography and Hydrography*, A. D. 1559. 16, 6
- CURO (*Don Ignatius Peris*, Governour of *St. Domingo* in the *West-Indies*) the Articles between him and *Rob. Wilmott*, Esq; and *Luke Lillingston*, Esq; the Commanders of the *English Forces* in *America* for the Execution of an Expedition against the *French Settlement* in *Hispaniola*, A. D. 1695. 165, 3
- CURTES (*Martin*) his *Art of Navigation*, Engl. by *R. Eden*, A. D. 1572. 19, 3
- St. CYPRIAN his Epistle concerning the Redemption of the Brethren from Bondage of *Barbarians*. English'd. A. D. 1637. 82, 6

D.

- DALE (*Sir Thomas*) an Account of the State of *Virginia* under his Government. 56, 2, 5. and 57, 1, 2. An Account of his Return to *England*. 62, 4
- DALMATIA; an Account of Mr. *Henry Blunt's* Travels thither. 83, 3
- DAMASCENE (*Nicholas*) several Extracts out of his History concerning the Laws and Customs of all Nations. 53, 4
- DAMASCUS; an Account of the Travels of 4 *English Merchants* belonging to the Factory at *Aleppo* and their Chaplain, thither, A. D. 1600 &c. 233, 3

The INDEX.

- DAMIANUS A GOES:** See *Goes*.
- DAMPIER** (Capt. *William*) his Relation of the Bay of *Campeachy* and the Parts adjacent, A. D. 1675. 126 * 1. His Voyage round the World, describing the *Isthmus* of *America*, several Coasts and Islands in the *West-Indies*, the Isles of *Cape Verd*, &c. 169, 10. His Supplement to his Voyage round the World, describing the Countries of *Tonquin*, *Achin*, *Malacca*, &c. from his Departure from *Achin* to *Tonquin* with Captain *Weldon*, A. D. 1688. 148, 4. An Account of his Expedition made into the *South Seas* in the Ship *St. George*, A. D. 1703-4. related by *W. Funnell* his Mate. 198, 2. An Answer to his Vindication of that Voyage; with Observations on his ungenerous, false and barbarous Usage to his Ship's Crew. By *J. Welbe*, a Midship-man on board him. *Ibid.* 3
- DANCOURT** (Monsieur), Director General of the *Royal African Company* of France) an Account of a Voyage performed by the *Sieur le Maiste* under him to the *Canary Islands*, *Cape Verd*, &c. A. D. 1695. 168; 6
- DANDULO**, (*Signor Rigez*, a Turk) an Account of his Conversion and Baptism by *Bishop Gunning*, on Nov. 8. 1657. 110, 2
- DANVERS** (Colonel) an Account of his and others Proposals for the Propagating the Gospel, A. D. 1652. 102, 5
- DARIATUS** (*Claudius*) his System of *Astronomy*, A. D. 1557. 16, 4
- DARIEN**. *Peter Martyr's* Epistle concerning the Affairs there, A. D. 1514. 7, 6. An Account of a Voyage made thither by *Sir Francis Drake*, A. D. 1572. 19, 4. By *John Oxnam*, A. D. 1575. 20, 6. by Captain *Sharp* and other *Bucaneers*, A. D. 1680, &c. 137, 3; and 174, 7. Accounts of the Settlements made there by the *Scotch Company* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*, and Proceedings thereupon, A. D. 1697, &c. 171, 3, 4, 5, 6. 172, 1, 2, 3. 177, 6. 178, 1, 2, &c. 179, 1, 2. 265, 3, 4, 5, 6. A Description thereof by *L. Wafer*. 188, 5
- DARTMOUTH** (the Lord Admiral of King *James's* Fleet) an Account of the King's Instructions given to him at *Whitehall*, on *Octob. 1.* 1688. for intercepting and destroying the *Dutch Squadron*, with a List of the Ships under his Command, and a Relation of his Proceedings before and after the Prince of *Orange* landed at *Torbay*. 149, 4

The I N D E X

DART (*Michael*) his Collection of *Mathematical Theorems*, A. D. 1669. 251, 3

DAVENPORT (*John*) his Profession of Faith at his Admission into a Church in *New-England*, A. D. 1645. 92, 2. The Life and Death of *Mr. John Cotton*, collected out of his Writings, and from his Informations. 109, 5. An Answer to a Treatise of his concerning *Baptism*, and the *Consoiation of Churches*, A. D. 1662. 116, 1. His Treatise concerning the Power of *Congregational Churches*. 129, 5

DAVIES (*John*) his History of the *Caribby Islands*, viz. *Barbadoes*, &c. with a *Caribbean Vocabulary*, A. D. 1666. 118, 3

DAVIS (*John*) an Account of his Voyage in *June 1585*, for the Discovery of the *North-West Passage*. 27, 3. Of his second Voyage for the same End, A. D. 1586. 28, 1, 2. Of his 3d Voyage for a Discovery of a Passage to the *Isles of the Molucca*, A. D. 1587. 29, 2. His Relation of an *East-India Voyage* made, A. D. 1598. when he was chief Pilot to the *Zealanders*. 39, 8. and 40, 7. An Account of his second Voyage into the *East-Indies* with *Sir Edward Michelburne*, A. D. 1604. 45, 6

DAVIS (*Nathaniel*) his Account of an Expedition of a Body of *Englishmen* to the *Gold Mines* in the *Spanish America*, A. D. 1702. 185, 6

DAVY (*John*) his Journal of the 9th Voyage of the *Indian Company* to the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1612. 54, 2

DAWES (*Sir William*, Lord Bishop of *Chester*) his Sermon preached before the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, on *February 18. 1708-9*. 276, 4

DAWSON (*Dr.*) an Account of what the *Pirates of Madagascar* offered by him and others for their Pardon, A. D. 1703. 186, 2

DÆMONS. Collections concerning them and their Influence, by *Increase Matber*. 258, 5

DEAN (*Capt. John*) an Account of his treacherous Endeavour to betray the *Nottingham Galley*, which he commanded, to the *French*, A. D. 1710. and of the *Falshoods* in his Narrative of the Misfortunes which befel her; attested

The INDEX.

- attested upon Oath by the *Mate*, the *Boatswain*, and a *Sailor* in the said Ship. A. D. 1684. 210, 4
- DEAF and DUMB Persons; several remarkable Accounts of such collected by *Increase Mather*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5
- DEATHS (sudden ones) several remarkable Instances of such collected by *Increase Mather*. 258, 5
- DEBES (*Lucas Jacobson*) M. A. and Provost of the Churches in the Islands of *Foerœe* his Description thereof, rendered into *English* by Dr. *Sterpin*, A. D. 1676. 128* 4
- DEBTS. Sir *Josiah Child's* Proposals for a Law for Transference of *Bills of Debts*, offered A. D. 1694. 164, 1
- DECLARATIONS of the *Parliament of England*, relating to the Affairs and Proceedings between the *Commonwealth of England* and the *States General*, A. D. 1652. 101, 6. Of the *States General*, comprehending a true Relation of their sincere Intention and lawful Proceedings of the Treaty with the *Extraordinary Ambassadors* and the *Commissioners of England*, A. D. 1652. 102, 2. of *K. Charles II.* of July 29. 1667. concerning the restoring of all Places, Forts, &c. which his Subjects have taken or recovered from the *Dutch*, after the 10th of *May*, 1667. 120, 5. Another of War, published by the Advice of his *Privy Council* against the *States General*, 1671, 2. 128, 7. Another for the encouraging the Subjects of the *United Provinces* to transport themselves with their Estates, and to settle in *England*, dated *June 12.* 1672. Another A. D. 1683. intimating that in Case the *Corporation of the Massachusetts Bay* should before Prosecution had upon the *Quo Warranto* make a full Submission and entire Resignation to his *Royal Pleasure*, He would regulate their Charter in such Manner as should be for his Service and the Good of their Colony. 140, 1. Of War by the *French King* against the *States General*, A. D. 1672. 129, 4. Of the *Emperour of Morocco*, confirming the Agreement made with his Ministry by *Captain G. Delaval*, concerning the Redemption of the *English Captives* in his Dominions, A. D. 1701. 183, 1
- DEE (Mr.) his Report of the State of the Colony of *New-England*, A. D. 1620. with the Benefit of Fishing there. 63, 4. and 67, 1
- DELAVALL (*Sir Ralph*, an *English Admiral*) the Instructions given him when he was sent with a Squadron into the *Soundings* after the Fleet

The INDEX.

- was called in, A. D. 1691. 155, 4. An Account of the Proceedings of the Fleet while under his and others Command, A. D. 1693. 159, 2
- DE LA VALL** (Captain.) The Emperour of Morocco's Declaration, confirming the Agreement made by him with his Ministers concerning the Redemption of the *English Captives* in his Dominions, A. D. 1701. 183, 1
- DE LA WARE** (the Lord) his Relation concerning the Plantation of *Virginia*, A. D. 1609. 50, 3. His Relation of his unexpected Return from thence to *England*, delivered to the General Assembly of the *Virginia Company*, June 25. 1611. 53, 5. An Account of his Death in *Virginia*, A. D. 1619. 62, 4
- DENEU** (John) An Account of his being appointed with others by the Lord *Fairfax* to be his Trustees for certain *Wrecks* in the *West-Indies* granted him by a Patent from the Queen, A. D. 1704. 191, 5
- DENIA**; an Account of its Siege, A. D. 1708. by the *English Fleet*. 205, 6
- DENMARK**; the Baron *Labontan's* Journey thither and Description of its Court. 186, 5
- DESBOROUGH** (Capt. *Charles*); the Address of the House of Lords to *King William* in Relation to his Petition concerning his being employed in the Expedition to *Newfoundland*, A. D. 1697. and the King's gracious Answer, A. D. 1699. 176, 2
- DIAZ IUS** (*Peter*, a *Portuguese* Jesuit); two Letters of his to *Léo Henri-cius* the Jesuites Provincial, written from the Isle of *Materca*, Sept. 1570. concerning the murdering of 52 Jesuits in their Voyage to *Brazil*. 118, 6
- DICTIONARIES**; one of the *Algonkine* Language in *North America*, by the Baron *Labontan*. 186, 5
- DIEGO de Pantoja** (a Jesuit) his Letter to *F. Luys de Gusman*, Provincial in the Province of *Toledo*, written from *Paquin* the Court of the King of *China*, March 9. 1602. concerning the Success of their Mission there. 42, 7

The INDEX.

- DIGBY** (Sir *Kenelm*) several Letters of his concerning the *Mathematicks*, published by Dr. *Wallis*, A. D. 1658. 110, 3
- DIGGES** (*Dudley*) an Account of his contributing towards a Discovery of a Passage to the *Northwest*, A. D. 1616. 60, 1. A Speech made concerning a *West-India* Association, at a Committee of the whole House in Parliament while he was in the Chair, A. D. 1623. 68, 7
- DIGGES** (*Leonard*) his general Prognostication for ever; with Rules to judge Weather, &c. with a Preface against the Reprovers of Astronomy, &c. A. D. 1555. 15, 1
- DIGGES** (*Thomas*) his Treatise concerning *Mathematical Wings* or *Scaling Ladders*, A. D. 1573. 20, 1
- DIUSSE** (*Father*, a *Jesuit*) his Letter from *Surat* in the *East-Indies* of Jan. 28. 1701. to the *Father Director* of the *French Missions*. 198, 1
- DOLLIFEE** (*James*) an Account of his being made with several others a Manager and Trustee of the *Wrecks in the West-Indies* granted by Queen *Anne* to the Lord *Fainfax*. 191, 5
- DOLU** (*Father*) his Letter from *Pondicherry* of *Octob. 4. 1700.* to *F. le Gobien*. 198, 1
- DOMINGO** (*St.*); an Account of the Voyage of Sir *Thomas Pert* and *Sebastian Cabot* thither, A. D. 1516. 7, 8
- DOMINICA** (the Isles of in the *West-Indies*) an Account of a desperate Sea-fight betwixt two *Spanish* Men of War and a small *English* Ship there, A. D. 1620. 63, 3. The History thereof and the other *Caribby* Islands, by *J. Davies*. 118, 3. The State thereof, A. D. 1687. 147, 3. A Description thereof by Mr. *Olmixon*, A. D. 1708. 200, 6
- DORMER** (*Thomas*, Owner of a Plantation in *Virginia*) his Letter to the Reverend Mr. *S. Purchas*, Dec. 27. 1619. touching his Voyage to the *South Sea*. 65, 2
- DOVER**; the Advice of the Emperour *Sigismund* when in *England*, A. D. 1435. to *K. Henry VII.* concerning his keeping thereof with *Calice* and the Dominion of the *Narrow Seas*. 221, 2

The INDEX.

DOWNING (Sir George, Envoy Extraordinary from K. Charles II. of England to the States General) his Vindications of the King from the Insolencies of a pretended *Extract out of their Resolutions*, A. D. 1664. 237, 5. and 248, 1

DRAKE (Sir Francis) a Relation of his first Voyage to *Nombre de Dios* and *Dariene*, A. D. 1572. 19, 4. Of his third Voyage to the *West-Indies* when *Nombre de Dios* was surpris'd by him and 52 only of his Men, A. D. 1573. 20, 2. Of his Voyage round the World begun from *Plymouth Sound* December 13. 1577. With an Introduction thereto by Sir *William Monson*. 21, 6. A Relation thereof taken from the Notes of *F. Fletcher*, who served Chaplain therein. 73, 5. Of his Voyage to the Straits of *Magailans*. *Ibid.* 7. Of his second Voyage round the World. *Ibid.* 8. Of his Voyage to the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1585. by Sir *William Monson*. 27, 5. Of his second Voyage to the Road of *Cadiz* and the *Tercera Islands*, by Sir *William Monson*, A. D. 1587. 29, 4. Of an Expedition to *Portugal*, A. D. 1589. under him and Sir *John Norris* for restoring *Don Antonio* to the Crown of *Portugal*, and settling a Trade of the *English* to the *West-Indies*, by Sir *William Monson*. 31, 2. Of the same by Col. *Wingfield*. *Ibid.* 3. Of a Voyage to the *West-Indies* by an *English* Fleet under him and Sir *John Hawkins*, wherein they died, A. D. 1594. 35, 1. Of an Expedition under him and the *Earl of Essex* against the *Spaniards*, A. D. 1596. by Sir *William Monson*. 35, 6. A Confutation of a Libel of several *Spanish* Lies found at the Sack of *Cales*, discourring the Fight in the *West-Indies* betwixt the *English* Navy, being 14 Ships and Pinnaces, and a Fleet of 20 Sail of the King of *Spains*, and of the Death of Sir *Francis Drake*, and short Relation of the Fight according to Truth, by *Henry Savile*, Esq; Captain of one of the Ships, with the Approbation of Sir *Thomas Baskerville*, the then General of the *English* Fleet. 36, 1

DRAKE (John) a Report of his Proceeding in the *West-Indies* after his Departure from Mr. *Fenton* and the Engagement with 3 *Spanish* Ships in the Port of *St. Vincent* in *Brazil*, A. D. 1582. 25, 4

DRUNKARDS; several eminent Instances of God's Judgments on them, collected by *Increase Mather*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5

DUBART (Monsieur a French Admiral) a Relation of Admiral *Ruffel's* Keeping him from getting out of *Dunkirk*, A. D. 1691. 155, 3

The I N D E X.

- DUCATE** (*Jeffery*, Principal Agent of the Merchants for the Voyage in-
to *Persia*, A. D. 1568.) his Informations relating thereto. 215, 6
- DUDLEY** (Colonel, Governour of *New-England*) several Letters and
Addresses in his Favour. 197, 3, 4
- DUMMER** (Mr.) an Answer to his Objections against Rowing of Ships
in Calms, by Mr. *T. Savery*, A. D. 1698. 173, 1
- DUNKIRK**; an Account of Admiral *Russel's* hindering *Monf. Du Bart*
from getting out thence, A. D. 1691. 155, 3. Its Importance consi-
dered by Mr. *Steele*, A. D. 1714. 219, 4
- DUNTON** (*John*) his Journal of the Proceedings of the *Salley Fleet* fitted
out by *K. Charles I.* against the Emperour of *Morocco*, and an Account
of the Redemption of 339 *English Slaves*, A. D. 1637. 240, 6
- DURAN** (*F. Nicholas*, Provincial of the Jesuits in *Paraguaria* in the *West-*
Indies) his annual Letters for the Year 1636. to *Mutius Vitelleschus* the
General of their Order at *Rome*. 240, 5
- DURHAM**, Bishop of : See **FOX**.
- DURY** (*John*) his Letter to Mr. *Thoroughgood* concerning his Conjecture
that the *Americans* are descended from the *Israelites*; with the History of
a *Portugal Jew Antonie Monterinos* attested by *Menasseh Ben Israel* to the
same Effect, A. D. 1649. 245, 3
- DUTTON** (*Sir Richard*, Governour of *Barbadoes*) an Account of the
Solemnity of his Proclaiming *K. James II.* there. 144, 3
- The **DUTCH**; *Sir William Monson's* Discourse concerning their Inso-
lencies, A. D. 1616. 59, 5. Accounts of their Cruelties to the *Eng-*
lish at *Amboyna* and other Places in the *East-Indies*. 61, 5. 69, 6.
235, 5. 270, 5. An Account of their Use and Gain by *Fishing* in
New-England, A. D. 1620. 63, 4. A Caution to them against trusting
Spanish Pretences, A. D. 1620. *Ibid.* 6. *Sir William Monson's* Reasons
why *K. Charles I.* setting out a Fleet against the *Dutch*, A. D. 1635. and
why he did not resent the Wrongs offered by them to him sooner. 80, 2.
An Account of their unjust Prosecution of War against *England*, A. D.
1653. 104, 4. A Catalogue of the Damages for which the *English*
demand

The I N D E X.

demand Reparation from them, and they from the *English*, A. D. 1664. 115, 5. King *Charles* the Second's Declaration of *July 29.* 1667, concerning the restoring of all Places, Forts, &c. which his Subjects shall have taken or recovered from them after *May 20th.* last past. 120, 5. See more under the Articles of the *Company of Dutch Merchants trading to the East-Indies* and the *States-General of the United Provinces.*

E.

EACHARD (*Lawrence*) his *Compendium of Geography.* 154, 3

The **EARTH**; Discourses concerning its Motion, by *P. Lansbergius*, A. D. 1630. 75, 4. By *Al. Rosse*, A. D. 1635. 240, 2. and A. D. 1646. 24, 3, 3. An Hypothesis of the Structure of its internal Parts, proposed to the Royal Society, A. D. 1692. by *E. Halley.* 156, 5. Some brief Remarks on *Mr. Whiston's* new Theory thereof, &c. by *J. Edwards*, A. D. 1697. 171, 2

EARTHQUAKES; an Account of that which happened at *Naples*, &c. *June 5.* 1688. whereby about 40 Cities and Villages were either wholly ruined or extremely damaged, 8000 Persons destroyed, and about 800 wounded. 259, 6. Of that at *Jamaica*, A. D. 1692. in a Letter from a Divine there. 158, 5. An Analogical Discourse of them, occasioned by one that happened on *Sept. 8.* 1697. 262, 2

EAST-INDIA *Company*; See *Company of English Merchants trading to the East-Indies.*

EAST-INDIA *Trade*; See *Trade to the East-Indies.*

EAST-INDIANS; the Agreement of their Customs with those of the *Jews* and other ancient People, A. D. 1705. 194, 3

EAST-INDIES; an Account of the Navigation and Voyages of *Lewes Vertomannus* thither, A. D. 1503. 222, 4. An Account of the Debate and Strife between the *Spaniards* and *Portugals* about the Islands of *Meluccas*; and of the Sentence given by the Judges upon the Bridge of *Caya*, A. D. 1524. 223, 2. An Account of the first Discovery thereof by the *Portugals*, A. D. 1582. 24, 5. Instructions given by the Lords of the Council [in *England*] to *Edward Fenton*, Esq; for the Order to be observed in the Voyage, recommended to him thither, and to *Cathaye*, *April 9.*

The I N D E X.

1582. 25, 2. The History thereof by *J. P. Maffei*, A. D. 1593.
 33, 8. An Account of the first Voyage of the *Dutch* thither, A. D. 1595.
 35, 4. A Relation of their second Voyage thither, A. D. 1598; 8, 9.
 An Account of the Travels of *John Mildenhall* thither, A. D. 1599, 40, 4.
 The Voyage of Captain *John Davies*, Pilot in a *Dutch Ship* thither, A. D.
 1600. 40, 7. The Letters Patents of *Queen Elizabeth*, granting several
 Priviledges for 14 Years to certain Adventurers for the Discovery of
 the Trade to the *East-Indies*, dated Dec. 31. 1600. 40, 8. An Account
 of the first Voyage thither made by *Mr. James Lancaster* for the Merchants
 of *London* in 4 Ships, setting out from *Woolwich*, Feb. 13. 1600. 41, 4.
 The second Voyage set forth by the Company thither in *April* 1604. in
 4 Ships, *Sir Henry Middleton* being General. 45, 2. An Account of the
 second Voyage of *John Davis* thither with *Sir Edward Michelburne*, A. D.
 1604. 45, 6. The *Natural and Moral* History thereof by *J. Acosta*.
 45, 4. An Account of the third Voyage thither set forth by the *East-
 India Company* in 3 Ships, A. D. 1607. 47, 4. An Account of the
 4th Voyage set forth by the *East-India Company* in 2 Ships, A. D. 1608.
 48, 2. *Capt. Hawkins's* Relations of the Occurrents which happened dur-
 ing his Residence there, and the Country of the *Great Mogul* sent to the
 Company, A. D. 1608. *Ibid.* 4. A second Voyage of *Mr. Henry Hud-
 son* for finding a Passage thither by the *North-East*, A. D. 1608. *Ibid.* 6.
 The Voyage of *Mr. J. Salbanche* thither, A. D. 1609. 50, 5. Of *Mr.
 David Middleton* thither sent to the *East-India Company*, being the 5th Voy-
 age set forth by them, A. D. 1609: *Ibid.* 7. *Capt. J. Saris's* Observations of
 Occurrents which happened there during his Abode at *Bantam* from *Octob.*
 1605. to *Octob.* 1609. *Ibid.* 8. An Account of the 6th Voyage, set
 forth by the *East-India Company* in 3 Ships, under the Command of *Sir
 Henry Middleton*, A. D. 1610. written by *Sir Henry* himself. 52, 6.
 An Account of the unhappy Voyage of one of the said Ships till she ar-
 rived at *Priaman*. *Ib.* 5. An Account of the 7th Voyage thither, set
 forth at the Charge of the *East-India Company*, A. D. 1611. 53, 2, 3.
Capt. Covert's Relation of his Shipwreck in *Cambaya*, and of his Travels
 from thence through many unknown Kingdoms and great Cities, and a
 Discovery of the *Great Mogul*, unknown before to the *English Nation*,
 A. D. 1612. 53, 6. A Relation of the 9th Voyage thither, set out by
 the *East-India Company*, A. D. 1612. 54, 2. An Account of the Voy-
 age of *George Spilbergen* with 6 *Dutch Ships* through the *Magellane Straits*
 and *South Seas* thither, A. D. 1614. 56, 8. Observations made by
Edw. Terry (Chaplain to *Sir Tho. Roe*, Ambassador from *K. James* to the
Great Mogul) in his Voyage thither, and during his Attendance on *Sir
 Thomas*, A. D. 1615. 59, 3. A Journal of the Journey of *Rich. Steel*
 and *John Crowther* from *Azmere*, the Place of the *Great Mogul's* Residence,

The INDEX.

to *Spaban*, the Royal Seat of the King of *Persia*, in the Affairs of the *East-India Company*, A. D. 1615 and 1616. *Ibid.* 6. Some Letters of *The. Coriartes* wrote from thence, A. D. 1616. *Ibid.* 7. Extracts of a Journal of a Voyage to *Surat* and to *Jasques* in the *Persian Gulfe*, set forth by the *East-India Company*, A. D. 1620. 63, 7. An Account of the History thereof in 2 large Volumes, by *Theodore* and *John de Brye*, A. D. 1624. 69, 3. Observations made by C. F. during his Voyage of almost 4 Years Continuance thither; published A. D. 1633. 78, 2. The Travels of *Sign. Pietro de la Valle*, and of *Sir Thomas Roe* thither; published A. D. 1665. 116, 3. A Voyage thither by *Mr. Glanius*, published A. D. 1681. 139, 1. Collections of Travels thither made by *Mr. Pitt*, 1684. 143, 1. The Travels of *John Struys* thither, and to other Parts. 143, 2. An Account of 9 Years Travel thither by *J. Feyer*, A. D. 1698. 173, 5. A Collection of Voyages undertaken by the *Dutch East-India Company* thither, published A. D. 1703. 187, 2. A History of the barbarous Cruelties and Massacres committed by the *Dutch* there, published A. D. 1712. 272, 4. Several Bulls and Orders of Popes of *Rome* relating to the Missionaries there. 41, 2, 3. 78, 6. Concerning the Practices of the *Jesuits*, and their pretended Conversion of the Infidels there: See the Article of *Jesuits* in the *East-Indies*. Concerning the Trade thither, and the Merchandizes thereof: See the Article of *Trade* to the *East-Indies*. Accounts of the *Bramens* there. 116, 4. 210, 2. See more under the Articles of *Amboyna*, *Ballafore*, *Banda*, *Bantam*, *Calicut*, *Courten*, *Ceylon*, *Coromandel*, *Japan*, *Malabar*, *Molucca's*.

ECCLESIASTES (the Book of) an Exposition thereof by *Mr. John Cotton* of *Boston* in *New-England*, A. D. 1654. 105, 3.

EDEN (*Richard*) his Account of the Voyage of *Sir Tho. Pert* and *Seb. Cabot*, A. D. 1516. to *Brazil*, *St. Domingo* and *St. John de Porto Rica*. 7, 8. His Translation of the Account of *Pet. Martyr of Angleria's* Voyage round the World, A. D. 1522. 222, 6. his Translation of the *Art of Navigation* by *Martin Curtes* out of *Spanish*, A. D. 1572. 19, 3. His History of Travail in the *West* and *East-Indies* and other Countries; with certain Preambles for the better Understanding of it. Published A. D. 1577. 226, 2. An Account of several Passages extracted from it. 222, 4, 5, 6. 223, 1, 2, 3, 4. 224, 3, 5. 225, 1, 5, 6. 226, 1.

EDGE (*Capt. Tho.*) his Account of the Northern Discoveries of Seas, Coasts and Countries, begun and continued at the Charge of the *Muscovy-Company* of *London*; with a Relation of his 10 several Voyages. 68, 3.

The INDEX.

- EDUCATION; Some Discourses concerning it. 193, 7. 200, 3
- EDWARD VI. K. of England: See (Cabor) *Sebastian*.
- EDWARDS (Capt. Arthur) an Account of his Voyage into Persia, A. D. 1567. and of the Favour he found with the Sophy. 225, 5
- EDWARDS (John, D. D.) his Remarks on Mr. Whiston's new Theory of the Earth. 171, 2
- EGYPT; Mr. Blunt's Voyage thither. 83, 3. A Description of its Pyramids by Mr. Greaves. 85, 5. Some Extracts made from thence by Mr. Ray. 160, 4. The Travels of L. Vertomannus thither, A. D. 1503. 222, 4. A History of Travels thither and to other Parts; collected by R. Eden and R. Willes, A. D. 1577. 226, 2
- EL DORADO, or Manoa (the City of in Guiana) a Relation thereof by Sir W. Rawley, A. D. 1595. 36, 6
- ELECTOR of Saxony: See Prague.
- ELIOT (John) several Narratives of the Conversion of the Indians in New-England. 97, 1. 104, 3. 107, 1. 111, 4. 127, 2. His Indian Tongue. 134, 3. 144, 2. His Life by Cotton Mather. 164, 4
- ELIZABETH, Queen of England: See the Articles of *Sebastian Cabor's* Letters Patents and Money.
- ELIZABETH'S ISLE; A brief Relation thereof given, A. D. 1602. by J. Brierton. 43, 3
- ELLERS (Peter) See Woolf.
- ELLIOTT (John) See Eliot.
- ELLIS (John) See the Straits of Magellan.
- ELLIS (Tho.) his Account of Mr. Mr. Forbisher's last Voyage to Meta Incognita, A. D. 1578. 22, 3
- ELMACIN (George) his Saracenic History. 70, 4

The INDEX.

ELSMORE (the Lord) Lord Chancellor of England: See *Monson* (Sir William.)

ELY (Lord Bishop of) See *Moore*.

EMANUEL King of Portugal and Algarvia, his Letter to Pope Leo X. A. D. 1513. concerning his Victories in India and Malacca. 7, 5

EMBASSADOURS: See *Carlisle* (Earl of); *Coventry* (Sir Henry); *Crow* (Sir Sackville); *Fletcher* (Dr. Giles); *Howard* (the Lord); *Holles* (the Lord); *Jaline* (Paul d').

EMBASSIES, a fatal one sent by the French to the *Iroquise*, A. D. 1690 152, 6

EMERIA (the Province of in Guiana) Sir W. Raleigh's Description of it 36, 6

EMBDEN in East Friesland, their Attestation in Favour of the English Company of Merchants Adventurers in the City of Antwerp, A. D. 1582. 226, 5

EMPEROUR of Ceylon; See *Ceylon*.

EMPEROUR of Germany; See *Charles*, *Ferdinand*, *Rodolph*, *Sigismund*.

EMPEROUR of Moscovia; See *Moscovia*.

EMPEROUR of Morocco; See *Taffaletta*.

ENDICOT (Mr. Governour of the Massachusetts Bay in New-England) a Letter sent to him by R. Williams, relating to the Persecution used there for Conscience sake, A. D. 1652. 103, 2

ENGAGEMENTS; See *Sea-fights*.

ENGLAND; a false State thereof sent to Spain by *Rich. Leigh*, a Seminary Priest, A. D. 1588. 29, 6. An Account of its State and Condition, A. D. 1683. 141, 5. Proposals for bettering its State. 166, 3. 265, 1. 267, 3. Concerning its Marine Affairs and Government of the Sea; See *Sea*.

ENGLISH; See *Amboyna*, *Captives*, *Company*, *Fleet*, *Fugitives*, *Prisoners*.

ENS (Gaspar) his History of the West-Indies.

The INDEX.

- EPHEMERIDES** of *Job. Stadius*, A. D. 1581. 226, 4
- EQUATIONS**; *Quadratine Compendiums* of them. 251, 3
- ERONDELLE** (P.) his Translation from *French* into *English* of a Description of *New France*, A. D. 1609. 148, 8
- ERPENIUS** (Tho.) his *Saracenicall History*. 170, 4
- ESCOYER** (the *Sieur Villault*) his Relation of *Guinney*. 212, 3
- ESQUEMELING** (*John*, one of the *Buccaneers* of *Jamaica*) his Account of their *Affaults*. 142, 5
- ESSEX** (*Robert* Earl of) his Expedition against the *Spaniards*, A. D. 1596. 35, 6. A Voyage under his Conduct to the *Isles* of *Azores*, A. D. 1597. 38, 2
- ETHIOPIA**; Voyages and Travels thither, by *L. Vertomannus*, A. D. 1533. 222, 4. Of *S. Giacomo Baratti*, A. D. 1670. 152, 2. By some *Jesuites*. 211, 6. Several Voyages, &c. thither, collected by *R. Eden* and *R. Willes*, A. D. 1577. 226, 2. By *S. Purchas*, A. D. 1625. 71, 3. By *J. Ray*, 1693. 160, 4. Historical Relations thereof by *F. Manoel D'Almeida*, A. D. 1636. 81, 6. By *F. Hieronymo Lobo*, A. D. 1673. Some Remarks thereon. 81, 6. by *Job Ludolphus*. 138, 2. An History of its two Patriarchs *J. Nonius Barretus* and *A. Ouedus*, by *F. Nicholas Godignus*. 57, 7
- EVANS** (*Evan*): See *Pensilvania*.
- EVANS** (*John*): See *Somers* (*Sir George*.)
- EVELYN** (*Robert*) his Letter giving an Account of the Province of *New Albion* in *North Virginia*. 244, 2
- EVERETT** (*George*) his Proposal for the speedy Manning the *Royal Navy* with able *Seamen*, and preventing the *Abuses* committed by *Press-Masters*, A. D. 1695. 166, 4. His Proposals for the more speedy Building and Repairing the *Royal Navy*, so as to save thereby 100000 *l. per Ann.* A. D. 1694. 262, 3. His Case offered to the *House* of *Commons*, complaining of the *Obstructions* he met with, A. D. 1698. 264, 6

The INDEX.

EUROPE; Travels through it by Sir Edwin Sandys. 74, 5. By Mr. Z. Wagener. 78, 4. Capt. J. Smith. 189, 3

The EUXINE SEA; a Description of the Kingdoms that encompass it. 183, 1

EXCOMMUNICATION; See KEYS of the Kingdom of Heaven.

EXPEDITIONS of Sir J. Tintam and Sir P. Fabian to Guinney, A. D. 1481. 222, 1. Of the Spaniards from Mexico to the more Northerly Parts of America given to the Emperour Charles V. A. D. 1530. By N. Guzman. 10, 3. Of the French to Florida, and the Cruelty of the Spaniards towards them; A. D. 1565. 17, 5. Of the English to Portugal under Sir Francis Drake and Sir John Norris, A. D. 1589. to restore Don Antonio to the Crown, and to settle a Trade of the English to the West-Indies. 31, 2. Of Sir Martin Forbusher, to Brest in Britany, A. D. 1594. 34, 3. Of the Earl of Essex and the Lord Admiral of England against the Spaniards, A. D. 1596. 35, 6. Under the Earl of Essex and the Lord Tho. Howard against the King of Spain's Shipping in the Harbour of Ferrol and at the Tercera Islands, and the Indian Fleet; A. D. 1597. 38, 3. Under the Lord Tho. Howard, A. D. 1599. against the Spaniards from whence he returned in a Month. 40, 2. Of Sir Richard Lewson with 5 English Ships against the Spanish Fleet invading Ireland, A. D. 1601. 41, 6. Of Sir Richard Lewson and Sir William Monson to the Coast of Spain to wait for the Silver Ships at the Tercera's, A. D. 1602. 43, 4. Of Sir William Monson to the Coast of Spain to divert the Spanish Fleet from their Design upon Ireland, A. D. 1602. Ibid. 5. Of Sir R. Lewson and Sir W. Monson into the Narrow Seas to keep a continual Force upon the Spanish Coast from February to November, 1603. 44, 1. To Cadiz, A. D. 1625. 70, 8. To the Isle of Ree, A. D. 1627. And of the Errors committed therein; by Sir W. Monson. 73, 3. Of Capt. Sharp to the Golden Island, A. D. 1630. 134, 5. Of Admiral Russel with the Queen of Spain to the Groin, A. D. 1639. 151, 4. Of the English to Canada, A. D. 1691. 153, 2. Against the French in the Caribby Islands under General Codrington, A. D. 1689, and 90. 155, 2. To the West-Indies under Capt. L. Wright. Ibid. 5. To the West-Indies under Sir F. Wheeler, A. D. 1692. 159, 1. Against the French Settlement upon the Island of Hispaniola, A. D. 1695. 165, 3. To the West-Indies under Vice-Admiral Nevil, sent to convoy Home the Spanish Gallies. With an Account of his meeting and chasing M. Ponty, A. D. 1697. 169, 4. Of the French against Carthagena, A. D. 1698. 173, 6. Of several English-

The I N D E X.

Englishmen to the *Gold Mines of Spanish America*, A. D. 1702. 185, 6.
and 186, 1. To *Cadiz*, A. D. 1702. 187, 6. and 191, 6. Against
Port-Royal in *New-Scotia*. 211, 5. To *Canada*, A. D. 1712. 213, 4

F.

FABIAN (*Peter*) his Discovery of *Florida*, A. D. 1664. 115, 6

FABIAN (*Sir Pierce*) his Expedition to *Guinney*. A. D. 1481. 222, 1

FABIAN (*Robert*) an Extract out of his *Chronicle*. 6, 2

FACTORIES: An Order of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal for ad-
dressing King *Charles I.* A. D. 1678. That by his Mediation the *English*
Factories in Foreign Parts may have Chaplains professing the Protestant Re-
ligion allowed them. 255, 4. An Order of the Privy Council of 08. 1.
1711. directing that Mr. *Taubman* or such other Chaplain as the Lord
Bishop of *London* should recommend to Her Majesty be forthwith sent to
Legborne in such manner and with such Circumstances as the Reverend
Mr. *Basil Kennet* was sent, and that Directions should be given to Mr.
Molsworth, Her Majesty's Envoy at the Court of *Florence* accordingly.
272, 1

FAIRFAX (*Tho. Lord*) Advertisement of his appointing several Trustees
for the managing the Wrecks in the *West-Indies*, granted him by the *Queen*,
A. D. 1704. 191, 5

FAMILISTS (the Sect of) their Disturbances in *New-England*. 88, 6.
and 157, 3

FARRE *Islands*; an Account of Mr. *H. Hudson's* Voyage from them to
Newfoundland, A. D. 1609. 50, 8

FAVEROLLES (*Monf. a Merchant at Paris*) the Articles and Condi-
tions agreed on by several *French Merchants* at his House on *May 26.*
1644. whereupon the *French King* was address'd to establish a *French Com-*
pany for the Commerce of the East-Indies. 115, 3

FEATLEY (*Daniel, D. D.*) See *Schools.*

FEAT-

The INDEX.

FEATLEY (John) his Sermon to Sir *Tho. Warner* and his Company bound to the *West-Indies* for their Farewel on *Sept. 6. 1629.* 74, 2

FELLOWSHIPS; a Proposal for settling some in the *University* for furnishing *Missionaries* to *Virginia.* 247, 2

FENTON (Edward, Esq;) See *Cubaye.*

FENTON (Robert) his and others Accounts of Proceedings in *Virginia* till their first Supply in 1607. With the Names of the Planters. 47, 2

FERDINANDO (Emperour of Germany) an Account of a Convention betwixt him and the Republick of *Venice*, A. D. 1563. wherein it was asserted that the *Sea* is under the Laws of Propriety. 225, 4

FERMAL (Mons.) Some Letters of his concerning the *Mathematicks.* 110, 3

FERNANDUS (John) a Jesuit, his and others Letters wrote A. D. 1593. concerning the Success of the Gospel in the *Indies.* 13, 3

FERROL (the Harbour of) an Account of an Expedition of the *English* under the Earl of *Effex* and the Lord *Howard*, A. D. 1597. to assault the *K. of Spain's* Shipping there. 38, 3

FEZ (the Kingdom of) an Account of *Muly Hamet's* Rising to that and the Kingdoms of *Momecos* and *Sus*, and of their Disunion by a War among his 3 Sons, A. D. 1609. 50, 2. A Description thereof given by a Gentleman belonging to the Lord *Ambassadour Howard* in a Letter from *Fez*, dated *Nov. 1. 1609.* 125, 1. The Travels of the *Sieur Movette* there during his 11 Years Captivity, from 1670, to 1681. With a Map thereof by *Talbe Raugiman*, Doctor of the *Alchoran.* 136, 1. An Account thereof wrote by one that had been a Slave there a considerable Time; published from his MS. by *Mr. Simon Ockley*, A. D. 1713. 215, 3. See more under the Articles of *Captives* and *Morocco.*

FINCK (Mr.) his Letter from *St. Sebastian* near the River *Janciro* in *Brazil*, O^r. 20. 1711. giving an Account of the gross *Idolatry*, *Superstition* and barbarous Cruelty of the *Inquisition* in those Parts, and of the Expedition of the *French Squadron* under *Admiral Trouin* and their taking and plundering *St. Sebastian.* 210, 3

The INDEX

RIN (*Oronce*, Mathematician to the K. of France) his *Cosmography*, A. D. 1551. 13, 5

PIRANDOUS (the Isle of in the *East-Indies*.) Proceedings of several Jesuits there, A. D. 1557. 16, 2

FISHERY. Articles of Agreement made between *Henry VII. King of England* and *John II. King of Denmark*, A. D. 1490. concerning *Fishing*, &c. 222, 2. A Letter wrote to *Henry VIII. King of England*, A. D. 1527. from the Haven of *St. John* in *Newfoundland* by *J. Rutt*, Master of a Ship sent thither and employed in *Fishing* there. 9, 8. Letters from *Elizabeth, Queen of England* to *Christian IV. King of Denmark*, concerning Liberty for her Subjects to *Fish* on the Shores of *Iseland* and *Norway*, A. D. 1599. 230, 6. An Act of the Parliament of *England* to encourage Seamen to take *Fish* for the better Increase of *Seamen*, &c. A. D. 1603. 44, 2. Discourses concerning *Fish and Fishery* by *Sir W. Monson*. 190, 1. An Account of the Advantages *England* would receive by the sending out to Sea of *Busses* a *Fishing*, with Directions for making them after the *Holland* Manner by *Tobias Gentleman*, A. D. 1614. 234, 1. Motives to *Fishing* in *New-England*; with an Account of the *Hollanders* Gain thereby, by *Mr. Dec*, A. D. 1620. 63, 4. and 67, 1. The *Fishing* of *Great-Britain* display'd by *Capt. John Smith*, A. D. 1662. 247, 3. The preparing of the *Fishing Trade*, &c. described by *William Okeham*, A. D. 1663. *Ib.* 4. An Account of the Advantages which the *Dutch* reap by *Fishing* in the *English Seas*, A. D. 1665. 249, 1. A Discourse of the *Fishery*, shewing the Advantages, Facility and Absolute Necessity of it, by *Sir Roger L'Estrange*, A. D. 1674. 253, 3. A Plea for the keeping out of *Fish* caught by *Foreigners*; With an Address to the Members of Parliament for *Cornwall* and *Devonshire* about the Advancement of the *Fishery*, &c. by *J. Collins*, Accomptant to the *Royal Fishery Company*, A. D. 1680. 256, 2. Proposals for *Licensing* and *Limiting* the *Fishery*, by *Sir Ph. Meadows*, A. D. 1689. 260, 3. An Account of the Advantages which may be made to *England* by the *Herring* and other *Fisheries* in respect to the breeding of *Seamen*, &c. by *Capt. George St. Lo*, A. D. 1693. 159, 5. A Proclamation issued out by *Anne Queen of England*; for the better executing an Act of Parliament to encourage the Trade to *Newfoundland*, &c. dated *June 26. 1708.* 201, 1. [See COMPANY of the *Royal Fishery* of *England*.]

FITZ-GEFFERY (*Charles*); See *Captives*.

The INDEX.

- FITZ-GERARD** (Capt.) a Proclamation issued out *Octob. 1. 1675.* by *Charles II.* King of *England* for the apprehending of him on the Account of his taking an *English* Ship near the Castle of *Havana*, and torturing and murdering the Captain and most of his Men. 126 * 3
- FLAXALLA**; The Travels of *Mr. Gage* thither. 95, 7. and 175, 2
- FLEETS**; Proceedings of them, viz. of *ALGIERS* in Defence of themselves against that of *England*, A. D. 1637. 240, 6. Of *ENGLAND* against those of *Spain*, A. D. 1588. 30, 1. A. D. 1591. 33, 1. and A. D. 1656. 108, 6. Against those of *Holland*, A. D. 1635. 80, 2. A. D. 1652. 102, 1. A. D. 1672. 129, 2. Against that of *Algiers* and *Sally*, A. D. 1637. 240, 6. Upon the Preparation of the Prince of *Orange*, A. D. 1688. 149, 3, 4. Against those of *France*, A. D. 1689. 151, 2. A. D. 1690. 151, 6, 9. and 152, 1, 2. A. D. 1693. 159, 2. From 1688 to 1697, by *Mr. Burchet*. 187, 3. In the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1656. 109, 3. and A. D. 1692-3. 159, 1. and A. D. 1702. 186, 1. In the Expedition against *Cadix* and *Vigo*, A. D. 1702-3. 187, 6. In the *Mediterranean*, A. D. 1708, 9. 205, 6. Of *FRANCE* in their Expeditions against *Carthage*, A. D. 1696. 173, 6. Against *Nevis* and *Moniserrat*, A. D. 1712. 215, 1. Of *HOLLAND* against those of *England*, A. D. 1652. 102, 1. A. D. 1672. 129, 2. Of *SPAIN* against those of *England*, A. D. 1588. 30, 1. A. D. 1591. 33, 1. In the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1596. 36, 1. At *Cadix*, A. D. 1596. 37, 4. [See more under **EXPEDITIONS** and **NAVY**.]
- FLEETWOOD** (*William*, Lord Bishop of *St. Asaph*) his Sermon before the *Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, on *Feb. 16. 1710, 11.* 208, 5
- FLETCHER** (*Benjamin*, Governour of *New-York*) an Account of his Repelling the *French* at *Canada*; his Speech to the *Indians* there; and an Address of Thanks to him from the Corporation of *Albany* for his early Assistance in their Relief, A. D. 1693. 160, 1
- FLETCHER** (*Francis*, Preacher in *Sir Francis Drake's* Voyage round the *World*, A. D. 1577.) a Relation thereof collected out of his Notes, and published A. D. 1628. 73, 5

The INDEX.

- FLETCHER** (*Giles*, L. L. D. Ambassadour from Queen Elizabeth to the Emperour of Russia, A. D. 1588.) See *Jews and Russia*. 11, 100, 71
- FLOODS**; Accounts of several remarkable ones collected by *J. Mather*. A. D. 1684. 258, 5
- FLORIDA**; Voyages thither, and Descriptions thereof, by *Seb. Cabot*, A. D. 1497. 5, 4. *Ferdinando de Soto*, A. D. 1539. 11, 6. a *Portugall Gentleman of Elvas*, and Englished by *Mr. Hakluyt*, A. D. 1607. 49, 5. by *William Hilton*, A. D. 1664. 115, 6. Collections of Travels therein by *S. Purchas*. 71, 5. A Relation of the Conquest thereof by the *Spaniards*, A. D. 1538. 147, 5. An Account of the Expedition of the *French* thither, and the Barbarity of the *Spaniards* toward them, A. D. 1578. 23, 2. and 218, 2. Accounts of other *Voyages* and *Plantations* of the *French* there. 17, 3. A Description of several large Countries extending Northward from the *Cape of Florida*, not in the actual Possession of any *Christian* Prince. Written by *Mr. Edward Haies*, Gent. A. D. 1581. 25, 1
- FLORIS** (*Peter Williamson*); Extracts from his Journal of a Voyage to the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1611. made by *Mr. S. Purchas*. 53, 3
- FLURIAU** (Father, a Jesuit); See *F. Verzeau*.
- FOEROE** Islands near *Denmark*) a Description of them, and of Spectres and Illusions of *Satan* therein. Written in *Danish* by *Lucas Jacobson Debes*, Provost of the Churches there, and Englished by *John Sterpin*, A. D. 1676. 128 * 4
- FORD** (*Simon*, D. D.) his Thanksgiving Sermon for the Victory against the *Dutch* at Sea, under the Command of the Duke of *York*, preached at the Affizes at *Northampton*, July 4. 1665. 117, 1
- FOREIGNERS**, Reasons for inviting them into *England*, A. D. 1694. 162, 5
- FORMOSA** (the Isle of in the *East-Indies*); Descriptions given thereof by *Geo. Candidius*, A. D. 1641. 85, 4. *H. Brewer* and *E. Herckeman*, A. D. 1642. 3. 98, 2. *Mr. Nieuboff*, A. D. 1653. 104, 2. *Geo. Psalmanazar*, A. D. 1704. 190, 3

The INDEX.

FORT St. GEORGE in the *East-Indies*: See *Society for promoting Christian Knowledge*.

FOSCARINUS (*Paulus Antonius*, a Carmelite Friar) his Treatise on the System of the *Pythagoreans* and *Copernicans*, concerning the *Earth* being moveable and the *Sun* fixed, and the new System of the *World*, wrote to *F. Seb. Fanton* the General of the *Carmelites* Order, A. D. 1615. 58, 2

FOTHERBY (*Robert*) his Voyage to *Greenland*, A. D. 1614. 57, 3

FOURNIER (*George*) his Description of the *World*. 99, 1

FOX E (*Edward*, Esq; Lieutenant General of the *Leeward Islands*): See *Hesketh*.

FOX E (*John*) his Sermon at the Baptizing of a *Few* on *April 1*. 1577. 22, 1

FOX E (*Capt. Luke*) his Collection of Voyages to the *North-west Parts*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

FOX E (*Richard*, Lord Bishop of *Durham*) The Commission of *Henry VII.* King of *England* to him and others, authorizing them to make Peace between him and *Philip*, Arch-Duke of *Austria*, A. D. 1495. 222, 3

FRA MPTON (*John*) his Account of the Commodities that are brought from the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1577. 21, 5. Another Edition enlarged, A. D. 1597. 36, 5

FRANC (*Augustin Hermannus*, Professor of Divinity at *Glauchau* near *Hall* in *Germany*) his Relation of the marvelous Footsteps of *Divine Providence* in the Founding and Building the *Hospital* there. 268, 7

FRANCE; Descriptions thereof by *Anonymus*, A. D. 1627. 236, 2. *Iodocus Sincerus*, A. D. 1649. 99, 5. *Peter Heylyn*, A. D. 1656. 107, 4. A Manifesto of the *Cardinal Infant* of *Spain* for a War with *France* both by Sea and Land, A. D. 1635. 81, 2. A Letter from thence from one of the *Duke of Monmouth's* Soldiers to his Friend in *London*, dated *May 1*. 1672. 128, 6. [See *New France, French, and Trade*.]

FRANCISCANS (the Order of) two Bulls of *Pope Clement VIII.* and *Urban VIII.* relating to several of them in the *East-Indies*. 41, 2. and 73, 4

The INDEX.

- FRANCISCO de ZERES; See Zerés.
- FREDERICK III. K. of Denmark; Treaties of Peace between him and King of Sweden at Roskild, A. D. 1659. 246, 3. and Charles II. King of England at Breda, A. D. 1667. 121, 1. An Account of an Embassie of the Earl of Carlisle to him, A. D. 1663, 4. 123, 6. [See Coventry and Hollis.]
- FREDERICK (Henry) Prince of Orange; a Copy of the King of Siam's Letter to him, A. D. 1636. With Observations on it. 81, 7
- FREEMAN (William) his Complaint against Col. Codrington, A. D. 1701. 166, 6, 7
- FREZUS (Roland) his Voyage to Mauritania by Order of the King of France, A. D. 1666, 126, 7
- The FRENCH; [See Elects, Spain, Florida, and France.]
- FRENICLE (Monsieur, a Mathematician of Paris) several Letters of his concerning the Mathematicks. 110, 3
- FRIARS; an Account of the Voyage of several of them on a Mission to New Spain, A. D. 1531. 10, 8. A Bull of Pope Clement VIII. concerning Orders to be observed by them in the Indies, A. D. 1638. 41, 2
- FRIESLAND; a Description thereof by G. Hegenitus; A. D. 1630. 237, 3
- FRISIUS (Gemma, a Mathematician of Lovain) his Edition of Apian's Cosmography, A. D. 1574. 20, 4
- FROBISHER (Sir Martin); his first Voyage to the North-west for the Search of the Straight to China, A. D. 1576. 21, 3. and 225, 8. His Voyages to Meta Incognita for the Discovery of Cathay, and other frozen Land or Seas from 67 Deg. towards the North, and from thence towards the South, along the Coast of America, A. D. 1578. 22, 2, 3. To Spain and the Tercera Islands, A. D. 1590. 32, 1. To Brest in Britanny with a Fleet, A. D. 1594. 34, 3. Extracts made from his Voyages by Capt. Luke Foxe, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

The INDEX.

FROIS (*F. Lewis*, a Jesuit) his Letters to the General of the Jesuits Order, A. D. 1596. concerning the State of Christianity in *Japan*. 229, 4

FRONTENAC (the Count of, Governour of *Canada*) a Letter wrote to him by Sir *William Phipps*, an *English Admiral*, with his Answer, A. D. 1691. 153, 2

FROTHINGHAM (*Christopher*) A Letter to him from *R. Chancellor* his Nephew, touching his Discovery of *Muscovy*, and his Travels therein, A. D. 1554. 14, 8

FRYER (*John, M. D.*) his Account of his 9 Years Travels in *East-India* and *Persia*, from 1672 to 1681. 173, 5

FUGITIVES of *England*; an Account of their Estate under the King of *Spain* and his Ministers, A. D. 1595. 35, 5

FULKE (*William, D. D.*); See *Meteors*.

FULWOOD (*Samuel*, Rector of *St. John's* in *Barbadoes*); an Account of the Assault committed on him by Col. *Holder*, A. D. 1703. 186, 4

FUNDS; an Account of one set up for lending Money to *Seamen*, and other necessitous Persons, on Pledges without Interest, &c. A. D. 1709. 70, 7

FUNERALS; the Method of furnishing them by Undertakers shown to be detrimental to the Publick, by *T. Tryon*, Merchant, A. D. 1699. 176, 4

FUNNEL (*William*, Mate to Capt. *Dampier*); See *Dampier*.

FURBISHER (*Martin*); See *Frobisher*.

G.

GABIER (*Sir Baltazar*, Master of the Ceremonies to *Charles I.* King of *England*) his Directions for Travelling. 117, 4

GAGE (*Thomas*) his Recantation Sermon, A. D. 1642. 87, 2. His Travels in the *West-Indies*. 95, 7. and 175, 2

GALL-

The INDEX.

- GALILÆUS** (*Galilei*) his System of the World, A. D. 1641. 85, 6.
 and A. D. 1663. 114, 8
- GALILEE** (the Country of); the Travels of the *English* Chaplain at
Aleppo with some of the Factory thither, A. D. 1612. 233, 3
- GAMB**; a Voyage thither by the *Sieur Le Maistre* under *Monf. Dancourt*,
 Director General of the *Royal African Company* of France. 168, 6
- GAMBRA** (the River of, in *Africk*); an Account of a Voyage thither
 by *R. Jobson*, A. D. 1620. Dedicated to *Sir William St. John*, Governour,
Sir Allen Appesley, Deputy Governour, *Sir Thomas Button*, and other
 Adventurers for the Countries of *Ginney* and *Binney*. 234, 4
- GAMRON** in the Gulf of *Persia*; See *Gombron*.
- GARCIA** (*de Loaysa*); See *Loaysa*.
- GARDYNER** (*George*, Esq;) his Description of *America*, A. D. 1649.
 101, 2
- GARERD** (*Sir William*, Alderman of *London*, and one of the Governours
 of the *Company of Merchants Adventurers for the Discovery of Lands and Ter-
 ritories unknown*); A Book of Navigation dedicated to him and *Thomas
 Lodge*, another of the Aldermen and Governours aforesaid, A. D. 1572.
 19, 3
- GASSENDUS** (*Peter*) his *Astronomy*, A. D. 1647. 95, 5
- GATES** (*Sir Thomas*) a Relation of his *Wreck* upon the Islands of *Bermudas*
 and his Redemption from thence, and coming to *Virginia*, A. D. 1610.
 written by *William Strachy*, Esq; 52, 2. State of *Virginia* under his
 Government till 1614. taken out the Book of *Mr. Ralf Hamor*, Secretary
 to the Colony. 57, 1
- GATINES** (*Monfieur*, Intendant of the Navy of *France*) his Relation of
 the Expedition of *Monf. Chateaurenault* to *Vigo*, A. D. 1702. 191, 6
- GAUGING**; an Account thereof by *M. Dary*, A. D. 1669. 251, 3
- GEARE** (*Allen*); [See *Holdsworth* (*Arthur*).]

The INDEX.

- GEARE** (Capt. Michael) his Voyage to the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1601. 42, 2
- GEDDES** (Capt. Michael) his History of the Church of *Malabar*, A. D. 1694. 164, 6
- GELLIBRAND** (Henry, Astronomy Reader of *Gresham-Colledge*, London) his Discourse of the *Longitude*, A. D. 1652. 78, 5
- GENESIS** (the Book of); See **BIBLE**.
- GENTILES**; See **Comper** (Thomas).
- GENTLEMAN** (Tobias): See **Buffes**.
- GEOGRAPHY**; Several Treatises thereof by *Pomponius Mela*, *Julius Solinus*, *Antoninus Aug. Vibius Sequester*, *P. Victor*, and *Dionysius Afer*, A. D. 1518. 8, 2. *H. Glareanus*, A. D. 1543. 12, 7. *Abr. Ortelius*, A. D. 1596. 229, 5. *Anonymus*, A. D. 1618. 61, 2. *Anonymus*, A. D. 1644. 91, 5. *Abr. Golnitz*. 98, 7. *G. Fournier*, A. D. 1649. 99, 1. *P. C. Chamberlayne*, A. D. 1682. 139, 3. *Ch. Cellarius*, A. D. 1686. 146, 2, 3. *L. Eachard*, A. D. 1691. 154, 3. *J. Luyts*, A. D. 1692. 156, 6. *P. Gordon*, A. D. 1708. 199, 4
- GEOMETRY**; Treatises of it by *Sebastian Munster*, A. D. 1551. 203, 5. By *M. Dary*, A. D. 1669. 251, 3. *Lectures on Euclid's Elements* by *Sir Henry Savil*, A. D. 1621. 65, 4
- GEORGIRENES** (*Joseph*, Archbishop of *Samos*) his Account of the present State of *Samos*, *Nicaria*, *Patmos*, and *Mount Athos*, A. D. 1678. 132* 5
- GERMANY**; a History of the most remarkable Passages therein since 1635. 81, 2. A Bemoaning its Peace, or a Discourse on the Peace concluded at *Prague*, A. D. 1635. 82, 2. The State and Constitution of the *German Empire*, A. D. 1634. 239, 6, 7, 8
- GERRARD** (Sir *Gilbert*, Master of the Rolls) his and others Report in behalf of the *English Merchants of the Staple of Wool*, on Occasion of the passing an Act in their Favour, A. D. 1583. 227, 3
- GESNOLD** (*Bartholomew*) his Letter to his Father touching his first Voyage to *Virginia*, A. D. 1602. 43, 2. Relations of his Voyage to the North part of *Virginia*, by *Gabriel Archer* and *John Brierton*. 43, 2, 3

The INDEX.

- G E T A** River : See *Gourdon* (*William*).
- G I A P A N** : See *Japan*.
- G I B R A L T A R** (the Straits of) ; See *Boland*.
- G I L B E R T** (Captain *Bartholomew*) ; See *Brierston* and *Canner*.
- G I L B E R T** (*Adrian*) ; See *Letters Patents* of *Queen Elizabeth*.
- G I L B E R T** (Sir *Humphrey*) his Discourse to prove a Passage to *Cataia*, *China*, and the *East-Indies* to be on the North Side of *America*, A. D. 1575. 20, 5. The *Letters Patents* of *Queen Elizabeth* to him for the Inhabiting and Planting in *America*, dated *June* 11th. 1578. 22, 7. A Relation of his Voyage and Success in his Attempt to discover and to plant Christian Inhabitants in some Countries extending Northward from the Cape of *Florida*, A. D. 1583. given by *Mr. Edward Haies*, a principal Actor therein. 24, 7. A true Report of his discovering and taking Possession in the Right of the Crown of *ENGLAND* of *Newfoundland*, A. D. 1583. Written by *Sir George Pecham*, the Chief Adventurer and Furnisher thereof. 25, 6. An Account of his Voyage for the Discovery of *Norumbérg*, A. D. 1583. 26, 4.
- G I L B E R T** (*William*) his Treatise of the *Loadstone* and *Magnetical Bodies*, A. D. 1600. 41, 5.
- G I R O S** (*Pedro Fernandez*) a Relation of his Discoveries in the *South Seas* ; With his Petitions to the King of *Portugal* touching the Discovery of the fourth Part of the World called *Terra Australis Incognita*, A. D. 1610. 49, 2.
- G L A N I U S** (Mr.) his Description of the *East-Indies*, and particularly of the Dominions of the King of *Bantam* ; With a Narrative of the Kingdom of *Siam*, and of the Isles of *Japan* and *Madagascar*. 139, 1.
- G L A R E A N U S** (*Henry*) his *Geography*, A. D. 1543. 12, 5.
- G L O B E S** ; a Discourse concerning the Use of them by *J. Moxon*. The 4th Edition Enlarged A. D. 1686. 146, 2.

The INDEX.

- GOA** (the Province of, in the *East-Indies*); the Relation of the Progress of the Gospel there from the Year 1600 to 1610. given by P. Farrisus a Jesuit. 51, 6. A History of the Inquisition as it is exercised there. Written in French by Mons. Dellon, and Englished by Mr. Henry Wharton, A. D. 1688. 148, 6
- GOBIEN** (Father) his Epistles Dedicatory of the edifying and curious Letters of some Jesuits from foreign Millions. 197, 9. and 203, 2
- GOD**; a Discourse concerning the Way to walk with Him. 96, 2. The Covenant of His Free Grace unfolded by J. Cotton. 92, 2
- GODIGNUS** (Nicholaus); See *Ethiopia*.
- GOODWIN** (John); See *Pagans*.
- GODWYN** (Morgan) his Perswasive to the Instructing and Baptizing of the Negroes and Indians in the *English Plantations*; With a brief Account of Religion in *Virginia*, A. D. 1680. 256, 3. His Sermon at *Westminster-Abbey*, &c. A. D. 1687. representing the Unreasonableness and Impiety of preferring Trade to Religion in the Plantations. 143, 5
- GOES** (Damianus à) his Relation of the Faith, Religion and Manners of the *Ethiopians* under the Government of *Presbyter John*, and of the Alliances between the Emperours of *Ethiopia* and the Kings of *Portugal*, in *Latin*, A. D. 1582. 227, 1. In *English*, A. D. 1611. 53, 4. Extracts from thence, A. D. 1666. 125, 2
- GOESIUS** (Benedictus) his Travels from *India* to *China*. 241, 4
- GOLCHONDA** (Kingdom of) Relations thereof and other neighbouring Nations; by W. Methold, A. D. 1621. 64, 6
- GOLD**; Proposals offered to *Oliver*, Lord Protector of *England*, for an Act against the Transporting it, by T. Violet of *London*, Goldsmith, A. D. 1656. 108, 16
- GOLDEN ISLAND**; Capt. Sharp's Expedition thither, A. D. 1680. 134, 5

The INDEX.

- The GOLDEN MINES of *Spanish America*; an Account of an Expedition of several Englishmen thither, A. D. 1702. by N. Davis. 185, 6
- GOLNITZ (*Abraham*) his Geography, A. D. 1649. 198, 7
- GOMBROON in the Gulph of *Persia*; an Account of several Differences between the *Dutch* and *English* there. 148, 2. An Account of the Trade there. 271, 6
- GOOKIN (*Charles*, Esq; Lieutenant Governour of *Pensilvania*) his Act directing an Affirmation to such who for Conscience sake cannot take an Oath, A. D. 1711. 211, 3
- GONDOMAR (*Count*) his Speech to Sir *W. Raleigh*, A. D. 1626. 235, 6
- GONZALES (*F. Thyrsus*) General of the *Jesuits* Order, a Letter wrote to him. A. D. 1697. 170, 2
- GONZALO (*Ferdinando de Oviedo*); See *Oviedo*.
- GORDEN (*William*) his Relation of a Voyage to *Cherie Island*, A. D. 1603. 44, 4
- GORGES (*Sir Arthur*;) See *Azores*.
- GORGES (*Mr. Ferdinando*) A Relation of a Voyage made to *New-England* by Capt. *John Smith* at the Charge of him, *Dr. Sutcliffe* and others, A. D. 1615. 57, 5
- GORGES (*Sir Ferdinando*) an Account of a Petition presented to the House of Commons by him and others concerned in the *English* Plantations in *America*, A. D. 1667. 119, 5
- GORGES (*Sir Tristram*) a Letter to him from *Tho. Candish*, A. D. 1591. giving an Account of his disastrous Voyage towards the *South Sea*, and his many Misadventures in the *Magellan Straits*, &c. 32, 7
- GORTONISTS, their Disturbances in *New-England*. 105, 4

The INDEX.

GOSNELL; See *Gesbold.*

GOSPEL; *Proposals* for the propagating it in *America* and the *West-Indies*, by *W. Castell*, approved by 70 *English* Divines, and by *Mr. A. Henderson* and other *Scotch Ministers*, and exhibited to the *English* Parliament, *A. D.* 1641. 84, 7. By *Major Butley* and others to the Committee of the *English* Parliament for propagating the Gospel, *A. D.* 1652. 102, 5. By the Bishop of the *Isle of Man* to the Society for propagating the Gospel, *A. D.* 1707. 196, 6. By *Mr. Patrick Gourdon* at the End of his *Geographical Grammar*, *A. D.* 1708. 199, 4. By *Anonymus*, in a Letter to *Robert Nelson*, Esq; *A. D.* 1708. 202, 3. *Sermons* concerning the Duty and best Manner of propagating it by *Mr. Stubs* and *Mr. Watts*, *A. D.* 1711. 208, 6. and 209, 2. A Sermon concerning the Letts and Impediments in propagating it. By *Dr. Kennett*, *A. D.* 1712. 213, 6. Methods of propagating it in *Ceylon* and other *Dutch Factories* in the *East-Indies*. 114, 2. 273, 6. At *Tranquebar*, &c. By some *Danish Missionaries*. 209, 6. 210, 2, 3. 216, 1. 244, 5. 245, 1. 272, 5. 273, 2, 3. By the *Jesuits*; [See *Jesuits.*] By the Corporation for propagation of the Gospel in *New-England*. 97, 14. 102, 4. 107, 1. 111, 4. 134, 3. 144, 2. 244, 5. 245, 1. [See also *Indians* in *New-England*, and the *Society* for propagating the Gospel in *Foreign Parts.*] Directions for a Sculpture to describe the Diligence of the *English* Nation in publishing the Faith among Infidels in *America*, &c. 257, 4

GOSPELS translated into the *Malayan Tongue* at the Charge of *Robert Boyle*, Esq;. The Preface to them by *Dr. Thomas Marshall*, *A. D.* 1677. 131 * 7

GOTHOFREDUS (*Balthazar*) his Disputation in the University of *Brandenburgh* concerning the Right of *Shipping*, *A. D.* 1668. 122, 2

GOTHOFREDUS (*Jacobus*) his History of *Achaia*. 132, 1

GOVERNMENT; a Sermon at *Boston* in *New-England*, *A. D.* 1710. shewing the Divine Original thereof. By *E. Pemberton*. 205, 1

GOURDON (*William*) his Relation of a Voyage to *Pechora* for Discovery of *Obi*, *Yerisse* and the River *Geta* to the Frontiers of *Cataia*, *A. D.* 1611. 52, 8

The INDEX.

- GOURDON (*Patrick*) his Geographical Grammar; the 5th Edition, A. D. 1708. 199, 4
- GRAMMARS; one of the *Indian Tongue* by Mr. Gage. 96, 1
- GRANADA (Kingdom of); See *Urban VIII.* Pope of Rome.
- GRAND CAIRO; a Voyage thither by Mr. H. Blunt. 83, 3
- GRAND SEIGNIORS; the History of their Imperial State, Habitation, Lives, &c. translated from the *French* by E. Grimestone, A. D. 1635. 80, 4. A Description of their Seraglio, A. D. 1684. 143, 1
- GRANVILLE (*John*, Esq;) the Representation of the Assembly of *Colleton* County in *Carolina* and others of that Province to him and the rest of the Proprietors thereof, with Relation to an Act for the Establishment of Religious Worship according to the Church of *England*, A. D. 1705. 192, 6
- GRATAROLUS (*William*) his Directions for Travellers, A. D. 1563. 16, 8
- GRAVITY; a Discourse of its Centre by M. Dary, A. D. 1669. 251, 3
- GREAVES (*John*) his Description of the *Pyramids* of *Egypt*, and Discourse of the *Roman Foot* and *Denarius*. 85, 5
- GREAVES (*Thomas*, Shipwright) a Copy of the Charter-Party between him and *Capt. Heath*, Owners of the Ship called the *Amity*, and the *East-India Company*, Octob. 28. 1696. 168, 4
- GREECE. The Travels of *J. Struys* thither. 143, 2
- GREEN (*Capt. Thomas*) an Account of his being tried and condemned for Piracy and Murder in the High Court of Admiralty of *Scotland*, A. D. 1705. 194, 2
- GREENLAND; Voyages thither, and Descriptions of it by *Juer Boty* a *Greenlander*; translated out of the North Language into *High Dutch*, A. D. 1560. From thence into *Low Dutch* by *W. Barentson*, and thence in to *English* by *W. Steere*, A. D. 1608. 48, 5. *J. Hall*, A. D. 1612. 55, 3. *R. Fosherbye*, A. D. 1614. 57, 3. *J. Monck*, A. D. 1619. 100, 1. Monf.

The INDEX.

- Monf. La Peyrere, A. D. 1646.** 94, 2. *Frederick Marten, A. D. 1671.*
 126, 3. Collections of *English Navigations* thither by *S. Purchas, A. D.*
 1625. 71, 4. Some Navigations to the North-west of it. 129 * 1.
 Some Reflexions on an Errour about Geographers about its Scituation and
 Extent, *A. D. 1674.* 125 * 3. A Journal kept by 7 Sailors in the Isle
 of *St. Maurics* there; *A. D. 1633,* 4. 79, 2. An Account of the mira-
 culous Preservation and Deliverance of 8 *Engliffomen* left there by Mis-
 chance, *A. D. 1630.* 74, 6. Acts for the Encouragement of the
 the Trade thither; *A. D. 1673.* 131, 5. and *A. D. 1697.* 169, 9
- GREENVILLE (Sir John, Governour of the Islands of *St. Mary's* and
Agnes in *Scilley*)** the Articles agreed on between him and Admiral *Blake*
 and Col. *Clerke*, about the surrendring of it, *A. D. 1651.* 100, 6
- GREENVILLE (Sir Richard)** his Voyage to *Virginia* for Sir *Walter Ra-*
leigh, A. D. 1585. 27, 6, 7. An Account of the Employments of he
Engliffamen left by him there under the Charge of Mr. *Ralfe Lane*, Ge-
 neral, from *Aug. 17. 1585,* to *June 18. 1586.* when they left the Coun-
 try. 28, 5
- GREGGES (Thomas)** his Voyage to *Brazil, A. D. 1580.* 23, 6
- GREGORY XV. Pope of Rome,** his Bull for the erecting of the *Congregation*
de Propagandâ Fide, A. D. 1621. 65, 5
- GREGORY (Thomas)** an Account of his strange Discoveries in *Guinney,*
A. D. 1551. 223, 6
- GREW (Nehemiah, M. D.)** his Experiments for making *Sea-Water* fresh,
A. D. 1684. 258, 1, 2, 3, 4
- GRIFFINKLOW (Monsieur, Prefident of Sweden)** an Account of the
 Disrespect shewn by him at *Stockholm* to Sir *Tbo. Clifford,* the Envoy Ex-
 traordinary of *Charles II. King of Great Britain, A. D. 1665.* 248, 4
- GRIFFITH (William)** his Paper shewing what are *Contraband Goods* in
 the several *Articles* touching Navigation and Commerce in the Treaties be-
 tween the King of *Great Britain* and other Princes and States, and par-
 ticularly with *Spain, A. D. 1670.* 125, 5
- GRIMSTONE (Edward, Serjeant at Arms);** See *Grand Signiors.*

The I N D E X.

- GROTIUS. (*Hugo*) his Treatise concerning the Freedom of the Sea and the Right of the *Dutch* to Trade to the *Indies*, A. D. 1633. 79, 1
- GROTTENHUYSE (Signeur *Arenetten*, a *Dutch* Merchant) his Letter from *Amsterdam* of July 29. 1610. concerning a Voyage made by 2 *Dutch* Ships to *Japan*. to obtain License of the Emperour to trade there. 52, 3
- GROYN; Admiral *Ruffel's* Expedition thither with the Queen of *Spain*, A. D. 1689. 151, 4
- GRUEBER. (Father, a *Jesuit*, his Voyage to *China*, A. D. 1665. 117, 2
- GUAIRA (the Province of.) a History thereof by *F. Nich del Tecbo*, a *Jesuit*, A. D. 1645. 92, 5
- GUAM (the Isle of in the *East-Indies*.) a Description thereof by Captain *Dampier*. 170, 1
- GUARDE (*Theodore de le*) his Treatise concerning the Reforming the State of the *English* Nation, A. D. 1647. 95, 2
- GUATEMALA (the Province of) Mr. *Gage's* Description thereof. 95, 7. 175, 2
- GUAXACA (the Province of) Mr. *Gage's* Description thereof. 95, 7. 175, 2
- GUERNSEY; a Survey thereof by Dr. *Heylin*, A. D. 1656. 107, 5
- GUIANA; Sir *Walter Raleigh's* Discovery thereof, A. D. 1596. 36, 6. His Apology for his Voyage thither. 119, 6. Voyages thither, and Descriptions thereof, and of the Plantations there, by *F. Sparrey*, left there by Sir *W. Raleigh*, A. D. 1602. *Cha. Leigh*, A. D. 1604. 45, 3. *R. Harcourt* of *Stanton Harcourt* in *Oxfordshire*, A. D. 1608. 48, 7. By the E. of *Barkshire*, A. D. 1632. 77, 5. A Project, A. D. 1597. for preferring the settling in *Guinea* rather than there. 38, 4. A Relation of the execrable Attempts of *J. Allen* on the Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham*, Captain General thereof, A. D. 1665. 117, 5
- GUIAQUIL; an Account of the Taking thereof by Capt. *Woodes Rogers*, A. D. 1711. 214, 5

GUINEA;

The I N D E X.

GUINEA; an Account of the successful Expedition thither by Sir *J. Tim-
tam* and Sir *P. Fabian*, A. D. 1481. 222, 1. Of a vast Estate got
there by an Apprentice of *London*, who ran from his Master *May* 1. 1551.
and afterwards lifted himself in a *Guinney Ship* as a Chaplains Boy and be-
came King of *Tombuto*, &c. 1551. 223, 6. Of the first Voyage made
from *England* thither *Aug.* 12. 1553. With several Remarkables relating
thereto. 224, 4. Of two Voyages from *England* thither at the Charges
of certain Merchants Adventurers of *London*, A. D. 1553, 4. *Ibid.* 3.
Of a vast Estate got by a Dutchman left at *Cormantin*, *May* 3. 1562.
Of a *Portuguese* by presenting to the King a *Cat* to kil his Mice, and
an Ointment to destroy his *Fies*. 225, 2. Voyages thither and Descrip-
tions thereof by Mr. *J. Hawkins*, A. D. 1564. 17, 3. and A. D. 1568.
18, 2. By *R. Jobson*, A. D. 1620. Dedicated to the *Guinney Company*.
234, 4. By *Anonymus*, A. D. 1665. 248, 3. By the *Sieur Villault*
Eschuyer *Sieur de Bellefond*, A. D. 1666, 7. 125, 3. A Project for
making a Settlement there rather than at *Guiana*, A. D. 1597. 38, 4

GULF of *Persia*: See *Persia*.

GUNNING (*Peter*, Lord Bishop of *Ely*) an Account of his Converting
and Baptizing a Turk; A. D. 1657. 110, 2

GUY (*Mr.*); See *Newfoundland*.

GUZMAN (*Luys de*, Provincial of the *Jesuits* in *Toledo*;) See *Diego*.

GUZMAN (*Nunodi*) his Relation of divers Expeditions of the *Spaniards*
from *Mexico* to the more Northerly Parts of *America*, A. D. 1530. 10, 3

GYLLIUS (*Peter*) his Account of the *Black-Sea* and City of *Constantin-
ple*. 238, 1, 3

H.

HACK (*Captain*) a Collection of Original Voyages, A. D. 1699.
174, 7. Extracts from thence. 123, 8. 134, 5. 141, 4.
169, 2

HACKET (*Lawrence*, Chaplain to the *English* Factory at *Constantinple*;) his
Sermon preached before the *Levant* Company, Oct. 24th 1707. 197, 8

HADDOCK (*Sir Richard*) The Proceedings of the *English* Fleet under his
and others Command at the Taking of *Cork* in *Ireland*, A. D. 1690. 151, 7

The INDEX.

- HAINES (R.)** his Proposals for the restoring the *Woollen Manufacture*,
A. D. 1679. 133, 6.
- HAKLUYT (Richard, M. A. and Student of Christ-Church in Oxford)** his
Collection of the principal Navigations, Voyages and Discoveries of the
English Nation made by Sea or over Land within the Compass of 1500
Years. Together with the last most renowned Navigation round about
the Earth. Published A. D. 1589. 31, 6. Extracts from thence.
3, 1, 3. 5, 1. 6, 2, 3. 1, 8. 9, 5, 6, 1. 11, 3. 12, 7.
13, 1, 7. 14, 1, 2. 15, 3. 16, 7. 17, 2, 4, 6. 18, 1, 2, 5.
19, 2, 4. 20, 3, 5, 6. 21, 2, 3, 4. 22, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. 23,
5, 6, 7. 24, 6. 25, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6. 26, 1, 2, &c. 27, 3, 4,
6, 8, 9. 28, 1, 2, 5, 6, 7. 29, 2, 3, 5. 30, 2, 3, 4. 31, 4,
5. 37, 4. A Translation of his History of the *West-Indies* by R. Eden,
A. D. 1597. 38, 1. His Translation of a large Description of *Florida*
out of *Portuguese*, A. D. 1609. 49, 5.
- HALL (F. Francis, a Jesuit)** his Explication of the *Dial* set up in the Royal
Garden at *Whitehall*, A. D. 1669. 253, 2.
- HALL (James)** an Account of his 3 Voyages to *Greenland*. 80, 3. An
Account of his 4th Voyage thither, and of his being slain by a *Greenlander*,
A. D. 1612. 55, 3.
- HALL (R.)** his History of the Cruelties and Massacres committed by the
Dutch in the *East-Indies*. 272, 4.
- HALLEY (Captain Edmund)** his Observations made at *Ballafore*, serving
to find the Longitude of that Place, and to rectifie great Errors in some
modern *Geographers* as to the Longitude of the *East-Indies*. 138, 3. His
Account of the Cause of the Variation of the *Magnetical Needle*; With an
Hypothesis of the Structure of the internal Parts of the Earth. 156, 5.
- HAMELLIUS (Paschasius)** his Concern in K. *Alphonsus's* *Astronomical*
Tables, A. D. 1545. 12, 6.
- HAMMOND (John)** his Vindication of the Plantations of *Virginia* and
Maryland, A. D. 1656. 109, 9.
- HAMMOND (Walter)** his *Paradox*, proving the Inhabitants of *Madagascar*
to be the happiest People in the World. 64, 5.

The INDEX

- HAMOR (Ralph)** ; See *Gates*.
- HANAULT** ; the State thereof, A. D. 1634. 239, 9
- HANNA** (Monf. *Affyrian*, Ecclesiastick) his Letter to Monf. *Abdalla* his Nephew, educated in the Seminary of the *Orientalis* in the College of *Lewis the Great*. Dated from *Aleppo*, Feb. 14. 1702. 203, 2
- The **HANSE Towns** in *Germany* ; an Account of some between Differences the *Englifo* Merchants and the *German*s there, A. D. 1552, &c. 224, 2. 229, 3. 230, 1, 4, 5. The State thereof by *J. A. Werdenhaghen*, A. D. 1630. 237, 4, 5, 6, 7
- HARCOURT (Robert)** his Voyage to *Guiana*, A. D. 1608. 48, 7
- HARDY (Claudius)** a Letter to him from *Mr. Greaves*, giving an Account of his Travels in the *East*, A. D. 1641. 85, 5
- HARDY (Nathaniel)** his Farewel Sermon to *Nathaniel Wych*, Esq; on his going President to the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1658. 109, 7
- HARO (Don Lewis Mendez de)** an Account of his transacting a Peace on the Part of the King of *Spain* with Cardinal *Mazarine*, the Ambassadour of the King of *France*, A. D. 1659. 111, 1
- HARRINGTON (Edward)** a Relation of his and others Proceedings in *Virginia*, A. D. 1607. 47, 2
- HARRYS (Dennis, Merchant of London)** the Letters Patents of *Hen. VIII.* King of *England*, constituting him Consul of *Candy*, A. D. 1530. 10, 4
- HARTWEL (Abraham)** : See *Congo*.
- HARVEY (Sir John, Governour of Virginia)** his Letter to the *Virginia* Company of *London*, dated *May 27. 1634.* upon Occasion of the King's Letters of Privy-Seal, directed to himself and Council, requiring them to assist the *Lord Baltimore* and his Associates in settling themselves in *Maryland* 79, 4
- HARWARD-College** at *Cambridge* in *New-England* : Proposals made by the President and Fellows thereof to the Ministers of *New-England* for observing and

The INDEX.

and recording the more illustrious Discoveries of the Divine Providence in the Government of the World, dated *Cambridge, March 5th. 1693, 4. 158, 3.* [See more under the Article of *Cambridge.*]

THE HAVANA; An Account of the *English* Fleets waiting for the *Indian* Fleet wintering there, *A. D. 1591.* 33, 1. Mr. Gage's Account thereof 96, 1. and 175; 2. An Account of the Taking of an *English* Ship off of the Castle thereof, and torturing and murdering the Master, *A. D. 1675.* 126 * 3

HAWES (*Nicholas*); See *Argal* (Capt. *Samuel*.)

HAWKES (Mr. *Henry*) his Relation of the Commodities of *New-Spain*, and the Manners of the Inhabitants, communicated from thence, *A. D. 1572.* to *R. Hakluyt*, Esq; 19, 2

HAWKINS (Sir *John*) his first Voyage to the *West-Indies*, and particularly to *Hispaniola*, *A. D. 1562.* 16, 7. his Voyage to *Spain* and the *Islands*, *A. D. 1590.* 32, 1. To the *West-Indies*, *A. D. 1594.* wherein he died. 35, 1

HAWKINS (Mr. *John*) a Relation of his Voyage to *Guinea* and *New-Spain*, *A. D. 1564.* 17, 4. His Courtesie to the distressed *Frenchmen* in *Florida*, *A. D. 1565.* *Ibid.* 6. A Relation of his 3d unfortunate Voyage to *Guinea* and the *West-Indies*, *A. D. 1567, 8.* 18, 2. Relations of several Persons set on Shore by him in the *West-Indies*, 18, 5. 24, 6

HAWKINS (Sir *Richard*) the Observations made by him in a Voyage to the *South Sea*, *A. D. 1593.* 33, 6. and 34, 1

HAWKINS (Mr. *William*, Father to Sir *John*) a Relation of his Voyage to *Brazil*, *A. D. 1530*, and of his bringing Home one of the Kings thereof, and presenting him to King *Henry VIII.* 10, 1

HAWKINS (Capt. *William*) his Relation of the Occurrents which happened during his Residence in *India* at *Surat*, *A. D. 1608.* sent to the *East-India Company.* 48, 4

HAWKRIDGE (Mr.) Extracts made from his Voyages by Capt. *Luke Foxe.* 80, 1

The I N D E X.

- HAYES** (*Edward*) his Report of the Voyage of Sir *Humphrey Gilbert*, A. D. 1583. to discover, and to plant large Countries, extending Northward from the Cape of *Florida*, not in the actual Possession of any *Christian* Prince. 24, 7
- HAYLEY** (*William*) his Sermon before the *Turkey Company* on Jan. 30. 1686-7. 147, 6
- HAYWARD** (*Sir Rowland*); See *Commissions*.
- HAYWARD** (*Nicholas*) his Proposals concerning *Virginia*. 147, 4
- HEATH** (*Capt.*) the Charter-Party between him and Mr. *Greaves* and the *East-India Company*, dated Octob. 28. 1696. 168, 4
- HEGENITUS** (*Gotfridus*) his Description of *Holland*, A. D. 1630. 237, 4
- St. HELENA** (the Island of) a Relation of the Retaking of it, A. D. 1673. 132, 2. A Description thereof by *Capt. Dampier*. 170, 1
- HENDEN** (*Mr. of Bennenden in Kent*) Mr. *Cotton's* Censure of him. 108, 8
- HENDERSON** (*Alexander*); See *Castel*.
- HENRICUS** (*Leo*) Provincial of the *Jesuits* in *Portugal*; See *Diazius*.
- HENRICUS** (*Franciscus*, President of the *Jesuits* College at *Lisbon*) his Letter to his Brethren at *Rome*, A. D. 1571. giving an Account of the Murder committed on 52 of their Brethren in their Voyage to *Brasil*. 18, 6
- HENRY IV.** King of *France*; Articles of Peace between him and *Philip III.* King of *Spain*, A. D. 1598. 39, 3. A Relation of his Success against the Duke of *Parma*, A. D. 1592. 228, 5
- HENRY V.** (King of *England*); See *Calice*.
- HENRY VII.** (King of *England*) a Relation of the Offer of the Discovery of the *West-Indies* made to him by *C. Columbus*, A. D. 1488. His Acceptance of it, and the Cause of his being deprived of it. 3, 3. Articles of Peace and Commerce between Him and *John II.* King of *Denmark*,

The INDEX.

Æt. A. D. 1490. 222, 2. Between him and Philip, Arch-Duke of Austria, &c. With the Commissions granted to Richard, Bishop of Durham and others to be his Plenipotentiaries, A. D. 1495. 222, 3

HENRY VIII. (King of England) a Letter wrote to him from Newfoundland, A. D. 1527. 9, 8. His Letters Patents constituting Dennis Harris, Merchant of London, Consul of Candye, and Benedi^t Justinian, Merchant of Genoa, Consul of Syo, A. D. 1530, 1. 10, 4, 7

HERBERT (Arthur, Esq; Admiral of the English Fleet) Articles of Peace, &c. concluded by him between Charles II. King of England and the Bashaw &c. of Algiers, A. D. 1682. 257, 3

HERBORN (F. Nicholas, a Minor Fryar); See Indians.

HERCHERMAN (Elias) his Voyage to Chili, A. D. 1642, 3. 87, 7

HERETICKS in New-England; an Account of the Disturbances caused by them there, A. D. 1628. &c. 105, 4

HERIOT (Thomas, Servant to Sir Walter Rawley) his Observations on Sir Richard Greenville's Voyage to Virginia for Sir W. Rawley, A. D. 1585: 27, 7. His Relation of the Commodities thereof, and of the Discoveries made in his Twelve-months Abode there. 28, 7

HERLE (Charles) an Answer to his Book of the Independencies of the Churches, by R. Mather, Teacher of the Church at Dorchester, and W. Thompson, Pastor of the Church at Braintree in New-England, A. D. 1644. 89, 4

HERRERA (Antonius, Chief Chronicler of the Indies and Castile) his Description of the West-Indies, dedicated to Paul de Leguna, President of the Council of the Indies, A. D. 1601. 42, 3, 4. and 57, 9

HESKITH (Thomas) his Sermon at Nevis for Reformation of Manners, on July 21. 1700. 182, 5

HEURNIUS (Justus) his Exhortation towards the Undertaking a Mission to convert the Indians, with the Approbation of J. Polyander, Rector of the University of Utrecht, in a Letter to his Collegue Heurnius, Professor of Physick, &c. Dat. July 7. 1618. 60, 6

The INDEX.

HEYLIN (*Peter*) his Description of the World, A. D. 1631, 76, 4.
His Survey of the State of France and of the Isles of Jersey and Guernsey,
A. D. 1656. 107, 4, 5

HICKERINGHILL (*Edmund*) his Description of Jamaica, A. D.
1661. 113, 2

HICKMAN (*Charles*) his Sermon before the Turkey Company on January
25. 1680. 135, 3

HICKS (*Sir Baptist*, Treasurer of the Virginia Company;) an Account of
the Sums of Money paid to him for the better Support of the Colony of
Virginia, A. D. 1620. 235, 1

HIGGINSON (*Mr.*) a Vindication of him, *Mr. Masson*, and several
other Gentlemen of New-England, from the Accufation of the Votes publish'd
in the Boston News Letter, A. D. 1708. 200, 2

HIGHLANDS of Scotland; See Scotland.

HILL (*Anthony*) his Sermon on the Necessity of instructing and baptizing
of Slaves in the English Plantations, and of the Folly of the vulgar Opini-
on that Slaves cease to be such when once baptized, preached at Stratford le
Bow, Middlesex, March 15. 1701, 2. 183, 7

HILL (*Thomas*) a Letter sign'd by him and other Heads of Houses at Cam-
bridge to the Ministers of England and Wales, inviting them to assist the
Corporation for Propagation of the Gospel in New-England. 245, 1

HILTON (*William*) his Discovery of Florida, A. D. 1664. 115, 6

HIPPON (*Capt. Anthony*) a Relation of his Voyage to the East-Indies,
A. D. 1611. by *N. Marten*, Master's Mate. 53, 2

HISPANIOLA; an Account of *Alonso Sanchez* being driven by a Tem-
pest thither, A. D. 1484. 3, 2. Relations thereof by *Peter Martyr* of
Angleria, A. D. 1494, 5. 4, 7, 8. His Relation of the Superstition of
its Inhabitants, A. D. 1497. 5, 3. A Relation of the Voyage of *Sir*
John Hawkins thither, A. D. 1562. 16, 7. An Account of the Earl of
Cumberland's Descent thereon, A. D. 1597. 34, 2. Articles between
R. Wilmot and *L. Lillingston*, Esq; and *Ignatio Peri Curo*, Governour of

The INDEX.

- St. Domingo* for the Execution of an intended Expedition against the French Settlement there, A. D. 1695. 165, 3
- HITCHCOCK** (*Robert*) his New-Years Gift to England, giving a Politique Plat for the Honour of the Prince, &c. A. D. 1580. 226, 3
- HIXON** (*Ellis*) his and others Reports of Sir *F. Drake's* third Voyage to the *West-Indies*, when *Nombre de Dios* was surpris'd, A. D. 1573. 20, 2
- HODGES** (*William*); See *Seamen*.
- La HOGUE**; a Relation of Admiral *Ruffel's* burning several French Ships there, A. D. 1692. 156, 2
- HOLDEN** (*Richard*, Vicar of *Deptford*) his Sermon concerning the Improvement of Navigation, preached before the Corporation of *Trinity House* in *Deptford-Strand*, June 7. 1680. 134, 2
- HOLDER** (*Col.*); See *Fullwood*.
- HOLLAND**; a Description thereof out of the History of *L. Guicciardini*, A. D. 1593. 229, 1. by *G. Hegeinitus*, A. D. 1630. 237, 4. A Proclamation by *Isabella Clara Eugenia* Princess of the *Netherlands*, and of the County of *Burgundy*, forbidding all Trade with it, A. D. 1599. 230, 7. A Relation of some special Points concerning its State shewing that *War* is better for its Good than Peace, A. D. 1621. 65, 3. More Observations on its State and Affairs, shewing how necessary a Trade to the *West-Indies* is for its Welfare, A. D. 1621. 64, 4. Proposals for advancing its Estate by *F. Houghton*, A. D. 1695. 166, 3. [See more under *Articles of Alliance*, *The Dutch Fleets*, *the Netherlands*, and *States General*.]
- HOLLIS** (*Denzil*, Lord); See *Coventry*.
- HOLMES** (*Obadiab*) an Account of the Prosecution of him and others for Conscience towards God by the principal Members of the Commonwealth of the *Massachusetts Bay* in *New-England*, A. D. 1651. 100, 3
- HOLSTEIN**; a Description thereof, A. D. 1629. 236, 5
- HOMES** (*Nathaniel*) his Pacificatory Epistle to the *Presbyterians* prefixed to *Mr. J. Cotton's Way of Congregational Churches cleared*, A. D. 1647. 96, 3

The INDEX.

- HOOD** (*Thomas*, Mathematical Lecturer in the City of *London*) his Account of the Use of the *Cross Staff* and the *Jacob's Staff*, A. D. 1596. 35, 7.
 His *Mariner's Guide*; with a perfect *Sea-Card*, A. D. 1620. 64, 6
- HOOK** (*Dr.*) his Directions to be observed by such as go on long Voyages, drawn up by Order of the *Royal Society*, A. D. 1665, 6. 117, 3
- HOPE** (*Thomas*) his and others Reports concerning *Virginia*. 51, 8
- HORE** (*Mr.*) his and others Voyages to *Newfoundland*, A. D. 1536. 11, 3
- HORNIVS** (*George*) his Account of the Original of the *Americans*. 101, 4
- HORSEY** (*Sir Jerome*) Extracts made from his Observations in 17 Years Travels in *Russia* and the Countries adjacent, A. D. 1573. 19, 6
- HORTENSIVS** (*Martinus*) his Translation of *P. Lansberg's Astronomy* out of *Dutch* into *Latin*, A. D. 1630. 75, 4
- HOSPITALS**: See *Colleges* and *Linnen Cloth*.
- HOSPITAL** at *Greenwich*; an Act of Parliament for the Erecting it, A. D. 1697. 169, 7. Some Observations on it offered to the Consideration of the *House of Commons*, A. D. 1708. 201, 6
- HOTTENTOTES**; See *Ten Rhyne* (*William*.)
- HOUGH** (*John* Lord Bishop of *Litchfield* and *Coventry*) his Sermon before the *Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, Feb. 16. 1704-5. 268, 2
- HOUGHTON** (*John*) his Collection of Letters for the Improvement of *Husbandry* and *Trade*. Vol. II. A. D. 1683. 257, 5
- HOUGHTON** (*Thomas*) his Project for establishing a General Peace between the King of *Great-Britain* and his Confederates, and the *French King*, A. D. 1695. 166, 3
- HOWARD** (*Charles*, Admiral of *England*) ; See *Raleigh*.

The INDEX.

- HOWARD** (Baron of *Effingham*, Governour of *Virginia*) an Account of his proclaiming *K. James II.* there, A. D. 1685. 144, 3
- HOWARD** (the Lord *Henry*) a Relation of his Embassy to the King of *Morocco*, A. D. 1669. 125, 1. To the *Grand Signior*, A. D. 1671. 126, 6
- HOWARD** (the Lord *Thomas*) an Account of the Proceedings of the *English Fleet* under his Command, A. D. 1591. 33, 1. An Account of an intended Expedition to assault the King of *Spain's* Shipping in the Harbour of *Ferrol*, and afterwards to take the *Tercera* Islands under his Command, A. D. 1597. 38, 3. An Account of another intended Expedition under his Command against the *Spaniards*, A. D. 1599. 40, 2
- HOWELL** (*James*) his Instructions for foreign Travelling. 87, 3
- HUBBARD** (*Benjamin*, Student of the Mathematics in *Charles-Town* in *New-England*) his Treatise of Navigation, A. D. 1656. 138, 7
- HUBBARD** (*William*, Minister of *Ipswich* in *New-England*) his Sermon before the Governour and Council, &c. of the *Massachusetts* Colony in *New-England* at *Boston* on *May 3.* 1676. being the Day of Election there. 129, * 5. His Narrative of the Troubles with the *Indians* in *New-England*, from the first planting thereof in 1607, to 1677. With a Discourse concerning the War with the *Peguods* in 1637. 130, * 3
- HUDSON** (*Henry*) his Discovery toward the *North-Pole*, made at the Charge of several Merchants of *London* in *May 1507.* 47, 5. His 2d Voyage for finding a Passage to the *East-Indies* by the *North-East*, A. D. 1608. 48, 6. His 3d Voyage to *Nova Zembla*, &c. 1609. written by *R. Ivot.* 50, 8. His Voyage to discover a Passage to *China* by the *North* or *North-west*, at the Charge of the *Dutch East-India Company*, A. D. 1609. 51, 2. A Relation of another Voyage undertaken by him for the same Purpose, in which he died, being treacherously exposed by some of his Company, A. D. 1610. Related by *A. Pritchert.* 52, 7. Extracts made of his Voyages by *Capt. L. Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1
- HUDSON'S-BAY**; See the *Company of English Merchants trading thither.*
- HUDSON'S-STRAITS**; a Description thereof, A. D. 1612. 233, 2. A Discourse of the *North-West Passage* to the *South-Sea* through them, by *H. Briggs*

The INDEX.

- H. Briggs*, A. D. 1602. 67, 3. An Account of *Mr. J. Monck's* dangerous Voyage thither to discover a Passage on that Side betwixt *Greenland* and *America* to the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1640. 100, 1
- HUGHES* (*William*) his Treatise of the Roots, Plants, &c. in *America*, A. D. 1672. 130, 1
- HUKETAN* or *New Spain*; See *New Spain*.
- HUNGARY*, the State thereof, A. D. 1634. 239, 10. Travels thither by *Mr. H. Blunt*. 83, 3. A Journey to the *Mines* there, by *Mr. Merin*, with his Observations on them, and subterraneous Passages in general. 190, 3
- HUNT* (*Nicholas*) his Alphabetical Catalogue of Wares, with their Measures and Weights, A. D. 1628. 236, 4
- HUNTER* (*Robert*, Esq; Governour of *New York*, &c.) his Speech to the Clergy thereof on Feb. 27. 1712, 13. 216, 2
- HUNTINGDON* (*Dr.*) Extracts made from his Travels by *J. Ray*, A. D. 1693. 160, 4
- HURRICANES*; a Collection of several remarkable ones by *Increase Mathers*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5
- HUSBANDRY*; See *Houghton*.
- HUYBERT* (the *Sieur de*) a Commission for making him and others Plenipotentiaries on the Part of the *States General* of the *United Provinces*, for concluding a Peace between them and the King of *Great-Britain*, A. D. 1667. 250, 2
- HYDROGRAPHY*; a Discourse thereof by *G. Tournier*, A. D. 1643. Some Paradoxes thereof made out by new Experiments, by *R. Boyle*, A. D. 1666. 118, 5

I. J.

JACKSON (*Charles*); See *Commissions*.

The I N D E X.

F A C K S O N (Mr.) his Attestation to the Papers presented by Major Butler to the Committee of Parliament for the Propagating the Gospel of Jesus Christ, A. D. 1652. 102, 5

F A C O B (John, a converted Jew) his Assertion that Christ is the true Messiah, A. D. 1678. 255, 5

The F A C O B'S-S T A F F; See Hood (Thomas.)

F A M A I C A; Descriptions thereof by P. Martyr, A. D. 1525. 9, 4. The Earl of Cumberland, A. D. 1593. 34, 2. Anonymus, with the taking of it, and possessing the Town of *St. Fago de la Vega*, A. D. 1655. 506, 6. *E. Hickeringil*, A. D. 1661. 113, 2. Anonymus, with the rest of the *English Dominions in America*, A. D. 1686. 147, 3. and A. D. 1708. 200, 6. *Hans Sloane*. A. D. 1707. 275, 2. An Account of the *Pimienta* or *Jamaica Pepper-Tree*, and of the Tree that bears the *Cortex Winteranus*, communicated to the Royal Society, by *Hans Sloane*, A. D. 1690, 1. 152, 4. An Account of the Plants growing there, by *H. Sloane*, A. D. 1696. 275, 1. An Account of the Robberies committed by its *Bucaneers*. 142, 5. An Account of the Earthquake that happened there on *June 7th*. 1692. 158, 5. The Laws thereof passed A. D. 1683. 141, 2. An Address from the Council, &c. to *K. Charles II.* by *Sir Charles Littleton*, *Sir Thomas Beckford*, *Col. Will. Beeston*, &c. Feb. 29. 1683. 141, 3. To *King James II.* on *April 16*. 1685. With an Account of the proclaiming him there, by *Col. Moleworth* the Lieutenant Governour. 144, 4. Orders and Resolutions taken at a Council of War held there on *July 29*. 1695. 165, 4

F A L I N E (*Paul de*, Ambassadour from the King of Poland to *Elizabeth* Queen of England) his Speech to her, complaining of his Master's Subjects being debarred all Trade and Traffick in her Kingdom and Navigations and Trade into *Spain* on *Aug. 4*. 1597. with her Answer. 229, 6

F A M E S I. King of England, &c. Articles of Peace between him and *Philip III.* King of *Spain*, and *Alberrus* and *Isabella Clara Eugenia*, Arch-Dukes of *Austria*, concluded at *London*, *Aug. 18*. 1604. 46, 3. His Recommendation of *Capt. Whitbourn's* Discourse concerning *Newfoundland*, and Order for its Distribution into the several Parishes of the Kingdom for the Encouragement of Adventurers unto the Plantations there, A. D. 1621. 65, 6

The INDEX.

JAMES II. King of *England*, &c. Articles of Peace, &c. between him and *Lewis XIV.* King of *France*; concluded *Novemb. 16. 1686.* 145, 6. and the *Bassa Aga*, &c. of *Algiers*; ratified and confirmed by *Sir William Soame*, his Ambassadour to the *Grand Signior*, on *April 5. 1686.* 146, 1. An Account of his fitting out two Sloops to prevent the Exportation of *Wool*; with their Success, *A. D. 1686.* 145, 3. His Proclamations for the more effectual reducing of *Pirates* and *Privateers* in *America*, dated *Jan. 20. 1687.* 147, 2. and for prohibiting his Subjects to Trade within the Limits assigned to the *Governour and Company of Adventurers of England*, trading into *HUDSONS-BAY*, except those of the *Company*, dated *March 31. 1688.* 149, 5. His Instructions to *Sir Roger Strickland* and the *Lord Dartmouth* for intercepting the *Dutch Fleet*, *A. D. 1688.* 149, 3, 4. [See *Addresses* and *Castlemain.*]

JAMES (Capt. *Thomas*) his dangerous Voyage in his intended Discovery of the *North-west Passage* into the *South Sea*, *A. D. 1631, 2.* Published by the King's Command. 77, 6

JAMESTOWN in *Virginia*; Capt. *Argal's* Voyage from thence to seek the *Isle of Bermuda*, *A. D. 1610.* 51, 4

JANES (*John*) his Account of *Mr. Davis's* first Voyage, *A. D. 1585.* for the Discovery of the *North-west Passage.* 27, 3. His Relation of *Mr. Davis's* Voyages *North-west-ward* for the Discovery of a Passage to the *Isles of the Molucca*, *A. D. 1587.* 29, 2

JANEIRO; See *Rio de Janeiro.*

JAPAN; Voyages thither, and Descriptions thereof, by *Capt. Furbisher*, *A. D. 1576.* 225, 8. *R. Eden*, *A. D. 1577.* 226, 2. *Mr. H. Brewer* and *Mr. E. Herckeman*, *A. D. 1649.* 98, 2. *B. Varenius*, *A. D. 1649.* 99, 2. *Mr. Glanivus*, *A. D. 1682.* 139, 1. *Tavernier*, *Ber- nier*, &c. *A. D. 1684.* 143, 1. *G. Psalmanaazar*, *A. D. 1705.* 190, 3. Some Remarks on the *Empire.* 189, 2. Letters from *Cesinus*, *Turrianus*, *Gaspar Villela*, *Melchior Nonnius*, and other *Jesuits*, giving an Account of their Affairs there, *A. D. 1557.* 16, 2. Other *Jesuit's* Letters from thence, *A. D. 1596.* 229, 4. [See more under, *Jesuits* in the *East-Indies.*]

JAPONIVS (*Paulus*, a *Jesuit*) his and other *Jesuits* Letters concerning their Success in propagating the *Gospel* in the *East-Indies.* 13, 3

The I N D E X.

- FARRICUS** (*Petrus*, a Jesuit) his History of the Propagation of the Gospel by the *Portuguese*, and especially the *Jesuits* in the *East-Indies*; A. D. 1615. 58, 3. An Extract from thence, giving an Account of the Progress of the Gospel at *Goa*, from 1600 to 1610. 51, 6
- FARSET** (the Isle of) the State thereof by *P. Heylin*. 107, 5
- FASQUES**, in the Gulf of *Persia*; an Extract of a Voyage thither at the Charge of the *East-India Company*, A. D. 1620. 63, 7
- FAVA**; a Discourse thereof, and of the first *English* Factory there; With divers *English* and *Dutch* Occurrents, from Feb. 11. 1602, to Octob. 6. 1605. by *Edmund Scot*, 46, 2. A Voyage thither by *D. Middleton*, A. D. 1609. 50, 6
- FAU** (*Dr. Le*) his Letter to *John Chamberlayne*, Esq; Secretary of the Society for propagating the Gospel, dated April 5. 1711. giving an Account of the *Indian* Nations settled on the South of the Province of *Carolina*, called *Creek Indians*. 209, 5
- ICE**; See *Islands of Ice*.
- IDOLATRY**, &c. of the *East-Indians*. 126, 4. Of the *West-Indians*. 5, 5. 164, 4. Of the *Portugueses* in *Brazil*. 210, 3
- JEFFERSON** (*Capt.*); See *Nevis*.
- JENINGS** (*Samuel*) a Vindication of *Mr. George Keith* and his Friends, from the false Information, Defamation, &c. of him, *John Simcock*, *Tho. Lloyd*, and 26 other *Quakers* in *Pensilvania*, A. D. 1692. 157, 2. A further Discovery of his and his Parties Falshood, by *G. Keith*, A. D. 1694. 164, 3
- JENKINSON** (*Anthony*) a Relation of his Voyage from *London* toward *Russia*, begun May 12. 1557. With his Voyage from *Mosco* to *Boghar* in *Baſſia*, A. D. 1558. 16, 3. Extracts of his Voyage into *Persia*; as *Ambassadour* from *Qu. Elizabeth*, A. D. 1561. 224, 6. His Reasons before *Queen Elizabeth* and several *Lords* of the Council to prove a Passage to be on the North Side of *America* to go to *Cataia*, *China*, and the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1575. 20, 5

The INDEX.

JERICHO; Travels thither *A. D.* 1612. by *W. Biddulph* the Chaplain, and several Gentlemen of the *English Factory* at *Aleppo*. 233, 3

East JERSEY in *America*; an Account thereof, with Proposals made by the Proprietors thereof for the Building of a Town on *Ambo Point*, and for the Disposition of Lands in that Province, and for Encouragement of Artificers and Labourers that should transport themselves thither, *A. D.* 1682. 137, 1, 2. The Planter's Speech to his Neighbours there, and at *West-Jersey*, *A. D.* 1684. 142, 2

New JERSEY; a Description thereof, *A. D.* 1686. 147, 3

JERUSALEM; Travels thither by *W. Biddulph* the Chaplain, and several Gentlemen of the *English Factory* at *Aleppo*, *A. D.* 1612. 233, 3. By *T. Coriate*, *A. D.* 1615. 59, 7

JESUITRICES, or Preaching Nuns, the Order of in *Spain*; an Account of them by *J. Wadsworth*, *A. D.* 1630. 75, 3

JESUITS; a Treatise concerning their Secrets. 60, 4. Edifying and curious Letters from several of their foreign Missions, in 2 Vols. *A. D.* 1707, 8 197, 9. and 203, 2. An Account of the Murdering of 50 of them in a Voyage to *Brazil*, *A. D.* 1571. 18, 6. An Account of a Voyage and Success of others thither, *A. D.* 1602. 43, 7. Accounts of their Missions and Successes in *China*. 42, 7. 130, 5. Questions proposed by the Missioners there to the *Congregation of the Inquisition* at *Rome*; with their Answers. 81, 6. 108, 2, 3. 123, 5. 125* 2. 267, 6. Several Treatises relating to their Conformity to the *Chinese Idolatry*, and the Condemnation thereof by the Pope and the *Congregation of the Inquisition*. 202, 5, 6. 204, 1, 2, 3, 4. 219, 5. An Account of their ill Usage of the Cardinal *de Tournon*, the Pope's Legate à Latere there, *A. D.* 1709. 202, 6. Their Success in *Cochin China*. 64, 3. An Account of the Rebellions and Bloodshed occasioned by their Practices in *Ethiopia*. 133, 4. An Account of their Travels there. 204, 5. An Account of their Successes in *Paraguaria*. 170, 3. 246, 5. Pope *Clement VIII.* his Bull granting them several Indulgencies in *Peru* and *Mexico*, *A. D.* 1603. 44, 9. An Account of their Successes there. 45, 7. Their Stratagems in *Spain*. 757 3

JEU NE (*Father Paul le Superiour of the Jesuits at Quebec*) his Relation of what happened in *New France*, *A. D.* 1638. 83, 5

JEWES;

The INDEX:

J E W S [See *Americans, Conversions of Jews, and East-Indians.*]

INDIES : See *East-Indies* and *West-Indies.*

INDEPENDENTS in *New England*; several Treatises relating to their Doctrine, Discipline and Worship, and Controversies between them and the Presbyterians. 84, 6. 86, 2, 3. 87, 1. 88, 4, 5. 89, 2, 3, 4, 5. 90, 1, 2, 3, 4. 92, 2, 3, 4, 6. 96, 2, 3. 99, 6, 7.

INDIANS; Several Treatises concerning their natural Temper, and the best Methods of converting them to Christianity. 11, 4. 36, 4. 47, 6. 60, 6. 84, 7. 86, 5. 90, 6. 102, 5, 6.

INDIANS in *North America*; an Account of them; Together with a Dictionary of their Language by the Baron Labontan. 186, 5.

INDIANS in *Canada*; an Account of the Arrival of 4 of their Kings at London, A. D. 1710. 206, 4, 5, 6, 7.

INDIANS in *Carolina*; Accounts of them by Sir Rob. Southwell, A. D. 1691. 153, 7. by J. Lawson, A. D. 1710. 181, 8. By Dr. le Fau, A. D. 1711. 209, 5.

INDIANS in *Congo and South Africk*; an Account of them by F. Ferom Merolla da Sorrento, A. D. 1682. 138, 4.

INDIANS on the *Isthmus of Darien*; an Account of them by L. Wafer, A. D. 1704. 188, 5.

INDIANS in the *East-Indies*; an Account of their Idolatry, A. D. 1671. 126, 4. Accounts of the Conversion of several of them to Christianity. 13, 3. 19, 5. 51, 6. [See more under *Jesuits.*]

INDIANS in the *West-Indies*; Accounts of them by R. Eden, A. D. 1597. 38, 1. By G. Enst, A. D. 1612. 55, 4.

INDIANS in *Maryland*; an Account of their Suspicions and Treachery on the first Arrival of the *English* there, A. D. 1634. 79, 5. An Account of them by G. Alsop, A. D. 1666. 118, 2.

INDIANS in *Mexico and Peru*; an Account of the Barbarity of the *Spaniards* to them, A. D. 1541, &c. 12, 2, 3, 4. 175, 3. An Account of them by T. Gage, A. D. 1640. 96, 1. 175, 2.

The INDEX.

- INDIANS** in *New-England*; an Account of them by *G. Mourt*, A. D. 1627. 173, 1. A Description of a *Squa* in all her Bravery there, A. D. 1672. 126, 6. An Account of the Conversion of several of them to Christianity by the Labours of *Mr. Shepheard*, *Mr. Elliot*, *Mr. Mayhew*, *Mr. Whitfield*, and *Mr. Mather*. 95, 3. 96, 4. 97, 1. 100, 4. 102, 4. 104, 3. 107, 1. 111, 4. 127, 2. 149, 7. An Account of their Wars with the *English*, and the Conclusion of them by a Peace, A. D. 1677. 126, * 5, 6. 127, * 2, 3, 4, 5. 129, * 7. 130, * 1, 2, 3. 174, 1. An Account of their cruel Usage to *Mrs. Mary Rowlands*, an *English* Minister's Wife there, during her Captivity amongst them for 11 Weeks, A. D. 1682. 139, 5
- INDIANS** in *New Spain*; an Account given of them to the King of *Spain*, A. D. 1606. by *D. Juan de Palafox*, Bishop of *De la Puebla* there. 47, 6
- INDIANS** in *Surinam*; An Account of them by *G. Warren*. 251, 1
- INDIANS** in *Virginia*; an Account of them, A. D. 1705. 193, 5. Proposals for converting them to Christianity; with the Approbation of Archbishop *Usher* and *Dr. Featley*, A. D. 1620. 66, 3. An Account of the War between them and the *English*, A. D. 1677. 130, * 4
- The **INDIAN** Tongue. A Bible therein, by *Mr. Eliot*. 144, 2. and 134, 3. A Dictionary therein by the Baron *Labontan*. 186, 5. Grammars therein, by *Mr. Gage*. 96, 1. 175, 2. By *Mr. Elist*. 249, 2. Several Practical Treatises therein by *Cotton Mather*. 195, 7. and 196, 3, 4
- INFANT BAPTISM**; Several Controversial Treatises about it. 93, 4. 94, 4. 113, 5. 116, 1. 125, * 6
- INGRAM** (*David*) his Travels from the Bay of *Mexico* to *Cape Britton*, A. D. 1568. 18, 5
- INNOCENT XI.** Pope of *Rome*; See *Castlemain*.
- INQUISITION.** The Congregation of the *Universal Inquisition*; See *Jesuits*.
- INQUISITION** (Courts of) at *GOA*; a History thereof by *Monf. Dellon* in *French*: Englished by *Mr. Henry Wharton*, A. D. 1688. 148, 6. at *MEXICO*. An Account of its first Establishment, A. D. 1574. and of its bloody Proceedings against some *English* Prisoners. 20, 3. A Relation

The I N D E X.

- lation of the Detention of Mr. *Louis Ramè* in its Prisons, A. D. 1679: 80, 81, 82. and of his happy Deliverance, written by one of the Secretaries, A. D. 1708. 199, 2. in *NEWS PAIN*. An Account of the Sufferings of *R. Tomson*, an *English* Merchant therein, A. D. 1555. 15, 3. in *PORTUGAL*; an Account of the Cruelties exercised therein, A. D. 1708. 199, 2. An Account thereof by *John Stephens*, A. D. 1711. 212, 4. in *SPAIN*. A Discovery of its subtil Practices by *Reginaldus Gonsalvius Montanus*, A. D. 1568. 18, 4. An Account of its Cruelties to *Protestants*, A. D. 1656. 108, 4. Another Account by *Mr. Dugdale*, A. D. 1680. 256, 4
- I N S T R U C T I O N S** given to several *Admirals* and others on their Expeditions. 149, 3, 4. 151, 5. 159, 4, 5. 163, 1. 165, 2. for Travelling and making *Voyages*; See *Travels* and *Voyages*.
- I N T E R C E T T A** (*F. Prosper*, a *Jesuit*) his Translation of *Confucius's* Politics out of *Chinese* into *Latin*: With the Life of *Confucius*, A. D. 1672. 130, 6
- I N T E R E S T** of Money; See *Money*.
- J O B S O N** (*Richard*) his Voyage to *Guinea*, A. D. 1620. 234, 4
- J O H N** II. King of *Denmark*) Articles of Peace, &c. between him and *Henry VII.* King of *England*, A. D. 1490. 222, 2
- J O H N** (*Theodore*, a *Jew*) an Account of his Conversion and Baptism in the *Lutheran* Church in *Trinity-Lane*, *London*, A. D. 1692. 261, 5
- J O H N** (*Don of Castro*) his Rutter of the Voyage of the *Portuguese* from *India* to *Zoez*, A. D. 1540. 11, 8
- Sr.* **J O H N** de *Ullua* in the Bay of *Mexico*: See *Bodenham* (*Roger*.)
- J O N A S** (*Amgrim*, an *Islander*) his History of *Iceland*, A. D. 1609. 51, 1
- J O N G E S T A L** (the *Sieur de*) an Account of his being appointed by the *States General* one of their *Plenipotentiaries* for treating of Peace with the King of *Great-Britain* at *Breda*, A. D. 1667. 250, 2

The INDEX.

- JORDAN, (Mr.)** his and others Relations of the Shipwreck of Sir *Geo. Somers* upon the Island of *Bermudas*, A. D. 1609. 50, 4
- FOSSELYN (John)** his Descriptions of *New-England*. 129, 6. and 125* 4
- JOVIVUS (Paulus)** his Description of *Muscovy*, A. D. 1562. 225, 3
- IRELAND**; an Act of *Parliament* in *England* against the Exaction of Money, &c. for License to Traffique there, A. D. 1548. 12, 7. An Account of the Defeat of the *Spanish Fleet* in its Expedition against it, A. D. 1601. 41, 6. Proposals for settling of Schools there, A. D. 1622. 66, 3. An Account of the Earl of *Torrington's* engaging the *French Fleet* off of its Coast, A. D. 1689. 151, 2. An Answer to Esquire *Molyneux's* Treatise, entituled *The Case of Ireland's being bound by Acts of Parliament in England, stated.* By *J. Cary*, A. D. 1698: 264, 7. A History of the Attempts made to convert the *Popish Natives* there to the established Religion: With a Proposal for distributing there the *Common Prayer*, the *Church Catechism*, and an Exposition thereof in *English* and *Irish*, by *J. Richardson*, A. D. 1712. 213, 2, 3
- IRON**: an Account of its Rusting by the *Sea Air*, communicated to the *Royal Society* by *Dr. Henry Stubbs*, as observed by him in a Voyage from *England* to the *Caribbee Islands*, A. D. 1667. 131* 6
- IRON and STEEL**; an Account of their Use in Medicines given by *J. Frampton*, A. D. 1596. 36, 5
- IROQUESE INDIANS**; an Account of a fatal Embassy of the *French* to them, and of an ill concerted Enterprize of them and the *English* to attack the *French Colony* at *Quebec*, A. D. 1690. 152, 6. Of their defeating in concert with the *English* a Body of the *French Troops*, A. D. 1691. 155, 7. Of a Party of them being defeated by the *French*, and of one of them being burnt alive at *Quebec*, A. D. 1692. 156, 1. Of the various Adventures between the *French* and them, by the *Baron Lahontan*, from 1683, to 1694. 186, 5
- ISABELLA CLARA EUGENIA** (Sovereign Princess of the *Netherlands*, and the County of *Burgundy*) her Proclamation, A. D. 1599. forbidding all Commerce between *Holland* and *Zealand*, and the Counties of *Burgundy*, *Gelderland*, *Flanders*, *Malines* and *Artoys*. 231, 1.
- I S E L A N D ;

The INDEX

I S E L A N D; Descriptions thereof by *Juer Baty* a *Greenlander*, A. D. 1560. 48, 5. *Amorim Jonas*, A. D. 1609. 511. *Monf. LePeyrere*, A. D. 1644. 91, 4. An Account of the Manners, Customs, &c. of its Inhabitants, by *Anonymus*, A. D. 1674. 125, 3

ISLANDS of the *Archipelago*; a Description of them by *Mr. Roberts*, A. D. 1696. 169, 2. In the *Atlantick Ocean*; A Description of them by *W. Funnell*, A. D. 1707. 198, 2. *The Spice Islands in the East-Indies*; a Description of them by *W. Funnell*. *Ibid.* Of *Cape Verd.*; a Description of them by *Capt. Dampier*, A. D. 1697. 170, 1. *The Philippine Islands*; a Description of them by *Capt. Dampier*, A. D. 1697. 170, 4. By *Dr. J. F. Gemelli Careri*. 190, 2. *The Islands of Solomon*; a Fragment concerning the Discovery of them. 190, 2

The ISTHMUS of *America*; Descriptions thereof by *Capt. Dampier*, A. D. 1697. 169, 10. By *L. Wafer*, A. D. 1704. 188, 5

ITALY; a History thereof by *W. Thomas*, A. D. 1549. 13, 2. Travels thither by *P. Teixeira* from *India*, A. D. 1604. 45, 5. Travels through it by *J. Struys*, A. D. 1684. 143, 2. A Description of its several Principalities, A. D. 1631. 237, 9. [See more under *Trade*.]

IVET (*Robert*); See *Hudson* (*Henry*).

J U D A E A; See *Palestine*.

JUDGES (*English*) a Report made by 3 of them in behalf of the *Merchants of the Staple of Wool*, May 14. 1583. 227, 3

JUDGMENTS of *God*; a Collection of several remarkable ones on *Quakers* and *Drunkards*, made by *J. Mather*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5

J U S T I N I A N U S (*Benedictus*, a Merchant of *Genoa*) the Letters Patents of *Henry VIII.* King of *England*, constituting him *Consul* of *Syo*, A. D. 1531. 10, 7

K A C H M E R E (the Kingdom of) an Account of the Travels of *Aurangzebe* the *Great Mogul* thither. 143, 1

K E C K E R

The INDEX.

- KECKERMANNUS** (*Bartholomew*) his *Sea Problems*. 82, 3
- KEITH** (*George*) his Differences with the *Quakers* in *Pensilvania*, A. D. 1692, 3. 157, 2. 161, 4, 5. 162, 1, 2. 164, 3. 262, 4. A Journal of his Travels from *New-Hampshire* to *Caratuch* on the Continent of *North-America* in the Quality of a *Missionary* of the *Society* for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 195, 4
- KENNETT** (*White*, D. D. *Dean* of *Peterborough*) his Sermon preach'd before the *Society* for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, on *February* 15. 1711, 12. 213, 6
- KERR** (*Capt.*) his Case in Answer to *Mr. Wood's* Complaint against him for not allowing him a Convoy to two of his Ships in the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1707. 201, 5
- KENDAL** (*John*, *Prior* of *St. John* of *Jerusalem*) appointed by *Henry VII.* King of *England*, one of his *Plenipotentiaries* for concluding a Peace between him and *Philip*, *Archduke* of *Austria*, A. D. 1495. 222, 3
- KILLEGREW** (*Admiral*) the Instructions given to him, and his Expedition to the *Streights*, A. D. 1690. 151, 5. An Account of the Victory obtained by him over the *French Thoulon Squadron* in the *Mediterranean*. 152, 2. An Account of the Proceedings of the *English Fleet* under his and other *English Admirals* Command, A. D. 1693. 159, 2
- KILOPS** in the North; an Account of their Manners, Customs, &c. 125*, 3
- KIRCHER** (*Grucher*) Extract of several Letters wrote to him from *China*, A. D. 1665. 117, 2
- KIRK** (*Colonel*) a Letter from the King of *Morocco* to him. 215, 3
- KNIGHT** (*John*) his Voyage for the Discovery the *North-West Passage*, begun *April* 18th. 1606. 46, 4. Extracts made from it by *Captain Luke Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1
- KNIGHT** (*Thomas*); See *Company* of *English Merchants* trading into *Africa*.

The I N D E X.

KNIGHTS of *Albion* (the Order of) a Description thereof by *B. Plantagenet*,
A. D. 1648. 244, 2

KNIVET (*Anthony*) an Account of his admirable Adventures and strange
Fortunes in Company with *Mr. Candish* in his second Voyage to the *South*
Sea, A. D. 1591. 32, 8

KNOX (*Robert*) his Relation of *Ceylon* in the *East-Indies*. 135, 4

KOEBELDIUS (*Jacobus*) his Account of the *Astrolabe*. 227, 4

L.

LÆTUS (*Pomponius*) several Letters wrote to him by *Peter Martyr* of *An-*
geria, concerning his Discoveries in the *West-Indies*. 4, 8. 5, 3.
6, 1

LACADIE: See *Acadia*.

LAHONTAN (the *Baron*) his Voyages to *North America*. 186, 5.
Extracts from them. 152, 6. 153, 2. 155, 7, 8. 156, 1.
163, 2

LAMB (*Thomas*, an Independent in *New-England*) an Answer to his Dis-
course concerning the Form of a *Church* by *G. Philips*, 1645. 93, 4

LAMPADIUS (*Jacobus*) his Account of the *German Empire*, A. D.
1634. 239, 6, 7, 8

LANA (*F. Francesco*) his Account how a *Ship* may be made to be sustained
by the *Air*, and to be moved either by *Sails* or *Oars*, communicated to the
Royal Society, A. D. 1679. 133, 5

LANCASTER (*James*) his Voyage to *East-India*, A. D. 1600. being
the first made for the *East-India Company*. 41, 4

LANDS in *England*; several Enquiries into the Causes of lowering the
Value of them, and Proposals for raising it. 132, 7. 126, * 2. 144, 6.
162, 3. 265, 1. Proposals for making a *Registry* of them. 162, 5

The I N D E X.

- L A N E** (*Ralph*) an Extract of his Letter to Mr. R. Hackluyt, &c. dated from the *New Fort at Virginia*, Sept. 3. 1585. 27, 4. An Account of the Employments of the *Englishmen* left under his Command in *Virginia*, from August 17. 1585. till June 18. 1586. when they left the Country; communicated by him to Sir *Walter Raleigh*. 28, 5
- L A N G F O R D** (*John*, Servant to the Lord *Baltimore*) his Account of the Ingratitude of some People in *Maryland*, with a Law and Declaration concerning Religion there, A. D. 1655. 107, 3
- L A N G M A N** (*Christopher*) his Attestation to a Relation of the *Shipwreck* of the *Nottingham Galley* on *Boon Island* on December 11. 1710. 210, 4
- LANGUAGES**: See *Americans*, *Caribby Islands*, *China*, and *Indians*.
- L A P P I A**; an Account of Sir *Hugh Willoughbie*, and his Company being frozen to Death there, A. D. 1553. 14, 2. Accounts of the Manners, &c. of its Inhabitants. 227, 1. 53, 4. and 125.* 3
- L A N S B E R G I U S** (*Philip*); See *Earth*.
- L A V E N D E R** (*Theophilus*) his Preface to an Account of the Travels of the Chaplain and some *English* Gentlemen belonging to the *Factory* of *Aleppo* into *Africa*, *Asia*, &c. A. D. 1612. 233, 3
- L A U D** (*William*, Lord Archbishop of *Canterbury*) some remarkable Passages concerning his Affection to the *Church* of *Rome*, related by *Tho. Gage*. 175, 2
- L A U D O N I E R** (*Monfieur*) an Account of Mr. *Hawkins's* Courtesie to the distressed *Frenchmen* in *Florida*, A. D. 1565. extracted out of his History, printed at *Paris*, A. D. 1586. 17, 6
- L A U R E N C E** (*Sir Edward*) an Account of his being made with several others a Manager and Trustee of the *Wrecks* in the *West-Indies*, granted by *Queen Anne* to the Lord *Fairfax*, 1704. 191, 5
- St.* **L A U R E N C E** (the *Isle* of) See *Madagascar*.

The INDEX.

- St. LAURENCE** (the River of) an Account of the Voyage of the Baron *LaFonten* to the Mouth of it, and of his Rencounter with an *English* Ship there, A. D. 1691. 155, 7
- LAWSON** (*Deodate*) his Sermon at *Salem* Village in *New-England* on March 4. 1692. at a Time of Examination of some suspected for *Witchcraft*: Together with an Account of some amazing things relating to the afflicted, the accused, and the Confessing *Witches*. 188, 4
- LAWSON** (*John*) his Journal of a thousand Miles Travel among the *Indians* from *South* and *North Carolina*, begun December 28. 1710. With a Description of *North Carolina*, &c. 181, 8
- LAW** of all Nations; by *J. Boemus Aubanus*, in *Latin*, A. D. 1582. 227, 1. The same in *English*, A. D. 1611. 53, 4. Of *Carolina*. 124, 11 and 181, 8. Of *Jamaica* by *Sir William Beefton*, A. D. 1683. 141, 2. Of the *Haunce Towns* in *Germany*, made at *Lubeck* on May 23. A. D. 1614. 233, 5. Of the *Massachusetts Bay* in *New-England*, A. D. 1699. 174, 4. Of *Oleron*, by *Sir Ph. Medows*, Knight, A. D. 1689. 260, 3
- LAYFIELD** (*Doctor*, Chaplain to the *Earl of Cumberland* in his Expedition to the Island of *Puerto Rico*, to intercept the *Carreck* going to the *East-Indies*) his Account thereof, A. D. 1596. 37, 6
- LECHFORD** (*Thomas*) his Comparison of the Government of *New England* with that of *Old England*, A. D. 1642. 86, 4
- LEDERER** (*John*) his Discoveries made in 3 Marches from *Virginia* to the West of *Carolina*, begun in March 1669. and ended in September 1670. 130, 3
- LEEDS** (*Daniel*) his Account of the persecuting Spirit of the *Quakers* in *Pensilvania*, A. D. 1699. 179, 3
- The **LEEWARD** Islands. An Account of the Proclaiming of *K. James II.* there by *Sir William Scapleton*, A. D. 1685. 144, 3. An Account of the Successes obtained there by *General Codrington*, A. D. 1690. 152, 5
- LEGHORN**; a List of the Ships that arrived there in the Year, 1713. from *Great-Britain*, *Ireland* and *Newfoundland*. [See *Factories*.] 215, 5
- LEIGH**

The INDEX.

- LEIGH** (Capt. Charles) a Relation of his Voyage to *Guiana*; and of his Plantation there: With a Copy of his Letter to his Brother Sir *Olave Leigh*, for Supply of Men, and for sober Preachers; dated *July 2. 1604.* 45, 3
- LEIGH** (*Richard*, a Seminary Priest, executed in *England* for Treason, committed in the Time the *Spanish Armada* was at Sea) the Copy of a reasonable Letter found in his Study. 29, 6
- LEO X.** Pope of *Rome*; See *Emanuel King of Portugal.*
- LEO** (*John*, a Moor) his History of *Africa.* 40, 9
- LEO** (*Johannes Africanus*) his Description of *Africa*, A. D. 1632. 238, 5
- LERIUS** (*Johannes*) his History of his Voyage to *Brazil*: With Observations made therein, A. D. 1586. 29, 1. and 228, 2. Extracts out of it. 53, 4
- LESLEY** (Count) a Relation of his Embassie from the Emperour *Leopold* to the *Grand Signior*, A. D. 1671. 126, 6
- LESTRANGE** (Sir *Roger*) his Discourse on the *Fishery.* 253, 3
- LETTERS PATENTS**: See *Alexander* (Sir *William*), *Bond* (*Henry*), *Cabor* (*Sebastian*), *Gilbert* (Sir *Humphrey*), *Harris* (*Dennis*), *Justinian* (*Benedict*), *Raleigh* (Sir *Walter*), and *Newfoundland.*
- The **LEVANT**: Voyages thither by Sir *Henry Blunt.* 83, 3. and 123, 7. Mr. *Roberts.* 169, 2. A Proposal for promoting the Cause of Religion in the Churches thereof, by Mr. *Ludolph.* 213, 5
- LEUSDEN** (*John*, Professor of *Hebrew* at *Utrecht*); See *Mather* (*Increase*.)
- LEWIS XIV.** King of *France*, an Account of his mediating by his Ambassadors a Peace at *Breda*, A. D. 1667. 249, 7. His Declaration of War against the States General of the *United Provinces*, A. D. 1672. 129, 4. Articles of Commerce agreed on between him and *Charles II.* King of *England*, &c. A. D. 1677. at *St. Germain en Laye.* 131, 1, 2. Articles of Peace, good Correspondence and Neutrality in *America*, agreed on between him and *James II.* King of *England* on Nov. 6. O. S. and 16.

The INDEX.

N. S. 1686. 145, 6. A League Offensive and Defensive between him and *Alphonso VI.* King of *Portugal*, A. D. 1703. 121, 3. Articles of Peace and Commerce between him and *Anne*, Queen of *Great-Britain*, A. D. 1713. 217, 3

LEWISON (*Sir Richard*) a Relation of an Expedition to the Islands there to expect the *Carrecks* and *Mexico Fleets*, A. D. 1600. 40, 6. His Expedition and great Success against the *Spanish Fleet* invading *Ireland*, A. D. 1601. 41, 6. His and *Sir W. Monson's* Expedition to the Coasts of *Spain* to wait for the *Silver Ships* that were arrived at the *Tercera's*, A. D. 1602. 43, 4. His and *Sir W. Monson's* Expedition into the *Narrow Seas* to keep a continual Force upon the *Spanish Coast*, from *February* to *November*, 1603. 44, 4

LET (*Dr. Ambassadour* from *Henry VIII.* King of *England* to *Charles the Emperour*); See *Thorne* (*Robert*).

LIBERTINES; See *New-England*:

LIBERTY of *Conscience*; See *New-England*.

LIBRARIES; See *Wales*.

LITCHFIELD (*Nicholas*); See *Lopez* (*Herman de Castaneda*).

LIGON (*Richard*) his History of *Barbadoes*, A. D. 1657. 109, 4

LIGHTNING; a Collection of several Instances of its marvellous Effects, by *J. Mather*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5

LIGHTERMEN on the River *Thames*; an Act for the better Ordering and Governing them, A. D. 1705. 268, 4

LIEGE; See *Boxhornius*.

LILLINGSTON (*Luke*). Articles agreed between him and *Rob. Wilmot*, Esq; Commanders of the Forces of *William King* of *England*, and *D. Ignatio Peris Curo*, Governour of *St. Domingo*, for the Execution of an intended Expedition against the *French Settlement* upon the Island of *Hispaniola*, A. D. 1695. 165, 3. His Reflections on *Mr. Burchet's* Memoirs, A. D. 1704. 192, 2

The INDEX.

- LINDSEY** (*Robert, Earl of*) Instructions given by him under 34 Heads in his Voyage A. D. 1635. 80, 3
- LINE** (F.) alias *Hall*; See *Hall*.
- LINNEN-CLOTH**; Proposals for building in every County a *Working House*, or *Hospital*, for the perfecting the *Trade* and *Manufactory* of it, A. D. 1677. 255, 3
- LITHGOW** (*William*) his 19-Years Travels through the most eminent Places in the habitable World. 257, 2
- LITTLETON** (*Sir Charles*) an Account of his and others presenting an Address from the Council, &c. of *Jamaica* to King *Charles II.* on Feb. 29. 1683. 141, 3
- LITURGIES**; several Treatises concerning them, and the Lawfulness of Worshipping God by them. 86, 3. 90, 4. 104, 1
- LITURGY** of the Church of *England*; See *Common-Prayer*.
- LIVES** of several Eminent *Castilians*. 124, 6. Of *C. Columbus*. 4, 2. *J. Cotton*. 109, 5, 6. *J. Elliot*. 164, 4. *Ignatius Loyola*. 15, 7. *F. Gab. Magaillans*. 132 * 1. *Sir William Phipps*. 170, 4
- The **LOADSTONE**; Discourses concerning the Nature and Power of it, by *W. Gilbert*, A. D. 1600. 41, 5. *J. Basset*, A. D. 1644. 91, 2. Philosophical Meditations on its *Antipathies* and *Sympathies*, by *J. Mather*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5
- LOAYS A** (*Don Garcia de*) his Voyage for the Discovery of the Straits of *Magellan*, A. D. 1525. 9, 3
- LOBO** (*F. Jeronymo*) his Account of the Empire of the *Abyssins*, the Source of the River *Nile*, &c. 131, 8. Reflections thereon. 81, 6
- LODGE** (*Thomas*, Alderman of *London*); See *Garrerd*.
- LODOWICK** (*Charles*) his Relation of the Actions of the *French* at *Canada*, and of their being repulsed by the Governour of *New-York*, A. D. 1693. 160, 1

The INDEX:

- LOGARITHMS; the Art of making them, by *E. Speidel*. 1259, 5
- LOK (Mr.) his Translation of Part of *Peter Martyr's* History of the *West-Indies* into *English* from the *Latin*. 138, 1. 55, 1
- LONG (Capt. *Anthony*) an Account of his Expedition to, and Discovery made on the Coast of *Florida*, A. D. 1664. 115, 6
- LONGEVITY of the Inhabitants of *Bermudas*, an Account thereof communicated to the Royal Society by *R. Stafford*, A. D. 1668. 121, 5
- LONGITUDE; a Discourse thereof by *H. Bond*, A. D. 1677. Together with the Letters Patents of *King Charles II.* for the sole Printing thereof. 129 * 2. and 132 * 2. An Answer to it. *Ibid.* 3. A Discourse thereof by *Digby Bull*, A. D. 1706. 196, 1
- LONGITUDE of the *East-Indies*; Capt. *Halley's* Observations about it. 138, 3
- LOPEZ (*Herman de Castaneda*, a *Portuguese*) a Relation of the Discovery and Conquest of the *East-Indies* by the *Portuguese*, in the Time of their King *Don John*. English'd by *N. Litchfield*, A. D. 1582. 25, 5
- LOPEZ (*Odoardo*, a *Portuguese*) a Report of the Kingdom of *Congo*, drawn out of his Writings and Discourses by *Ph. Pigafetta*, and translated out of *Italian* by *A. Hartwell*, A. D. 1597. 37, 7
- LOPEZ (*Francisco de Gomara*, a *Spaniard*) his Account of the Debate and Strife between the *Spaniards* and *Portuguese* for the Division of the *Indies*, the Islands of *Molucca*, &c. A. D. 1524. 223, 2. His Relation of the Voyage of *Oxnam* to the *West Indies*, and of the Strait of *Dariene* into the *South Sea*, A. D. 1575. 20, 6. An Extract out of his Relation of a Sea-fight between *M. Fenton* with two English Ships and three Spanish Ships in the Port of *St. Vincent* in *Brazil*, &c. A. D. 1582. 25, 4
- The LORD'S DAY; a Discourse concerning the Institution and Observation thereof in *Indian* and *English*, A. D. 1707. 196, 4
- LOTTERIES; an Account of one published by the Council of *Virginia*, Sir *Tho. Smith* being Treasurer, A. D. 1615. 57, 4

The INDEX.

- LOVE** (*Richard*) a Letter subscribed by him and other Heads of Houses in the Univerfity of *Cambridge*, recommending the pious Designs of the *Corporation for Propagation of the Gospel in New-England*, A. D. 1649. 245, 1
- LOUBERE** (*Monf. de la*, Envoy Extraordinary from the *French King* to the King of *Siam*, A. D. 1687, 8) his Historical Relation of that Kingdom. Englifhed from the French by A. P. Gent. A. D. 1693. 160, 3
- LOWTHER** (*Robert*, Esq;) an Account of his being made with several others, a Manager and Trustee of the *Wrecks in the West-Indies*, granted by *Queen Anne* to the *Lord Fairfax*, A. D. 1704. 191, 3
- The **LOW-COUNTRIES**: See the *Netherlands*.
- LOYOLA** (*St. Ignatius*) his Life by *J. P. Maffei*. 15, 7
- Santa* **LUCIA** (the Island of in the *West-Indies*) a Relation of the traiterous Maffacre of the most part of 67 Englifhmen fet on Land there, A. D. 1605. 45, 8. A Description thereof A. D. 1708. 200, 6
- LUDOLF** (*Job*) his History of *Ethiopia*. Englifhed from the *Latin* by *J. P.* A. D. 1682. 138, 2
- LUDOLF** (*Henry William*) his Remains; together with a Sermon preach'd at his Funeral by *A. W. Boehm*, A. D. 1712. 213, 5
- LUKE** (*John*) his Sermon before the *Turkey Company* on *December 15*. 1664. 116, 2
- LUTZENBURG**; an Account of its State and Condition. 239, 9
- LUYTS** (*John*) his *Introduction to Geography and Astronomy*, A. D. 1692. 156, 6, 7
- LYDE** (*Robert*) his Account of the furprising retaking of a Ship called the *Friends Adventure* of *Topsham* from the *French*, A. D. 1693. 159, 4
- LYNCH** (*Sir Thomas*, Governour of *Jamaica*) an Adrefs or Petition of the Council, &c. of *Jamaica*, met by his Order at *St. Jago de la Vega*, *September 21*. 1682. to *K. Charles II.* 137, 4

The INDEX.

- M A C A R I U S**, one of his *Homilies in English* 213, 5
- M A C A S S A R** in the *East-Indies*; a Justification of the *Dutch* from the Complaints of the *English* Envoy at the *Hague*, concerning the Controversies between the *English* and *Dutch* there, A. D. 1688. 148, 2
- M A C E** (*William*) his Voyage to *Mexico*, A. D. 1589. 31, 5
- M A C E D O N I A**; Travels thither by *Sir Henry Blunt*. 83, 3
- M A D A G A S C A R**, or the Isle of *St. Lawrence*, an Attempt to prove the Inhabitants thereof to be the happiest People in the World, by *W. Hammond*, A. D. 1621. 64, 5. Voyages thither, and Descriptions thereof, by *F. Cauche*, A. D. 1644. 91, 3. *R. Boothby*, A. D. 1646. 243, 2. *Mr. Glanius*, A. D. 1682. 139, 1. An Account of a Massacre committed there A. D. 1672. 131, 2. An Account of the Wealth of the *Pirates* there, and of what they offered for their Pardon, A. D. 1702. 186, 2
- M A D E R A**; a Voyage thither by *Alonso Sanchez*, A. D. 1484. 83, 2
- M A D D Y S O N** (*Sir Ralph*); See *Money*.
- M A F F E I U S** (*Johannes Petrus*) his History of the *Indies*, A. D. 1593. 133, 8. and A. D. 1637. 82, 1. Extracts made from thence. 13, 3. 15, 7. 18, 6. 19, 5
- M A G A I L L A N S** (*F. Gabriel*) his History of *China*. 148, 5. An Account of his Life. 132 * 1
- M A G A I L I A N E S** (*Ferdinando*); See *Magellanes*.
- M A G E L L A N E S** (*Fernandus*) an Account of his Voyage to the *Straits*, afterward called by his Name, A. D. 1519. 8, 4. An Account of a Voyage made round the World, wherein he was Captain General of the Navy, A. D. 1519. 222, 5
- M A G E L L A N I C K S T R A I T S**; Voyages thither by *Don Garcia de Loaysa*, A. D. 1525. 9, 3. *Sir Fr. Drake*, A. D. 1577. 21, 7. *Pedro*

The INDEX.

- Pedro Sarmiento*, A. D. 1579. 123, 4. *Tho. Candish*, A. D. 1591. 32, 4, 7. *J. Ellis*, A. D. 1593. 123, 7. *S. de Veers*, A. D. 1598. 39, 1, 7. *J. Mahu* and *S. de Cordex*, A. D. 1598. Ibid. 4. *W. Adams*, A. D. 1599. 40, 5. *G. Spilbergen*, A. D. 1614. 56, 8. *W. C. Schouten*, A. D. 1615. 59, 1. *Capt. Wood*, A. D. 1669. 123, 8. An Account of several remarkable Voyages thither by *B. L. de Angenola*, Chaplain to the Empress of Germany. 198, 4
- MAHON** (the Port of) an Account of the Siege thereof, and several Places in Spain, by the *British Fleet*, A. D. 1708, 9. 205, 6
- MAHU** (*James*); See *Magellanick Straits*.
- MAIDWELL**; his Essay on the Necessity and Excellency of Education, principally in *Navigation*, A. D. 1705. 193, 7
- MAIGROT** (*Monfieur*, Bishop of *Conon*, Vicar Apostolick in *China*); See several Treatises concerning the Differences between him and the *Jesuits* in *China*, and the Persecutions he endured by means of their Instigation. 202, 6. 267, 6. and 270, 3
- MAIRE** (*Jacques le*) a Journal of his Voyage to the *South Sea*, A. D. 1615. 58, 6. A Relation of the Voyage made by 2 Caravals under his Command; set forth by the King of *Spain* to search the Strait of *St. Vincent*, discovered by him, and the Passage through it to the *South Sea*, A. D. 1619. 162, 2, 13
- MAISTE** (the *Sieur*) his Voyage to the *Canary Islands*, *Cape Verde*, *Sennegal*, and *Gamb*, under the Command of *Monf. D'ancourt*, A. D. 1695. 168, 6
- MAKEMIE**; See *Cornbury*.
- MALABAR**; a Description thereof, and of the Coast of *Coromandel* in *Low-Dutch*, by *Rh. Baldeus*, A. D. 1672. 131, 1. The same in *English*, A. D. 1704. 190, 1. A Justification of the Directors of the *Dutch East India Company*, on the Complaints of *Mr. Skelton*, Envoy to the States General from *James II.* King of *England*, with Relation to the Controversies between the *English* and the *Dutch* there, A. D. 1688. 148, 2. The History of the Church thereof from its first Discovery by the *Portuguese*, A. D. 1501. by *M. Geddes*, A. D. 1694. 164, 6. An Account of the Attempts of some *Danish Missionaries* to propagate the Gospel there, A. D. 1711. &c. 290, 6. 210, 2, 3. 216, 1. 272, 5. 273, 2, 3. 274, 4-

The I N D E X.

- 274, 4. An Account of the Idolatry of its Inhabitants. 126, 4. An Account of their Language, Philosophy, &c. 126, 5. 209, 6. 210, 2. 274, 4.
- MALACCA** (the Straits of) a Description thereof by Capt. Dampier. 148, 4
- MAPS** of the World by B. Columbus, A. D. 1488. 3, 4. Of China, by Mr. Candish, A. D. 1588. 30, 4. Of the East and West-Indies, by J. P. Maffei, A. D. 1592. 33, 8. Of Virginia and Carolina, by J. Lederer, A. D. 1672. 130, 3. Of the Summer Islands, by R. Norwood, A. D. 1622. 66, 4. Of New-England by Sir W. Alexander, A. D. 1630. 76, 2. Of the British Dominions in America, A. D. 1687. 147, 3. and A. D. 1708. 200, 5. 6. Of Portugal and Spain, by Mr. J. Stephens, A. D. 1711. 212, 1. Of Tartary, by Mr. Willen, A. D. 1691. 154, 2
- MARLOW** (Capt. Edmund) a Relation of his Voyage to the East-Indies, A. D. 1612. it being the 9th, undertaken by the East-India Company. 34, 2
- MARINERS**; See Seamen.
- MAROLLES** (Lewis de) an Account of his Sufferings in the French Gallies from 1686, to 1692. 215, 2
- MARSHALL** (Dr. Thomas) his Preface to the Four Gospels, translated into the Malayan Tongue, A. D. 1677. 131 * 7
- MARSHALL** (Dr. William) his Discourse concerning the Original of Springs, and of their irregular Ebbings and Flowings, Fresh Water Springs at the Bottom of the Sea, Motion of the Celestial Bodies about their Axes, &c. A. D. 1678. 133, 3
- MARSHE** (Anthony, a chief Factor for the English Muscovy Company in Russia) his Discovery of the River Ob there, A. D. 1584. 26, 9
- MARSTON** (Edward, Minister of Charles-Town in Carolina) his Letter to a Member of the Society for propagating the Gospel, his Petition to the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, and his Case stated, A. D. 1705. 193, 2; 3; 4. His Case represented to the Lords Proprietors, A. D. 1712, 107. 213, 1

The I N D E X.

- MARTEN (Frederick)** his Voyage to *Spitzburgen* and *Greenland*, A. D. 1671. 126, 3
- MARTEN (Nathaniel)** his Account of a Voyage to the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1611. being the 7th, made at the Charge of the *East-India Company*. 53, 2
- MARTH A'S VINEYARD**, in *New England*; a Narrative of the Conversion of the *Indians* there and the Places adjacent, by *M. Mayhew*, A. D. 1694. 164, 5
- MARTIN (Father, a Jesuit)** his Letter from *Balaffor* in *Bengal*, Jan. 30. 1699. to *F. Vilette*. 198, 1
- MARTINDALE (A.)** his Treatise on *Plain Sailing*. 257, 5
- MARTINEZ (Martin, a Jesuit)** Reflexions on his Proposals to the Congregation of the Inquisition at *Rome*, concerning the best Methods of propagating Christianity in *China*, A. D. 1656. 108, 3. His History of *China*, A. D. 1659. 111, 2
- MARTINEZ (Matthias)**, his Translation of *Farricus's Indian History*, from *French* into *Latin*, A. D. 1615. 58, 3
- MARTINICO (the Island of)** a History thereof and the other *Caribby* Islands, by *J. Davies*, A. D. 1666. 118, 3
- MARTYR (Peter of Angleria, Apostolical Protonotary to the Archbishop of Granada)** his *Decades, or History, of the West-Indies*, Translated into *English* by *Mr. Eden* and *Mr. Lok*. 223, 3. 54, 7. His Relation of the Voyage made by the *Spaniards* round about the World, A. D. 1522. 222, 6. His Epistles in *Latin*, A. D. 1670. 124, 6. Several Extracts from them. 4, 5, 7, 8. 5, 2, 3, 5. 6, 1. 7, 6, 7. 8, 1, 5, 6. 9, 4
- MARTYRS (Romish ones)** an Account of 52 *Jesuits* martyred in their Voyage to *Brazil*, A. D. 1571. 18, 6. A Bull of *Pope Urban VIII.* enjoying a Mass on *Feb. 15.* for 23 *Franciscans* martyred in *Japan*. 73, 4
- MARYLAND**; a Letter from *Sir J. Harvey*, Governour of *Virginia*, dated *May 27. 1634.* to the *Virginia Company* at *London*, on Occasion of

The INDEX.

the Letters of Privy-Seal of K. Charles I. directed to him and the Council, requiring all lawful Help and Assistance to the Undertakings of the Lord Baltimore, in seating himself and his Associates there. 79, 5. Descriptions thereof. 118, 2. 147, 3, 4. 200, 5. A Vindication thereof from some Imputations laid upon it in order to discourage Persons settling there, A. D. 1656. 109, 2. An Account of the Ingratitude of the People there towards those who formerly preserved them in their Distresses by J. Langford, Servant to the Lord Baltimore, A. D. 1655. 107, 3. The false Judgment of a Yearly Meeting of Quakers there, discovered by G. Keith, T. Budd, &c. A. D. 1693. 161, 4. Dr. Bray's Visitation there, Circular Letters to the Clergy, and State of Religion there, A. D. 1700. 180, 4, 5, 6. 183, 2. An Address from thence to Queen Anne, presented by Col. Blakiston their Governour, Octob. 13. 1702. 185, 4

MASSACRES ; an Account of the Murders, Massacres, &c. committed by the Spaniards in Arragon, Catalonia, Valencia and Portugal, A. D. 1591. 32, 6. Of the most part of 67 Englishmen bound for Guiana, and landed by Sir Olave Leigh in the Island of Sancta Lucia, A. D. 1605. 45, 28. Of the English by the Indians in Virginia, A. D. 1622. 66, 12 and 67, 3. Of several Englishmen of Madagascár, A. D. 1672. 131, 2

MASSACHUSETTS BAY: See New-England.

MASSON (Mr.); See Higginson.

MASULIPATAM. The Travels of W. Nicols thither, A. D. 1612. 53, 7

MATHEMATICKS ; Treatises thereof by S. Munster, A. D. 1551. 223, 5. T. Diggs, A. D. 1573. 20, 1. J. Stadius, A. D. 1581. 226, 4. Several Letters thereupon between the Lord Viscount Brouncker, Sir Kenelm Digby, Dr. Fermalius, Dr. Freniclus, Dr. Wallis and F. Schooten. Publish'd. by Dr. Wallis, A. D. 1658. 110, 3. J. Dary. A. D. 1669. 251, 3. An Account of the Mathematical Learning of the Chineses, by Monf. de la Loubere. 160, 3

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS ; See the Astrolabe, Cross-Staff, Jacob's-Staff, Loadstone, Microscope, Sines, Sphere, Telescope.

MATHER (Cotton, of Boston in New-England) his memorable Providences relating to Witchcraftes and Possessions, recommended by Mr. Baxter and the

The INDEX.

the Ministers of *Boston* and *Charles-Town* in *New-England*, A. D. 1691. 261, 2. His Account of the Tryals of several *Witches* executed in *New-England*, A. D. 1693. 157, 5. His Account of the Sufferings of *Margaret Rule*, &c. A. D. 1700. 180, 1. His Life of *Mr. John Eliot*, the first Preacher of the Gospel to the *Indians* in *America*; with an Account of the Success of the Gospel among the *Heathen* there, and of the many strange Customs of the *Pagan Indians*. 164, 4. A Confirmation thereof, by *M. Mayhew*. *Ib.* 5. His Character of a virtuous Woman, A. D. 1694. 261, 6. His Life of *Sir William Phipps*, Governour of the *Massachusetts Bay*, dedicated to the *Earl of Bellamont* by *Nathaniel Mather*, A. D. 1697. 170, 4. An Account of some Mistakes therein by *R. Calef*. *Ib.* 5. His two Sermons at *Boston Lecture* in *July 1697*. concerning God's remarkable Judgments on the People of *New-England*. *Ib.* 6. His Treatise concerning the Reasonableness of the Christian Religion, A. D. 1700. 180, 2. His Ecclesiastical History of *New-England* from its first planting, A. D. 1620, to 1698. 184, 2. Some Extracts taken from it. 134, 4. and 149, 7.

MATHER (*Increase*, D. D. President of *Harvard-College* in *New-England*) His Account of the first Principles of *New-England*, concerning the Subject of *Baptism* and *Communion* of Churches, A. D. 1675. 125 * 5, 6. His Vindication of the Order of the Gospel there from *Scripture*, and the Writings of many learned Men, in Answer to several Questions relating to *Church Discipline*. 179, 5. His Account of the War with the *Indians* in *New-England*, from *June 24. 75*, to *Aug. 12. 76*. when the principal Author of it was slain. 126 * 6. His Relation of the Troubles which have happened in *New-England* by reason of the *Indians* there, from 1614, to 1675. 130 * 2. His Account of the Success of the Gospel among the *Indians* in *New-England*, in a Letter to *J. Leusden*, A. D. 1688. 149, 7. His Essay for the Recording of several Providences that have happened in this last Age, especially in *New-England*, concerning remarkable Deliverances at Sea, &c. *Thunder* and *Lightning*, the *Loadstone*, *Witches*, *Demons* and *Apparitions*, *Amulets* to drive away *Evil Spirits*, *Deaf* and *Dumb Persons*, *Tempests*, *Storms*, *Hurricanes* and *Floods*; Remarkable Judgments on *Quakers* and *Drunkards*, *sudden Deaths*, and *miraculous Answers* in *Prayer* and *Conversions* of *Sinners*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5. His Account of the *New-England Witches*, with Cases of Conscience concerning *Witchcrafts* and *Evil Spirits* personating Men, A. D. 1693. 157, 6. His Disquisition concerning the State of the *Souls of Men*, especially of *Good Men*, when separated from their Bodies; with an Account of some late remarkable Providences relating to *Apparitions* in *New-England*; Together with a *Postscript*, containing some Letters from *Boston*, &c. confirming the said *Relations*, A. D. 1707. 197, 5. His two practical Discourses concerning

The INDEX.

- ing *Hardness of Heart*, and the *Sin and Danger of Disobedience to the Gospel*, A. D. 1699. 174, 5. His Discourse concerning the *Maintenance due to those that preach the Gospel*: Wherein the Question concerning the *Divine Right of Tythes* is discussed, and the *Negative* proved, A. D. 1706. 194, 8
- MATHER (Nathaniel); See *Mather (Cotton)*.
- MATHER (Richard, Minister at *Dorchester*, in *New-England*) his and *W. Thompson's* modest and brotherly Answer to *Mr. C. Herle's* Book against the *Independency of Churches*, A. D. 1644. 89, 4
- MATTHÆUS (Cardinalis *Sedunensis*) his *Elogy of Paulus Fovius*. 238, 8
- MAUDUIT (Father) his Letter to *F. le Gobien* from *Poleour* in the *East-Indies*, dated *Sept. 29*; 1700. 198, 1
- MAUNDRELL (Henry, Chaplain to the *English Factory*, at *Aleppo*) his Sermon preached before the *Turkey Company* on *December 15*. 1695. 263, 7
- St. MAURICE (the *Isle of*, in *Greenland*): See *Greenland*.
- MAURITANIA; a *Voyage* thither by *R. Freius*, A. D. 1666. 126, 7
- MAURITIUS (St.) an Account of his and his *Companions* *Martyrdom*. 238, 8
- MAWOOSHEN in *New Scotland*; See *New Scotland*.
- MAY (Henry) a Relation of his *Shipwreck* on the *North-west* of the *Bermudas* in *December 1593*. 33, 5. and 54, 3
- MAY (Thomas) an Account of his *Trial* for being in the *French King's* Service, on *Feb. 19*. 1710-11. and of his *Execution* for it, on *March 14* following; with his *Dying Speech*, and an Account of his *Life*. 271, 7
- MAYDMAN (Henry) his brief Discourse of the *Navy Royal of England*, and his Project for, a *Seminary of Seamen*, by a *Royal Maritime Hospital*, and a *Royal Fishery*, A. D. 1691. 261, 3

X The I N D E X

MARTHEW (*Martha*) his brief Narrative of the Success of the Gospel among the Indians of *Martha's Vineyard*, and the places adjacent in *New-England*, A. D. 1694. 164, 5

MARTHEW (*Thomas, Junior*) his Letter concerning the Progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in *New-England*, A. D. 1649. 97, 11. His further Narrative thereof, published by the Corporation for propagating the Gospel there, A. D. 1653. 104, 3

MAZARINE (*Cardinal*) an Account of his negotiating the *Pyrenean Treaty* between the Crowns of *France* and *Spain*, A. D. 1659. 111, 1

MEDIA, Travels thither, by *C. Brough*, 143, 7. *See* 7. *See* 143, 2

MEDINA (*Peter de*) his Art of Navigation, translated out of *Spanish* into *French* by *Nicholas de Nicolai*, A. D. 1554. 145, 5. Another Edition by *Jean de Seville*, A. D. 1633. 239, 2

MEDINA SIDONIA (the Duke of) the first Action undertaken by the *Spaniards* under his Command, A. D. 1588. against the *English Fleet*. 30, 1

The **MEDITERRANEAN SEA**; Accounts of the Proceedings of the *English* and *French Fleets* therein. 152, 27, 188, 1, 2, 3. 205, 6. Descriptions of the Islands therein. 147, 1. 169, 2. 246, 5

MEDOWS (*Sir Philip*) his Observations concerning the Dominion and Sovereignty of the Seas, being an Abstract of the Marine Affairs of *England*, A. D. 1689. 260, 3

MEERE (*Monf. a Dutch Rear Admiral*) an Account of his being detach'd by *Admiral Nevil* against *Petit Guavas*, with a Relation of that Action, A. D. 1697. 169, 5

MELA (*Pomponius*) his Geography, A. D. 1518. 8, 2

MELIS (*Capt.*) an Account of his being Pilot to *Oliver Noort* in his Voyage round the Globe, A. D. 1598. 32, 5, 6

MENASSEY BEN ISRAEL; See *Dury* (*John*);

The INDEX.

- METHOD (William)** his Relations of the Kingdom of *Golconda* and other Nations within the Gulf of *Bengala*; and an Account of the *Englisb* Trade there, A. D. 1621. 64, 6
- MEXICO (Bay of)** Voyages thither by *R. Bodenbam*, A. D. 1564. 17, 2. *D. Ingram*, A. D. 1570. 18, 5. *W. Nicholson* and *W. Mace*, A. D. 1589. 31, 5
- MEXICO (the City of)** a Description thereof by *P. Martyr*, A. D. 1521. 8, 6. *T. Gage*. 95, 7. and 175, 2. An Account of the Erection and Proceedings of the Court of *Inquisition* therein. 20, 3. 199, 2
- MEXICO (the Kingdom of)** an Account of the Conquest thereof by *F. Cortesius*, related by *P. Martyr* in his *Decades*, and Englished by *R. Willes*, A. D. 1525. 223, 2. Travels therein by *F. Dominick Fernandez Navarrete*, A. D. 1673. 131, 6. Captain *Dampier's* Passage round it. 198, 2
- MICHELL (Thomas)** one of the Council for the *East-India Companies* Affairs at *Callicut*) his and others Account of the Disputes there between the *Englisb* and *Dutch*, in a Letter from thence, dated *May 5th*. 1684. 142, 6
- MICHEL BURNE (Sir Edward)** a Relation of his Voyage to the Bay of *Mexico*, A. D. 1589. 31, 5
- MICHELSON (Capt. William)** A Relation of his Voyage to the Bay of *Mexico*, A. D. 1589. 31, 5
- MIDDLETON (David)** his Voyage to the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1601. 42, 1. His Voyage to the *Molucca Islands*, A. D. 1606. 46, 8. His Voyage to *Java* and *Banda*, in a Letter to the *East-India Company*, A. D. 1609. 50, 6
- MIDDLETON (Sir Henry)** a Relation of his Voyage to the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1604. being the 2d set forth at the Charge of the *East-India Company*. 45, 2. A Relation of his Voyage to the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1610. being the 6th set forth at the Charge of the *East-India Company*. 52, 6
- MILDENHALL (John)** his Travels to the *East-Indies*, and to *Persia*, wherein he was poisoned, A. D. 1599. 40, 4

The I N D E X.

- MINES** of Gold and Silver discovered at *St. Vincent*, A. D. 1578. Together with an Account of them by *R. Whitball*. 221, 5. An Account of Gold ones in the *Spanish America*; and of an Expedition of several Englishmen thither, A. D. 1702. 185, 6. A Description of those in *Hungary* by *W. Merin*. 190, 12
- MINORCA** (the Island of) an Account of its Reduction by the *British Fleet*, A. D. 1709. 205, 6
- MINSHULL** (*Richard*) his and others Subscriptions to a Letter in the Name of the University of *Cambridge* to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, in Compliance with the Desires of the Corporation for Propagation of the Gospel in New England, A. D. 1649. 245, 11
- MISSELDEN** (*Edward*) a Complaint against his false Notions of proposing to enhance the Moneys of *England*, and make the foreign Coin current, A. D. 1623. 69, 2
- MISSIONARIES**; their Encouragements. 175, 4. Their Qualifications. 181, 4. [See more under the Articles of *Congo*, *Malabar*, and *Jesuits*.]
- MIDDLEBURGH** (the Town of) their Attestation of the Honesty and fair Dealing of the *English Company of Merchant Adventurers* there, A. D. 1600. 231, 5
- The Great **MOGUL**, the first Discovery of him to the English Nation by *Capt. Coverte*, A. D. 1612. 53, 6. Travels in, and Descriptions of his Empire. 40, 4. 59, 7. 237, 8. 83, 7. 128, 4. *Capt. Hawkins's* Relation of what happened during his Residence therein at *Surat*, 1608. 48, 4. A History of the Revolution thereof, 1671. by *Monf. Bernier*. 128, 3
- MOLESWORTH** (*Col. Lieutenant Governour of Jamaica*) an Account of his Proclaiming *K. James II.* there, A. D. 1685. 144, 4
- MOLESWORTH** (*Mr. the English Envoy at Leghorne*); See *Factories*.
- MOLL** (*Herman*) his Maps of the *British Empire in America*. 200, 5, 6
- MOLLOY** (*Charles*) his Treatise of Maritime Affairs; and of Commerce. The 4th Edit. A. D. 1688. 149, 2. An Extract from thence. 116, 5
- The

The INDEX

- The MOLUCCA ISLES**; an Account of the Strife between the Spaniards and Portugueses about them, A. D. 1524. 223, 2. Voyages thither and Descriptions thereof, by several Castilians, 1522. 8, 9. J. Davis, 1587. 29, 2. D. Middleton, 1606. 46, 8. J. Nieuhoff, 1653. 104, 2. An Account of the Way to them by the North, by Dr. Ley, Ambassadour from Henry VIII. King of England to the Emperour Charles V. 1527. 9, 5. An Account of the Discovery and Conquest of them. 198, 4
- MOLYNEUX (William)**; See Cary (John).
- MOMEOS** (the Kingdom of) an Account of Mily Hamet's Advancement to that and the Kingdoms of Fez and Sus, A. D. 1609. 59, 2
- MONARDUS (Dr.)** his Account of the Things brought from the West Indies, A. D. 1577. 21, 5
- MONCK (Capt. John)** a Relation of his dangerous Voyage performed by the special Command of Christian IV. King of Denmark to Hudson's Straits, in order to discover a Passage on that Side betwixt Greenland and America to the West-Indies, A. D. 1619, 20. 100, 1
- MONCK (General)** his and General Blake's Letter to General Cromwel, giving an Account of the Sea Fight between the English and the Dutch, A. D. 1653. 104, 5
- MONEY**; Directions for the Method of exchanging it, by Elizabeth, Queen of England, A. D. 1576. 225, 7. Philip II. K. of Spain, 1597. 230, 2. Gerard Malynes, 1622. 67, 5. 68, 2. A Complaint against E. Miffelden's Proposals to enhance the Monneys of England, and make the foreign Coin current, by G. Malynes. 1623. 69, 2. Proposals made to Cromwell for the passing an Act against transporting Gold and Silver, and against melting down the current Silver Money of the Nation by T. Violet, 1656. 108, 5. Proposals for its Increase. 110, 4. and 132, 7. Proposals for lowering the Interest of Money. 85, 1. 162, 5. Proposals for preventing the Exportation of it. 108, 5. and 162, 5. A Discourse on the Roman Denarius, by J. Greaves, 1641. 85, 5. An Essay on the English Coin, by J. Cary, 1696. 23, 4
- MONCK (Francis)** an Account of the Commission granted to him and others, for putting in Execution the Laws prohibiting the Transportation of Wool, by Order of Council, dated March 21. 1682. 141, 7

The INDEX.

MONSERRAT (the Island of) Descriptions thereof. 118, 3. 147, 3. 200, 6. An Account of the *French Fleets*, landing there, and carrying away 1400 Negroes and other Booty, A. D. 1712. 215, 1

MONSON (Sir *William*) his Account of the Discovery of *America* by *Columbus*. 4, 3. His Account of the first Discovery of the *South Sea* by *Vasco Nunez de Balboa*. 7, 4. His Account of the Actions of *Francis Pizarro*, Conquerour of *Peru*, A. D. 1525. 9, 2. His Relation of Sir *F. Drake's* Voyages round the World. 1577. 21, 6. and 1585. 27, 5. His Discourse concerning the Abuses committed by *Seamen*, and the best Means of reforming them, 1601. 41, 7. His and Sir *R. Lewson's* Expedition to the Coast of *Spain* to wait for the *Silver Ships* which were at the *Tercera's*, 1602. 43, 4. His Expedition thither to divert the *Spanish Fleet* from their Design upon *Ireland*. *Ibid.* 5. Their Expedition into the *Narrow Seas* to keep a continual Force on the *Spanish Coast* from *February* to *November*, 1603. 44, 1. His Project to ruin *Spain* with the Assistance of *Holland*. *Ibid.* 3. His Discourse concerning the *North-west Passage*, upon the Attempt to be made for the Discovery of it, 1610. 52, 4. His Account of his Voyage about *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*, A. D. 1614. during the Time he serv'd as Admiral in the *Narrow Seas*. 56, 7. His Discourse to the Lord *Elsmere* and Sir *F. Bacon* after his Imprisonment in the *Tower*, 1616. concerning the Insolencies of the *Dutch*, and in Justification of his Services at Sea, 1604. 59, 5. His Opinion concerning the Expedition to *Cadiz*, 1625, and of the first News of the taking its Forts; with a Book of the Proceedings of the said Expedition, and the Answer made to it. 70, 8. His Examination of the Errors committed in the Expedition to the *Ile of Ree*, 1627. 73, 3. His Reasons why *K. Charles I.* did not sooner resent the Wrongs offered him by the *Dutch*, and for his setting out the *Fleet*, 1635. With an Account of it. 80, 2. His Introduction to the Earl of *Northumberland's* Voyage, A. D. 1636. With an Account of the Voyage, and the Errors committed in it. 81, 5. His *Naval Tracts*, treating of all the Actions of the *English* by *Sea* under Queen *Elizabeth* and King *James I.* &c. 190, 1. Relations of Voyages, Expeditions, &c. extracted from thence. 8, 8. 24, 4. 28, 3. 30, 1. 31, 2, 7. 32, 2. 33, 3. 34, 3. 35, 1, 6. 37, 6. 38, 3, 4, 5, 6. 40, 2. 41, 6. 72, 4

MONTAGUE (Sir *Henry*, Recorder of *London*) a Treatise dedicated to him. 233, 4

The INDEX.

- MONTALBANUS** (*Johan. Baptista*) his *Turkish History*. 239, 4
- MONTANUS** (*Reginaldus Gonsalvius*); See *Inquisition*.
- MONTERINOS** (*Anthony*) his Relation of several *Jews* being found in *America*, A. D. 1649. 245, 2
- MONTS** (*Monfieur de*) an Account of his Voyage into *New France* in pur-
suance of his *Letters Patents* of the *French King*, for the inhabiting the
Countries of *La Cadia*, *Canada*, &c. A. D. 1603. 45, 1. and 48, 8
- MOON**; the Discovery of a World therein. 83, 2. A Method for observing
its *Eclipses* by *Mr. Hook*. 250, 7
- MOOR** (*John*, Lord Bishop of *Ely*) his Sermon before the *Society for pro-*
pagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts on Feb. 20. 1712, 13. 219, 6
- MOORE** (*Colonel*, Governour of *Carolina*); Successes of the *English* in
America, by his March and Taking the *Spanish* Town of *St. Augustin* near
the Gulf of *Florida*, A. D. 1702. 186, 1
- MOORS**; an Account of them, A. D. 1669. 125, 1. Of the many
Skirmishes between them and the Forces of *Charles II.* King of *England* at
Tangier; Together with a Description of them; their Nature and Country,
by *J. Ross*, 1681. 256, 5
- The **MOREA**; its present State, by *B. Randolph*, A. D. 1686. 146, 4.
The 3d Edition of it. 150, 8. An Historical and Geographical Ac-
count of it by *P. M. Coronelli*, Geographer to the Republick of *Venice*.
146, 5
- MORDEN COLLEGE** upon *Blackheath*; a Sermon preached there
on Sept. 6. 1711. being the Day of annual Commemoration of *Sir John*
Morden, Bar. the Founder of it. By *R. Warren*, M. A. 209, 4
- MORE** (*Caleb*) his Account of the Conclusion of the War with the *Indians*
in *New-England*, A. D. 1677. 130 * 1
- MORE** (*Richard*) an Account of the first beginning of a Colony in the
Summer Isles under his Command, A. D. 1612. 54, 6

The I N D E X.

- MORE** (*Don Juan de*) an Account of the Voyage of two Caravals set out by the King of Spain under his Command, and of their Passage round the *Terra del Fuero*, and discovering it to be an Island, A. D. 1618. 61, 1
- MORGAN** (*Henry*) his Relation of the Voyage of 2 Barks detach'd by *J. Davis* from his Fleet, A. D. 1585. to discover the Passage between *Greenland* and *Iseland*. 28, 2
- MORGAN** (*Sir Henry*, one of the *Bucaneers* of *Jamaica*) an Account of his Exploits. 142, 5
- MORIS** (*Henry*) his Relation of the unfortunate Voyage of the *Union* bound to the *East Indies*, till she arriv'd at *Priaman*, A. D. 1610. 52, 5. His Account of the Report of *W. Nichol's* his Travels from *Bramport* to *Mesulipatam*, taken from his Mouth at *Bantam*, on *Sept. 12. 1612.* 53, 7
- MOROCCO** (the Kingdom of) Travels therein, and Descriptions thereof. 136, 1. and 215, 3. [See more under the Articles of *Barbary*, *Captives*, *Fez*, and *Moors.*]
- MOROCCO** (the King of) his Letters to *Col. Kirk* and *Sir Cloudeffey Shovel*. 215, 3
- MORRISON** (*John*) his Translation of the Travels of *J. Struys* into *English* out of *Dutch*, A. D. 1684. 143, 2
- MORTON** (*Thomas*) his Description of *New-England*, A. D. 1632. 77, 4. Another Edition. 82, 5
- MOSCO**; an Account of the Voyage of *Mr. J. Jenkinson* from thence to *China*, A. D. 1645. 93, 6
- MOSCOVIA**; a Letter of *Mr. R. Chancellor*, touching his Travels there, A. D. 1554. 14, 8. A Description thereof by *P. Jovius*, A. D. 1562. 225, 3. Travels therein by *J. Struys*. 143, 2. Voyages of the *Dutch* along its Coasts to find out a Passage that Way to *Cathai* and *China*, 1594. 5, 6. 34, 6. 35, 2, 3. 37, 2. An Embassie to the Emperour thereof from *Charles II.* King of *England*, 1653. 123, 6. [See more under the Articles of *Company of English Merchants trading to Moscovy and Russia.*]

The INDEX.

- MOTHE** (*Claude Grôteſte de la*); See *Society for Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts.*
- MOVETTE** (the *Sieur*); See *Fez.*
- MOUCHERAN** (*Balthazar*), an Account of a Voyage made under his Command by the *Hollanders* and *Zealanders*, A. D. 1594. 34, 6
- MOXON** (*Joſeph*) his Tutor to *Aſtronomy* and *Geography*. The 4th Edition, A. D. 1686. 146, 2
- MOURT** (*G.*) his *History of the Plantation of New-England*, from 1607. to 1627. 73, 1
- MULEYHAMET**; See *Fez.*
- MUN** (*Thomas*) his *Diſcourſe on the Trade from England to the Eaſt-Indies*, A. D. 1620. 63, 8
- MUNSTER** (*Sebaſtian*) his *Cosmography*, A. D. 1554. 14, 6. An Abridgment of it; 1512. 19, 1. His *Mathematicks*, 1551. 223, 5.
- MUSCOVY**; See *MOSCOVIA.*
- MUSGROVE** (*Capt. John*) an Account of *Dr. Le Fau's* Converſation with him concerning the *Creek Indians* in *Carolina*. 209, 5.
- MUSLIMS**; See *Saracens.*
- MUSTAPHA** (*Emperour of the Turks*); an Account of his miraculous Deliverances, A. D. 1618. 61, 3
- MUTE CZUMA**, King of *Mexico*; a Relation of him by *P. Martyr*, 1521. 8, 6

N.

- NAMOR**. The State thereof, A. D. 1634. 239, 9

The INDEX.

NAPLES; a Curfory View thereof by N. Taubman, A. D. 1710. 206, 1.
 An Account of the Earthquake which happened there on June 5, 1688.
 259, 6.

NARBOROUGH (Sir John) his Journal of his Voyage to the South Sea,
 from May 15. 1669, to June 10. 1671. and his Instructions for settling
 a Commerce in those Parts. 127, 3. An Account of his concluding a
 Treaty of Peace and Commerce between Charles II. King of Great-Britain,
 &c. and the Governours of Tripoli on March 5. 1675, 6. 128 * 3

The **NARROW SEAS**; An Account of the Expedition of Sir R. Lewson
 and Sir W. Monson thither, to keep a continual Force upon the Spanish
 Coast from February to November, 1603. 44, 1. Sir W. Monson's Voyage
 during the he Time served Admiral therein about England, Scotland, and
 Ireland, A. D. 1614. 56, 7

NATURAL HISTORIES; Heads for one made for the sake of those who
 go beyond Seas, by R. Boulton, A. D. 1700. 180, 3. Of the East and
 West Indies by Acofta, 1604. 45, 4. Of Darien, 1704. 188, 5. Of
 Canada, by the Baron Labontan. 186, 5. Of Ethiopia. 204, 5. Of
 Jamaica, by Hans Sloane. 275, 1. Of the Levant, by J. Ray. 160, 4

NAVARETTE (F. Dominick Fernandez de) his Travels in New Spain and
 Mexico, and his Voyage to the Philippine Islands. 131, 6. His Propo-
 sals to the General Congregation of the Inquisition, containing the Doubts
 of the Chinese Missioners, with the Answers returned to them, April 22.
 1674. 125 * 2

NATURALIZATION of Strangers; Proposals for an Act for that Purpose,
 By Sir Josiah Child, A. D. 1694. 163, 5

NAVIGATION; Several Treatises, explaining the Art of it, by Peter de
 Medina, A. D. 1554. 14, 5. And 1633. 239, 2. By M. Curtes.
 Englished by R. Eden, 1572. 19, 3. C. Whitwel, 1597. 38, 7. R.
 Polter and J. Bassett, 1644. 91, 2. B. Hubbard, 1656. 108, 7.
 P. Ruelle, 1667. 121, 4. G. Carew, 1676. 128 * 1. T. Savery,
 1698. 272, 7. A History thereof from its first Beginning to the Perfe-
 ction it was in, A. D. 1704. 188, 6. The Advantages of it shewn by
 R. Holden and R. Welton in their Sermons before the Corporation of Trinity
 House. 134, 2. 271, 2. Proposals for the better Encouragement of it
 in England by Capt. George St. Lo, 1693. 159, 5. L. Maidwell, 1705.
 193,

The INDEX.

- 193, 7. Acts of the *English Parliament* for the encouraging it, A. D. 1581. 24, 1. 1667. 112, 2. 1671. 127, 4. 1705. 193, 6. An Account of the Use of several Instruments relating to Navigation, 1597. 38, 7
- N A V Y** of *England*; Acts of Parliament, and Royal Proclamations, and Orders of Council relating thereto; A. D. 1563. 17, 1. 1661, and 78. 113, 3. and 133, 2. A. D. 1693. 159, 3. 1709, 10. 203, 5. Treatises relating to the *Victualling* of it, 1699. 176, 5. 1702, 3. 187, 5. Proposals for the Building and Manning it by G. Everett; 1695. 262, 3. By *Anonymus*, 1702. 266, 5. The Marquis of *Carmarthen*, 1705. 194, 1. [See more under the Articles of *Fleets, Instructions to Admirals and Seamen.*]
- N E G R O P O N T**; a Description thereof by P. M. *Coronelli*. 146, 5
- N E G R O E S**; an Account of the Number of them yearly imported into the *English Plantations and Colonies*, taken out of the Report of the *Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations*, A. D. 1711. 212, 2. Arguments and Exhortations for baptizing them, by M. *Godwyn*, A. D. 1680. 256, 3. A. *Hill*, 1701, 2. 183, 7. An Account of a Conspiracy form'd by some of them against the *English* in *Barbadoes*, and of some of them being burnt alive, beheaded and otherwise executed for it, 1676. 129* 6. An Account of the *French* taking away 1400 *Negroes* out of the Island of *Montserrat*, 1712. 215, 1. An Account of them in *Surinam*, 1667. 251, 1.
- N E L S O N** (*Robert*, Esq;) Some Proposals towards promoting the Propagation of the Gospel in the *English American Plantations*, offered in a Letter to him. A. D. 1708. 202, 3.
- The **N E T H E R L A N D S**; a Justification of their taking up Arms and defending themselves against *Philip*, King of *Spain*, 1624. With an Account of the Plots of the *Spaniards* against them. 69, 4, 5. A Description of them by L. *Guicciardini*, 1593. 229, 1.
- N E T H E W A Y** (Col.) See *Nevis*.
- N E V I L** (Vice-Admiral) his Expedition to the *West-Indies*, to convoy home the *Spanish Galleons*; with an Account of his meeting and chasing *Monty*, after he had plundered *Carthagena*, A. D. 1697. 169, 4

The INDEX:

- NEVIS**, (the Island of) Descriptions thereof by *J. Davies*, A. D. 1666. 118, 3. *Anonymus*, A. D. 1686. 147, 3. *Anonymus*, A. D. 1708. 200, 6. An Account of a Voyage thither, and of the Plants there, by *Hans Sloane*. 275, 1, 2. An Address from the Chief Governour, Council and Representatives there, to King *Charles II.* presented at *Windsor* by *Col. Hetheway* and *Capt. Jefferfon*, May 3. 1684. 142, 7. Their Attestation in behalf of *Col. Codrington*, A. D. 1701. 267, 1. Their Address to *Queen Anne*, thanking her for making *Col. Parke* their General, and praying for his longer Continuance among them. A. D. 1710. 205, 5. A Sermon preach'd there for *Reformation of Manners*, by *T. Heskih*, on *Jul. 21.* A. D. 1700. 182, 5. Advice from thence, dated *Aug. 20.* 1712. Of the *French Fleet's* approaching thereto. 215, 1
- NEW ALBION** in *America*, a Description thereof; Together with an Account of the Order of the Knights thereof, by *B. Plantagenet*. A. D. 1648. 244, 2
- NEW CASTILE**, an Account of the Conquest thereof, A. D. 1531. 10, 5
- NEW EDINGBURGH**, Letters from thence to the Company of *Scotch Merchants* trading to *Africa* and the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1698. 172, 3, 4. A Letter from the *Council General* of the said Company to King *William*, of *Mar. 31,* 1699. giving an Account of their Settlement there; Together with the said Colonies Address, giving an Account of their living quietly with the *Natives*. 265, 3, 4
- NEW ENGLAND**, an Account of the First Voyage thither, and Plantation made there, A. D. 1614. 56, 6. a Relation of the Second Voyage thither, A. D. 1615. by *Capt. J. Smith*, employed by *Sir F. Gorges*, *Dr. Sutcliffe*, &c. 57, 5. A Vindication of the Plantation there, A. D. 1620. 62, 7. an Account of the Success of 26 Ships employed thither from A. D. 1614 to 1620. with the Benefit of that Country by Sea and Land; by *Capt. J. Smith*, 235, 2. A Report of its flourishing Estate, A. D. 1620. by *Mr. Dee*, 63, 4. An Abstract of divers Relations sent from thence on *July 16.* 1622. 66, 2. a brief Relation of its Discovery and Plantation; and of sundry Accidents therein, from A. D. 1607 to 1622. published by the President and Council. *Ibid.* 6. An Exhortation to *Fishing* therein, by *Mr. Dee*. 67, 1. An Account of *Englisk Discoveries* and Plantations therein, by *S. Purchas*, A. D. 1625. 72, 1. A General History thereof, to the Year 1626. by *Capt. Smith*, *Ibid.* 5. A Relation of the Plantations

The I N D E X.

ons made there from 1607 to 1627. by G. Mount, 73, 1. A Relation of the Proceedings thereof, from Sept. 6. 1620. with a Letter setting forth the Worth thereof, and Reasons touching the Lawfulness of Removing out of England thither. 73, 2. A Continuation of Capt. Smith's History thereof, made A. D. 1630. 76, 1. A Map and Description thereof, by Sir W. Alexander, A. D. 1630. *Ibid.* 2. An Account of the Yearly Proceedings thereof in *Fishing* and *Planting*, from A. D. 1614 to 1630. with Advertisements for the unexperienced Planters there; by Captain Smith, Admiral thereof; with a large Description of the Country, &c. and a Map thereof, allowed by King Charles I. *Ibid.* 3. A Copy of a Letter from thence, A. D. 1629. from an Engineer, giving an Account of his Landing with a small Company at *Salem*, and thence going and making a Settlement at *Massachusetts Bay*, and laying the Foundation of a Town, called by the Governour, *Charles-Town*; with a Description of the Pleasantsness and Fruitfulness of the Country, and the Civility of the Natives. 237, 1. A Description thereof, by T. Morton, of *Clifford's Inn*, A. D. 1632. 77, 4. Another Edition, A. D. 1637. 82, 5. A Description thereof, by W. Wood, A. D. 1634. 79, 3. Another Edition, A. D. 1685. 81, 1. Accounts thereof, by J. Fosselyn, A. D. 1672, 4. 129, 6. and 125* 4. By J. Seller, A. D. 1682. 139, 4. By Anonymus, A. D. 1637. 147, 3. Anonymus, A. D. 1708. 200, 5. Treatises concerning its Constitution and Government, particularly that of *Massachusetts Bay*, 90, 5. 139, 6. 140, 1, 2. 174, 3, 4. 197, 4. 200, 2. 211, 4. Addresses from thence to K. Charles II. K. James II. K. William III. and Q. Anne. 112, 1. 144, 4. 149, 6. 153, 3, 4. 185, 1. 194, 6. 197, 3. Accounts of the Proclaiming King James II. there 150, 3: and Queen Anne 144, 4. and 185, 1. A History thereof from 1628 to 1652. 105, 4. Another from its first Planting in 1620 to 1698; by C. Mather, 184, 2. Tracts relating to the Revolution there, A. D. 1689; and the Causes thereof, 150, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. An Account of its Disturbances and Wars with the *Indians*. 82, 4. 105, 4. 126, * 5, 6. 127, * 2, 3, 4, 5. 130, * 1, 2, 3. 139, 5. 152, 6. 174, 1. An Account of the Conversion of *Indians* there to the Gospel. 88, 3. 95, 3. 96, 4. 97, 1. 100, 4. 102, 4. 104, 3. 107, 1. 127, 2. 149, 7. 164, 4, 5. The Bible and several Religious Tracts printed there in the *Indian Tongue*. 134, 3. 144, 2. 195, 7. 196, 3, 4. Accounts of the Faith and Order in the Churches there, and Controversies thereon. 88, 4, 5. 89, 2, 3, 4, 5. 90, 1, 2, 3, 4. 92, 2, 6. 93, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7. 94, 3, 4, 5. 95, 4. 96, 4. 97, 2, 3. 99, 6, 7. 100, 1. 102, 3. 103, 5. 105, 4. 108, 8. 111, 3. 113, 5. 116, 1. 125, * 5, 6. 179, 5. 184, 2. Accounts of the Disturbances raised there by *Antinomians*, *Familists*, and *Libertines*. 88, 6. 157, 3. *Gortonists*, and other *Separatists*. 94, 1, 6. 100, 3. 103, 2, 3, 4. 105, 5.

The I N D E X.

184, 2. Prosecutions of the *Quakers* there, with Accounts of their Blasphe-
 mous Tenets. 112, 4, 5. 113, 1. 161, 4. Lives of Eminent Di-
 vines there. 105, 4. 109, 5, 6. 164, 4, 5. 184, 2. Lives of several
 Governours there. 170, 4, 5. 184, 2. Lists of the Magistrates. 105, 4.
 & 184, 2. Sermons preached at *Boston* 129*5. 170, 6. 194, 4, 5, 203,
 3, 205, 1. Accounts of the Univerfity of *Cambridge* there. 88, 3, 103, 5.
 106, 7. 158, 3. 174, 2. 184, 2. 197, 5. Relations of Apparitions
 there. 197, 5. 176, 6. 2258, 5. Records of many Illustrious Providences
 there. 184, 2. 258, 5. Proceedings relating to *Witches* and *Witchcraft*
 there. 157, 4. 162, 8. 168, 5. 170, 5. 180, 1. 188, 4. 261, 2.
 [See more under the Articles of *Boston*, *Cambridge*, *Charles-Town*, *Harward*-
College, *New-Hampshire*, *Providence Plantation*, *Rhode-Island*, *Salem-Vil-*
lage, and *Witches* in *New-England*.]

NEW-FOUND LAND. An Account of its Discovery, by *J. and S.*
Cabot, A. D. 1497, 5, 4. A Letter wrote from the *Haven* of *St. John*
 by one employed in Fishing there, A. D. 1527. with an Account
 of a Voyage of 2 Ships thither, for the Discovery of the *North Parts*
 thereof, and of *Cape Briton*. 9, 7, 8. An Account of the Voyage of
Mr. Hore and other Gentlemen thither, and to *Cape Briton*, A. D. 1536.
 11, 3. An Act against the Exaction of Money, &c. by any Officer for
 Licence to Traffick there, A. D. 1548. 12, 7. A Letter to *Mr. R. Hak-*
luyt, giving an Account of the State and Commodities thereof, A. D. 1578.
 22, 6. An Account of *Sir H. Gilbert's* taking Possession thereof in the
 Right of the Crown of *England*, A. D. 1583. 25, 6. A Relation of the
 Voyage of *H. Hudfon* thither, A. D. 1609, 50, 8. An Account of a Pre-
 sent granted for a *Plantation* there. A. D. 1610. and of the Occurrents
 therein, 51, 5. A Discovery thereof, and of the Advantages of *Planting*
 there. By *Capt. Whitbourne*, with a Recommendation thereof from *King*
James I. in Council. April 12, 1622. to the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, in
 order to be distributed in the several Parishes of the Kingdom. With a
 Letter from the Council to the Archbishops of *Canterbury* and *York* there-
 upon, and the Names of the Encouragers of a *Plantation* there. 65, 6. &
 67, 2. An Account thereof. A. D. 1686. 147, 3. and A. D. 1708. 200.
 5. Acts of Parliament for encouraging the *Trade* thither, A. D. 1673.
 131, 5. Another A. D. 1700. 181, 6. A Proclamation by *Queen Anne*,
 for the better Executing an Act of Parliament to encourage the *Trade* thi-
 ther, and the better observing the *Rules* and *Orders* therein for regulating
 the *Fishery*, &c. dated June 26. 1708. 201, 1. Considerations on the
Trade thither, with Reasons for Petitioning the *Queen*, that no Peace may
 be concluded with *France*, unless that Island be restored to her as her un-
 doubted Right and Property. A. D. 1711, 212, 5. A Letter from a *West-India*
 Merchant

The INDEX.

Merchant concerning that Part of the *French Proposals* which relates thereto. *A. D.* 1712. 212, 6.

NEW-FRANCE. An Account of the Voyage of *Monf. de Monts* thither, *A. D.* 1603. in pursuance of the *Letters Patents* of the *French King* for the inhabiting of the Countries of *La Cadia, Canada, &c.* from the 40th Degree to the 46th. by *M. Lescarbot.* 45, 1. A Description of that Part of it which is one Continent with *Virginia*, described in the Voyages and Plantations made by *Messieurs de Monts*, and *du Pont Gravé*, and *de Poutrincourt.* Englished from the *French*, by *P. E. A. D.* 1609. 48, 8. An Account of what pass'd there. *A. D.* 1638. sent to the *French Provincial* of the *Jesuits* in *France*, by *T. Paul Jeune* of *Quebec.* 83, 5.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE. An Address from the *Governour, &c.* thereof to *Queen Anne*, presented by *C. Phipps*, and *W. Vaughan*, Esq; on *Oct.* 25. 1702. 185, 4. Another presented *July* 25. 1706. 194, 6. A Journal of the Travels of *G. Keith* from thence to *Caratuch* in *North America.* 195, 4.

NEW-HOLLAND. A Description thereof by *Captain Dampier.* 170, 1. A Relation of a Discovery of a new Passage by Sea to the Southward of it, made by *Captain A. J. Tasman.* *A. D.* 1642, 86, 1. 137, 6.

NEW-GUINEA. *Mr. Funnell's* Account of his passing through a new discovered Streight near it. *A. D.* 1703, 4. 198, 2.

NEW-JERSEY. A Description thereof. *A. D.* 1686, 147, 3. & 1708. 200, 5. A Speech made to the Clergy thereof, by *Col. Hunter*, with an Address from them to him. *A. D.* 1712, 13. 216, 2, 3.

NEW-PLIMOUTH in *New England*: An Address from its Inhabitants to *King James II.* *A. D.* 1688. 149, 6.

NEW-SCOTLAND. A Copy of the *Patent* granted by *K. James I.* to *Sr. W. Alexander*, for making a Plantation therein. Dated *Septemb.* 10. 1621. With an Account of his Proceedings therein, 65, 2. A Description thereof, *A. D.* 1708. 200, 5. An Account of an Expedition for the Reduction of *Port-Royal* there. *A. D.* 1710. 211, 5.

NEW-SPAIN. A Relation thereof by *Ferdinand Cortez.* *A. D.* 1519. 8, 3. An Account of the Voyage of several *Fryars* thither to Convert the Natives, and of their Successes therein, 10, 8. 11, 1. Voyages thither, and

The I N D E X:

- and Descriptions thereof by *R. Tomson*, A. D. 1555. 15, 3. *J. Hawkins*, 1564. 17, 4. *T. Dominick Fernandez Navarette*. 1673. 131, 6. *Dr. J. F. Gemelli Careri*. 1699. 174, 6. A Relation of the Commodities thereof, by *H. Haukes* Merchant, who lived there 5 Years. A. D. 1572. 19, 2. A History of the Conquest thereof; by *Prince Hernando de Cortez*. English'd from the *Spanish*, by *T. Nicholas*. A. D. 1578, 23, 1. An Account of the *Indians* there. A. D. 1606. 47, 6.
- NEW-YORK.** Descriptions thereof, A. D. 1686. 147, 3. 1708. 200, 5. An Account of the Attempts of the *French* and *Indians* upon it. A. D. 1690. 152, 6. An Act of the General Assembly thereof, for the quieting and settling Disorders there. 1691. 154, 1. An Account of the Illegal Prosecution and Tryal of *Col. Nicholas Bayard* there, for supposed High Treason. A. D. 1701, 2. Collected from several Memorials, taken by divers Persons privately; the Commissioners having strictly prohibited the taking of it in General Court. 184, 4. A Sermon preached at *Trinity Church* there, at the Funeral of the *Lady Clifton*, Aug. 13. 170. 6. by *J. Sharp*, 199, 5. An Account of the Prosecution of a Dissenting Teacher, for preaching there without the Governour's Licence. A. D. 1708. 269, 3. A Speech made to the Clergy there, by *Col. Hunter* Governour thereof, together with their Address to him thereupon. A. D. 1712, 13. 216, 3.
- NEWTON (Thomas)** His History of the *Saracens*. A. D. 1575, 21, 1.
- NEW-TESTAMENT.** See *Bible*.
- NICARAGUA.** *Mr. Gage's* Account of his Travels therein. 96, 1. 175, 2.
- NICARIA.** A Description thereof by *J. Georgirenes*. 132, 5.
- NICHOLAI (Nicholas de)** See *Medina*.
- NICHOLAS (Thomas)** See *New Spain*.
- NICHOLAS (Philip)** his Account of *Sir Francis Drake's* Voyage to the *West-Indies*. A. D. 1572, 3. 20, 2.

The INDEX.

- NICHOLSON** (*Francis*) The State of the Protestant Religion in *Maryland* under his Government. A. D. 1700. 180, 6. An Expedition under his Command, for the redncing of *Port-Royal in Nova Scotia*, A. D. 1710. 211, 5.
- NICOBAR** Isles, a Description of them, by Capt. *Dampier*. 170, 1.
- NICOYA**. Mr. *Gage's* Travels therein. 96, 1. 175, 2.
- NICHOL** (*John*) his Relation of the traiterous Massacre, of the most Part of 67 *Englishmen*, set on shore there by Sir *Olave Leigh*, bound for *Guiana*, in the Isle of *Santa Lucia*, A. D. 1605. 45, 8.
- NICHOLS** (*William*) an Account of his Travels from *Bramport* to *Masulipatam* in the *East-Indies*. A. D. 1612. 53, 7.
- NIEUHOFF** (*John*) an Account of his Voyages and Travels into *Brafil* and the *East-Indies*, containing an exact Description of the *Dutch Brafil*, with a full Account of Occurrences therein during his Stay there, from 1640, to 1649. 98, 4. his Travels into the *East-Indies*, describing *Ambogna*, the *Molucco* Islands, *Formosa*, *Batavia*, the *Indian Coast*, &c. A. D. 1653. 104, 2.
- NIGER** (*Alonfus*) An Account of his Observations made in his long Voyage. A. D. 1500. 6, 6.
- NILE** (River of) an Account of its Sources, by *F. Hieronymo Lobe*. A. D. 1671. 131, 8.
- NOMBRE DE DIOS**. An Account of Sir *Francis Drake's* Voyage thither and taking it. A. D. 1572, 3. 19, 4 & 20, 2.
- NONNIUS** (*Melchior*) his and some other *Jesuits* Letters to their Friends in *Portugal*, giving an Account of their Labours and Successes in *Japan*, &c. A. D. 1557. 16, 2.
- NOORT** (*Oliver*) an Account of his Voyage round the Globe. A. D. 1598. 39, 5, 6.

The INDEX.

- NORRIS** (Sir *John*) an Account of an Expedition to *Portugal* under his Command. A. D. 1589. for restoring *Don Antonio* to that Crown, and settling a Trade of the *Englifo* to the *West-Indies*. 31, 2
- NORRIS** (Captain *John*) an Address of the Lords to *K. William*, relating to Captain *Desborow* employed under him, in the Expedition to *Newfoundland*. A. D. 1697. 76, 2
- NORRIS** (*Richard*) his Observation of the *Tide*, and how to turn a Ship out of the Straights-mouth the Wind being *Westerly*. A. D. 1670. 125, 4
- The **NORTH-EAST FROSTY SEAS**. A Discovery of them made by *R. Cbaunceller*, A. D. 1554. 224, 5
- The **NORTH-EAST PASSAGE** to the *East-Indies*, *China*, &c. Accounts of several Attempts made to discover it, by *H. Hudson*, 48, 16. *Capt. J. Wood* 128, 5. The *Dutch East-India Company*. 187, 2.
- The **NORTH-WEST PASSAGE** to the *East-Indies*, *China*, &c. A Discourse written by *Sir Humphry Gilbert*, with several Reasons argued by *Mr. A. Fenkinson* and *Mr. R. Wilkes* to prove it. A. D. 1575. 20, 5. The *Letters Patents* granted by *Q. Elizabeth* to *Mr. Adrian Gylbert* and others, for the Discovery thereof, Dated *Feb. 6. 1584.* 26, 8. (Discourses thereof by *Sir W. Monson*. A. D. 1610. 52, 4. *G. Gardyner*, A. D. 1651. 101, 2. Accounts of Voyages made for the Discovery of it by *M. Frobisher*, A. D. 1576, 21, 2, 3. *J. Davis*, A. D. 1585. 27, 3. and 1586. 28, 1. Several *Dutchmen*. A. D. 1596, 37, 2. *Capt. G. Weymouth*, A. D. 1602. 42, 8. *J. Knight*. A. D. 1606. 46, 4. *H. Hudson*, by the Direction of the *Dutch East-India Company*. A. D. 1609. 51, 2. *W. Baffin*. A. D. 1615. 58, 5. Another performed at the Charges of *Sir Tho. Smith*, *Dudley Digges*, &c. A. D. 1616. 60, 1.
- The **NORTH WEST PASSAGE** to the *South Sea*. A Treatise thereof by *Mr. H. Brigg's*. A. D. 1622. 67, 3. *Captain Tho. James*, A. D. 1631, 2. 77, 9
- The **NORTHERN COASTS**, &c. Accounts of them by *Olaus Magnus Gotbus*, Archbishop of *Upsal*, A. D. 1622. 67, 4. *Anonymus*, A. D.

The INDEX.

- A. D. 1674. 125 * 3. Capt. *Tho. Edge*, in 10 Voyages undertaken at the Charge of the *Muscovy Company*; 68, 3. *M. Frobisher*, A. D. 1577. 21, 4. Voyages thither by *W. Barents*, A. D. 1594; 5, 34, 7. & 35, 2
- The NORTH-POLE. Discoveries made in Voyages thitherward, made at the Charge of the *Muscovie Company*, A. D. 1607, 47, 5, & A. D. 1610. 51, 7
- NORTHUMBERLAND (the Earl of) Sir *W. Monson's* Account of his Voyage made, A. D. 1636, and of the Errors committed in it. 81, 5
- NORTON (*John* of *Boston* in *New England*) his Life of *Mr. Cotton*, A. D. 1658. 109, 6. His Account of the Blasphemous Doctrine of the *Quakers* in *New England*. A. D. 1660. 112, 4
- NORUMBERG. An Account of the Voyage made for the Discovery thereof. A. D. 1583. 26, 4
- NOVA ZEMBLA. An Account of a Voyage made by *Mr. H. Hudson* thither. A. D. 1609. 50, 8. Reflections on an Error committed by *Geographers* about the Scituation and Extent of it. A. D. 1674. 125, 3
- NORWAY. A Description thereof, A. D. 1629. 236, 5. An Account of the Manners of its Inhabitants, A. D. 1674. 125*3. Voyages made along the Coasts thereof by the *Dutch* in quest of a Passage that way to *China*, A. D. 1594, 5. 34, 6, 7. 35, 2, 3. A League between the Kings of *Denmark* and *Norway*, A. D. 1490. giving the *English* the Liberty of *Fishing* there, 222, 2. A Letter from *Q. Elizabeth* to *Christian IV.* K. of *Denmark*, A. D. 1599. on that Occasion, 230, 6
- NORWOOD (*Richard*) his Description of the *Summer Islands*, A. D. 1609. 50, 4. his Plot of the first *Plantation*, A. D. 1612. 54, 6. his Division thereof into Tribes, with the Names of the Adventurers, and their Shares, A. D. 1618. 61, 4. Relations of them, taken out of his *Map* thereof, with Notes thereto. A. D. 1612. 66, 4. his Account of the Tyrannical Proceedings of some *Independents* there in gathering their new Churches; with an Answer to it. A. D. 1645. 92, 3, 4.

The I N D E X:

NOTES (*James of Newbery in New England*) his Discourse concerning the Constitution and Government of the Visible Church Militant on Earth. A. D. 1647. 95, 4.

NUNEZ (*Alvares*) his Relation of what happened to the Spanish Fleet in India, whereof Pamphilo Narvaez was Governour, from the Year 1527, to 1536. 11, 5.

O.

O B. The River of in *Russia*; Notes concerning its Discovery. A. D. 1584. 26, 9.

OBIYERISSE. A Voyage made for its Discovery, by *W. Gourdon*, A. D. 1611. 52, 8.

OCTHUR (King of *England*) Extracts made out of his Voyage to the North, by *Capt. Luke Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1.

O C K L E Y (*Simon*) See Fez.

O G I L V I E (*Sir James* one of the Principal Secretaries of State in *Scotland*) his Letter to the *Scotch Caledonian Company*, by Order of *K. William*, relating to their Representation, about the Settlement at *Darien*. A. D. 1697. 171, 4.

O L A U S M A G N U S G O T H U S Archbishop of *Upsal*; his Account of the Northern Nations. A. D. 1622. 67, 4.

O L I T U S (*Christopher*) *Peter Martyr's* Account of *F. Cortes's* Expedition to defeat and destroy him. A. D. 1525. 9, 4.

O R A N G E (the Prince of) his Letter to the Emperor of *Ceylon*, in behalf of the Affairs of the *Dutch East India Company* there. A. D. 1609. 49, 4. A Letter to him from the King of *Siam*. A. D. 1636. with Observations on it. 81, 7.

O P H Y R A (The Country of) A Description thereof by *C. Varrerius*, A. D. 1637. 82, 3.

ORDERS

The INDEX.

- ORDERS** of the *Privy Council* of *England*, on several Occasions. 65, 6, 129, 3. 134, 6. 137, 5. 139, 6. 145, 5. 156, 3. 185, 5. 224, 2. 272, 1
- ORDER** of the Knights of *Albion*; A Description thereof, by *B. Plantagenet*. A. D. 1648. 224, 2
- ORDERS** of the Church of *Rome*; [See the Articles of *Capuchins*, *Carmelites*, *Franciscans*, *Fryars*, *Jesuits*, *Jesuitrices*, and *Regulars*.]
- ORDINANCES** of the Parliament of the Common-Wealth of *England*, 90, 5. 97, 4. 99, 8, 9, 10. 103, 1.
- ORENOKO** (River of in *Guiana*) a Description thereof by *F. Sparrey*, left there by *Sir W. Raleigh*. A. D. 1595. 43, 1.
- ORKNEY** (the Isle of) a Description thereof by *J. Wallace*. A. D. 1693. 261, 4
- ORLEANCE** (the Duke of) his Renunciation of the Kingdom of *Spain* for himself and his Posterity, A. D. 1713. 217, 4
- ORLEANS** (Fr. *Charles Francis* and *Protais 2. Capuchins*) an Account of their Voyage to *Tbeyayde*. A. D. 1668. 122, 7.
- ORMOND** (the Duke of) an Account of his Expedition to *Cadix*, and of his Success at *Vigo*. A. D. 1702. 187, 6
- ORTELIUS** (*Abraham*) his Geography. A. D. 1596. 229, 5
- BORVILLE** (Father) an Account of his Voyage to *China*. A. D. 1665. 117, 2
- OSORIOUS** (*Hieronymus*) his History of *Emanuel King* of *Portugal*. A. D. 1597. 230, 3
- OVALLE** (*Alonso de a Jesuit*) his Relation of the Kingdom of *Chile*, A. D. 1649. 98, 3
- OVIEDO** (*Andreas Patriarch* of *Ethiopia*) an Account of him, by *F. Nicholas Godignus*. A. D. 1615. 57, 7

The INDEX.

OVIDEUS (*Gonzalo Ferdinandus de*) Extracts made out of his general History of the *Indies*. A. D. 1530. by *R. Eden*. 10, 2. & 233, 4

OXNAM (*John*) a Relation of his Voyage to the *West-Indies*, and over the Strait of *Dariene* into the *South-Sea*. A. D. 1575. 20, 6.

P.

PADILLA (*Don Martin de* Captain General of the *Gallies of Spain*, and of the King's Army, &c.) his Instructions given in the Expedition to *England*. A. D. 1597. 38, 5

PAGANS. A Discourse by *J. Goodwin*, A. D. 1642. shewing how far they are bound to believe in *Christ*, 86, 5. [See Methods of converting them under the Article of *Gospel*.]

PAGE (*J.*) an Answer to his Treatise, entiled, *The Defence of Church Government exercised in Classes and Synods*, by *J. Davenport*. A. D. 1672. 129, 5.

PAINTER (*Sir Paul*) [See *Company of English Merchants trading to Africa*.]

PALAFOX (*Don Juan de* Bishop of *Puebla* in new *Spain*) his Account of the natural Dispositions of the *Indians*, presented to the King of *Spain*. A. D. 1607. 47, 6.

PALATINES. An Account of the Piety and Bounty of the Queen of *Great Britain*; with the Charitable Benevolence of her loving Subjects, towards the Support and Settlement of them. A. D. 1709. 203, 6.

PAPAL BULLS. 4, 6. 41, 2, 3. 44, 9. 47, 7. 65, 5. 73, 4. 74, 4. 241, 3.

PALESTINE. Travels thither by several *English* Gentlemen of the Factory at *Aleppo*, and their Chaplain *Mr. W. Biddulph*, A. D. 1600, &c. 233, 3. *D. L. Rawwolff*. 160, 4.

The INDEX.

- PALLADIUS**, his Account of the Nations of *India*, and the *Brachman's* 116, 4.
- PALLIACAT** in the *East-Indies*; a Letter sent by the *Dutch* Governour and Council thereof, to the Governour and Council of *Fort St. George*, of *Aug.* 1686. with their Answer, and other Papers relating to the Differences between the *English* and *Dutch* in the *East-Indies*. 145, 4
- PALMER** (*Thomas* of *Wingham* in *Kent*) his Essay for making Travails into foreign Countries more profitable and honourable. *A. D.* 1606. 46, 7
- PANAMA**. Mr *Gage's* Travails thither. 96, 1. & 175, 2
- PATENTS**. See **LETTERS PATENTS**.
- PAPILLON** (*Thomas*, Esq;) a Scheme of Trade with *France*, presented by him and others to the Lord's Commissioners for the Treaty of Commerce with *France*. on *Nov.* 29, 1674. 218, 1. A Treatise concerning the *East-India* Trade, wrote at his Desire; and in his House. *A. D.* 1696. 167, 6
- PAQUIN** in *China*; a Letter wrote from thence by a *Jesuit*, giving an Account of the Success of their Mission there. *A. D.* 1602. 42, 7
- PARABOL**. An Account of the Travels of *Huldericke Schnirdel* thither. *A. D.* 1534, &c. 14, 7
- PARAGUAY INCUMANE** in the *West-Indies*; a History thereof by *F. Nich. Techo*. *A. D.* 1645. 92, 5
- PARANA** in the *West-Indies*. An Account of the Travels of *H. Schnirdel* thither. *A. D.* 1534, &c. 14, 7. A History thereof by *F. Nich. del Techo*. *A. D.* 1645. 92, 5
- PARAQUARIA**. The *Jesuits* Accounts of their Proceedings there, for the Year 1636. 240, 5. An Account of the Voyage of two *German Jesuits* thither from *Spain*. *A. D.* 1697. 170, 3

The I N D E X.

- P. A. R. I. S.** (*Samuel*) Minister of *Salem* in *New England*) an Account of distracting and disturbing Tumults and Noises, made by Persons under Diabolical Power and Delusions, read by several of his Congregation to him, *April 21. 1693.* and signed by them with his Acknowledgment thereupon. 158, 2. An Account of his being dismissed from his Ministry there. *A. D. 1695.* 165, 6.
- P. A. R. K. E.** (*R.*) his Translation of a History of *China*, out of *Spanish* into *English*. *A. D. 1588.* 30, 8,
- P. A. R. K. E.** (*Col.*) The Address from the General Council of the Islands of *St. Christopher's, Nevis, Antego* and *Montserrat*, to *Queen Anne*, dated *April 6. 1710.* thanking Her Majesty for making him their Governour, and desiring his longer Continuance amongst them. 205, 5.
- P. A. R. K. E.** (*Thomas a* Minister in *New England*) his Letter to a Member of the Assembly of *Divines* at *Westminster*, declaring his Judgment touching the Government, practiced in the Church of *England*. *A. D. 1644.* 89, 5. his Letter to his Sister, touching sundry Opinions by her maintained and professed. *A. D. 1649.* 99, 6
- P. A. R. K. E.** (*Capt. William* of *Plymouth*) his Relation of his taking *St. Vincent*, & *Puerto Bello*. *A. D. 1601.* 42, 1
- P. A. R. M. A.** (*Duke* of) A Relation of *Hen. IV.* of *France*, his taking from him his Forts and Trenches, &c. *A. D. 1592.* 228, 5
- P. A. T. E. R. S. O. N.** (*William*) his and others Accounts of the *Scotch* Settlement at *Darien*. *A. D. 1697.* 172, 3. & 177, 6.
- P. A. T. M. O. S.** A Description thereof by the Archbishop of *Samos*. *A. D. 1678.* 122*5.
- P. A. U. L.** *V.* Pope of *Rome*; *Bulls* of his. 47, 7. & 56, 3
- P. E. A. C. E.** A Project for establishing a General one between the King of *Great Britain* and the *French* King, including all the Confederates, &c. by *T. Houghton*. *A. D. 1695.* 166, 3. [See more under the *Articles of Peace* and *Alliance*, and *Prague*.]

The INDEX.

- PECHAM** (Sir George) his Relation of the Discoveries and Possession taken of the *New-found-lands*, in the Right of the Crown of England, by Sir H. Gilbert Kt. A. D. 1583. 25, 6
- PECHORA**. A Voyage made thither, for the Discovery of *Oli Teriffe*, and the River *Geta*, unto the Frontiers of *Cataia*; by *W. Gourdon* of Hull, with many other Letters and Tracts relating to those Parts. A. D. 1611. 52, 8
- PEDRO ORDONNEZ DE CEVALLO**, his Description of the *West-Indies*. A. D. 1601. 42, 6.
- PEGU** (the Kingdom of in the *East-Indies*) A Description thereof by *W. Merbold*. A. D. 1621. 64, 6
- PEKING** (the Metropolis of *China*) a Relation of the Way from *Moskow* thither, shewn by the *Muscovite* Embassador. A. D. 1645. 93, 6
- PELHAM** (Edward) his Relation of the Miraculous Preservation of himself, and 7 other *Englishmen* left by Mischance in *Greenland*. A. D. 1630. nine Months and twelve Days; with a Relation of their Misery there, &c. 74, 6
- PELISSON** (F. a Jesuit) A Letter from him to Father *la Chaise*, Dated from *Canton*, Dec. 9. 1700. giving an Account of the Success of his Mission there. 198, 1
- PEMBERTON** (Ebenzer) his Sermon, preached in the Audience of the General Assembly, at the Publick Lecture in *Boston* in *New England*, Nov. 1. 1705. 194, 4. his Sermon before the Government, the Council and Assembly of the Province of *Massachusetts's Bay* in *New England*, May 31. 1710. the Day for the Election of the Council there. 205, 1
- PENN** (William Governour of *Pensilvania*) his Letter to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders of that Province at *London*, giving them a Description thereof. A. D. 140, 4. A Paper delivered to him at his Departure for *Pensilvania*, concerning the *Quaker's* Religion. A. D. 1700. 179, 4

The I N D E X:

- PENNINTON** (*Isaac*) his Examination into the Grounds of the Persecution of the Quakers at Boston, A. D. 1660. 112, 4
- PENSILVANIA.** Descriptions thereof to encourage Persons to transport themselves thither. 136, 5. 140, 4. 142, 2. Other Descriptions thereof. Together with other *English* Dominions in *America*. 147, 3. 200, 5. An Account of the Divisions between *Geo. Keith*, *S. Jennings*, and other Quakers there. 157, 2. 161, 2, 3, 4, 5. 162, 1, 2. 164, 3. 262, 4. An Account of the Tryals of *Peter Bofs*, *Geo. Keith*, *T. Budd*, and *W. Bradford* there. A. D. 1692. 162, 1, 2. An Account of the Domineering and Persecuting Spirit of the Quakers there. 179, 3. 267, 2. A Copy of an Act made there by *Charles Goodkin*, Esq; Lieutenant-Governour there. A. D. 1711. with the Consent of the General Assembly there, directing an Affirmation to such, who for Conscience-sake cannot take an Oath. 211, 3. An Account of the State of the Church of *England* there. Communicated to the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. By *Evan Evans*. A. D. 1707. 197, 2
- PEPYS** (*Samuel*) See Plot (*Robert*).
- PEPPER** Trade. An Account of what Forts the *East-India* Company has garrison'd for the Security thereof. 260, 4
- PEREZ** (*Antonio* Secretary of State to *Philip II.* King of *Spain*) An Account of his Sufferings. A. D. 1591. 32, 3, 5. 76, 5. 77, 12, 2, 3.
- PEREZ** (*F. Martin* a *Jesuit*) some Extracts out of his Letters, from the New Mission of the Province of *Cinola*, to the Fathers of *Mexico*. Dated Decemb. 1591. with a Letter added, written 1605. 45, 7
- PERIER** (*Monsieur du*) his General History of *Voyages* and *Travels* throughout the *Old* and *New World*. Englisht from the *French*. A. D. 1708. 199, 1
- PERSECUTION** in *France*, 215, 2. in *New England*. 94, 1, 5, 6. 100, 3. 103, 2, 3, 4. 112, 4, 5. 113, 1. in *Malabar*, by the *Roman* Prelates, 164, 6. in *Pensilvania* 162, 1, 2. 179, 3. [See more under the Article of *Inquisition*.]

The INDEX.

- PERSIA** (the Kingdom of) Voyages thither and Travels therein ; by
L. Vertomannus, A. D. 1503. 222, 4. *A. Edwards*, 1567. 225, 5. *J. Ducafe*, 1568. *ib.* 6. *C. Burrough*, 1579. 23, 3. *J. Mildenhall* 1599, 40, 4. *J. Salbancke* 1609. 50, 5. *Anonymus*. 1633. 238, 7. *Anonymus* 1638. 83, 7. *Tavernier Bernier, &c.* collected 1684. 143, 1. *J. Struys*. English'd from the *Dutch* 1684. *Ibid.* 2. *J. Feyer*, from 1672, to 1681. published, 1698. 173, 5. Dr. *J. F. Gemelli Careri*. English'd from the *Italian*. 1704. 190, 2
- PERU** (the Kingdom of) Relations of its first Discovery and Conquest, by *Vasco Nuncz de Balboa*, A. D. 1513. 7, 4. *F. Pizarro*. A. D. 1525. 9, 2. 10, 5, 6. 11, 2. Descriptions thereof by *P. de Cieza*. A. D. 1550. 13, 4. *A. Ursino*. 1581. 24, 2. *J. Ellis* 1593. 33, 7. An *English* Captive there. 1603. 44, 7. *W. Funnell*, Mate to Capt *Dampier*, 1707. 198, 2. A Bull of *Pope Clement VIII.* confirming the Societies of *Jesuits* there, and granting them Indulgences. A. D. 1603. 44, 9. A History of its *Kings* published. A. D. 1617. 60, 3
- PERT** (Sir *Thomas*) An Account of his Voyage to *Brazil*, *St. Domingo*, and *S. John de Porto Rico*. A. D. 1516. 7, 8
- PETAPA**. (The Town of in *America*.) Mr. *Gage's* Account of his Abode therein. 95, 7. 175, 2
- PETIT GUAVAS**. An Account of Rear Admiral *Meese's* Expedition against it. A. D. 1697. 169, 5. An Account of Differences between the *English* and *Dutch* there. 148, 2
- PETREIA**. Mr. *J. Ray's* Account of Travels therein. 160, 4
- PETITIONS** of the General Court at *Boston* in *New England*, to King *Charles II.* A. D. 1660. 112, 1. of the Council, &c. of *Jamaica* to King *Charles II.* Sept. 21. 1682. 137, 4. of Mr. *Edw. Marston* Minister of *Charles-Town* in *South-Carolina*, to *John Lord Granville* Palatine, and the rest of the Lords Proprietors of *Carolina*. A. D. 1705. 193, 3. A Collection of Petitions presented to the House of Commons against the *Trade with France*. A. D. 1713. 218, 7
- PET** (*Arthur*) A Commission given to him by the Governours of the *Company of English Merchants for Discovery of new Trades*, in his Voyage for the

The I N D E X.

- the Discovery of *Cathay*, A. D. 1580. with Instructions to be observed therein. 231, 7.
- P E T T E R (*George* Minister of *Bread* in *Suffex*) his Exercitation concerning the Coercive Power of the Magistrate in Matters of Religion. A. D. 1655. 109, 1.
- P E Y R E R E (*Monsieur le*) his Account of *Ifeland* opposite to *Greenland*, in a Letter to *Monf. de la Motte le Vayer* from *Copenhagen*, Dec. 18. 1644. 91, 4. his Account of *Greenland*, in a Letter from the *Hague*, dated *Jun.* 18. 1646. 94, 2.
- P H E T P L A C E (*William*) his and others Accounts of the *Englsih* Colony in *Virginia*. A. D. 1610. 51, 8.
- P H I L A D E L P H I A in *Pensilvania*; an Account of the laying out its Foundation, by *W. Penn.* A. D. 1683. 140, 4. An Account of the Tryals of *Peter Bost*, *Geo. Keith*, and other *Quakers* there. A. D. 1692. 162, 2.
- The P H I L I P P I N E I S L A N D S. Descriptions of them by *F. D. Ferandez Navarette*. A. D. 1673. 131, 6. *Capt. Dampier*. A. D. 1697 170, 1. An Account of the Conquest of them by *B. L. de Angeersola*; Englished from the *Spanishe*, 1708. 198, 4. A Discovery of a Way for the King of *Spain*, the better to send Relief to them. A. D. 1619. 62, 3. Bulls of Pope *Urban VIII.* concerning the Behaviour of the Missioners therein. A. D. 1632. 78, 6, 7.
- P H I L I P II. King of *Spain*, his Edict touching the Exchanging and Levying of Monies by him made and passed with Merchants. A. D. 1597. 230, 2. Articles of Peace concluded between him and *Henry IV.* of *France*. A. D. 1598. 39, 3.
- P H I L I P III. King of *Spain*; Articles of Peace, &c. between him and *James I.* King of *England*, and *Albertus* and *Isabella Clara Eugenia* Arch-Dukes of *Austria*. A. D. 1605. 46, 3. his Letters to his Vice-Roy of *India*. A. D. 1606, 7. 232, 4.
- P H I L I P IV. K. of *Spain*, Articles of Peace between him and *Charles I. K.* of *Great Britain*. A. D. 1630. 75, 2. Articles of Peace, &c. between him and *Charles II. K.* of *Great Britain*, &c. A. D. 1667. 120, 1, 2, 3.

The INDEX.

- PHILIP V. K.** of Spain, his Renunciation of the Crown of France, &c. A. D. 1713. with Reflections thereon. 217, 4, 5
- PHILIP** Arch-Duke of Austria; Articles of Peace, &c. between him and Henry VII. K. of England. A. D. 1495. 222, 3
- PHILIPS** (George of Waterton in New England) his Treatise of Infants' Baptism. A. D. 1645. 93, 4
- PHILIPS** (Miles) his Relation of his being put ashore in the West-Indies by Mr. J. Hawkes, A. D. 1568. his Description of the Country, of the Spaniards Cruelties there, to himself and other Englishmen for 15 or 16 Years together, and of his Deliverance from them, and his Return to his own Home. A. D. 1582. 24, 6
- PHILOSOPHY.** A Treatise thereof by W. Marshall. A. D. 1678. 133, 3
- PHILOSOPHICAL TRANSACTIONS** of the Royal Society. 121, 5. 137, 6. 138, 3. 152, 4. 153, 6, 7. 158, 6, 7. 164, 2. 252, 1
- PHIPS** (Constantine) [See New-Hampshire.]
- PHIPS** (Sir William) his Letter to the Count of Frontenac, with his Verbal Answer. A. D. 1651. 153, 2. His Life by C. Mather, published by Nath. Mather. A. D. 1697. 170, 4. Remarks upon it, shewing some of Sr. William's Miscarriages. *Ibid.* 5
- PICTET** (Benedict of Geneva) his Letters to the Society for Propagating the Gospel, and Mr. Chamberlayne the Secretary of the said Society, A. D. 1706. 268, 6
- PIGAFETTA** (Anthony Vincentine Knight of Rhodes) his Account of a Voyage made under the Command of F. Magellanus. A. D. 1519. 222, 5
- PIMENTA**, or the Jamaica Pepper-Tree. [See Jamaica.]

The I N D E X.

- P I L O T S.** Directions for the Discharge of their Duty, by, *P. Ruette.*
A. D. 1667. 121, 4
- P I N E S** (the Isle of in *Terra Australis Incognita*) A Discovery thereof.
A. D. 1667. 121, 6
- P I N O L A** (The Town of in *Mexico*) A Description thereof by *T. Gage.*
95, 7, & 175, 2
- P I R A T S** of *Algiers*, [See *Algiers*] of *England.* A Proclamation for the apprehending of some of them A. D. 1675. 126*3. Accounts of the Execution of others. A. D. 1700, & 1710, 11. 266, 3. 271, 7. in *Madagascar.* [See *Madagascar*] of *Turky.* A Relation of a *Sea Fight* on the Coast of *Cornwal*, *Jun*, 17. 1640. betwixt 3 *Turkish* Pirats Men of War, and an *English Merchant Ship*; with an Account of its escape, with the loss of 3 Men only. 84, 4. An Account of the Case of *Capt. Green*, condemn'd for Piracy and Murder, in the High Court of *Admiralty* of *Scotland.* A. D. 1705. 194, 2
- P I S I D I A.** [See *P Y S I D I A.*]
- P I Z A R R O** (*Francis*) An Account of his Actions. A. D. 1525. by *Sir W. Monson.* 9, 2. A Narrative of his Conquest of *Peru* and *New Castile*, sent to the Emperor *Charles V.* by *Françisco de Xeres*, his Secretary. A. D. 1531. 10, 5. His Account of the Occurrents after his Departure. A. D. 1534. 11, 2
- P L A C E N T I A** in *Newfound-land.* The Baron *Labontan's* Relation of his Departure from *France* thither, of a Fleet of 30 *English* Ships coming to seize it, and of their Disappointment, and of his Adventure with the Governour thereof. A. D. 1703. 163, 2
- P L A N T A G E N E T** (*Beauchamp*) [See *New Albion.*]
- P L A G U E.** An Account of a Dreadful one in *Barbary.* A. D. 1608. 48, 1
- P L A N T S** (in *America.*) A Relation of them by *Mr. W. Hughes.* A. D. 1672, 130, 1. (in *Jamaica.*) *Madera*, *Barbados*, *Nevis* and *St. Christopher's.* A Description of them by *Hans Sloane.* A. D. 1696, 275, 1. (in the *Levant.*) a Catalogue of them by *J. Ray.* 1693, 160, 4

The INDEX.

- PLATE** (The River of) An Account of the Voyage of *H. Schnirdel* up it, A. D. 1534, &c. 14, 7. An Account of the taking of one *Lopez* a Spaniard there, by the Ships set out by the Earl of Cumberland. A. D. 1572. 19, 4
- PLAYSE** (*John*) his Relation of the Voyages and Discoveries of *Mt. H. Hudson* in the North, made at the Charge of several Merchants in London. A. D. 1607. 47, 5
- PLOT** (*Robert*) his Discourse concerning the most seasonable Time of Felling of Timber in building of Ships, presented to *K. William*, and published in the *Philosophical Transactions*. A. D. 1691. 154, 4
- POCAHONTAS** an Indian King in Virginia. An Account of him. A. D. 1619. 62, 4
- POINTIS** (*Mons. de* an Admiral of France) *Mr. Burchet's* Account of his attacking and taking *Carthage*. A. D. 1697. 169, 6. his own Account thereof. 173, 6
- POLAND**. A Description of several Provinces thereof with an Account of the Customs, &c. of the Inhabitants by the *Sieur de Beauphan*. A. D. 1649. 84, 3. An Account of the War between the King thereof and the great Turk, &c. A. D. 1622. 65, 7
- POLLARD**. (*Mr.*) his Relations of the *Siber* Isles. A. D. 1618. 61, 4
- POLYANDER** (*Johannes*) [See *Heurnius*.]
- PONCEI** (*Peter Esq;*) [See the Lord *Marquess de Santa*.]
- PONCET** (*Mons. M. D.*) his Account of his Voyage to *Ethiopia*, A. D. 1698, 9. & 1700. describing also the Kingdoms of *Dongola Sennor*, Part of *Egypt*, &c. Englished A. D. 1709. 203, 3
- PONDEROSITY** (The Scale of) [See the *Stilliard*.]
- PONTANUS** (*Joannes Fovianus*) his Treatise of *Meteors*. A. D. 1539. 11, 7

The INDEX:

- PONTANUS** (*Joannes Naacius*) his Historical Collections. A. D. 1637. 82, 3
- PONT-GRAVE** (*Monf. du*) An Account of his Voyages and Plantations in *New France*. A. D. 1669. 48, 8.
- POOL** (*Jonas*) his Account of a Voyage, set forth at the Charge of Sir *Thomas Smith*, and the *Muscovy Company* to *Cherry Island*, for a further Discovery towards the *North Pole*. A. D. 1610. 51, 7. his Relation of a Voyage to *Greenland* with two Ships; set forth at the Charge of the *Muscovy Company*. A. D. 1612. 55, 2
- POPAYAN** (the Province of in *America*) An Account of the 17 Years Travels of *Peter de Cieza* therein. A. D. 1550. 13, 4
- POPE** (*William*) An Account of a Patent granted him by Queen *Elizabeth* for 10 Years to Traffick to *Guinea*. A. D. 1551. 223, 6
- POPERY**. A Discovery of its Policy in *Europe*, by Sir *Edw. Sandys*. A. D. 1629. 74, 5. in *Spain*, by *J. Wadesworth*. A. D. 1630. 75, 3
- POPES** of *Rome*. [See *Alexander VI* & *VII*. *Clement VII*. & *XI*. *Gregory XV*. *Innocent XI*. *Leo X*. *Urban VIII*.]
- PORTUGAL** (King of.) A Declaration of the *Indies* and Lands discovered and subdued unto him, and of other Parts of the *Indies* and rich Countries to be discovered. A. D. 1527. 9, 5. [See *Emanuel King of Portugal*.]
- PORTUGAL** (the Kingdom of) An Expedition thither under Sir *F. Drake* and Sir *J. Norris*, for restoring *Don Antonio* to the Crown, and settling a Trade of the *English* to the *West-Indies*. A. D. 1589. related by *Sr. W. Monson*, 31, 2. An Account of the Desolation made by the *Spaniards* therein. 1591. 32, 6. Descriptions and Histories thereof by *Anonymus*. A. D. 1641. 241, 5. by the Baron *Labontan*. A. D. 1702. 186, 5. the *Sieur d' Ablancourt*. A. D. 1703. 187, 1. *J. Stephens*. A. D. 1711. 212, 1. [See more under the Articles of *Sea-Fights* and *Trade*.]

X The INDEX.

- P O R T U G U E S E.** An Account of their first discovering and conquering the *East-Indies*, related by *Herman Lopez de Castaneda* in the *Portuguese* Language; and translated into *English* by *N. Litchfield*. A. D. 1582. 24, 5. & 25, 5. An Account of the Divisions between them and the *Spaniards*, for the Division of the *Indies*, and the Islands of *Moluccas*. A. D. 1524. 223, 2. Sir *W. Monson's* Account of their *Enterprises*. 190, 1
 [See *Battles*, and *Wars*.]
- P O R T O - B E L L O** (The Province of in *America*) a Description thereof by *T. Gage*. 96, 1. 175, 2
- P O R T O - R I C O** (S. *John de*) An Account of the Voyage of *Sr. Tho. Pert*, and *Seb. Cabot* thither. A. D. 1516. 7, 8. and of the *Earl of Cumberland*. A. D. 1596. 37, 3, 6
- P O R T - R O Y A L** in *Nova Scotia*; an Account of the shameful Miscarriage of the *English*, in their Expedition against it. A. D. 1708. 200, 2. An Account of an Expedition against it, undertaken by *Gen. Nicholson*. A. D. 1711. 211, 5
- P O R Y** (*John* of *Genevil* and *Caius* College in *Cambridge*) his Translation of *Leo's* Hist. of *Africa*. A. D. 1600. 40, 9
- P O R Y** (*John* Secretary of *Virginia*) his Observations in his Travels there, with an Account of the Massacre of the *English* by the *Indians* there. A. D. 1622. 66, 1
- P O O R** (of *England*.) Proposals for their better Support, by *R. Hitchcock* A. D. 1580. 226, 3. *W. Okeham*. 1663. 247, 4. *C. Povey*, 1701. 182, 4
- P O S S E S S I O N S** of *Evil Spirits*, Instances thereof. Collected by *Increase Mather*. A. D. 1684. 258, 5
- P O T** (*Richard*) his and others Account of the Proceedings of the *English* Colony in *Virginia*. A. D. 1610. 51, 8
- P O V E Y** (*Charles*) his Account of *England's* unhappiness as to its Trade by *Sea and Land*, &c. A. D. 1701. 182, 4

The INDEX:

- POURINCOURT** (*Monsieur*) an Account of his Travels into the *Acadia* near *Cape Breton*. A. D. 1699. 48, 8
- POUNDAGE.** See *Tonnage*.
- POWELL** (*David*, D. D.) an Extract taken out of his *History of Wales*. 3, 1
- POWELL** (*Nathaniel*) his and others Account of the Proceedings of the *English Colony in Virginia*. A. D. 1610. 51, 8
- POWHATAN** (*King of the Salvages in Virginia*, An Abstract of a Relation presented by his Daughter to *Anna Q. of Great Britain*. A. D. 1616. 59, 4
- POYNTZ** (*Capt. John*) his Account of the Fertility of the *Island of Tobago* near *Barbados*. With Proposals for the encouragement of such as shall go and settle there. 140, 3. 166, 2
- PRÆD** (*John*) his Account of the Proceedings against *Mr. Abraham Anselm*, Secretary to the *Fleet*. A. D. 1693. 163, 4
- PRÆD** (*John Esq;*) several Papers of his relating to the *Propagating the Christian Religion*. A. D. 1710. 297, 4
- PRAYER** *Dr. Increase Mather's* Account of the Prevalency thereof, in the Deliverance of *New England* from the Attempts of the *Indians*. A. D. 1677. 130*, 2. his Collection of several Instances of its Power. A. D. 1684. 258, 5. [See *Common Prayer* and *Liturgies*.
- PRAGUE.** A Copy of the Treaty of Peace concluded there between the *Emperour* and the *Electors of Saxony* on *May 30*. A. D. 1635. 81, 3. A Discourse concerning its ill Consequences on *Germany*. 82, 2
- PREACHING.** A Letter of *Dr. Bray's* to the *Clergy of Maryland*. A. D. 1701. relating thereto. 183, 2
- PRESS-MASTERS.** Proposals for suppressing the Disorders committed by them, by *Geo. S. L.* A. D. 1693. 159, 5. by *George Everet*. A. D. 1695. 166, 4

The INDEX.

- PRESTER JOHN.** A Description of his Kingdom, by *Vincent le Blanc.*
A. D. 1660. 246, 5.
- P R E T T Y** (*Francis*) his Relation of Mr. *Candishe's* Voyage round the
Globe. A. D. 1586. &c. 30, 5
- P R I C K E T** (*Abacuc*) his Relation of Mr. *Hudson's* Voyage for the Disco-
very of the *North West Passage.* A. D. 1610. when he was treacherously
betrayed by some of his Company. 52, 7
- P R I C E** (*Daniel* Chaplain to the Prince of *Wales*) his Sermon at *St. Paul's*
Cross, on *May 28.* 1609. in favour of the *Virginia* Company, 232, 5.
- P R I N G** (*Capt. Martin*) a Relation of his Voyage. to the *North-Part* of
Virginia. A. D. 1603. wrote by *R. Salterne.* 143, 8
- P R I S O N E R S.** [See *Captives* and *Inquisition.*]
- P R I V A T E E R S.** A Proclamation by *James II.* King of *England,* for the
suppreffing them in *America.* A. D. 1687. 147, 2. Proposals for encour-
aging them to annoy the *French,* by *Captain George S. Loe,* A. D. 1693.
159, 5
- P R O C L A M A T I O N S,** by *Elizabeth* Queen of *England.* 225, 7. by
Charles I. King of *England.* 88, 2. *Charles II.* King of *England.* 147,
2. 149, 5. the Governour and Council of the *Massachusetts Bay* in *New*
England. 168, 5. *Sr. W. Beeston* Governour of *Jamaica* 178, 2. *William*
III. King of *England.* 178, 4. *Anne* Queen of *England.* 191, 4. 201, 1.
203, 5 273, 5
- P R O T E S T A N T S.** An Account of their Decrease in *Europe,* by *J.*
Whiston. A. D. 1704. 267, 3. [See *Inquisition* and *Mardles.*]
- P R O V I D E N C E.** Plantation in *New England:* An Address from thence,
to *James II.* K. of *England.* A. D. 1685. 144, 5
- P R Y N N E** (*William*) his Account of the Proceedings of the *Independents,*
in the *Summer Islands.* A. D. 1645. 22, 3. An Answer to it. *Ibid.* 4

The INDEX.

PSALMANAASAR (*George*) his *History of Formosa*. A. D. 1704. 190, 3

PSALMS. A Book of them Compiled for the Use of the Churches in *New England*. A. D. 1652. 102, 2. Discourses concerning the Duty and Manner of singing them. 94, 3, 100, 2. 102, 3

PTOLOMY. An Account of his Error concerning the *Alpheyean Mountains*. A. D. 1562. 225, 3

PUBLICANS in *New England*; their Address. A. D. 1691. with Remarks on it. 153, 4

PUERTO BELLO. An Account of the taking thereof by Captain *W. Parker*. A. D. 1601. 42, 1

PUERTO RICO (the Island of) [See *Porto Rico*.]

PULGAR (*Ferdinandus de*) his Epistles and Account of the famous Persons in *Castile*. A. D. 1670. 124, 6

PUNA An Account of the taking thereof by Capt. *Woodes Rogers*. A. D. 1708, &c. 214, 5

PURCHAS (*Samuel*) his Translation of *G. Elmacin's Saracenicall History*. A. D. 1624. 70, 4. his Discourse of the Benefits which may flow to *England* from the Plantations in *America*, and especially there in *Virginia* and the *Summer Islands*. *ib.* 7, his *Pilgrims* in 4 Parts. A. D. 1625. 71, 2, 3, 4, 5. his Discourse concerning the Case of *K. Charles I.* for *Virginia*. 72, 2. his *Pilgrimage*. A. D. 1626. 72, 3. Extracts taken from these Works. 3, 2, 4, 4, 6. 5, 4, 7. 6, 7, 8, 4. 9, 8. 10, 2, 3, 5, 6. 11, 2, 5, 6. 12, 1, 2, 4. 14, 7, 8. 16, 3. 17, 3. 19, 6. 21, 6, 8. 23, 3. 24, 2. 26, 7. 27, 1. 28, 8. 30, 5, 6, 7. 31, 3. 32, 7, 8. 33, 2, 4, 6, 7. 34, 2, 4, 7, 8. 35, 1, 2. 36, 3. 37, 3, 4, 6. 38, 2. 39, 9, 7, 8. 40, 4, 5, 7, 8. 41, 4. 42, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8. 43, 1, 2, 6, 8. 44, 4, 5, 6, 7. 45, 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8. 46, 2, 4, 8. 48, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 49, 2, 3. 50, 5, 6, 7, 8. 51, 1, 4, 5, 7. 52, 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8. 53, 2, 3, 5. 54, 1, 2, 3. 55, 2, 3, 7. 56, 1, 2, 8. 57, 1, 2, 3, 6. 58, 5. 59, 1, 2, 3, 6, 7. 60, 1, 3. 61, 5. 62, 4, 5. 63, 7, 8. 64, 1, 6, 7, 8. 65, 1, 2. 66, 4, 5, 6. 67, 1. 68, 3. 69, 1. 70, 5, 6.

The INDEX.

PYRAMIDS of Egypt. A Description thereof by *J. Greaves*. A. D. 1641. 85, 5

PYRIDI A. Travels thither by the Preacher, and several Gentlemen of the
House of the Factory of Aleppo. A. D. 1600, &c. 233, 3

Q

Q

QUAKERS. The Meditation of one wrote in a Prison at Rome. A. D. 1660. 114, 5. (in Maryland.) An Account of the false Judgment given by a Yearly Meeting of them, by *Geo. Keith*, &c. A. D. 1699. 161, 4. (in New England;) an Account of their Blasphemous Tenets and Prosecutions for them. 94, 1. 112, 4, 5. 113, 1. (in Pennsylvania.) An Account of the Differences there, between *Mr. Keith*, *Mr. Penn*, &c. 157, 1. 161, 2, 3, 4, 5. 162, 1, 2. 164, 3. 179, 3. 262, 4. 267, 2. A Paper delivered to *Mr. Penn* on his Departure for Pennsylvania, relating to the Quakers Religion. A. D. 1700. 179, 4

QUALITIES. An Account of the Nature of them, by *R. Boyle*. A. D. 1671. 252, 4

QUARANTAIN. A Proclamation by *Q. Anne*, of Nov. 9. 1710. enjoining all Ships coming from the Baltick Sea to perform it. 206, 1

QUEBEC. [See Canada.]

QUELPAERT (The Isles of) an Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch Vessel on the Coast thereof. 190, 2

QUIR (*Petrus Ferdinandus de*) an Account of his Discovery of Terra Australis Incognita. A. D. 1612. 233, 2

QUO-WARRANTO's. An Order of Council, for issuing one out against the Charter of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay in New England. A. D. 1683. 139, 6. An Account of *Mr. Randolph's* carrying it. 140, 2

The INDEX:

A Description of the Kingdoms of Europe by R. Greenoile
R.

R A L E I G H (Sir *Walter*) *Q. Elizabeth's* Letters Patents to him for discovering and planting of new Lands and Countries for 6 Years, dated March 25. 1584. 26, 6. an Account of the Discovery of *Virginia* in pursuance thereof, and of the first planting thereof by *Sr. R. Greenoile*. A. D. 1585. 27, 2, 6, 7. A full Account of the Proceedings of those first Planters, from Aug. 17. 1585. to June 18. 1586. sent to *Sr. Walter Raleigh*, 28, 5. A Relation of a 3d Voyage thither for the Supply of it, at the Charges of *Sr. Walter*. *ibid.* 6. A Description thereof by one of *Sr. Walter's* Servants, employed there a Year in making Discoveries. *ib.* 7. His Assignment to several Gentlemen and Merchants of *London*, for the inhabiting and planting of *Virginia* by Indenture, dated March 7. 1589. 31, 4. An Account of his discovering the Country of *Guiana*, &c. A. D. 1595. 36, 6. a Description thereof given by one of his Servants left there. A. D. 1602. 43, 1. his Ghost. A. D. 1626. representing *England's* intended Subversion by the *Spaniards*. 235, 6. His Effays and Observations upon the first Invention of Shipping, Invasive War, the Navy Royal, and Sea Service, with his Apology for his Voyage to *Guiana*: A. D. 1667. 149, 6

R A M E (*Louis*) [See *Inquisition*.]

R A M U S I O (*Gio Baptista*) an Account of his Collection of Voyages and Travels. A. D. 1613. 56, 4

R A N D O L P H (*Bernard*) his Present State of the *Morea*, with a Description of the City of *Athens*, and the Islands of *Zant*, *Sitofades*, and *Serigo*. A. D. 1686. 146, 4. a 3d Edition of it. 150, 8. His Present State of the Islands in the *Archipelago* and Gulph of *Smyrna*, with the Islands of *Candia* and *Rhodes*, and an *Index* shewing the *Longitude* and *Latitude* of of all the Places in his *Map of Greece*. A. D. 1687. 147, 1. An Extract out of it, giving an Account of the Storm he was in, as he was carrying to *New England* the *Quo-Warran's*, against the Charter of the *Massachusetts Bay*. A. D. 1683.

R A T E S (A Book of) for all *Merchandise*, agreed on by the House of Commons. A. D. 1667. 250, 5

R A T H-

The INDEX.

- RATHBAND** (*William*) his and Mr. *Ash*'s Publication of Mr. *Ball*'s Discourse concerning the new Church-Way in *New England* and *Old England*. A. D. 1644. 90, 4
- RAUWOLFE** (*Dr. Leonard*) his Itinerary into the *Eastern Countries*, Englished by *N. Staphorst*, and published by *J. Ray*. A. D. 1693. 160, 4
- RAY** (*John*): his Collection of *Curious Travels and Voyages*. A. D. 1693. 160, 4
- RECORDE** (*Robert*) his Explication of the *Sphere*. A. D. 1556. 15, 5
- The **RED-SEA**. A Description of the Parts on both Sides it, by *Dom. John of Castro*. A. D. 1540. 11, 8. Travels thither by the Chaplain and several of the *English Factory* at *Aleppo*. A. D. 1600, &c. 233, 3. An Account of several Travels thither, by *J. Ray*. A. D. 1693. 160, 4
- REE** (*Iste of*) Sir *W. Monson*'s Examination of the Errors committed in the Expedition thither. A. D. 1627. 73, 3
- REFORMATION** of *Manners*; a Specimen of a Bill for that Purpose, by *Mr. Stafford*. A. D. 1690. 151, 9. A Sermon preached for the same at *St. John's* in *Nevis* in *America*, by *H. Heslith*. A. D. 1701. 132, 5. Proposals for the better effecting it. 1265, 1
- REGIMENTS**. [See *Soldiers*.]
- REGIOMONTANUS** (*Johannes*) [See *Meteors*.]
- REGISTRIES** of *Lands* in *England*. [See *Lands*.]
- REGULARS** of the Church of *Rome*; a Bull of *Pope Clement VIII*, relating to their Behaviour in *Japan*, &c. dated *Dec. 12. 1600*. 41, 3. A Bull of *Pope Urban VIII*, directing the Union of several of their Houses in the Kingdom of *Granada* in the *West-Indies*, dated *July 16. 1629*. 14, 4
- REMBRANTZE** (*Dirk*) his Account of a Voyage made towards the *South Terra Incognita*. A. D. 1642. Englished by *Dr. Hook*. 86, 1

The I N D E X.

RENUNCIATIONS of *Philip V. King of Spain* to the Crown of *France*, and of the *Dukes of Berry and Orleans* to the Crown of *Spain*, with the King of *France's* Approbation of them. A. D. 1713, 217, 4. Reflections on them, shewing their Invalidity. *ib.* 5

REPRISALS. See [Courteney (William)]

The RESURRECTION. A true Account of the Nature of it, against the Errors of the *Quakers* Notions of it; by *George Keith*. A. D. 1693. 161, 5

The REVELATION of *St. John* explained; by *J. Cotton*. A. D. 1642. 86, 2

The REVENUES of the King of *England*. Methods for advancing it. 1685, 3; 132, 7. 126*2. 166, 3. 172, 4, 5, 6. Reasons for calling to Account all concerned in it. 108, 5

REYARD (Col. *Nicholas*) [See *Canada*.]

REYNELL (*Carew*, Esq;) his Account of the chief Improvements of *England*. A. D. 1674. 253, 5

REYNOLDS (*Edward* Bishop of *Norwich*) his Letter wrote in the name of the University of *Oxford*, to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*; in Favour of the Corporation for propagating the Gospel in *New England*. A. D. 1649. 124, 5

RHODES. Travels thither by *H. Blunt*. 83, 3. 123, 7

RICE (*Anthony*) [his Lieger Book. A. D. 1566.] 17, 6

RICHARDSON (*John*) [See *Ireland*.]

RIGGING of Ships: [See *Ships*.]

RIVES (*Thomas*) his History of the Navigation of the Antients. A. D. 1633. 78, 5

RIO DE JANEIRO. [See *Finck*.]

The INDEX.

- PROVINCIA PLATA** (The Province of) An Historical Description thereof, by R. Nicols del Techo. A. D. 1645. 92, 5
- ROBERTS (Lewes)** his Merchants Map of Commerce. A. D. 1638. 83, 4. His Discourse of Foreign Trade. A. D. 1641. 241, 7
- ROBERTS (A.)** his Account of the of the Adventures of T. L. taken Prisoner by the Turks of Algiers, &c. A. D. 1670. 115, 4. his Voyage to the Levant, with an Account of his Sufferings amongst the Corsair's, and of their villanous Way of Living; of the Archipelago Islands, and of the taking and retaking of Scio. A. D. 1696. 169, 2
- ROBINSON (Henry)** his Proposal to the Parliament for the promoting of Trade. A. D. 1641. 85, 2
- RODE-ISLAND.** An Account thereof, and of many Providential Occurrences in it. A. D. 1651. 100, 3. A Treatise against the persecuting Spirit in New England, by J. Clark a Physician there, with an Answer to it. A. D. 1652. 103, 3, 4. An Address from its Governour, and General Assembly, to James II. King of England. A. D. 1685. 144, 4
- RODOLPHE (II. Emperor of Germany)** his Edict of Banishment, issued out at against the English Merchants Adventurers, given at Prague, Aug. 1. 1597. 230, 1. An Account of Queen Elizabeth's causing it to be revoked. A. D. 1598. *ibid.* 4, 5
- ROE (Sir Thomas Ambassador from King James I. King of England to the Great Mogul)** his Observations taken out of his Journal thither, the Mogols Court, and the Customs, &c. of the People. A. D. 1615. 59, 2. 189, 2. his Chaplins Account thereof, and of the East-Indies. 59, 3. Another Relation thereof. 116, 3. His Speech in Parliament, shewing the Cause of the Decay in Coin and Trade in England, and propounding a Remedy. A. D. 1640. 84, 5
- ROGERS (John)** Chaplain to the Earl of Berkley) his Sermon before the Corporation of Trinity House, May 30. 81. 135, 5
- ROGERS**

The I N D E X.

- ROGERS** (*John* Pastor of *Ipswich* in *New England*) his Sermon at *Boston*, before the Governour, &c. of the *Massachusetts Bay*, on *May 29. 1706.* the Day of Election of the Council for that Province. 194, 5
- ROGERS** (*Capt. Woodes*) his cruising Voyage round the World, begun in 1708. and finished in 1711. 214, 5
- ROLFE** (*John*) An Account of his marrying the Daughter of an *Indian King* of *Virginia*, and of the Relation she gave to *Anne* Queen of *England*. A. D. 1616. 59, 4
- ROME** [See *Congregatio de Fide Catholicâ propagandâ.*]
- ROOK** (*Sir George*) An Account of his Proceedings, with a Squadron on the Coast of *Ireland*, to assist the Generals of the Land Forces in the Reduction of that Kingdom. A. D. 1689. 151, 3. A Narrative of his Voyage to the *Mediterranean*, after he had lately landed the King of *Spain*. A. D. 1704. 188. 11. A Narrative of his Engagement, with the *French* Fleet therein; with Remarks on his Conduct. *ibid.* 2, 3
- ROSIER** (*James*) his Relation of a Discovery made towards the Northward of *Virginia*, by *Capt. Geo. Weymouth*, employed by *Thomas Arundell* Baron of *Warder*. A. D. 1605. 46, 1
- ROSSE** (*Alexander*) [See the *Earth*.]
- ROSS** (*John*) his Description of the City of *Tanger*, and Relation of the Skirmishes between the *English* Forces there and the *Moors*. A. D. 1681. 256, 5
- ROUGIMAN** (*Talbè* Doctor of the *Alchoran*) his Map of the Dominions of the K. of *Fez*. 136, 1
- ROWING** of Ships; Ways proposed for it by *T. Savery*. 172, 7. and *E. Bushech*. 177, 4.
- ROWLANDSON** (*Mary*) Her Account of the cruel Usage she endured during her Captivity among the *Indians* in *New England* for 11 Weeks; with an Account of her Deliverance; together with a Sermon of her Husbands. A. D. 1682. 139, 5

The I N D E X.

- L E R O Y** (*Levis*) His Discourse concerning the Variety of Things in the World, &c. A. D. 1594. 34, 5
- R U D G E** (*Edward*) a Merchant in London. [See *Usher* (Captain *John*.)
- R U D Y E R** (*Sir Benjamin*) His Speech concerning a *West-India* Association, at a Committee of Parliament. A. D. 1623. 68, 7. his Speech in Parliament concerning *America*, on Jan. 21. 1644. 91, 1
- R U E L L E** (*Pierre*) his Discourse concerning the Nature and Duty of *Pilots* in *French*. A. D. 1667. 121, 4
- R U L E** (*Margaret*) an Account of her pretended Afflictions by *Witchcraft* in *New England*. A. D. 1693. 158, 4
- R U P E R T** (*Prince*) his Letter to the Eaal of *Arlington*, dated from on Board the *Royal Charles*, May 29. 1673. giving an Account of the Engagement with the *Dutch Fleet*. 132, 3
- R U S S E L** (*Edward* an *English* Admiral) an Account of his Expedition with the Queen of *Spain* to the *Groyn*. A. D. 1689. 151, 4. His Proceedings in search of the *French Fleet* in the Soundings, and in keeping *Monf. du Bart* from getting out of *Dunkirk*. A. D. 1691. 155, 3. An Account of his engaging the *French Fleet* off of *Cape Barfleur*, and burning many of the *French Ships* at *Cherbroke* and *La Hogue*. A. D. 1692. 156, 2. The Proceedings of the *Fleet* under his Command, on the expectation of a *French Invasion*. A. D. 1695: 169, 3
- R U S S E L** (*Walter*) his and others Relation of the Accident that happen'd in the Discovery of the Bay of *Chisapeak*; by *Capt. J. Smith*, in *June* 1608. 48, 3. his and others Relation of the Proceeding of the *English Colony* in *Virginia*, from the beginning of the Plantation in 1606, to 1610. 51, 8: A Description of *Virginia*, taken out of his and others Writings, by *W. S.* A. D. 1612. 54, 4
- R U S S E L** (*William* Merchant in London) an Account of the Lord *Fairfax's* appointing him and other Merchants to be his Trustees, for certain *Wrecks* in the *West-Indies*, granted him by a Patent from *Queen Anne*, and of their opening Books for Subscription. *June* 21. 1704. 191, 5

The I N D E X.

R U S S I A. A Relation of a Voyage made thither by Mr. *A. Fenkinson*. A. D. 1557. 16, 3. Extracts out of Sr. *Jer. Horsey's* 17 Years Travels and Experience therein. A. D. 1573. 19, 6. A Treatise thereof, and of the adjoining Regions, by *Giles Fletcher*, Lord Ambassador from Queen *Elizabeth*, to *Theodore* Emperor of *Russia*. A. D. 1589. 30, 6. Collections of Voyages thither, and Discoveries thereof, by *S. Purchas*. A. D. 1625. 71. [See more under the Article of, *Company of English Merchants trading to Muscovy and Russia*.]

R Y C A U T (Sir *Paul*) [See *Company of the Scots Merchants trading to Africa and the Indies*.]

R Y S W I C K. The Acts and Negotiations, with the Articles at large, of the Peace concluded there, between the Confederates and the *French King*. A. D. 1697. 173, 4

S.

S A C R O B O S C O (*Johannes de*) his Description of the Sphere in *Latin*. A. D. 1551. 13, 6. A Detection of 84 Errors of his Astrology. A. D. 1585. 228, 1

S A G A D A H O C. an Account of Captain *Sam. Argal's* Voyage thither. A. D. 1610. 51, 4

S A L E M in *New-England*; an Account of some *Englishmens* landing there. A. D. 1629. and going thence and making a Settlement at *Massachusetts Bay*, and laying the Foundation of *Charles-Town*. 237, 1. Reasons of several Persons withdrawing from Communion with the Church there. A. D. 1693. 158, 2. A Declaration of the Elders, &c. of the Churches met there, April 3. 1695. to consider of Means for composing the Differences there with them; an Account of their dispossessing Mr. *Paris* from his Ministry there. 165, 6. A Sermon preached there on *March 4*. 1692. at the Time of publick Examination of some suspected for *Witchcraft*, by *D. Lawson*. 188, 4

S A L T - W A T E R. [See *Sea-Water*.]

S A L V A D O R. The Town of (in *Brazil*) an Account of the taking it by *Admiral Wilkins*. 1624. 70, 5

The INDEX.

- SALBANCKE** (*Joseph*) his Voyage through *India, Persia, &c.* A. D. 1609. written to Sir *Thomas Smith.* 50, 5
- SALTERNE** (*Robert*) [See *Pring.*]
- SALTZBURG** (*The Cardinal of*) an Account of the Discoveries of the *Molucca Isles*, by several *Castilians.* A. D. 1522: Communicated to him. 8, 9
- SALLEY** (*Pirates of*) an Account of the Proceedings of a Fleet fitted out by *Charles I.* King of *England* for suppressing them. A. D. 1637. 240, 6
- SAMARIA.** Travels thither by the *Chaplain* and some *Englishmen* belonging to *Aleppo.* A. D. 1600. &c. 233, 3
- SAMOIEDES.** An Account of them. A. D. 1674. 125*3
- SAMBRÖÖK** (*Sir Jeremy*) the Papers that passed between him and several other *Gent.* appointed *Commissioners* of the *English East-India Company*, and the *Commissioners Instructors* for the *Dutch East-India Company* during the *Treaty.* A. D. 1685. 144, 5
- SAMOS.** [See *Georgirenes.*]
- SANCHO** (*Pedro* *Notary General* in *New-Castile*) his Relations of Occurrences in the *Conquest of Peru*, after the *Departure of F. Pizarro.* A. D. 1534. 11, 2
- SANCTACRUZE.** (*The Marquis of*) his Relation of a *Sea-Fight*, between the Navies of *Spain* and *Portugal*, at the *Ilands of Azores.* A. D. 1582. 227, 2
- SANCTAMARIA** (*The Town of*) *Capt. Sharp's* Journal of his Expedition to the *Golden Island*, with *Design* to attack it. A. D. 1680. 134, 5
- SANDERSON** (*John* a *Merchant* in *London*) an Account of his Voyages begun in *Octob.* 1584. and ended *Octob.* 1602. with an *Historical Description* of *Constantinople.* 43, 6

The I N D E X:

- S A N D E R S O N** (*William*) a Letter to him from Mr. *Davis*, giving an Account of his 2^d Voyage, for the Discovery of the *North-West Passage*. A. D. 1586. 28, 1. A Relation of Mr. *Davis's* 3^d Voyage to the *North*, wrote by his Servant. A. D. 1587. 29, 2. A Report made by him and others to *K. James I.* concerning the Nature of Exchanges of Monies by Bills. A. D. 1622. 68, 2
- S A N D E U R** (*James*) his Discovery of *Terra Incognita Australis*, English'd from the *French*. A. D. 1693. 160, 2
- S A N D W I C H** (the Earl of) an Account of some Celestial Observations made by him in *Spain*. A. D. 1667. 250, 7
- S A N D Y S** (Sir *Edwin*) his Survey of the State of Religion in the *Western* Part of the World. 74, 5. An Account of the Sums paid into him for the Encouragement of the *Virginian* Company. 235, 1
- S A R A C E N S**. A History of them by *T. Newton*. A. D. 1575. 21, 1. Of their Emperors. A. D. 1624. 70, 4
- S A R D I N I A**. An Account of its Reduction by the *British* Fleet. A. D. 1708. 205, 7
- S A R M I E N T O** (*Pedro de*) an Account of his Voyage for discovering the *Straits of Magellan*. A. D. 1589. 23, 4
- S A R I S** (Capt. *John*) his Observations of Occurrents in the *East-Indies*, during his abode at *Bantam*, from *Octob.* 1605. to *Octob.* 1609. with an Account of *Marts* and *Merchandises* of those Places. 50, 7
- S A R R A C O L O** (*John*) his Relation of the Voyage set out by the Earl of *Cumberland* for the *South Sea*. A. D. 1586. 27, 8
- S A V A G E S** in the *West-Indies*. An Account of *Seb. Cabor's* bringing home 3 with him, and presenting them to *King Henry VII.* A. D. 1499. 6, 2. An Account of Mr. *Hawkins's* bringing one of their Kings from *Brazil* and presenting him to *K. Henry VIII.* A. D. 1530. 10, 1. A Description of them in *Virginia*. A. D. 1612. 54, 4. A Relation presented to *Q. Anne*, by the Daughter of one of their Kings in *Virginia*, brought over and married in *England*. A. D. 1616. 59, 4. An Account of a Battle fought

The INDEX.

- fought between the *English* and them in *New-England*. A. D. 1637. 82, 4
S A V E R Y (*Tho.*) his Art of *Rowing Ships* in Calms, with an Answer to Mr. *Dummer's* Objections against it. A. D. 1698. 17, 7
S A V I L E (*Sir Henry*) his Lectures on *Euclid's Elements* at *Oxford*. A. D. 1621. 65, 4
S A V I L E (*Henry Esq.*) his Relation of the Fight between the *English* and *Spanish Fleets*, and of the Death of *Sir Francis Drake*. A. D. 1596. 3, 6, 8
S A V I L E (*Henry*) A Letter from him, giving him an Account of the Engagement between the *English* and *Dutch Fleet*. A. D. 1672. 129, 2
S A V O R G N A N U S (*Peter*) his Preface to the Relation of his Transactions in the *West-Indies*. A. D. 1634. 239, 5
S A V O Y The State and History thereof. A. D. 1634. 239, 5
S A V O Y (*Dukes of*) [See *Articles of Peace and Commerce.*]
S A W Y E R (*Sir Robert*) An Account of his bringing a *Scire facias*, with relation to the *Letters Patents* of *K. Charles II.* granted *Sir William Courten's* Executors for Reprisals against the *States-General* and their Subjects, with the Proceedings thereupon. A. D. 1682. 138, 5
S A Y D. [See *Thebayde.*]
S C A L I G E R (*Joseph*) A short Discourse of the *Ethiopians*, taken out of his Book *de Emendatione Temporum.* 53, 4. 125, 2
S C H A L L (*F. Adam*) his Effigies 117, 2. his Account of the Progress of the Gospel in *China*, from 1581, to 1669. 130, 5
S C O T (*Edmund*) his Discourse of *Java*, and of the first *English Factory* there, and other Occurrents, from *Feb. 11. 1602.* to *October 6. 1605.* 46, 2

The INDEX

SCHNIRDEL (*Hulderike*): an Abstract of his 20 Years Travels in the West-Indies from 1534, to 1554. 14, 7

SCHOOLS: Proposals for encouraging them in *Ireland, Wales, Virginia* and the *Summer Islands*. A. D. 1622. 66; 3. The Advantages of them, shewn in a Sermon preached at *Cambridge* in *New England*. A. D. 1655. 106, 7

SCHOOTEN (*Franciscus*) some Letters between him and other Mathematicians; published by *Dr. Wallis*. A. D. 1658. 110, 3

SCHOOTEN (*William Cornelison*) an Account of his Voyage round the World, and his Discovery of a new Passage through the great *South Sea*. A. D. 1615. 59, 2

SCHOOTEN (*Fodocus*) his Description of the Kingdom of *Siam*, translated into *Latin* by *H. Varenius*. A. D. 1649. 99, 3

SCLAVONIA. Travels thither by *Mr. H. Blunt*. 83, 3. 123, 7

SCOTLAND. An Account of the Tryal and Condemnation of *Captain Tho. Greene* in the High Court of Admiralty there for *Piracy and Murder*. A. D. 1705. 194, 3. Accounts of the Proceedings of the Company of *Scotts Merchants* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*. A. D. 1697. C. and Treatises relating thereto. 171, 3, 4, 5, 6. 172, 2. 177, 6. 178, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. 179, 1, 2. 184, 6. 264, 2. 265, 3, 4, 5, 6. and 266, 1. [See more under the Article of *Trade*.]

SCRIPTURE. [See *Bible, Ecclesiastes, and the Revelation*.]

The *SEA*: Problems, &c. relating to its Nature and Motion by *Olafmannus*. A. D. 1596. 36, 2. *B. Keckermannus*. A. D. 1637. 1, 2, 3. *Nieb. ab Amama*. 1651. 101, 3. *Isaac Vossius* 1663. 114, 7. *Mr. Stubbe's* Observations concerning the rusting of *Iron* by the *Sea Air*; Changes of *Thames Water* carried by *Sea*; the variety of *Colours* therein and the burning of it, made in his Voyage from *England* to the *Caribee Islands*, and communicated to the *Royal Society*. A. D. 1667. 131*6. An Account of the Circulation of its *Warry Vapours*, and of the Cause of Springs communicated to the *Royal Society*, by *E. Halley*. A. D. 1690. 152, 4. A Treatise concerning the *Sea Laws and Customs*, by *Anonymus*. A. D. 1671. 127, 6. *C. Molloy*. A. D. 1688. 149, 2. An Abridgment of the Imperial *Sea-*

The INDEX.

- Sea Laws* of the *Haince-Towns*, made at *Lubeck* on *May*. 23. 1614. 233, 5. Treatises concerning the *Venetians* Title to the Propriety and Sovereignty of the Gulf of *Venice*. A. D. 1563. 225, 4. and A. D. 1652. 101, 5. Dr. *Leyton*. A. D. 1653. 104, 4. Treatises concerning the K. of *England's* Propriety and Dominion of the *British Seas*, by *Hugo Grotius*, *Paul Merula*, and *M. Z. Boxhornius*. A. D. 1633. 79, 1. *F. Selden*. A. D. 1635. & 1653. 240, 3. & 104, 6. *Isaac Pontanus*, A. D. 1637. 82, 3. Dr. *Lupton*. A. D. 1653. 104, 4. Sr. *John Borough's*. A. D. 1651. 245, 5. *Re. Coke*. 1675. 126, 2. Sr. *Philip Meadows*. A. D. 1689. 260, 3. A Report made to Sr. *Julius Caesar* Judge of the *English* Court of *Admiralty*. A. D. 1604. by 12 Men well skill'd in *Sea-Affairs*, of the Bounds and Limits of the King of *England's* Chambers, *Havens* and *Ports* in a Table, shewing the Names and Order of the several *Capes*, *Promotories*, &c. 232, 3. A Treaty of *Navigations*, made between *Hen. VII.* King of *England*, and *John II.* K. of *Denmark*. A. D. 1490. and renewed between *Hen. VIII.* King of *England*, and *Christian II.* K. of *Denmark*. A. D. 1523. 222, 2. A Sermon concerning *God's Wonders* therein, preached before the Corporation of *Trinity-House*. A. D. 1709. by *R. Welton*. 271, 1. Accounts of several *Transactions* at *Sea*. 149, 3, 4. 151, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. 159, 1, 2. 187, 3, 190, 2. 192, 2. [See the *Articles of Fleets, Expeditions, Instructions to Admirals, &c. Navigation, Navy, and Pirates, and Ships.*]
- SEA-COMMANDERS.** An Order of Council for their Encouragement. A. D. 1695. 159, 3
- SEA-DELIVERANCES.** A Collection of several remarkable ones, by *Increase Mather*. A. D. 1684. 258, 5. Relations of several others. 74, 6. 159, 4. 201, 4. 269, 5
- SEA-FIGHTS.** A. D. 1582, 25, 4, 227, 2. 1588. 30, 1. 1596, 36, 1. 1620. 63, 3, & 64, 1. 1640. 84, 4. 1652, 102, 1. 1653. 104, 5. 1665. 117, 1. 1666. 119, 2. 1672, 129, 2. 1673, 132, 3. 1690, 151, 6, 9, & 152, 2. 1704, 188, 2, 3. 1708, 201, 2.
- SEA-MARKS.** An Act. A. D. 1566. enabling the Master, Wardens, &c. of *Trinity-House* to set them up. 17, 7
- SEAMEN.** Sermons and Religious Treatises, shewing their Obligations to Gratitude and a good Life; with proper Devotions for them, by *H. Valerius*. A. D. 1635. 80, 6. by *George Stanhope*. A. D. 1699. 177, 3. *F. Woodward*

The INDEX.

Woodward. 1703, 4. 187, 4. & 267, 5. *Anonymus* 1708. 269, 5. A Muster of them made in *England*, 1582. 24, 4. *Sir W. Morison's* Proposals for reforming their *Abuses*. A. D. 1600. 41, 7. An Act for encouraging them to take *Fish*. 1663. 44, 2. New Rates for their Wages, confirmed by the Commissioners of the Navy. A. D. 1626. 72, 4. Acts of Parliament, and Proposals for their Encouragement and Improvement, A. D. 1691, &c. 261, 3. 159, 5. 163, 3. 166, 4. 167, 1. 169, 7. 265, 1, Accounts of their Hardships and Grievances, with Proposals for redressing them by *W. Hodges*. 1695, &c. 167, 91, 2. & 265, 2. *R. Crossfield*. A. D. 1695, 6. 263, 1.

[See more under *Greenwich-Hospital, Navigation and Ships*.]

S E A - S A L T. An Account of the Method of making it in *France* by the *Sun*. Communicated to the *Royal Society*. A. D. 1669. 252, 1. An Account of *Mr. Cragg's* Experiments about it. A. D. 1683. 257, 5.

S E A - W A T E R. An Account of some Experiments made about making it *fresh*. A. D. 1684. 258, 1, 2, 3, 4.

S E A S O N S of the Year. [See the *Year*.]

S E A M A N (*Lazarus*) A Letter from him, and several other Heads of Houses in *Cambridge*, to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, recommending to them the pious Designs of the *Corporation* for propagating the *Gospel* in *New England*. A. D. 1649. 245, 1.

St. **S E B A S T I A N** in *Brasil*. [See *Finck* (Mr.)]

S E L D E N (*John*) his Discourse concerning the *Seas* being a Property, and the *British Seas* being the Property of the *English*. A. D. 1635. 240, 3. his Vindication thereof. 1653. 104, 6.

S E L K I R K (*Alexander*) an Account of his living alone in an Island four Years and four Months, by *Capt. Rogers*. 214, 5.

S E L L E R (*John*) his Description of *New England* in general, and of the Town of *Boston* in particular. 139, 4.

S E N N E G A L. An Account of the Voyage of the *Sieur le Maistre* thither. A. D. 1695. 168, 6.

The INDEX.

- SEPE** (*F. Anthony*) an Account of a Voyage performed by him and another Jesuit from Spain to *Paraguaria*. A. D. 1697. 170, 3
- SEPULVEDA** (*Dr.*) [See *Casas Bartholomew de la.*]
- SEQUESTER** (*Vibius*) his *Geography*. A. D. 1518. 8, 2
- The **SERAGLIO** of the *Grand Signior*; a Description thereof by *B. Randolph* 143, 1. & 150, 8.
- SERIGO**, the Isle of) a Description thereof by *B. Randolph*. 146, 6. & 150, 8
- SERMONS** preached in *NEW ENGLAND*, on several Occasions. 71, 1. 106, 7. 139, 5. 170, 6. 188, 4. 194, 4. 243, 4. at the Commencement at *Cambridge*. A. D. 1655. 106, 7. at the Election of Magistrates at *Boston* 129, 5. 194, 5. 205, 1. at the Funeral of Mr. *Ezekiel Cheever* Master of the *Free-School* there. A. D. 1708. 200, 3. At *BARBADOS* at the Funeral of *Col. Codrington*. A. D. 1710. 205, 3. At *NEVIS*, for Reformation of Manners. A. D. 1700. 182, 5. At *NEW-YORK*, at the Funeral of the *Lady Cornbury*. A. D. 1706. 199, 5. At *DEPTFORD* before the *Corporation of Trinity House*. 80, 6. 134, 2. 135, 5. 177, 3. 182, 3. 271, 1, 2. At *LONDON* before the *East-India Company*, 98, 6. the *West-India-Company*, 74, 2. The *Turky Company*. 116, 2. 135, 3. 147, 6. 173, 3. 183, 3. 197, 8. 214, 3. 251, 2. 263, 7. in behalf of the *Virginia Company*. 49, 6. 232, 5. before the *Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, 153, 6. 191, 3. 195, 6. 196, 5. 207, 5. 208, 5. 213, 6. 219, 6. 268, 2. 269, 4. at the Ordination of some *Missionaries* designed for the *Plantations*, by *Dr. Bray*. 175, 4. at the Departure of Governours to Foreign Countries. 74, 2. 109, 7. at the baptism of *Converted Jews*. 22, 1. 261, 5. of a *Converted Turk*. 110, 2. Of the Duty of preferring Religion before Trade, by *Mr. Godwin*, A. D. 1685. 143, 5. of instructing and baptizing *Negroes*, by *A. Hill*. 1701, 2. 183, 7. of propagating the Gospel, by *Mr. Stubbs* and *Mr. Wates*. A. D. 1711. 209, 1, 2. in behalf of the *English Captives in Barbary*, by *C Fitz Geffery*. A. D. 1637. 82, 6. by *Mr. Gage* on his Conversion from *Poperly*. A. D. 1642. 87, 2. on the *Thanksgiving-Day* for the *Victory* against the *Dutch*, July 4. 1665. by *S. Ford*. 117, 1. at the Funeral of *Mr. Ludolph*, by *Mr. Boehm*. A. D. 1712. 213, 5. before the *London Clergy*, at *St. Alphage*. A. D. 1712. by *Mr. Stubb's*. 214, 2

The I N D E X.

- S E T T L E** (*Elkanah*) his *Pindarick Poem, on the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.* A. D. 1711. 209, 3
- S E V I L L E** (*Jean de*) his and *Medina* (*Peter de*)
- S H A R P** (*Capt.*) his *Journal of his Expedition to the Golden Island in April 1680.* 134, 5. An Account of his and other *Bucaneers Voyage from Jamaica to Darien, and the South Sea*; with an Account of the Robberies they committed, from 1679, to 1682. 137, 3
- S H A R P** (*John*) his *Sermon preached at New-York, at the Funeral of the Lady Cornbury, on Aug. 13. 1706.* 199, 5
- S H A R P E Y** (*Alexander*) a *Relation of a Voyage to the East-Indies, made under his Command.* A. D. 1608. 48, 2
- S H E L L E Y** (*Henry*) his and others *Relations of the Shipwrack of Sir Geo. Somers upon the Island of Bermudas.* A. D. 1609. 50, 4
- S H E P H E A R D** (*Thomas Preacher in New England*) his *Select Cases concerning the ordering of the Heart to God, &c.* A. D. 1648. 96, 2. his *Treatises of Liturgies, Power of the Keys, and Matter of the Visible Church.* A. D. 1653. 104, 1
- S H E R L E Y** (*Sir Anthony*) an *Account of his Adventures in the Kingdom of Morocco.* A. D. 1605. 50, 2
- S H E R L O C K** (*William*) his *Exhortation to the redeemed Slaves on their coming in a Solemn Procession to St. Paul's Cathedral, on March 11. 1701,* 2. to give Thanks to God for their Deliverance out of their Captivity, at *Machanefs.* 266, 4
- S H I P S.** A *Discourse concerning the first Invention of them by Sir Walter Raleigh.* A. D. 1667. 119, 6. A *Law Disputation concerning the Laws relating to them by the University of Brandenburg,* by *B. Gothofredus.* 1668. 122, 2. *Lifts of them in England taken 1582,* 24. and 1699. 177, 5. *Acts of Parliament for encouraging the Building of them.* 127, 4. 143, 4. *Treatises concerning the Art of building them, by J. Wallis.* 1684. 143, 3. *G. Everett.* 1694. 262, 3. *C. Ardesoit* 1698. 173, 2. *E. Busfonet,* 1699. 177, 4. A *Method of making one*

The INDEX.

- sustained by the *Air*, and to be moved thither by *Sails* or *Oars*, taken out of an *Italian Book*, wrote by *F. T. Lana*, and published in the *Transactions of the Royal Society*. 1679. 133, 5. Methods of *Rowing* them in *Calms*. 172, 7. & 177, 4. The Art of turning one out of the *Straits Mouth*, when the Wind is *Westerly*. By *R. Norris*. 125, 4: An Account of strange Accidents that happened to one in its Voyage to *Guinea*. A. D. 1553. 224, 4. [See the Articles of *Boatswains*, *Buffets*, *Navigations*, *Navy*, and *Seamen*.]
- S H I P - M O N E Y.** Mr. *St. John's* Speech to the Lords on *Jan.* 7. 1640. concerning it. 84, 2
- S H I P - W R E C K S** of an *Englishman* in *Cambaya*. 1612. 53, 6. of Mr. *H. May* on the *Island of Bermudas*. A. D. 1593. 33, 5. and 54, 3. of *Sir Geo Somer's* thereon. A. D. 1609. 50, 4. of *Sir Thomas Gates* thereon. 1610. 52, 2. of certain *Englishmen* in *Terra Australis incognita*. 111, 6. of *J. Sandeur* thereon. 169, 2. of 42 Persons near *Spitzbergen*. A. D. 1646. 189, 3. of a *Dutch Vessel* on the *Isle of Quellpaert*. 190, 2. of the *Nottingham Galley* on *Boon Island*, Dec. 11. 1710. 210, 4. & 211, 1. A Collection of several of them, by *J. Mather*. 1684. 258, 5. An Account of the Trustees appointed by the Lord *Fairfax*, for the Management of the *Wrecks* in the *West-Indies*, granted him by *Q. Anne*, A. D. 1704. 191, 5
- S H I P W R I G H T S.** [See *Ships*.]
- S H O T L A N D.** A Description thereof by *Captain J. Smith*. A. D. 1662. 247, 3
- S H O V E L L** (*Sir Cloudeley*) an Account of his Proceedings with a Squadron on the Coast of *Ireland*, in Attendance upon *K. William*, in 1690. 151, 8. An Account of the Proceedings of the *Fleet*, under his and other Admirals Command. 1693. 159, 2. His Letter concerning the Engagement of the *English* and *French Fleets* in the *Mediterranean*. 1704. 188, 3. A Letter from him to the King of *Morocco*; with his Answer published by *Mr. S. Ockley*. 1713. 215, 3
- S I A M** (the Kingdom of) Descriptions thereof by *J. Schoutenius*, translated into *Latin* by *B. Varenius*. A. D. 1649. 99, 3. *Mr. Glanius*. 1682. 139, 1. *Monf. de la Loubere*. *Englisht* by *A. P.* 1693. 160, 3. A Letter from the *K.* thereof to the Prince of *Orange*. 1636. 81, 7

The I N D E X.

- SIBERIANS.** An Account of them. 1674. 125, 3
- SIEGES.** A full Relation of all that were made in the War between Spain and Portugal, under the Command of Duke Schomberg. 187, 1
- SIGISMUND.** Emperor of Germany. [See Calice.]
- SILKS.** Reasons offered to the Consideration of the *English* Parliament. A. D. 1713. for the making a Law, to oblige all *foreign Black Silks* to be imported at the Port of London. 219, 1. Letters to the *Virginia* Company touching *Silk Works*. A. D. 1621. 65, 1.
- SIMCOCK (John)** A Vindication of *Geo. Keith*, from his and others Defamations. A. D. 1692. 157, 2.
- SIMLERUS (Jonas)** His Account of the *Valleys of Piedmont*. A. D. 1633. 238, 8.
- SIMONS (Doctor)** His Examinations about *Virginia*. A. D. 1609. 50, 3.
- SINGING of Psalms.** [See *Psalms*.]
- SINCERUS (Jodocus)** His Description of *France*. A. D. 1649. 99, 5.
- SINES;** A Treatise of them by *J. Stadius*. A. D. 1581. 226, 4.
- SKELTON (Mr.)** Envoy Extraordinary from *James II.* King of *England* to the *States-General*: his Complaint of the Injuries done to the *English* by the *Dutch* in the *East-Indies*; with a Vindication of the Directors of the *Dutch East-India Company* thereon. 1687. 148, 2.
- SKINS.** An Account of the Method used by the *Indians* in *Virginia* and *Carolina*, in dressing *Buck and Doe-skins*; communicated to the *Royal Society*, by *Sr. Rob. Southwell*. A. D. 1691. 153, 7.
- SKUTT (Benjamin)** [See *Company of English Merchants Trading to Africa*.]

The I N D E X.

- S L A N Y** (Mr.) his Account of the Plantation made by the *English* at *New-Foundland*. A. D. 1610. 51, 5.
- S L A V E S** (See *Algiers, Barbary, Captives, and Fex*.)
- S L O A N E** (Hans M. D.) His Description of the *Jamaica Pepper Tree*, and of the Tree that bears the *Cortex Winteranus*, communicated by him to the *Royal Society*. A. D. 1690. 1. 152, 4. His Catalogue of the Plants, found in *Jamaica, Madera, Barbadoes, Nevis, and St. Christopher's*. A. D. 1696. 275, 1. his Relation of his Voyage to those Islands, published in 1707. *ibid.* 2.
- S M I T H** (Capt. John) his Relation of a Voyage to *Virginia* in 1606. and Description of that Part of it, planted by the *English Colonies*, with some Account of the Language. 46, 6. A Relation of the Accidents that hapned in his Discovery of the Bay of *Chisapeak* in June 1608. 48, 3. his Account of the first Voyage to *New England* and Plantation made upon it with the old Names of the most remarkable Places, and the new Names given it by Prince *Charles*, and a Description thereof 1614. 56, 6. A Relation of his Voyage thither, at the Charge of Sir *Ferdinando Gorges, Dr. Sutcliffe, &c.* A. D. 1615. 57, 5. his Relation of the Success of 26 Ships employed thither, from 1616, to 1622. with the Benefit thereof by *Sea* and *Land*. 235, 2. Extracts taken out of it. 67, 1. His Project and Offer to the *Virginia Company*, with their Answer in 1623. 68, 6. His Relation to the Commissioners for the Reformation of *Virginia*, concerning some Aspersions against it, with his Answer to the seven Questions propounded to him by them. 1624. 70, 2. his general History of the *Summer Isles*, from 1593, to 1624. 70, 3. Some Extracts taken out of it, by *S. Purchas*. 1623, 69, 1. His General History of *Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles*, with the Names of the Adventurers, Planters and Governours, from 1584, to 1626. with the Proceedings of the several Colonies and Maps, and Descriptions thereof. Published A. D. 1627. 72, 5. Extracts made from thence, 27, 2. 31, 1. 33, 5. 43, 3, 8. 46, 1. 47, 2, 3. 48, 3. 50, 3, 4. 54, 6. 56, 5, 6. 57, 4, 5. 59, 4. 63, 3, 4. 66, 1, 2, 4. 68, 6. 70, 2, 3. A Relation of his Travels in *Europe, Asia, Africa* and *America*, from 1593, to 1629. together with a continuation of his General History of *Virginia, the Summer Isles* and *New England* from 1624, to 1629. as also of the new Plantations of the River of the *Amazons*, the Isles of *St. Christopher's* and *Barbadoes*, published in 1630. 75, 5.

The I N D E X.

- S M I T H** (Sir Thomas) an Account of a Voyage made to *Cherry-Island*, for a further Discovery to be made to the *North Pole*, for the likelihood of a Passage that way at his and the rest of the *Muscovy Companies* Charge. A. D. 1610. 51, 7. A Report of a Voyage for Discovery of Seas, Lands, and Islands to the *Northwards*, set forth at the Charges of him, and the rest of the *Company of new Trades & Discoveries*. A. D. 1615, 57, 6. An Account of a *Lottery* published by the *Counsel of Virginia*. A. D. 1615 while he was *Treasurer*. 57, 4. An Account of the Sums of Money paid in to him, while he was *Treasurer*, for the Advancement of the Plantations there. A. D. 1619, 20. 61, 7. & 233, 1
- S M I T H** (Dr. Thomas) his Sermon before the *Turky Company* on June 2. 1668. 251, 2. His Account of the Manners of the *Turks*, and of the 7 Churches of *Asia*. 1672. 131, 3. a new Edition thereof in 1692. 157, 1. Extracts made from thence by *J. Ray*. A. D. 1693. 160, 4
- S M I T H** (Capt. Thomas) His Case with Certificates, proving his Conduct and Services to the Nation. A. D. 1708. 201, 3
- S M Y R N A**. An Account of Sir *Sackville Crow's* seizing the Effects of the *English Merchants* there. 242, 4
- S N O W**. An Account of the Benefits thereof in *Physick*, by *T. Frampton*. A. D. 1596. 36, 5
- S O A M E** (Sir William) Embassador from *James II.* King of *England* to the *Grand Seignior*. An Account of his Ratifying a Treaty of Peace between the said King and the Governours, &c. of the City of *Algiers*. A. D. 1686. 146, 1
- S O C A T O R A**. A Description thereof, and the Parts on both Sides the *Red Sea*, in 1540. by *Don John of Castro*. A. D. 1540. 11, 8
- S O C I E T I E S** for Reformation of Manners. an Account of them. A. D. 1700. 181, 5
- S O C I E T Y** for propagating *Christian Knowledge*. An Account thereof. A. D. 1700. 181, 5. A Letter from them to the *English Governour* and Council of *Fort St. George* in the *East-Indies*; recommending their Endeavours

The I N D E X.

vours for propagating Christianity within the *British Territories* to their Patronage and Encouragement. Dated at *London, Feb. 2. 1712.* 13.
216, 1

SOCIETY for propagating the Gospel. A Copy of the Patent granted by *K. William* for their Incorporation. Dated *June 16. 1702.* 183, 4. An Account of what has been, and what is designed to be done by it. *ibid.* 5. An Account of what they have done, and what they propose to do; drawn up by *Mr. Stubbs.* A. D. 1705. 268, 2, 3. an Account thereof by *W. Kennet.* D. D. A. D. 1706. 195, 3. A Translation thereof into *French*, with 3 Sermons concerning the Conversion of the *Gentiles*, by *C. G. de la Mothe.* 1708. 269, 6. A Collection of Papers printed by their Order relating to their Designs. A. D. 1706. 195, 5. A Pindarick Poem thereon, by *E. Settle.* 209, 3. Accounts of the Proceedings of several of their Missionaries, as of *Geo. Keith.* 195, 4. *Mr. E. Marston.* 193, 2, 3, 4. *W. Cordiner.* 202, 4. *E. Evans.* 197, 2. *Dr. Le Fau.* 209, 5. Proposals for the better promoting their Designs. 196, 6. 202, 3. Sermons preached before them, by *R. Willis.* A. D. 1702. 183, 6. *Gilbert* Ld. Bp. of *Sarum*, 1704. 191, 3. *John* Ld. Bp. of *Litchfield* and *Coventry.* 1705. 268, 2. *John* Ld. Bp. of *Chichester*, 1706. 195, 6. *Wm.* Ld. Bp. of *Sr. Asaph*, 1707. 196, 5. *W. Stanley.* 1708. 269, 4. *William* Ld. Bishop of *Chester*, 1709. 270, 4. *Charles* Ld. Bp. of *Norwich*, 1710. 207, 5. *William* Ld. Bp. of *St. Asaph*, 1711. 208, 5. *W. Kennet*, 1712. 213, 6. A Letter from the *Earl of Sunderland* to the *Arch-Bp. of Canterbury*, Dated *April 20. 1710.* inclosing a Copy of what had been given into the *Queen* by the *Ambassadors* from the 5 *Indian Nations*, to be laid before the *Society*, with a Letter of the *Arch-Bp.* to the *Society*, and the Representation of the *Society* thereupon. 206, 5. A Petition of the *Society* to the *Queen*, on *Feb. 10. 1710.* begging Her *Royal Letter* to the *Bishops* of *London* and *Winchester*, for a Collection to be made in all Churches and Chappels within the *City of London* and *Westminster*, and *Borough of Southwark*, &c. 207, 6. Letters from the *Bishops* of *London* and *Winchester*, to their *Clergy*, &c. thereon, 208, 1, 2, 3, 4. Sermons by *Mr. Stubbs* and *Mr. Watts* thereon. 208, 6. 209, 2

SOCRATES (*Christianus*) [See *Stephens* (*Edward*)]

SOLDIERS (of *England*.) A Proposal for employing them after their being Disbanded, in 1698. 265, 1. An Order of Council for the Encouragement of such as had been or should be sent to the *West-Indies* in the *Queen's Service.* Dated *Nov. 18. 1702.* 185, 2. (of *Holland*)

D d d d d

Orders

The INDEX.

Orders established by the *States-General*, touching the Mustering and well governing them. *A. D.* 1599. 231, 3

SOLINUS (*Julius*) his Geography, *A. D.* 1518. 8, 2

SOMERS (*Sir George*) a Relation of his Shipwreck on the Island of *Bermudas*. *A. D.* 1609. as given by *Mr. Jordan, John Evans, and Henry Shelley*, and others. 50, 4

The **SOMER** Islands. [See the *Summer Islands*]

SOPHIANS A History of them, by *T. Newton*. *A. D.* 1575. 21, 1

SOTO (*Ferdinando de*) A Relation of his Voyage to *Florida*, and Discovery of the Regions on that Continent. *A. D.* 1539. 11, 6. Another Relation thereof by *R. Hakluyt*. *A. D.* 1609. 49, 5

SOULDANS. A History of them by *Thomas Newton*. *A. D.* 1575. 21, 1

SOULS. A Disquisition concerning their separate State, with several remarkable Relations in *New England*, by *Increase Mather*. *A. D.* 1707. 197, 5

The **SOUTH SEA**. *Sir William Monson's* Account of its first Discovery by *Vasco Nunez de Balboa*. *A. D.* 1513, 7, 4. VOYAGES thither by *J. Oxnam*. 1575. 20, 6. by the Earl of *Cumberland*, 1586. 27, 8. *T. Candish*, 1588. 30, 5. and 1591. 32, 7. *Sir R. Hawkins*, 1593. 33, 6. and 34, 1. *Seb. de Veert*. 1598. 39, 7. *P. T. Giros*, 1609. 49, 2. *J. Le Maire*, 1615. 58, 6. *W. C. Schouten*. 1615. 59, 1. *J. Le Maire*. 1618. 62, 2, 3. *J. Narborough*, 1669. &c. 127, 3. *Capt. Sharp*, 1682. 137, 3; and 174, 7. *Crpt. Dampier*, 1697. 169, 10. and 1704. 198, 2, 3. at the Charge of the *Dutch East-India Company*. 187, 2. *Capt. Tho. James*, 189, 3. Vol. II. VII. Treatises concerning a Trade thither, 212, 2, 3, 4. 214, 4, 5

The **SOUNDING S**. Instructions given to *Sir Ralph Delawall* in his Expedition thither. *A. D.* 1691. 155, 4

The INDEX.

SOUTHAMPTON (Earl of) [See *Virginia*.]

SOUTHWELL (Sir Robert) His Account of the Methods used by the Indians in *Virginia* and *Carolina* in dressing their Buck and Doe Skins, communicated to the Royal Society. A. D. 1691. 153, 7. his Account of Mr. *Wilson's* Map of *Tartary*. 154, 2

PAHAN in the *East-Indies*, the Royal Seat of the King of *Persia*; A Journal of the Journey of R. *Steel* and J. *Crowther* from *Azmere* thither, about the Affairs of the *East-India* Company. A. D. 1615, 16. 59, 6

SPAIN. Voyages thither by the Earl of *Cumberland*. A. D. 1588. 30, 7 & 1591. 33, 2. & 1593. *ibid.* 4. *Anonymus*. 1589. 31, 8. Expeditions of the *English* to its Coasts. A. D. 1596. 35, 6. 1597. 38, 3. 1602. 43, 4, 5. 1603, 44, 1. 1625, 70, 8. 1702. against *Cadix* and *Vigo*. 187, 6. 1702. to settle King *Charles III.* on the *Spanish* Throne. 191, 6. *Campanella's* Proposals for advancing its Monarchy. 105, 2, 5. Mr. *William Monson's* Project to ruine it. A. D. 1603. 44, 3. Accounts of the Cruelty of its Courts of *Inquisition*. 18, 4. 108, 4. 256, 4. Proceedings of its Fleet. A. D. 1582. 227, 2. 1588. 29, 6. 30, 1. 1591. 33, 1. 1596. 36, 1. & 37, 4. Articles for settling the Succession of it. A. D. 1699. 1700. 182, 1.

[See more under the Articles of *Alliance*, &c. *Cadix*, *Maps*, *Sea-Fights*, *Fleets*, *Trade*, *Vigo Wars*.]

SPAIN (Kings of) [See *Philip II*, *III*, *IV*, and *V*.]

SPAIN (the Fleets of) Proceedings of them. A. D. 1527. 11, 5. 30, 1. 33, 1. 37, 4. 38, 3, 5. 41, 6. 227, 2

SPANIARDS. An Account of their Adventures in the *West-Indies* 10, 3, 38, 1. 54, 7. 99, 1. 175, 2. 190, 1. their Cruelties there to the *English*. 15, 3. 20, 3. 24, 6. 44, 7. to the *French*. 17, 5. 23, 2. 228, 2. to the *Indians*. 12, 3, 4. 175, 3. Their Conquest of *Florida*, under *Don Ferdinando de Soto*. 1538. 147, 5. 69, 4. their Massacres and Murders of the Nobles of *Arragon*, *Valencia* and *Portugal*. A. D. 1591. 32, 6. their Barbarities to the *English* Fugitives in *Spain*. 35, 5. their Cruelties

The I N D E X.

- Cruelties to the *Dutch*: 69, 4. Cautions against trusting them: 63, 6.
 235, 4. An Account of a Dispute between them and the *Portuguese* about the Division of the *Indies*, and the Islands of *Malucca*. A. D. 1524. 223, 2
- S P A R R E Y* (*Francis*) his Description of the Isle of *Trinidad*, the Country of *Guiana*, &c. Of his being taken Prisoner by the *Spaniards* and carried into *Spain*; with an Account of his Escape. A. D. 1602. 43, 1
- S P E C T E R S*. [See *Apparitions*.]
- S P E E C H E S*; one made to King *Charles I.* at *Oxford* by the *Spanish* Ambassador, on Occasion of the taking of a *Spanish* Ship, in the Port of *Sancto Domingo*, by Capt. *Strafford*. A. D. 1643. 88, 1. Of the four *Indian* Princes of the Continent of *America*, between *New England* and *Canada*. A. D. 1710. 206, 4. [See the Articles of *East-Fersey*, *Hunter*, *Faline*, *Rudyer*, *St. John*, *War*.]
- S P E I D E L* (*Euclid*) His Art of making *Logarithms*. A. D. 1688. 259, 5
- S P E N C E R* (*Tho.*) His Account of the Proceedings of the *English* Forces in their Expedition against the *French* in the *Caribby* Islands, under the Command of Col. *Codrington*. A. D. 1629, &c. 155, 2
- S P E R M A C E T I*. An Account thereof in *Bermudas*. 121, 5
- The *S P H E R E*. Descriptions thereof by *J. Sacrobosco*. A. D. 1551, 13, 6. by *M. Cartes*. 1572. 19, 3. *J. Moxon*, 1686. 146, 2. *J. Luyts*, 1692. 156, 7. *M. Dary*. 1669. 251, 3
- S P I D E R S* Webs. An Account of strange ones in *Bermudas*. 121, 5
- S P I L B E R G E N* (*George*) An Account of his Voyage through the *Magellan Straits* and *South Sea* to the *East-Indies*, &c. A. D. 1614. 56, 8
- S P I R I T S*. An Account of *Amulets* used to drive them away, by *J. Mather*. 258, 5. [See *Possessions*.]

The I N D E X.

- SPIRITS** or *Kidnappers*; Orders of the Privy Council of *England*, to suppress their scandalous Practices. A. D. 1682. and 1686. 137, 5.
 & 145, 5.
- S. PITZBERGEN.** A Journal kept by 7 Sailors who wintered there, A. D. 1633, 4. 79, 2. An Account of the Voyage of F. Marten of *Hamburg* thither, with a Description thereof. A. D. 1671. 126, 3.
- S. P. O. N.** Mr. Ray's Collections from his Observations. A. D. 1693. 160, 4.
- S. P. O. T. S. W. O. O. D.** (*Alexander*, Esq; Lieutenant Governour of *Virginia*) his and the Councils Address to Q. *Anne*. A. D. 1711. 211, 2.
- S. P. R. I. N. G. S.** Discourses concerning their Originals. 1133; 3. and 152, 4.
- S. P. U. R. S. T. O. W.** (*William D. D.*) A Letter subscribed by him and other Heads of Houses in the University of *Cambridge*, to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, recommending to them the pious Designs of the Corporation for propagating the Gospel in *New-England*. A. D. 1649. 245, 1.
- The **S. Q. U. A. R. E. R. O. O. T.** A Discourse concerning the Extraction of it, by *E. Bushnell*. A. D. 1699. 177, 4.
- St. J. O. H. N.** (*Sir William* Governour of *Ginney* and *Binney*) a Treatise on the Trade to *Ginney*, Dedicated to him and others. A. D. 1620. 234, 4.
- St. J. O. H. N.** (*Henry*) his Speech in Parliament against *Ship-Money*, on Jan. 7. 1640. 84, 2.
- S. T. A. D. I. U. S.** (*J. Leonnewehensis*) his *Ephemerides*. A. D. 1581. 226, 4.
- S. T. A. F. F. O. R. D.** (*Richard*) his Account of several Observables in *Bermudas*, communicated to the *Royal Society*, in a Letter from thence, 121, 5.
- S. T. A. F. F. O. R. D.** (*Mr.*) [See *Reformation of Manners*.]
- S. T. A. M. P.** (*Capt. Timothy*) an Account of the barbarous Usage he receiv'd from an *English* Pirate in the *Spanish West-Indies*. A. D. 1675. 126*3.

The INDEX.

- STANHOPE** (George D. D.) his Sermon before the Corporation of Trinity House. A. D. 1699. 177, 3
- STANLEY** (William D. D.) A Sermon before the Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts, on Feb. 20. 1708. 269, 4
- STAPERS** (Richard) his Letter wrote to him by J. Whitball from Brasil. June 26. 1578. concerning the Mines of Gold lately discovered at St. Vincent. 22, 5
- STAPHORST** (Nicholas) his translation of L. Rauwolf's Itinerary into Asia. A. D. 1693. 160, 4
- STAPLETON** (Sir William) Governour of the Leeward-Islands) an Account of the Solemnity of his Proclaiming King James there. A. D. 1685. 144, 3
- STARS.** An Astrological Treatise thereon. A. D. 1577. 16, 4. an Account of the ancient Poetical Stories of them; and the Reasons of their several Shapes in the Celestial Globe, by J. Moxon. 146, 2
- The **STATES-GENERAL** of the United Provinces. Their Proclamation declaring the Spaniards and all their Goods lawful Prize, &c. A. D. 1599. 231, 2. Their Orders for the mustering and well governing their Companies. *ib.* 3. A Declaration of the Parliament of England relating to their Affairs and Differences with them, &c. A. D. 1652. 101, 6 & 102, 1. An Account of a Treaty between them thereon. 102, 1, 2. Articles of Peace between them and Charles II. K. of England. A. D. 1667. 120, 4 & 121, 2
- STEEL** (Richard) A Journal of his Journey from Azmere to Spahan, on the Affairs of the East-India Company. A. D. 1615, 16. 59, 6
- STEEL.** An Account of its Use in Medicines. A. D. 1596. 36, 5
- STEEL-YARD.** See Corporation of the Merchants thereof.
- STEEL E** (Mr.) [See Dunkirk.]
- STEERE**

The INDEX.

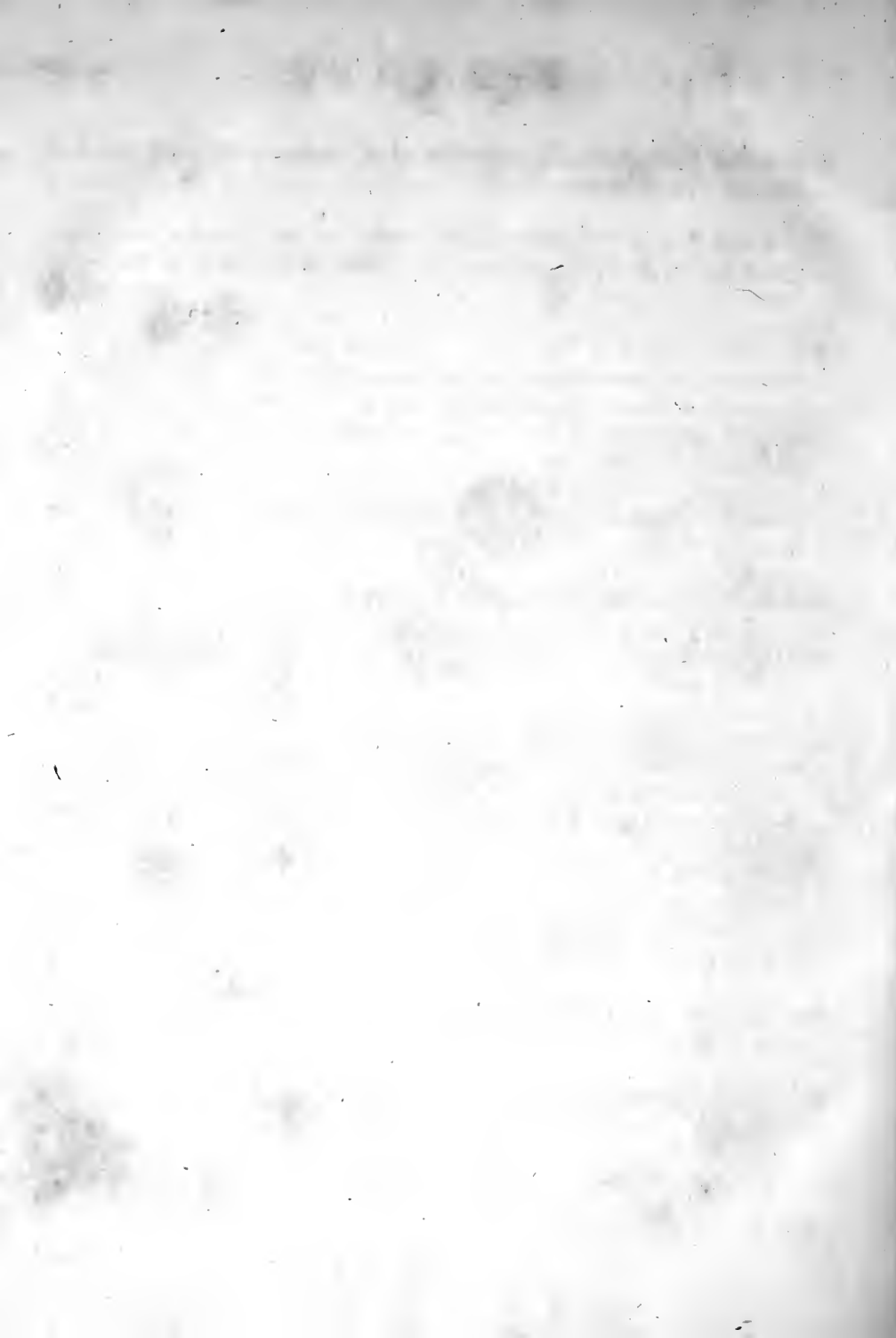
- STEELE** (*William*) [See *Greenland*.] 11
- STEPANUS** (*Georgius Prince of Moldavia*) [See *Coventry* (*Sir Henry*)]
- STEPHENS** (*Edward*) his Account of the Qualifications requisite for a Missionary. A. D. 1700. 181, 4
- STERPIN** (*John*) [See *Debes* (*Lucas Jacobson*)]
- STEVENS** (*Capt. John*) his Collection of several *Voyages and Travels*. A. D. 1711. 211, 6. Extracts made from it, (13, 4.) 45, 5. 91, 3. 203, 4. 204, 5
- STEVENS** (*Mr John*) His Account of *Portugal*. A. D. 1711. 212, 1
- The **STILLIARD**. A Mathematical Instrument; a Description thereof by *M. Dary*. A. D. 1669. 251, 3
- STOFFLERINUS** (*Joannes*) his Description of the *Astrolabe*. A. D. 1585. 227, 4
- STORMS**. [See *Tempests*.]
- STOWER** (the River of) an Act of Parliament for making it navigable from *Manningtree* in *Essex*; to *Sudbury* in *Suffolk*. A. D. 1705. 268, 5
- STRABO**. His and other Geographers Errors, concerning the *Martes Rhaphai* discovered by *J. Favius*. A. D. 1562. 225, 3
- STRACHY** (*William Esq;*) [See *Gates* (*Sir Thomas*)]
- STRAFFORD** (*Capt. Bennet*) an Account of his bringing to *Southampton* a great Prize, which he took from the *Spaniards* in the Port of *Santo Domingo*; and of the Speech made thereupon by the *Spanish* Ambassador to *K. Charles I.* at *Oxford*. 1643. 88, 2

The INDEX.

- STRANSKI** (M. Paulus) his Account of the Kingdom of *Bohemia*.
A. D. 1634. 239, 3
- STRETEE** (Thomas) his Proposition touching the Discovery of the *Longitude*, and *Ephemerides* of the true Place of the *Sun* for 4 Years. A. D. 1664. 115, 2
- STRICKLAND** (Sir Roger) his Proceedings with the Squadron under his Command, on the Preparations of the Prince of *Orange*, with King *James's* Instructions to him. A. D. 1688. 149, 3
- STRODE** (Thomas) His Art of *Dyalling*. A. D. 1688. 259, 4
- STROFADES** (Islands) a Description of them by Mr. B. *Randolph* 146, 4. & 150, 8
- STRUTS** (John) His Voyages and Travels *Englisht* from the *Dutch*, by *J. Morrifon*. A. D. 1684. 143, 2
- STRYKIUS** (Samuel) A Disputation before him in the University of *Brandenburgh*, concerning the Right of Shipping. A. D. 1668. 122, 2
- STUBBS** (Philip) His Account of the Proceedings of the *Society* for propagating the *Gospel* from their Incorporation in 1701, to 1703. 191, 2. and to 1705. 268, 2, 3. His Sermon before the *Ld. Mayor, &c.* of *London*, at *St. Paul's* on *Trinity Sunday*, *May 27.* 1711. the Day appointed by the *Queen*, for a Collection to be made in the *Cities of London* and *Westminster*, &c. towards the more effectual *Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.* 208, 6. His *Latin Sermon* before the *London Clergy* at *Sion College.* A. D. 1712. 214, 2
- STUBBE** (Dr. Henry) His Observations in his Voyage to the *Caribbee Islands*, communicated to the *Royal Society*, A. D. 1667. 131*6.
- STUDLEY** (Thomas The first Cape Merchant in *Virginia*) his and others Relations of the Proceedings of the first Colony in *Virginia*, till their first Supply in 1607. 47, 2. Extracts out of them, *ibid.* 3. 51, 8. & 54, 4.







X The INDEX.

- TERRA FIRMA.** The Relation of *A. Orfino*, concerning the Coast thereof. *A. D.* 1587. 24, 2
- TERRA DEL FUEGO.** An Account of *Don Juan de Mores* sailing round it. *A. D.* 1618. 61, 1. Capt. *Dampier's* Account of his Passage by it. 169, 10
- TERRER (Edward)** His Observations made in his Voyage to the *East-Indies*, in his Attendance on Sir *Tho. Roe*, Ambassador from *K. James I.* to the *Great Mogul*. *A. D.* 1615. 59, 3. His Sermon *Sept. 6.* 1649. before a Committee of the *East-India Company*, on a late return of 7 of their Ships together. 98, 6
- TEXEDA (Ferdinand)** Reasons for his Conversion from *Poperly* to the Church of *England*. *A. D.* 1623. 68, 5
- The **Old and New TESTAMENT.** [See *Bible.*]
- THALMANACO** (in *Mexico*) an Epistle from thence, giving an Account of the Proceedings of the *Fryars* in *New Spain*. *A. D.* 1530. 10, 8
- The **THAMES.** An Account of the Changes of its Water when carried by *Sea*, observed by *Dr. H. Stubbe*, in his Voyage from *England* to the *Caribbee Islands*. *A. D.* 1667. 131, 6
- THEBAYDE.** A Relation of a Voyage made from thence by two *Capucins*. *A. D.* 1668. 122, 7
- THESSALY.** A Voyage thither by *H. Blunt*. 83, 3. & 123, 7
- THEVENOT.** Collections made from his Travels, by *J. Ray*. 1693. 160, 4
- THEVET (Andrew)** His Account of the *New-found World*. *A. D.* 1568. 18, 3
- THOMAS (William)** His History of *Italy*. *A. D.* 1549. 13, 2

The INDEX.

- THOLOUSE.** Letters to the Chapter assembled there. A. D. 1532.
from the Bp. of *Mexico*, and other Missionaries there concerning their La-
bours and Successes there. A. D. 1555. 11, 1.
- St. **THOMAS** (the Island of) an Answer to a Project of the *Hollanders*
for the surprizing of it. A. D. 1599. 40, 3. Some Remarks on the
Faith of the *Christians* there. A. D. 1694. 164, 6.
- THOMPSON** (*William* Pastor of the Church at *Dorchester* in *New Eng-
land*) his and *R. Mather's* Answer to *Mr. Herle's* Treatise against the *Inde-
pendency* of Churches. A. D. 1644. 89, 4.
- THORNE** (*Robert*) A Declaration of the Lands discovered and subdued
to the Emperor and King of *Portugal*, &c. which he exhorted *Hen. VIN.
K. of England* to take in hand. A. D. 1527. 9, 5.
- THOROWGOOD** (*Thomas*) his Treatises concerning the Probabilities
that the *Americans* are of a *Jewish* Original. A. D. 1650. 245, 4. and
A. D. 1660. 111, 5, 6.
- THOULON.** An Account of the manner in which the *Squadron* thereof
got through the *English* Fleet in the *Mediterranean*, and joined the *French*
Fleet at *Brest*. A. D. 1690. 151, 5.
- THRACE.** Travels thither by *Mr. H. Blunt*. 83, 3 & 123, 7: by
Mr. W. Biddulph, Chaplain & several Gent. of the *English* Factory at *Alep-
po*. A. D. 1600; &c. 233, 3.
- THULE.** A Essay concerning it by *Mr. J. Wallace*. A. D. 1693.
261, 4.
- THUNDER** and *Thunder-Storms*. Several Collections concerning their
Effects; by *J. Mather*. 1684. 258, 5.
- TIDES.** A Discourse concerning them at *Bermudas*, by *R. Stafford*. A. D.
1668. 121, 5. Of *Gibraltar* by *Mr. Boland*. 190, 2.
- TINTAM** (*Sir John*). [See *Guinea*.]

The I N D E X.

- T I S S E R** (*John*) his Sermon before the *Turkey Company*, on Dec. 3. 1701. 183, 3
- T I M B E R**: for *Ships*. A Discourse concerning the properest Time for felling it, by *R. Plott*. A. D. 1691. 154, 4
- T I T H E S**. [See **T Y T H E S**.]
- T O B A C C O**. An Act of the *English* Parliament, charging it when brought from *New England* with Custom and Excise, Jun. 20. 1650. 99, 8. An Act prohibiting the planting of it in *England*, to the Prejudice of the *English Plantations*; Dated April 1. 1652. 103, 1. Another Act for prohibiting the planting, setting, or sowing of it in *England* or *Ireland*. A. D. 1660. 112, 3. Another Act to the same Purpose. A. D. 1671, &c. 127, 5. An Account of the manner of planting it in *Virginia*, by *J. Clayton*. A. D. 1693. 158, 6
- T O B A G O** (the Island of) a Description thereof, with Proposals for the Encouragement of such as are minded to settle there, by *Capt. J. Poyntz*. A. D. 1683. 140, 3. & 166, 2
- T O D K I L L** (*Anas*): his Relation of the arrival of a Supply for the Colony of *Virginia*. A. D. 1607. 47, 3. His and others Accounts of the Accidents that happened in the Discovery of the *Bay of Chesapeake*, by *Capt. Smith*. A. D. 1608. 48, 3. The Proceedings of the *English* Colony at *Virginia*, from 1606, to 1610. taken out of Accounts wrote by him and other Planters there. 51, 8
- T O D O S L O S S A N T O S** (the Bay of in *Brazil*) A Description thereof. A. D. 1624. 70, 5
- T O M S O N** (*Robert*): a Relation of his Voyage to *New Spain*, his State of the Country, and his Sufferings in the Inquisition there. A. D. 1555. 15, 3
- T O N N A G E** and **P O U N D A G E**. [See *Subsidies*.]
- T O R R I N G T O N** (the Earl of) his Proceedings at Sea. A. D. 1689. 90. 151, 2, 6

The INDEX.

- TORTOSES.** Observations concerning them by Dr. *Stubble*, in his Voyage to the *Caribbee Islands*. A. D. 1667. 131*6
- TORTUGA.** An Account of the Assaults committed by its *Bucaneers*. 142, 5
- TOSIER** (Capt. *John*) his Letter to the Captain Governour of *Havannah*, to demand the *English* Prisoners there. A. D. 1679. 255, 6
- TOURNIER** (*George*) his Hydrography. A. D. 1643. 87, 6
- TOURNON** (the Cardinal of Patriarch of *Antioch*, and Legate à *Latere* from Pope *Clement XI.* to the Miss. in *China*) his Letter from *Linchin*, Octob. 6. 1706. to the Bp. of *Conon*, Vicar Apostolick to one of the Provinces of *China*, to comfort him in the Prison wherein he was confined, by the Order of the Emperor of *China*, under the Custody of the *Jesuits*, with a Brief from Pope *Clement XI.* to him. Dated *Jun. 20.* 1702. 202, 6 His Decree published in *China*, Dated (*Jan. 25.* 1707.) 203, 1. Remarks on his Letter to the Bp. of *Conon.* 1709. 270, 3
- TRADE and COMMERCE** in General. Several Treatises relating thereto, 67, 5. 69, 2. 83, 4. 122, 3. 127*6. 232, 1, 236, 6. 241, 7. 271, 2.
- [See the Articles of *Companies of Merchants, Fishery, Merchants, Money, Navigation, Subsidies, Tare of Goods.*]
- TRADE of ENGLAND** in general. Speeches in Parliament, and Treatises relating to it. 84, 5. 85, 2, 3. 99, 9. 110, 4, 5. 127, 7. 132, 7. 141, 5, 6. 143, 5. 162, 5, 7. 167, 3, 4, 5. 172, 4, 5, 6. 176, 4. 182, 4. 247, 3. 252, 3. 253, 5. 255, 2. 257, 5. 266, 2. 267, 3. 274, 1, 2. [See *Adventurers, Companies, Colleges, and Linnen Cloth, and Wool*] to the *EAST-INDIES.* 40, 8. 50, 7. 63, 8. 64, 6. 128*2. 134, 7. 167, 6. 168, 2, 3. 177, 1, 2. 234, 2, 3. 260, 4. 262, 5. 264, 3, 4. 271, 6. to *GREENLAND* 131, 5. 162, 4. 169, 9. *GUINEA* 134, 1. 234, 4. To *SPAIN* 212, 6. 218, 6. 218, 4. 229, 6. To *AFRICA* 134, 1. 176, 3. 212, 1. 216, 4, 5, 6, 7. 219, 1, 2. To *FRANCE* 216, 8, 9. 217, 3. 218, 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. To *ITALY* 218, 4. *NEW-FOUNDLAND* 12, 7. 131, 5. 181, 6. 201, 1. 212, 5, 6. To *PORTUGAL* 31, 2, 3, 8, 4. To

The INDEX.

To the **SOUTH-SEA** 127, 3. 212, 3, 4. 214, 4, 5. To the **WEST INDIES** 64, 4. 99, 10. 126* 4. 134, 6. 169, 8. 182, 6. 186, 5. 197, 7. 212, 6.

TRADE of **HOLLAND**. 64, 4. 127, 7. 229, 3. 231, 1, 2. [See *Company of Dutch Merchants*.]

TRADE of **FRANCE**. [See *Company of French Merchants, and Trade of England to France*.]

TRADE of the **INDIANS** in *North America*. 186, 5

TRADE of **SCOTLAND** in general; 229, 6. Its Trade with *France* considered. *A. D.* 1713. 218, 3. [See *Company of Scotch Merchants*.]

TRADE of **TUNKIN** in the *East-Indies*. 143, 1

TRANQUEBAR. Accounts of the Attempts of some *Dutch* Missionaries to propagate the Gospel there. *A. D.* 1711, &c. 290, 6. 210, 2, 3. 216, 1. 272, 5. 273, 2, 3. 274, 4.

TRAVELLING. Directions for it. 16, 8. 39, 2. 46, 7. 64, 2. 87, 3. 117, 3. 175, 3. 180, 3. 194, 3.

TREATIES of **ALLIANCE**, and **COMMERCE**. [See **ARTICLES**.]

TRELAWNY (*Jonathan* Lord Bp. of *Winchester*) his Letter to his Clergy within the Bills of Mortality. *A. D.* 1714. on his transmitting to them the *Queen's* Letter, requiring a Collection to be made, for the Society, for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts. 208, 4

TRIALS of *Geo. Keith* and other *Quakers* in *Pennsylvania*. *A. D.* 1693; 162, 2. of *A. Aufelm* Secretary to the Fleet at *Hick's-Hall*. 1693. 163, 4. of *Col. Bayard* at *New York*. *A. D.* 1701, 2. 184, 4. of 2 Captains at *Jamaica*. 1708. 201, 2. Of 2 *Nonconformist* Ministers at *New York*. 1708. 269, 3. Of *Thomas May* for being in the *French* Service. 1710, 11. 271, 7

The INDEX.

- TRIANGLES.** A Treatise of them, by *M. Dary*. A. D. 1669. 251, 3
- TRIGAUTIUS** (*Nicholas*) his History of *China*. A. D. 1697. 241, 4
- TRIGONOMETRY.** A Discourse thereof by *J. Caswell*. A. D. 1685. 259, 1
- TRIMNEL** (*Charles* Ld. Bp. of *Norwich*) his Sermon before the *Society* for propagating the Gospel, on Feb. 17. 1709. 207, 5
- TRINIDADO** (the Isle of) A Description thereof by *E. Sparrey*. A. D. 1602. 43, 1
- TRINITY-HOUSE.** [See the Corporation of.]
- TROVIN** (*Admiral*) An Account of his Expedition, and the taking of *St. Sebastian*. A. D. 1711. 210, 3
- TROY.** The Travels of the Chaplain, and several Gent. of the *English* Factory at *Aleppo* thither. A. D. 1612. 233, 3
- TRYON** (*Thomas*) his Promoting of *England's* Way to get *Wealth*. A. D. 1699. 176, 4
- TRUXILLO COMAYAGUA.** An Account of *Mr. Gage's* Travels thither. 95, 5, 7. 175, 2
- TUCKNEY** (*Anthony*, D. D. Master of *St. John's* College in *Cambridge*) An Account of his publishing *Mr. Cotton's* Exposition, on *Ecclesiastes*, A. D. 1654. 105, 2. A Letter signed by him and other Heads of Houses of the *University* of *Cambridge*: A. D. 1649. to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, in behalf of the Corporation for propagating the Gospel in *New England*. 241, 1
- TUCUMON.** A History of the Province thereof by *F. Nich. del Techo*. 190, 2
- TULLIBARDIN** (the Earl of) His and *Sir James Ogilvy's* Letter to the *Scot's* Company, trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*, of *August* 2. 1697. 171, 4

The INDEX.

- TUNKIN** (The Kingdom of) a Relation thereof and of its Trade. A. D. 1684. 143, 1. A Description thereof by Capt. Dampier. A. D. 1687. 148, 4
- TURKEY** Descriptions thereof. 50, 5. 143, 1. 196, 2. 237, 2. 239, 4. Accounts of its Inhabitants. 21, 1. 123, 7. 131, 3. Accounts of its Emperors. 46, 5. 61, 3. 65, 7. 80, 4. [See Constantinople and Grand-Seigniors.]
- TURNER** (Mr.) His and several others Proposals for propagating the Gospel. A. D. 1652. 102, 5
- TURNER** (Sir Edmond) [See Courten (William.)]
- TURIN** The Negotiation of Peace concluded there, between the French King and the D. of Savoy. A. D. 1697. 173, 4
- TURRETINUS** (Johannes Alphonfus) His Speech concerning the Fate of the Christian Religion at Geneva. A. D. 1708 translated into English by W. Nicholl's. A. D. 1709. 270, 2
- TURRIANUS** (Cosinus) His and other Jesuits Letters, concerning the Success of their Mission to the East-Indies. A. D. 1557. 16, 2
- [See Humphreys]
- VALENTIA** An Account of the lamentable Estate thereof. A. D. 1592. 32, 6
- VALENTIA** (Martin de) His Letter concerning the State of the Friars in New Spain. A. D. 1531. 10, 8
- VALENTINE** (Henry) His 4 Sermons at the meeting of the Corporation of Trinity-Houfe. A. D. 1635. 80, 6
- VALLE** (Pietro de la) His Travels into the East-Indies. A. D. 1665. 116, 3

The INDEX

- VALLERDOLID.** An Account of the Assembly of Prelates there, to reform the Affairs of the Indies. A. D. 1542. A. 12, 3
- VANDEMENS LAND.** A Discovery of a new Passage to the Southward thereof, by Captain *A. F. Tasman*. A. D. 1642, 86, 11.
- VANDER-HURST (Mont.)** His Proposals at the Assembly of the States-General of the United Provinces, on Jan. 1. 1608. With their Answer. A. D. 1608. 137, 6
- VAN-NECK (James Corneliz)** A Voyage of the Dutch to the East-Indies, under the Command of him when Admiral, and *Wybrand Van Warwick* Vice-Admiral. A. D. 1598. 39, 9
- VANE (Charles)** His and others Proposals for better propagating it. A. D. 1652. 102, 5
- VARENIUS (Bernhardus)** His Account of the Kingdoms of Japan and Siam. A. D. 1649, 99, 2, 3, 4.
- VARRERIUS.** His Account of *Ophyr*. (A. D. 1637) 82, 13
- VASCO (Nunex de Balboa)** An Account of his Discovery of the South Sea. A. D. 1513. 7, 4
- VAUGHAN (William)** [See *New Hampshire*.]
- VAYER (Monsieur de la Mothe le)** [See *Peyrere (Mons. le)*.]
- VAZ (Lopez)** His Account of several Places in America. A. D. 1586. 28, 8
- VEERT (Gerat de)** His Account of *M. Barent's* Voyages into the North Seas. A. D. 1594, 5, 6, 7, 8, 34, 7, & 35, 2, 36, 3. His Voyages to the South Sea. A. D. 1598. 39, 1, 7
- VEGA**

The INDEX.

- VEGA** (the *Inca Garcillas de*) His Commentaries of the Kings of *Peru*.
A. D. 1617. 60, 3
- VERAPAZ.** An Account of Mr. *Gage's* Travels thither. 95, 7.
175, 2
- VERTOMANNUS** (*Lewes*) An Account of his Travels. A. D. 1503:
222, 4
- VERULAM** (the Lord) [See *Bacon* (Sir *Francis*.)]
- VERNON** (Mr.) Mr. *Ray's* Extracts from his Observations. A. D. 1693.
160, 4
- VERZEAU** (F.) his Letter out of *Syria*. A. D. 1704. 203, 2
- VESLINGIUS.** Mr. *Ray's* Collections from his Observations. A. D.
1693. 160, 4
- VESPUTIUS** (*Americus*) His Voyage from *Calice*. A. D. 1498. 5, 6.
His second Voyage from *Calice*. A. D. 1499. 6, 4. His Voyage from
Lisbon. A. D. 1503. 7, 2
- VICTUALLING** the Navy. [See the Navy.]
- VICTOR** (P.) His *Geography*. A. D. 1518, 8, 2
- VIENNA.** A Relation of the *Embassy* of my Ld. *Howard* thither, by *J.*
Bunbury. A. D. 1671. 126, 6
- VIGO.** A Relation of the Duke of *Ormond's* Success there. A. D. 1703.
187, 6
- VILELA** (*Gaspar*) His and other *Jesuits* Letters to their Friends in *Por-*
tugal; giving an Account of their Labours and Success in *Japan*, &c.
A. D. 1557. 16, 2

The INDEX.

- VILETTE (F.de) His Letter from the Kingdom of *Bengala*, Jan. 30th 1699. 198, 1
- St. VINCENT (the Island of) Descriptions thereof by J. Davies, 1666. 118, 3. *Anonymus*. A. D. 1686. 147, 3. *Anonymus*. 1708. 200, 6.
- St. VINCENT (the Port of in *Brasil*) An Account of a Sea-Fight there, between 2 *English* and 3 *Spanish* Ships. A. D. 1582. 92, 5. An Account of the taking it, by Capt. Parker. A. D. 1601. 42, 1.
- St. VINCENT (The Straits of) An Account of a Voyage thither. A. D. 1613. 62, 3
- VINCENTIANUS (*Pinzanus*) An Account of his Voyage and Discoveries. A. D. 1499. 6, 5
- VINCENTINE. [See *Pigafetta*.]
- VINEGAR. An Act of the *English* Parliament, for laying Duties thereon. A. D. 1695. 262, 5
- VINES (*Richard*) a Letter signed by him and other Heads of Houses in *Cambridge*. A. D. 1649. to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, inviting them to assist the Corporation for Propagation of the Gospel in *New England*. 245, 1
- VIOLET (*Thomas*) [See *Money*.]
- VIRGINIA. Accounts of the first Discovery thereof, by Capt. *Philip Amidas*, and Mr. *A. Barlowe*. A. D. 1584. written by one of them, and sent to Sir *W. Rawley*, at whose Charge it was made, in pursuance of Q. *Elizabeth's* Letters Patents to him. 26, 7, & 27, 2. An Extract of a Letter from thence, to Mr. *R. Hakluyt* from Mr. *Ralf Lane*, with the Names of such as continued a Year there under his Government. A. D. 1585. 27, 4, 6. An Account of Sir *Rieb. Greenville's* Voyage thither for Sir *Walter Raleigh*. A. D. 1585. 27, 6, 7. 28, 5. A third Voyage thither. A. D. 1586. to the relief of the Colony there, at the sole Charges of Sir *Walter Raleigh*. 28, 6. A Relation of the Commodities there found, as well Merchantable as others, by *T. Harriot*, Servant to Sir *W. Raleigh*. A. D. 1586. *ibid.* 7. A fourth Voyage thither with 3 Ships. A. D. 1587. wherein was transported the 2^d Colonie, with a List of all that remained to inhabit

The INDEX.

inhabit there, 29, 30. A fifth Voyage for the Supply thereof, undertaken
 by *J. White* but without Success. A. D. 1588. 29, 5. A 5th Voyage
 thither by *Mr. J. White*. A. D. 1589. 31, 1. An Assignment from *Sir*
W. Raleigh to divers Gentlemen and Merchants of London, for the inhabi-
 ting and planting of it. A. D. 1589. 31, 4. *Mr. B. Gesnold's* Letter to
 his Father, touching his first Voyage thither. Dated Sept. 7. 1602. A
 Relation of his Voyage to the North Part thereof. A. D. 1662. 43, 2,
 3. Accounts of the Voyage of *Capt. M. Pring* thither in June 1603.
Ibid. 8. The Voyage of *B. Gilbert* thither. A. D. 1603. 44, 5.
 A Discovery to the Northward thereof, by *Captain Weymouth*. A. D.
 1605. 46, 1. The 6th Voyage thither. A. D. 1606. by *Capt. J. Smith*,
 46, 6. The Proceedings of the English Colony there till their first sup-
 plying it, 1607, &c. 47, 2, 3. A Letter of *Mr. G. Archer*, touching the
 Voyage of the Fleet which arrived there without *Sir Tho. Gates* and *Sir G.*
Summers. A. D. 1609, 49, 3. Proceedings of the English Colony there, from
 1606, to 1610. 51, 8. An Account of *Sir Tho. Gates's* coming thither
 after his Redemption from his Wrack on the Islands of *Bermudas*, and the
 State of the Colony then, and after under the Government of the Lord
De la Ware, by *W. Strachy*, Esq; July 15. 1610. 52, 2. A Map and De-
 scription thereof by *W. S.* A. D. 1612. 54, 4. The Proceedings of the
 English Colony there, from 1606, to 1612. by *W. S.* *ib.* 5. The Voyage
 of *Sir S. Argall* thither, A. D. 1613. 56, 1. Part of a Treatise wrote
 wrote at *Henrico* there; by *Mr. A. Whitaker* Minister to the Colony there,
 under the Government of *Sir Tho. Dale*. 1613. *ib.* 2. The State thereof
 A. D. 1614. *ibid.* 5, 8. 57, 1, 2. A Relation given to *Q. Anne*, by a
 Daughter of one of the Salvages there. A. D. 1616. 59, 4. An Ac-
 count of several remarkable Occurrents there. A. D. 1619. 62, 4. A
 Letter from thence to *R. Purchas*. *ib.* 5. A Relation of a Sea-fight, be-
 tween 2 Spanish Ships and an English one, going thither in 1620. 64, 1.
Mr. Pory's Account of his Observations there, and of the lamentable Mas-
 sacre of the English there by the Indians. 1622. 66, 1. & 67, 3. *Capt.*
J. Smith's Relation to the King's Commissioners for the Reformation there-
 of, concerning some Aspersions against it, with his Answer to the Quest-
 ions propounded to him by the said Commissioners. A. D. 1624. 70, 2.
 An Account of the supplanting the French there by *Sir S. Argal*, in right
 of the English Plantation. A. D. 1624. 70, 6. Collections of Voyages
 made by *S. Purchas*. A. D. 1625. 71, 5. *Mr. Purchas* Account of
 the King's Care for it. 72, 2. *Capt. Smith's* General History thereof,
 till 1626. 72, 5. A Continuation thereof, to 1629. 76, 1. A Description
 thereof, by *W. Bullock*. A. D. 1649. 97, 5. An Act prohibiting Trade there-
 with. 1650. 99, 10. A Vindication thereof, by *H. Hammond*, 1656. 109, 2. A
 Discourse

The I N D E X.

Discourse thereof by Sir *W. Berkely* the Governour. 1663. 114, 6. An Account of a strange Tempest there. 1667. 119, 4. The Discoveries of *J. Lederer* there, in 1670. 130, 3. Descriptions thereof, and of the rest of the *English Territories in America*, by *Anonymus*. 1686. 147, 3. & 1708. 200, 5. A Description thereof by a *French Refugee*, A. D. 1687. 147, 4. A History thereof by a Native and Inhabitant. A. D. 1705. 193, 5. A brief Account of the State of Religion there, as it was before the Rebellion, represented in a Letter to Sir *W. Beefton*, the Governour thereof. A. D. 1680. 256, 3. A Discourse of the *North West Passage* to the *South Sea* through it by Mr. *H. Brigg's*. A. D. 1622. 67, 3. An Account of the Life and Death of *Nathaniel Bacon*, Esq; Author of great Disturbances there. A. D. 1677. 130, 4. Sermons and Treatises for encouraging the Plantation there. 49, 5. 232, 5. 50, 1. 67, 3. 70, 7. 147, 4. Proceedings of the *Company of English Merchants trading thither*, (which see) 49, 6. 57, 4. 61, 6, 7. 62, 5, 6. 63, 1, 2. 64, 7. 65, 1. 68, 6. 79, 5. 100, 5. 232, 5. 234, 5. Proposals for erecting *Schools* there. A. D. 1622. 66, 3. Several Treatises relating to the *Indians* there. 66, 3. 130, 4. 153, 7. 193, 5. Accounts of the *Soil* thereof; of the planting *Tobacco*, and draining *Swamps* there; and of the *Birds* thereof, by Mr. *J. Clayton*. 158, 6, 7. His Description of the *Beasts* and *Serpents* thereof, 164, 2. An Account of the Solemnity of Proclaiming *K. James II.* there by the Lord *Howard* of *Effingham* the Governour thereof in *May* 1685. 144, 3. *Addresses* from thence to *K. Charles II.* on *Apr. 16.* 1684. 142, 4. To *King James II.* in *May* 1685. 144, 3. & in 1688. 149, 6. To *Queen ANNE*, July 1711. 211, 2

V O S S I V S (*Isaac*) His Treatise of the Motion of the *Seas and Winds*. A. D. 1643. 114, 7

V O Y A G E S. Instructions for making them. A. D. 1553. 13, 7. 1580. 23, 7. 1582. 25, 2. 26, 2, 5. 1597. 38, 5. 1620, 64, 2. 1635. 80, 3. 1665, 117, 3. Collections thereof by Mr. *Ray*. 1693. 160, 4. Capt. *Hackleuyt* 1699. 174, 7. Of those undertaken by the *Dutch East-India Company*, for the Improvement of Trade and Navigation; published A. D. 1703. 187, 2. & by *J. Churchill* 1706. 188, 6. 189, 1, 2, 3. & 190, 1, 2. A General History thereof by *Monf. du Pereir*. A. D. 1708. 199, 1. A Collection of them, by Captain *Stevens*. A. D. 1711. 211, 9

The I N D E X.

- VITLĒSCUS** (*Mutuis* General of the *Jesuits* Order) Letters wrote to him by the *Jesuits* of *Paraguaria*. A. D. 1636. 240, 5
- URBAN** (VIII. Pope of *Rome*;) His *Bulls* for regulating the Behaviour of the *Papish* *Missionaries* in the *East* and *West-Indies*. 73, 4. 74, 4. 78, 5, 8, 8, 2. 80, 1. A. D. 1680. 6, 7
- UKRAINE**. A Description thereof by the *Sieur de Beauplan*. A. D. 1640. 84, 3
- UNIVERSITIES**, Letters from the *Universities* of *Oxford* and *Cambridge*, to the *Ministers* of *England* and *Wales*, in behalf of the *Corporation* for *propagating* the *Gospel* in *New England*. A. D. 1649. 244, 5. 245, 1. Proceedings of the *University* of *Cambridge* in *New England*. 88, 3. 103, 5. 106, 7. 174, 2. 184, 2. Disputations in the *University* of *Brandenburgh*. A. D. 1668. 122, 2. An Account of some *Conferences* between the *Protestants* and *Papists* in the *University* of *Heidelberg*. A. D. 1711. 275, 6
- URSINO** (*Alexandro*) his *Relation* concerning the *Coast* of *Terra Firma* and the *Secrets* of *Peru* and *Chili*. A. D. 1581. 24, 2. by *Th.* and *J. de Brye*. A. D. 1624. 69, 3. by *S. Purchas*. A. D. 1625, 71, 2, 3, 4, 5. *Anonymus* in *French*. A. D. 1672. 130, 4. *M. Pitt*. A. D. 1684. 143, 1, 9.
- URVAICA** (the *Province* of) a *History* thereof, by *F. Nicholas del Teco*. A. D. 1645. 92, 5
- USHER** (*Archbishop*) His approbation of a *Scheme*, for erecting *Schools* of the inferior Sort in *England*, *Wales*, *Virginia*, and the *Sommer Isles*. A. D. 1620. 66, 3
- USHER** (*Capt. John*) an *Extract* of his *Letter* from *Polos* in the *East-Indies*, to *Mr. Edward Rudge*, giving an *Account* of the *Depositions* taken there upon the *Destruction* of the *English* *Factory* in *Bantam*, by the *Dutch*. A. D. 1682. 138, 6
- USURY** (at 6 per Cent.) a *Discourse* in *Vindication* thereof against *Sir Tho. Culpepper* and *J. S.* by *T. Manley*. 1669. 124, 5

The INDEX.

- WADSWORTH (James)** his Discovery of the Spanish Popery, and Jesuical Stratagems in Spain. A. D. 1630. 75, 3. His Account of the Court of Spain. A. D. 1632. 238, 2
- WAFER (Lionel)** His Description of the Isthmus of Darien. A. D. 1704. 188, 5. An Extract from thence. 185, 6
- WAGENER (Zachary)** his Journal of his Voyages in thirty five Years, through Europe, Asia, Africa and America, beginning June 3. 1633. 78, 4
- WAGER (Commodore)** The Tryals of 2 Captains for their Misbehaviour under his Command, in a Sea-Fight with the Spanish Galleons. A. D. 1701. 201, 2
- WALDSON (Henry Lieutenant-General of Barbadoes)** The Address of the Grand Jury of Barbadoes, assembled before him April 2. 1683. 140, 5.
- WALE S.** A Scheme for erecting of Schools for those of the inferior Sort there. A. D. 1620. 66, 3. Proposals for erecting lending-Libraries there, and dispersing Devotional Books in English and Welsh therein. A. D. 1708. 199, 3
- WALL (Mr.)** His and others Proposals for Propagating the Gospel, offered to a Committee of the House of Commons. A. D. 1652. 102, 5
- WALLACE (James)** his Description of the Isle of Orpkney; an Essay concerning the Thule of the Ancients. A. D. 1693. 261, 4
- WALLIS (John)** his Edition of several Letters concerning the Mathematicks, between him and the Lord Viscount Brouncker, Sir Kenelm Digby and other Mathematicians. A. D. 1658. 110, 3. His Geometrical Discourse of the Ship-wrights, Circular-wedge. A. D. 1684. 143, 3

The INDEX.

- WALSINGHAM** (Sir Francis) [See Aldworth (Thomas.)]
- WANSLEBEN** (John Michael) His Account of the Rebellion and Bloodshed occasioned by the Jesuits in Ethiopia. A. D. 1679. 133, 4
- WARD** (Luke) his Relation of a Voyage intended toward China, but made on the Coasts of Brasil. A. D. 1582. 25, 3
- WARD** (Sir Patience) his and others Scheme of the Trade with France, presented to the Lords Commissioners of the Treaty of Commerce with France, Nov. 29. 1674. 218, 1
- WARE** The Ld. de la. [See Delaware.]
- WAR.** An Account of the Advantages of it to Holland. A. D. 1621. 65, 3
[See Arms and Soldiers.]
- WARS** between AURENZEBE and his Brothers for 5 Years together in their Father Life time about the Succession. 143, 1. Of the DUTCH with the Portuguese in Brasil. A. D. 1645. 93, 5. Of the ENGLISH with the French. 107, 2. 130*5. 155, 2. 184, 5. 186, 5. 187, 3. with the Spaniards. 38, 3, 5, 6. 70, 8. 74, 3. 186, 1. 187, 6. with the Moors at Tangier. 156, 5. Of the INDIANS in America. 38, 1. 45, 4. 55, 1. in New England. 126*5, 6. 127* 2, 2, 4, 5. 130*1, 2, 3. 174, 1. In Virginia. 193, 5. Of the MOORS 50, 2. 55, 6. 156, 5. Of the PORTUGUESES 93, 5. 187, 1. 231, 4. Of the TURKS 65, 7.
- [See Expeditions, Privateers, Sea-Fights and Soldiers.]
- WARMSTREY** (Thomas, D. D.) his Narrative of the Conversion of Signior Rigepe Dardulo a Turk, and of his being baptized by Mr. Gunning, on Nov. 8. 1657. 110, 2
- WARREN** (George) his Description of Surinam. A. D. 1667. 251, 1
- WARREN**

The INDEX.

- WARREN (Robert)** his Sermon at *Morden College on Blackheath*, on Sep. 6. 1711. The Day of Annual Commemoration of *Sir John Morden* Bar, the Founder thereof. *A. D.* 1711. 209, 4
Published by the Author in London
- WATER.** [See *Salt-Water.*]
- WATERMEN** on the River of *Thames*; an Act for the better Ordering them. *A. D.* 1705. 268, 4: A kind Caution to them relating to their Behaviour thereon. *A. D.* 1707. 197, 1
- WATTS (Robert)** his Sermon at *St. Martin, Outwich, &c.* on May 27. 1711. on the reading the Queen's and Bishop of *London's* Letter, requiring a Collection to be made the Week following in the Parishes within the Bills of Mortality, in behalf of the *Society for Propagating the Gospel.* 209, 2
- WATCHES** and *Clocks*, several Treatises relating to them. 223, 5.
 228, 3. 259, 3
- WEATHER.** Rules to judge thereof by *L. Digges.* *A. D.* 1555. 15, 1.
 an Account thereof in *Newfound-land*, the three first Winters after the first Plantation there. *A. D.* 1610. 51, 5.
- WEBB (John)** His Discourse concerning the Antiquity of the *Chinese Language, &c.* *A. D.* 1678. 132*4
- WEIGHTS** and *MEASURES.* Tables thereof. *A. D.* 1596. 37, 5
 A Treatise thereof by *E. Bernard.* *A. D.* 1659. 292, 2. A Discourse concerning the *Roman Foot* by *J. Greaves.* *A. D.* 1641. 85, 5
- WELBE (John)** See *Dampier.* 51, 5
- WELDE (Thomas)** Pastor of *Roxborough* in *New England.* His Vindication of the Proceedings of the Churches in *New England.* *A. D.* 1644. 89, 3
- WELLES (John)** Viscount of) the Commission of *Henry VII.* King of *England*, to him and others to concluded a Peace between him and *Philip Arch-Duke of Austria.* *A. D.* 1495. 222, 3

The INDEX.

- WELTON** (*Richard*, D. D.) his 2 Sermons before the *Corporation of Trinity House*. A. D. 1709, 10. 271, 1, 2
- WERDENHAGHEN** (*John Angelius*) his Account of the *Hanse-Towns* in Germany. A. D. 1630, 1. 237, 4, 5, 6, 7,
- WERT** (*Sebastian de*) [See *VEERT*.]
- WESTON** (*Capt.*) an Account of his Behaviour in *Newfound-land*. A. D. 1610. 51, 5
- WEST-INDIES**. Voyages thither, and Discoveries thereof, by the *Portugueses*, 230, 3. by the *Spaniards*, 38, 1. 54, 7. 57, 9. 175, 3. 228, 2. 230, 3. A Collection of *Voyages* thither by *R. Eden* and *R. Willes*. A. D. 1577. 226, 2. by *Th. and J. de Brye*. A. D. 1624. 69, 2. *Voyages* thither by *Sir F. Drake*, A. D. 1585. 27, 5. and 1589. 31, 2. and 1595. 35, 1. by the *Earl of Cumberland*. A. D. 1589, 30, 7. 1593. 34, 2. by *T. Gage*, 95, 7. 175, 2. *Expeditions* of the *English* thither. 155, 5. 159, 1. 163, 1, 2. 165, 2, 3, 4, 5. 185, 5. *Histories* and *Descriptions* thereof, 14, 1. 33, 8. 36, 4, 5. 42, 3. 45, 4. 223, 4. 246, 5. A Description of the *Passage* that way to *China*, 233, 2. A Bull of *Pope Paul V.* relating to the *Fryars* there. A. D. 1607. 47, 7
- [See *America*, and *Indians*, *Sea-Fights*.]
- WEYMOUTH** (*Capt. George*) his Voyage made for the Discovery of the *North-West Passage* toward *China*. A. D. 1602. 42, 8. A Relation of his Discovery towards the *Northward* of *Virginia*. A. D. 1605. 46, 1. An Abstract of them by *Capt. Luke Foxe*. A. D. 1635. 80, 1
- WHALES**. A Description of them in *Bermuda*. A. D. 1668. 125, 1
- WHEELER** (*Sir Francis*) an Account of his Proceedings in his Expedition to the *West-Indies*, from Nov. 1692. to Oct. 1693. 159, 1
- WHEELER** (*Capt.*) his Account of the Wealth of the *Pirates* at *Madagascar*, and what they offered for their Pardons. A. D. 1703. 186, 2

The INDEX.

- WHEELER** (*John*) Secretary to the Society of Merchants Adventurers) His Account of the said Society, and of its Usefulness. A. D. 1601. 232, 1. Extracts out of it. 224, 2. 226, 5. 229, 3, 6. 230, 1, 4, 5. 231, 3
- WHIRE.** The Case of the Manufacturers in *Gilt* and *Silver Whire*, presented to the House of Commons. A. D. 1713. 218, 7
- WHISTON** (*James*) His Treatises concerning the Causes of the Nations Calamities and Decay of Trade, and the proper Remedies to redress them. 167, 5. 264, 1. & 267, 3
- WHISTON** (*William*) [See *Edwards* (*John*)]
- WHITAKER** (*Edward* Minister of the *English Colony at Virginia*) His Account of Affairs there. A. D. 1613, 14. 56, 2. 57, 2
- WHITBOURN** (*Capt. Richard*) [See *Newfoundland*.]
- WHITCHCOT** (*Benjamin*) A Letter from him and other Heads of Houses in *Cambridge*, to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, in behalf of the Corporation for propagating the Gospel in *New England*. A. D. 1649. 245, 1
- WHITE** (*George*) His Account of the Trade to the *East-Indies*. A. D. 1691. 154, 6
- WHITE** (*John*) an Account of his Voyage to *Virginia*. A. D. 1588, 9. 29, 5. 31, 1
- WHITE** (*Vincent*) [See *Blanc* (*Vincent le.*)]
- WHITFIELD** (*Henry*) His Account of Progress of the Gospel among the *Indians* in *New England*. A. D. 1651. 100, 4
- WHITHALL** (*John*) His Letter from *Brasil*. A. D. 1578. to *R. Staper's* concerning the Mines of *Gold* and *Silver* at *St. Vincent*. 22, 5. A Letter to him from the *Adventurers for Brasil*; with the Commodities demanded. A. D. 1580. 23, 5

The INDEX.

- WHITING** (*Samuel* Pastor of *Lynne* in *New England*) an Account of the Life of *Mr. J. Cotton*, collected from his Writings. A. D. 1657. 109, 5
- WIAR S** (*Thomas*) His Report of a Discovery of a great Island in his Voyage from *America* to *England* with *Sir M. Frolysher*. A. D. 1578. 22, 4
- WICHE** (*Richard*) an Account of a Voyage set forth. A. D. 1615. for Discovery of Seas and Lands, &c. to the Northwards at the Charge of him and *Sir Tho. Smith*, and the rest of the Company of the Merchants of *New Trades and Discoveries*. 57, 6
- WIFFIN** (*Richard*) His and others Accounts of the Proceedings of the English Colony in *Virginia*. A. D. 1610. 51, 8
- WILKES** (*Richard*) His Arguments to prove a Passage by the North West to *China*, &c. A. D. 1575. 20, 5
- WILKINS** (*Jacob*) An Account of his taking the Town of *Salvador*. A. D. 1624. 70, 5
- WILLES** (*Richard*) His Abridgment of *Pet. Martyr's 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th Decades*, and of *F. Cortez's* Conquest of *Mexico*. A. D. 1525. 223, 3. His Relation of *M. Frolysher's* Passage North-West of *China* in *Cathayo*. A. D. 1576. 225, 8. His History of Travayle in the West and East-Indies. A. D. 1577. 226, 2
- WILLIAM III.** (*King of England*.) The Charter granted by him to the Colony of *Massachusetts Bay* in *New England*. A. D. 1699. 174, 3. His Proclamation against a Libel Intituled; *An Enquiry into the Causes of the Scotch Colony at Darien*. A. D. 1699. 178, 4. The Patent granted by him, for Incorporating the Society for Propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts. A. D. 1701. 183, 4
- WILLIAMS** (*John* Goldsmith to *King James I.*) A Report made by him and others to *King James I.* concerning the nature of Exchange of Monies by Bills, &c. A. D. 1622. 68, 2

The INDEX.

- WILLIAMS** (*John* Ld. Bp. of *Chester*) his *Sermon* preached before the *Society for Propagation the Gospel in foreign Parts.* A. D. 1705, 6
195, 6
- WILLIAMS** (*Roger* of *Providence Plantation* in *New England*) His *Key to the Language of the Indians of New England.* A. D. 1643. 241, 8. His *Answer to the Mr. Cotton's Letter concerning the Power of the Magistrate in Matters of Religion.* A. D. 1644. 90, 3. *Mr. Cotton's Reply to it.* 1647. 94, 5. His *Reply to Mr. Cotton.* A. D. 1652. 103, 2
- WILMOT** (*Capt.*) An *Account of his Proceedings in his Expedition to the West-Indies.* A. D. 1694. by *Mr. Burchet* 163, 1. *Remarks thereon* by *Col. Lillingston.* A. D. 1704. 194, 2. *Articles between him and Col. Lillingston on the one Part, and the Governour of St. Domingo on the other, for the Execution of an Expedition against the French Settlement upon the Island of Hispaniola.* A. D. 1695. 165, 3. *Resolutions and Orders taken at a Council of War in Jamaica by him and others.* A. D. 1695. *ibid.* 4.
- WILLOUGHBY** (*Francis* Lord *Capt. Gen.* of *Guiana* and of the *Carribby Islands*) a *Relation of the execrable Attempts of John Allin on his Person.* A. D. 1663. 117, 5
- WILLOUGHBY** (*Sir Hugh*) an *Account of his being frozen to Death with his Company in Lappia.* A. D. 1533. 14, 2
- WILSEN** (*Nicholas*) his *Account of his large Map of Great Tartary, communicated to Sir Rob. Southwell President of the Royal Society.* A. D. 1691. 154, 2
- WILSON** (*Thomas*) the *Ld. Bishop of Man*) his *Proposal to the Society for propagating the Gospel; for educating Missionaries for them in the Isle of Man.* A. D. 1707. 196, 6
- The **WIND.** *A Discourse concerning its Motion, by Isaac Vossius.* A. D. 1663. 114, 7

The INDEX.

WINGFIELD (Anthony) his Account of the Expedition to *Portugal*, under the Command of *Sir F. Drake* and *Sir J. Norris*, for restoring *Don Antonio* to the Crown. A. D. 1589. 31, 2

WINNE Capt. Edward His List of such as have undertaken to promote the Plantation of *Newfound-land*; communicated to *Sir Geo. Calvert* Secretary of State. A. D. 1622. 66, 5

WINSLOW (Edward) an Answer to his Treatise, concerning the Independent Churches holding Communion with the Reformed Churches, by *Major J. Child*. A. D. 1647. 94, 6. His Account of the Progress of the Gospel among the *Indians* in *New England*. A. D. 1649. 97, 1

WITCHCRAFT and WITCHES. A Discourse thereon by *C. Mather*, recommended by *Mr. Richard Baxter*, and the Ministers of *Charleston* in *New England*. A. D. 1691. 261, 2

WITCHES in *New England*. Several Treatises concerning them. 157, 4, 5, 6. 158, 2, 4. 162, 8. 165, 6. 168, 5. 170, 5. 180, 1. 188, 4. 261, 1.

WITHRINGTON (Capt.) an Account of his taking one *Lopez Vaz* a *Portuguese* at the River of *Plate*. A. D. 1586. with a Discourse of *American Places*, &c. about him. 28, 8

WOOD (Mr.) [See *Kerr Capt.*]

WOOD (Capt.) His Voyage through the Straits of *Magellan*, in Company with *Sir John Narborough* taken from his Journal, beginning *Septem. 26. 1669.* 123, 8. his Relation of a Voyage for a Discovery of a Passage by the *North-East* to *Japan* and *China*. A. D. 1676. 128*5. A Supplement to it. 129*1

WOOD (John) his Meditations for Seamen. A. D. 1618. 60, 5

WOOD (Thomas) his Translation of a Speech, shewing the Lawfulness of the *Dutch* defending themselves by force of Arms against the *Spaniards*. A. D. 1624. 69, 5

The INDEX.

- WOOD** (*William*) his *Description of New England.* A. D. 1634. 79, 3
& 1635. 81, 1
- WOODWARD** (*Josiah, D. D.*) his *Seaman's Monitor* the 3d. Edition.
A. D. 1703. 187, 4. his *Address to the Officers and Seamen* in the Royal
Navy. A. D. 1704. 267, 5
- WOOL.** Several Treatises about it; and the Advantages of Manufacturing
it. 95, 6. 128, 2, 5. 133, 6. 144, 5. 162, 3. 164, 1. 216, 7,
8, 9. 219, 1. 251, 4. 254, 5. Treatises, &c. against the Exporta-
tion of it. 119, 3. 122, 4. 124, 2, 3, 4. 131^h, 3. 141, 7. 142,
1. 145, 2, 3. 162, 6. 251, 4. 254, 6. 273, 5.
[See *Company of English Merchants of the Staple of Wool.*]
- WORKING-HOUSES.** [See *Linnen Cloth.*]
- WOMEN.** A Character of a *Vertuous Woman*, by *C. Matber.* A. D. 1694.
261, 6
- The **WORLD.** Descriptions thereof by *P. Heylin.* A. D. 1631. 76, 4.
Anonymus in *French.* A. D. 1644. 91, 5. [See *Cosmography, Geography,*
Voyages round it.]
- WAY** (*Sir Christopher* Lord Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench) his and
others Reports in behalf of the *English Merchants of the Staple of Wool*, on
Occasion of the passing an Act in their Favour. A. D. 1583. 227, 3
- WRECKS.** [See *Fair-fax* and *Ship-wrecks.*]
- WRIGHT** (*Capt. Laurence*) An Account of the *Expedition* to the *West-*
Indies, in a Squadron under his Command with his Instructions. A. D.
1691. 155, 5
- WRIGHT** (*Michael* Steward to the Earl of *Castlemain* at *Rome*) his Rela-
tion of his *Embassy* thither from *K. James II.* A. D. 1688. 260, 2
- WYCH** (*Nathaniel*) a Sermon preached before him on his going *President*
to the *East-Indies*, by *Nath. Hardy.* A. D. 1658. 109, 7

The I N D E X.

X.

XALAPPA. The Travels of T. Gage from thence to *Flaxcalla*. 95, 7.
& 175, 2

XAVERIUS (*Franciscus*) Several of his and other *Jesuits* Epistles from the *East-Indies* to their Friends in *Europe*, giving an Account of their Labours and Successes there. A. D. 1593. 13, 3

XERES (*Francisco de*) [See *Pizarro*.]

Y.

YEAR and its Seasons. Relations of their being rectified by D. H. Stubbe. A. D. 1667. 131*6

YERDLEY (Capt.) An Account of his Government in *Virginia*. A. D. 1619. 62, 4.

YESTER. The Lord President of the *Scot's Company* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*. His Representation to King *William* in their Favour. A. D. 1697. 171, 3

YOUNG (*Thomas*) A Letter from him, and other Heads of Houses in the University of *Cambridge* to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, in behalf of the Corporation for Propagating the Gospel in New England. A. D. 1649. 245, 1

YORKE (*Sir Edward an English Admiral*) An Account of the Earl of *Cumberland's* Voyage to the Coast of *Spain* with him and Captain *Monson*. A. D. 1593. 33, 4

Z.

ZANT (The Island of) A Description thereof by B. *Randolph*. 146, 4.
& 150, 8.

The INDEX.

ZEMBLANS. An Account of them. A. D. 1674. 125*3

ZENIS of *Island*. Extracts made from their Voyages, by Captain Luke Foxe. A. D. 1635. 80, 1

ZEVORZIT. [See *Ten Rhyne*.]

ZOBEZ. An Account of the Voyage of the *Portuguese* thither from *India*. A. D. 1540. 11, 8

FINIS.





